## ACORN-USER

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST MAGAZINE FOR THE BBC MICRO ELECTRON ATOM

OCTOBER 1984 £

TRAILBLAZERS: The origins of life on a BBC micro

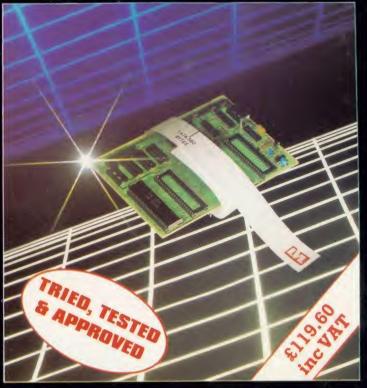
FEOGP REVIEW: Ellis - Acumaçit's new binckbuster

CARTOON ANIMATION: Move your characters around the screen

OTIEM TROMS: We pick the best of six toolkits

UNCOVERED! ACORN'S BUSINESS COMPUTER

#### DOUBLE MEASURE...



A VAILABLE FROM ALL LVL DEALERS. (FOR FURTHER INFORMATION TELEPHONE 0602 394000)

 ${f T}$ wice as much storage capacity on your present or proposed

The LVL true double density printed circuit board offers an amazing 1,474,560 Bytes of on-line storage, on a twin 80 track double density drive.

Removed is the 8271; (it is not capable of supporting double density). In it's place, a small printed circuit board with a new disc controller and support circuitry provides a much improved data retrieval.

This drastically reduces read errors by using a phased locked loop data separator, which is superior to the standard window circuit.

Your BBC micro will now recognise the media density in the drive, and inform you if it is correct. You may define what density you require, 40 or 80 track, and which sides of the disc to use.

The device gives complete flexibility and comes with an Eprom containing firmware; manual, and a 40/80 track utilities disc. On a dual drive it is simplicity itself to copy existing software from single density to double density.

- Double Density
- Automatically checks for correct density

  No 8271 (Rare &
- expensive)

  Utilities provided
- Defaults to single density on power
- 40 or 80 trackOwn PCB with seperate 8Mhz clock Simple to fit
- User definable
- density
- Phase lock loop data separator circuit.

0/2



Bridge Street, Sandiacre Nottingham. NG10 5BA Telephone (0602) 394000

## 20,000K Winchester Disc for your BBC Micro

INTEC MAKES THE BBC REALLY COMPETE WITH SYSTEMS COSTING 2X AS MUCH!



- Supports BBC and Acorn DFS.
- Full file handling and diagnostic software utilities.
- Data capacity from 5 Mb upwards.
- High speed accessing.
- UK manufactured.

The INTEC 5o5 gives all these benefits PLUS the removable hard disc cartridge providing a compact, secure and usable back-up or cartridge per application approach. Why pay more for less?

For full details on the INTEC range of hard discs for the BBC Micro, complete and post the tear-off slip or phone INTEC now - 01-761 5999.

#### INTEC

41A-45 Knights Hill West Norwood, London SE27 0HS Telex 8813271 GECOMS G

The INTEC Hard Disc Range novable 505.

The inter and the fixed and removable soft. ADDRESS

October 1984

No 27

**Tony Quinn** Editor **Keith Parish** Production editor Technical editors Alex van Someren, **Bruce Smith** Editorial assistant Kitty Milne **Nigel Wingrove** Art editor Art assistant Frances King Publishing director Michael Potter Editorial director Christopher Ward

#### Editorial

Redwood Publishing. 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH. Tel: 01-836 2441



#### **Advertising**

Computer Marketplace Ltd, 20 Orange St, London WC2H 7ED. Tel: 01-930 1612

#### Subscriptions

Jan Potter, Subscriptions manager. Tel: Nutfield Ridge (073782) 2957. Correspondence: Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.

#### Annual subscription rates:

Titilian Carocilpitoli Intoci	
UK	£15
Europe	£25
Middle East	£30
The Americas and Africa	£30
Rest of the World	£35
Prices include p&p for 12 issues	

Acorn User welcomes submissions from readers. Articles should be typed, double-spaced text, with diagrams on separate sheets. Please enclose programs on disc or cassette, with a listing if possible. Photos should be 35mm, or larger, transparencies, or 5in by 7in black and white prints. Ensure your name is on everything. Please include a suitable stamped, addressed envelope for return. Articles are acknowledged on receipt.

Typeset and printed in Great Britain by Watmoughs Ltd, Bradford. Print production by Aquarius Print and Design, London. Distributed to the news trade by Comag, Tavistock Rd, West Drayton, Middlesex UB7 7QE. Tel: (0895) 44405.

#### © Redwood Publishing 1984

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission of the publisher. The publisher cannot accept any responsibility for claims or errors in articles, programs or advertisements published. The opinions expressed on the pages of this magazine are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of the publisher, Acorn Computers Ltd, or Acornsoft Ltd. Acorn, Acornsoft, and the Acorn symbol are the registered trademarks of Acorn Computers Ltd and Acornsoft Ltd.

#### THE ONE AND ONLY BBC, ELECTRON AND ATOM MAGAZINE

#### **New Users**

#### **First Byte**

Keyboard capers Start making music and other noises on your Electron, under the baton of Jeremy Vine

Fly Killer Tessie Revivis's asterisk turns into a full-blown fly that runs the gauntlet of the spray can. Design and move your own screen characters with deadly accuracy

#### **Hints & Tips**

Martin Phillips explains points that perplex readers: printing with daisywheel and dot matrix connected at the same time; outmoded operating systems; a scrolling text window; offthe-shelf procedures; and the **ENVELOPE** statement

#### Letters

What's on readers' minds? The 6502 second processor, professional typesetting from wordprocessors, high-scoring hit men, comparative reviewing

#### Dear Kitty ...

What's the difference between ROMs and EPROMs? How do I know which software to buy?

#### **Features**

#### **Trailblazers**

In the first in our new series focusing on the more exotic uses that the Beeb is being put to, Chandra Wickramasinghe explains how his micro helped him advance a startling theory of life in space

#### Chipping in

81

By programming the Beeb's 8271 floppy disc controller chip you can increase your data-handling power, savs Richard Harris

#### All sorts

117

See how sorting techniques work and you'll soon be able to pick the right one for the job. George Hill sorts them

#### Self-diagnosis

123

In the interests of cost-cutting and keeping your micro on the road, Paul Beverley helps you set up tests on the Beeb to diagnose its own ailments

#### Education

#### **Primary scream**

The government claims success for its 'micros in primary schools' scheme, but is it of much help in practice? To Geoff Nairn the satisfied smiles look like smugness

#### **Modules by Microtext**

137

lan Birnbaum assesses Acornsoft's Microtext authoring system, which allows even inexperienced programmers to set up instructional quizzes and tests on the Beeb

#### **Atom**

#### Wordprint

Alex Wilson provides Atom users with a wordprocessor that makes full use of all script facilities

#### Yellow listing pages

You'll find all the main listings of this issue in the yellow pages First Byte Our fly gets its come-uppance Hints & Tips 99 Simple envelope generators 100 **Animated sprites** Move your character around 8271 programmer 102 Disc copier **Beeb Forum** 103 Disc catalogue reader 104 Demonstrated in colour! Self-diagnosis 107 Choose a test routine 109 Atomic text Wordprocessing on a shoestring 112 oolkits Sample utilities



#### Communications

#### **Bulletin boards**

167

The social side of communicating by computer is represented by bulletin boards, or free public access systems. Jeff Ashurst briefs you on how they operate, the equipment you'll need to become a registered user, and which BB to join

#### **Reviews**

#### **Toolkit trials**

157

Bruce Smith compares a fistful of Basic utility ROMs

#### Elite squad

165

Elite is Acornsoft's secret new space game. Tony Quinn is our test pilot . . .

#### Games

173

Blagger and Bugblaster from Alligata; Horse Race, Pool, Corporate Climber and Lemming Syndrome from Dynabyte; Screenplay's Chickaroo; First Byte's Star Trader; DACC's Super 7 compendium; Trench by Virgin; One to Nine by Acornsoft; and A Maze in Space by Opus

#### Hardware

185

Sideways ROM sockets by Viglen and NMC give convenient and cheap expansion on the Beeb. Chris Drage compares them

#### Utilities

190

Bearsoft's Editor ROM; Watford's Buffer and Backup ROM; and Ampersand's Colour Module

#### Regulars

#### The News

7

Acorn's ABC – the specs, the facts; the Electron Plus 3, with 3in disc drive; instant program-entry with the MEP's bar-code reader; software on cable TV

#### **Beeb Forum**

113

Bruce Smith presents ... NFS update; security for data files; testing the RS423; and finding the file-length

#### Top 20 software

155

Curse you, Caveman!

Free ads

201

Small ads

207

Acorn Abuser's Diary

184

Curried eggs and cabbages

## IN THIS

#### Origins of Life

27

Chandra Wickramasinghe explains how he and Sir Fred Hoyle are using the humble BBC micro to help them research the origins of life on Earth and back up their theories on microbes coming from space



3



# ABC Acorn business computer

#### Cartoon time

65

How to move the sprites designed last month. Look out for the free demonstration to download on Micronet and Viewfax

#### **EXCLUSIVE**

7

Acorn's new computers

ABC is the name for the company's new range of business machines. Read the facts, not the guesswork

#### Acornsoft's Microtext 137

The National Physical
Laboratory developed this
language to help people
who were new to
programming write training
and educational software.
lan Birnbaum reveals how
well it succeeds



#### NEXT MONTH...

Bar codes come of age

We preview the MEP bar-code reader and present listings that can be input using this device

#### **Buggies and Turtles**

Six of these robots for schools and hobbyists are given a thorough going-over

#### Sideways ROMs

Joe Telford studies the popular chips and what will work with second processors



## A 100k BBC-drive for £99 + VAT

We've done it! We've built a mass storage system for your BBC Micro with the power and convenience of a floppy disk drive, but at a fraction the price. Get to know PHLOOPY, the remarkable new 100k drive that costs only £99 plus VAT, and a further £26 plus VAT for the interface to your BBC, operating system and connecting cables.

#### How PHLOOPY does it

PHLOOPY does not use disks to store data, but a 12-foot loop of professional - quality quarter-inch magnetic tape contained in a robust cartridge. The drive has only one moving part, the motor which drives the tape loop – hence the low price and high reliability. As the loop is driven round, each file of data it contains passes across the magnetic head which reads it or writes to it. Other people have produced tape loop micro-drives,



#### PHLOOPY's special secret

The heart of the invention is a brilliantly designed "byte-wide" magnetic head, made by Phi Magnetronics who build multi-track heads for professional use. PHLOOPY's head records and reads nine tracks across the width of a quarter-inch tape. That means the tape loop can be much shorter, so the typical time to access a file is reduced to a mere 3 seconds. If you're used to waiting for a cassette tape to trundle programs into your BBC, you'll be amazed at PHLOOPY's performance.

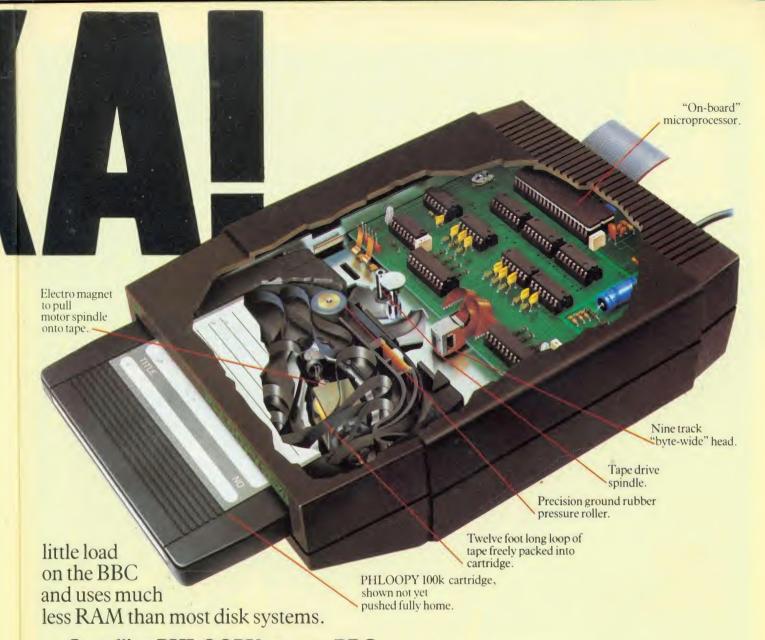
#### Getting it right every time

In addition, we've included a feature we know you will appreciate. PHLOOPY has full error detection and correction, so you can be certain you will get back what was originally written onto the tape.

#### Talking to your PHLOOPY

PHLOOPY's own software, contained in ROM, responds to standard BBC filing system and Basic commands. Most programs written to run on disk or cassette should run on PHLOOPY without problem.

And because PHLOOPY contains its own intelligent microprocessor – a second computer which does most of the hard work – PHLOOPY puts very



#### Installing PHLOOPY on your BBC

You'll be amazed how simple it is to install PHLOOPY. Just plug in the interface cut two resistors (clearly marked in the instructions) and the job is done. If you should have problems our engineers are waiting to help you.

#### Making a PHLOOPY Library

PHLOOPY cartridges hold a full 100k of data or programs. Two of them come free with the drive and extra ones cost £3.75 each plus VAT. They are moulded of high impact polymers for protection and store easily on a bookshelf. Many programs will be available to purchase on PHLOOPY.

#### Phi Mag Systems Ltd.

PO Box 21, Falmouth, Cornwall TR11 3TD. Telephone: (0326) 76040.

#### Order Form

Order Form
<ul> <li>Please send me further details about the PHLOOPY 100k data storage system for the BBC Model B.</li> </ul>
Please send me(qty) PHLOOPY starter pack(s)
for my BBC Model B microcomputer, including PHLOOPY
drive, BBC interface, leads, connections, operating system in
firmware, manual, and two PHLOOPY 100k cartridges, at
£147.75 each including VAT, postage and packing.
Amount £
• Please send me(qty) packs of 5 PHLOOPY cartridges
at £19.75 including VAT, postage and packing.
Amount £
I enclose a cheque/PO for £ OR Please debit
my Access card: Number:
Your order will be acknowledged within 10 days, giving a
delivery date.
Name
Address
Town:Post code
Send this coupon to:
Phi Mag Systems Ltd, PO Box 21, Falmouth,
Cornwall TR11 3TD. Telephone: Falmouth (0326) 76040.
14 day money - back option.



# TEACH YOUR COMPUTER SOME NEW TRICKS

Transform your computer into a letter writer, a chess master, a design aid—with these high-quality programs from BBC Publications.

#### Word Mover

An easy-to-use text editor offering many of the facilities of a word processor-but none of the complications. It gives you a wide choice of display, editing and printing options. £9.95 Cassette/booklet

£9.95 Cassette/booklet For Model B or Electron

#### Game Core

This intriguing package shows you how to write your own computer board games. It includes three ready-made games, and a fourth one that is explained in detail as a tutorial model. £10.95 Cassette/booklet

#### **Astronomy**

Vivid graphical demonstrations which bring astronomical subjects to life. The programs include phases of the moon, solar eclipses, planetary motion—even the chance to pilot your own spacecraft!

£13.80 Disc/booklet £9.20 Cassette/booklet

#### Drawstick

This friendly program can produce elaborate high resolution pictures and patterns in four colours. It enables children to create pictures, charts, maps and diagrams, and can be used as a Computer Aided Design tool. It includes a fast 'save' routine. £9.95 Cassette/booklet

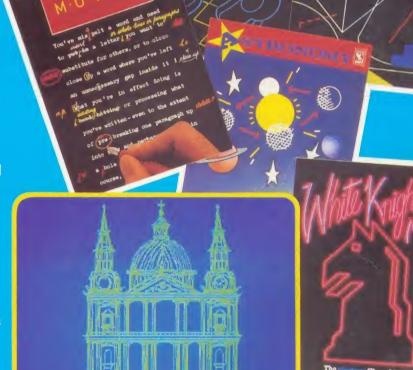
#### White Knight Mark 11

This powerful chess program is now available for the Electron. It outclasses and outplays several well-known chess programs, and compels even experienced players to treat it with respect!

Cassette/booklet

Model B version £11.50

Electron version £9.95





Word Mover will run on your Electron. An Electron version of White Knight is now available

FROM BOOKSELLERS AND SOFTWARE DEALERS

All software is for the British Broadcasting Corporation Model B Microcomputer except where indicated. Every pack includes full documentation, Prices include VAI.

4081

St. Pauls Cathedral

by 'Drawstick'

## New Acorn cro

ACORN'S new business range will be based around a repackaged BBC micro with two 16-bit second processors available. There will be eight variants under the generic name ABC - Acorn Business Computer.

Top of the range is the ABC310 running an Intel 80286 second processor giving IBM PC and XA (Popcorn) compatibility, with ikon software and high-resolution graphics.

The 16-Lit operating system will be Concurrent, a development of version

3.1 from Digital Research. It is capable of performing several tasks at the same time and dividing the screen into windows.

As our picture shows, a full professional keyboard with separate numeric keys links to a box containing the 6502 processor used in the Beeb, topped by a monitor.

The monitor tips forward, giving access to internal sockets where second processor and hardware cards can be added.

The machines should be on view at dealers in November, with deliveries starting in the New Year. The whole range



SCOOP: first sight of Acorn's much-awaited business computer

#### **EXCLUSIVE**

should be available by Easter, says Acorn. Prices have yet to be released

Bottom of the range is the Terminal, which is exactly what its name says. It will not be expandable, and comes with terminal emulator software and Econet as standard. The monitor is a 14in monochrome with 32k RAM and no disc drive

Next up is the Personal wordprocessor. It comes with one double density, 5.25in drive giving 700k of storage. A 12in monitor comes as standard, as do View and Viewsheet. Second processors and other hardware can be added, right up to the top of the range configuration.

The ABC100 includes the Z80 second processor running CP/M and two 700k drives as standard. The three Plan software packages are included. and have been enhanced (see June's AU). The ABC110 is similar, but with one drive replaced by a 10Mb Winchester

hard disc and colour monitor

Whereas the 100 machines cover office productivity, the ABC200 and 210 are loosely described as 'academic workstations'. The 32016, the 16/32bit chip is included with disc variations as above. Standard RAM is 256k. A choice of programming languages include C, Modula2 will include C, Modula2 and Pascal. The Xenix operating system comes with the Winchester on the 210.

Flagship of the series are the 'executive workstations' with the 80286 16/24-bit chip. The 300 will carry two 700k drives and monochrome moni-

page 9▶

Electron Plus 3 disc interface – page 9

#### **Using your free** function key strip

THE FREE gift on this month's front cover is designed as a re-usable function key strip for BBC micros and Electrons.

Using a chinagraph pencil (about 30p from art shops), you can mark in key definitions for your own programs. It slots under the BBC's clear plastic strip, or can be taped onto the Electron. We hope you find it useful.

#### 30,000 flock to Acorn User show



THIS year's Acorn User show was the first to be held at the new Olympia 2 exhibition hall. than 30,000 people passed through the turnstiles over four days, but with the new venue there was little of overcrowding which dogged last year's show.

Acorn had the largest stand running 'live' demonstrations. Said Acorn's Graham Winnard: 'For the first time we're using technical people instead of sales staff to demonstrate the products. The demonstra-

page 9





Bird's eye view: plenty of people with space to move

#### Show hit

◆ page 7

tions have been very successful and attracted a lot of interest.'

Three new 'add-ons' for View and Viewsheet were announced: a Printer Driver Generator at £9.95 (£11.50 disc); View Index, for producing an index of pages, at £14.95 on disc only; and Hi-View, a £59.80 version of View to use with the 6502 second processor.

Hi-View offers more free memory than the ordinary View but is only available on disc—the high price is to protect sales of the ROM-based View.

Torch, now part of Acorn, was showing off the Graduate, the add-on which makes the BBC IBM PC-compatible. 'We're getting a lot of interest from large companies, education and small businesses. If you put an order in now you could get one in November,'

promised Adam Lewis.

Making a debut was a £65 robot construction kit from Micro Robotic Systems. Using Fischertechnik parts (as used in the BBC Buggy) several different experiments can be built. With the addition of a £32 interface, the experiments can be controlled from the BBC micro. Experiments include: a plotter, a robot arm, Tower of Hanoi and a sorting system. Micro Robotic Systems is at 20 Penywern Rd, Earls Court, London SW5 9SU.

The first mouse for the BBC micro was on the AMS stand. The designer, Dave Brader, was still working on the software, but it appeared to provide a much quicker method of editing text and drawing graphics.

The device has been curiously renamed the AMX Mouse and will go on sale in October for £79.95. Dave was also promising an EPROM programmer – though it wasn't available in time for the exhibition.

# Electron gets microdrives in Plus 3 box

ELECTRONS will not come down in price at Christmas says Acorn, and a big sales push will be headed by the Plus 3 add-on incorporating a 3.5in disc drive.

The machine will be promoted as the basis of an expandable system which will be around for a long time, with Plus 3 proving the point. Extra hardware can be plugged into the spare cartridge socket on the Plus 1 to add interfaces such as RS423.

No firm price has been announced for the Plus 3, but it is likely to be about £250. This includes the drive and interface in the add-on box.

Special deals will be offered on combinations of Electron and add-on boxes or software. as with the Me and My Micro pack released last month.

The missing Plus 2 will supply Econet and won't be out until next year. View and Viewsheet will be released for the Electron before Christmas.

Acorn's choice of the 3.5in drive will no doubt anger the existing microdrive market for the BBC micro, which has plumped for the 3in version. However, Acorn decided the standard will be fixed by the big business companies going for the larger format.

The Plus 3 uses the newer 8272 floppy disc controller chip as in the ABC machines. The BBC micro uses the 8271, which is in short supply and cannot support double density discs.

#### Micros live on BBC TV

BBC TV's new computer magazine series, Micro Live, will go out monthly from Friday, October 5.

Leslie Judd, of Blue Peter fame, and lan McNaught Davis will be up front, with special reports on America by Freff from June's Micro Live.

Producer Patrick Titley explained that the shows will go out live and have a topical

flavour. 'It will be a fast moving magazine programme – like a printed magazine.'

There will be six programmes, each lasting 30 minutes on BBC2, probably at 6pm.

A bulletin board will be set up for viewers—and Patrick Titley hopes Acorn User readers will contact them with news stories

#### **New micro**

◆ page 7

tor while the 310 will have a single drive plus Winchester and colour screen. Again 256k RAM is standard, but upgradable to 1Mb.

A mouse will be released next year for the 300 machines, along with a modem card for the range.

Interfaces are as on the BBC, but with no TV socket and some of the connectors will be changed

Howard Fisher, ABC project leader, said: 'Our research shows people want computers that work, and this range has been designed to meet needs we have identified. They match very specific requirements.'

On the question of performance, he declared: 'The 80286 machines are up to five times faster than the IBM PC on benchmarks.'

Tom Hohenberg, Acorn's marketing manager, added: 'The ABC range is a neater alternative for the BBC micro, aimed at business users. There is no conflict with the BBC itself.

'We've gone for a modular technique to save space and make it a doddle for the engineers.'

## Bar code listings aim to cut down typing

BAR codes are set to become more than just things on cans of beans with the launch of a reader pen for the BBC micro in October costing £50.

And Acorn User will be supporting the project by Addison Wesley, which has MEP backing, with program listings printed in bar code.

Schools will be the initial target, but a consumer pack will follow. The pen enables people to enter software without any typing and produce actual listings in the form of bar codes for distribution.

A pack consists of the reader pen, which measures  $2 \times 4 \times \frac{1}{2}$ in, cassette or disc with demonstration and driver programs, template for producing bar codes by hand and a user guide written by AU author George Hill.

The software will decode the bar system used in supermarkets and there is a music program.

For more details contact Addison Wesley at Finchampstead Rd, Wokingham, Berks RG112NZ.

See next month's issue!



TAXAN has released two centronics NLQ printers. Their main forte is the near letter quality print (NLQ) of the dot matrix head. The two models, the KP810 and KP910, feature 160cps bi-directional printing, a half speed 'quiet' mode, friction and adjustable tractor feed plus roll paper. Both are available at £229 for the KP810 and £399 for the KP910 from Data Efficiency, Maxted Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts.

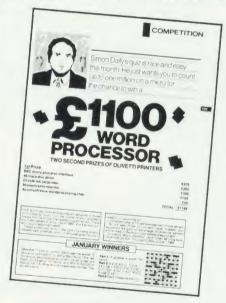
## One winner from 8000 entries

THE competition set in May's Acorn User was the most popular ever. To say we were overwhelmed at the response would be a gross understatement—more than 8000 readers entered! The incredible response, with some excellent and thought-provoking solutions, has been the prime factor in the result being delayed and we thank you for your patience! Now to the competition.

You will remember that Simon Dally set the task of counting from 1 to 1,000,000 in the quickest time possible. The first task for most of you was to decide what was meant by 'counting from one to one million' – but that was all part of the competition.

Many entries were based around using the two user and two system VIA timers to 'count' in around 0.25 seconds. These entries were disqualified because they did not count to a million – they simply counted to 250,000 each. Although the sum of the four counters is indeed 1 million, the rubric clearly stated count from one to one million.

The second most common entry was based on the fact that the computer performs so many operations in so many cycles. With the Beeb operating at 2MHz it would be possible to determine when a million cycles had been performed simply by creating loops of machine code that contained a set number of cycles. The quickest time would therefore be 0.5 seconds. However, entries using this technique were discounted because, again, a physical counter incrementing from one to one million was not involved.



#### 'After a final four-hour deliberation the winner was chosen'

The acceptable solution was to use 24 bits anywhere within the Beeb that would be loaded with 1 and then incremented to a total of one million. The three bytes needed to do this could have been the three processor registers, three memory locations or a combination of each.

After much sorting and sifting, the 8000 entries were whittled down to a final selection that all used the three-

byte counter and all gave results of one second, or fractionally over. After a final four-hour deliberation late one Friday night the winner was chosen; John Faris from Oakham in Leicestershire. John's time was a staggering 1.004856 seconds.

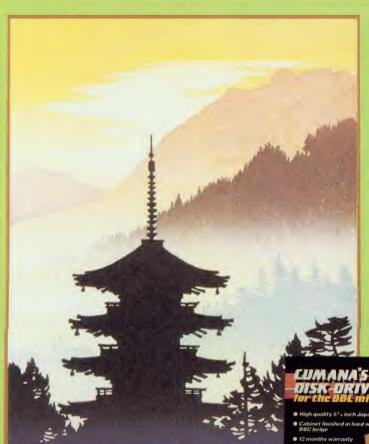
Now, all you readers who had times of 1.00 or 1.004 seconds – don't write in. The level of timing accuracy varied and all times of one second, plus a fraction, were considered in the final analysis.

John used the accumulator (least significant byte), X register (middle byte) and a zero page RAM location (most significant byte) to act as his counter. The program was written in assembler and used macros to assemble sets of the appropriate incrementing instructions. Extra speed was gained by turning off the system timers to inhibit the household interrupts issued every 10msecs, giving around a 5 per cent increase in speed.

So £1200 of wordprocessing equipment wings its way to John Faris with our hearty congratulations. Two second prizes of Acorn spark-jet printers go to Chris Wedge of Folkestone and Colin Edwards in Sussex. In addition, we are giving a special prize to the slowest entry. This is not intended as a booby prize, but as a reward for entering the competition in the spirit in which it was intended.

Finally, we are unable to enter into any correspondence regarding the competition. All decisions are final.

Once again, congratulations to all prize winners and thanks to everyone for entering.



#### **Print from Japan**

Disk Drives from Cumana

Like the beautiful prints from Japan, Cumana disk drives represent the very highest standards in design and production. Also like the prints, Cumana disk drives represent the highest state of the art; and they not only look beautiful, they perform beautifully as well.

Cumana disk drives for the BBC Microcomputer are available in slimline single, dual and dual switchable versions. They have 12 months warranty, are fully assembled and tested before packaging, and are available — at unbeatable value for money prices — from W. H. Smith, The John Lewis Partnership, Greens Leisure, Laskys, Spectrum UK, area distributors (see below) and Cumana's national dealer network.

Look out for the distinctive Cumana packaging in your high street, today!

#### Area distributors:

HCCS Associates (Gateshead) 0632-821924, Eltec (Bradford) 0274-72:2512, Basic Business Systems (Nottingham) 0602-819713, Walters Computer Systems (Stourbridge) 03843-70811, Microage Distribution (North London) 01-205 7688, J. S. Simnett Computers (South London) 01-541 1495, Gwent Computers (South Wales) 0633-841760, National Micro Centre (Stockport) 061-429 8080, Microworld (Edinburgh) 031-228 1111, Microtest (Cornwall) 0208-3171, DRG Business Machines (Weston-Super-Mare) 0934-415398, Kingdom Design (Belfast) 0232-643720, Hugh Symons (Bournemouth) 0202-26535, Audio & Computer Centre (Jersey) 0534-74000, Peco Electronic (London) 01-543 1030 (Brighton) 0273 688395/6, Clwyd Technics (North Wales) 035 283 766, + National Dealer Network

#### 

## The Highest State of the Art



Cumana Limited, Pines Trading Estate, Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey, GU3 3BH. Telephone: Guildford (0483) 503121. Telex: 859380.



The first IBM PC compatible upgrade for the BBC model B micro.

## From only £764.00 the new Torch Graduate will upgrade your BBC Model B to a powerful 16 bit business computer

Disc and hardware compatible with the IBM PC, the Graduate is the latest addition to the Torch range of BBC upgrades. It's MS™-DOS operating system is customised to IBM compatibility allowing exploration of the massive range of IBM compatible business software, programming aids, compilers and languages universally available from most major software houses.

#### Introduction to MS™-DOS

The Graduate offers two levels of upgrade, the G400 and the G800, both with 128K on board user memory as standard (optionally 256K). This can be increased to 1.2 Mbytes with an IBM compatible expansion board. The G400, contains a single, double sided 320K formatted disc drive and provides the low cost introduction to MSTM - DOS for the

#### TECHNICAL.



#### **SPECIFICATION**

- 8088 16-bit processor running at 5 Mhz
- 128K or 256K RAM
- MS™-DOS operating system customised
- to IBM compatibility

   Model G400 Single, double sided, high density disc drive (320K formatted)
- Model G800 Twin, double sided, high density disc drives (640K formatted)
- Integral stabilised power supply
- 2 IBM PC compatible hardware expansion buses
- Software compatibility allows Lotus 1-2-3 and all popular IBM PC business programs to run without modification, subject to the constraints of the BBC keyboard and display
- Disc interface is not required Keyboard text and graphics supplied by BBC Model B

#### THE GRADUATE •

user who wants real 16 bit power from his Model B.

#### More data storage

A step up from the G400 is the G800 which offers twin, double sided 320K disc drives for extra data storage. Both the G400 and the G800 provide the possibility of further expansion for networking, modems, etc., via the IBM compatible hardware slots provided

by the Graduate models. Each model comes complete with a well written user/technical manual and connecting leads.

lust plug it in

Unlike other add-ons there is no need to open the BBC to make the connection. The compact and tidy Graduate models simply plug in to the 1MgHz bus on the Model B. Within minutes you can be up and running with an IBM PC compatible system that really means business.

The range

Add 256K RAM, 640K disc storage and IBM PC compatibility to the BBC Micro for less than £1,000.

Graduate G400 (128K)£764 inc. VAT Graduate G400 (256K) £815 inc. VAT Graduate G800 (128K) £949 inc. VAT Graduate G800 (256K)£999 inc. VAT

For further information complete the coupon today.



## COMPUTERS Lighting the way ahead.



AU10

Torch Computers Limited Abberley House, Great Shelford, Cambridge CB2 5LQ. Telephone (0223) 841000. Telex 818841 TORCH G.

The Graduate is manufactured by Torch Computers under licence from Data Technologies Ltd.

	To: Torch Computers Ltd., Abberley House, Great Shelford Cambridge CB2 5LQ. Telephone (0223) 841000 Please send further information on the Graduate and the address of my nearest dealer.
	Name
	Address
i	
	Post Code
ļ	Telephone



## Cable TV to transmit software for micros

A SPECIAL cable TV service aimed at home micro users is set for launch next year. Information and software will be transmitted as teletext by Thorn-EMI, one of the largest entertainment groups in the UK.

Adapters will be needed to download telesoftware, but the information pages will be accessible by anyone with a teletext television set. The service will be restricted to subscribers in major towns.

Unlike broadcasts by the BBC and IBA, where teletext information is transmitted between television frames, Thorn-EMI's service will be 'full-field'. This means that the whole cable channel is given over to teletext.

Richard Wolfe, who heads the project, said: 'The channel will transmit 5,000 different pages every second. Each month the subscriber will be able to download between 20 and 100 different programs.

'This year we're still in an exploratory mode but we should have a commercial service running in autumn 1985.'

Thorn-EMI already transmits teletext with the Music Box cable service, but it's squeezed between the picture frames in the conventional manner. At the moment it runs to 20 pages of music-related material: the Top Ten, tour



Music Box logo

news and video reviews.

Music Box will be available in about 40 towns by September to potentially one million homes. For £5 a month you get Music Box and three other channels. Premium services – for feature films and the like – cost about £7 a month extra. The full-field teletext service will be a premium channel.

Richard Wolfe explained: 'We're waiting for full-field teletext chips to come out next year before deciding on the hardware. Obviously with the telesoftware pages we're looking for adapters for the popular home micros and certainly the BBC micro will be one of the machines we'll go for '

A full-field teletext service can offer many more pages than the IBA's Oracle, so rather than trying to compete in the mass market the IBA is revamping Oracle to attract commercial customers. As revealed exclusively in *Acorn User* last month, the IBA

intends to add subscriptiononly pages of specialised information—the latest Stock Market prices for example.

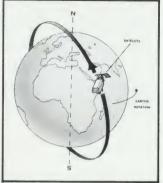
As the Bill to permit this went through Parliament, John Gorst MP had suspicions that by charging for teletext pages, 'the IBA may now, in a back door way, be entering the interactive services of cable television.'

Douglas Hurd, the Home Office Minister set him straight: 'The IBA is talking about a one-way service, whereas interactive services are, by definition, two-way.'

When asked about whether the IBA had considered full-field teletext, Pat Hawker, a technical spokesman, commented: 'Unfortunately there are no spare channels for broadcasting full-field teletext. Instead we are expanding the conventional teletext service and will add some subscription-only pages for commercial users.

'Using Oracle, you can't go much above 100 pages before the access time gets too long. Full-field teletext potentially offers 100,000 pages with similar access times to Oracle.'

The IBA was hoping to run a full-field teletext service using the now-obsolete VHF television channels. Unfortunately the proposal was turned down and the channels went to cellular radio.



## Aerial links to satellites

FOLLOWING on from August's article on downloading weather satellite pictures, Weston Developments is offering a suitable aerial for £31.75 (plus £4.50 p&p). Called WB6/ Uosat, it is specifically designed for receiving satellite signals on the 136MHz band

You need your own cable, but a filter box is available at £9.85 to match cable to aerial.

Further details from Roger Bunney, Weston Developments, 33 Cherville St, Romsey, Hants SO5 8FB.

#### Ultracalc boost

ULTRACALC, the BBC's spreadsheet chip, has been upgraded. All reported bugs have been fixed and it now works with any BBC screen mode. When running with a second processor, the program is automatically relocated and 45k of memory is then available in mode 0.

Owners of the existing version can get the new chip for a 'nominal' price when it becomes available at the end of this month.

Contact BBC Publications, BBC, 35 Marylebone High St, London W1M 4AA.

#### School challenge

BRITISH Gas is running a computer-based competition for secondary schools. Using a BBC micro program called Cedric, students have to conduct a survey in homes and suggest a plan for saving energy. The best school entry wins £1000, and there are prizes for individual students.

Teachers can obtain a free copy of Cedric from Mr R Wolfe, Education Liaison, British Gas, 326 High Holborn, London WC1V 7PT. Closing date is the end of the year.

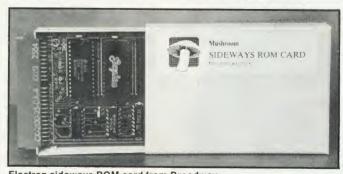
#### **Electron board runs BBC firmware**

THE Electron can now use software on a chip intended for the BBC micro. Broadway Electronics' sideways card costs £29.95 and can hold four sideways ROMs.

The company claims it will work with about 60 per cent of BBC ROM software, but not View or Wordwise.

It plugs onto the Electron's edge connector and further expansion cards can then be plugged into the ROM card. Also available are a £45.95 user port/printer interface and a £39.95 analog interface.

These use the same chips



Electron sideways ROM card from Broadway

as the BBC micro and so have the same features.

Further details from Broad-

way Electronics at Aston Road, Bedford, Beds MK42 0LJ.



## Will you be the first Earthling towin a plee

Acornsoft are issuing a nationwide challenge to all Acorn Electron and BBC Micro users.

It's the challenge to join a new and exclusive group of computer games players: The Elite.

With 3-dimensional graphics, Elite is a game which is light years ahead of any other.

It strictly defines the rank of each and every player.

As your prowess improves, you move into higher ranks.

But make no mistake, to reach the top rank, your performance must become exceptional.

Then, and only then, will you qualify to call yourself a member of The Elite.

From harmless, you must become lethal.
In Elite, all players start as equals.
With the initial rank of "Harmless," you will

embark upon an experience unlike any that you have known before.

You will be a space trader who roams the bar universe, making your living from buying and wil selling the cargo in your Cobra space craft.

On your travels, you will encounter aggresson 2.0 who are eager to put an end to your dealings.

Only the fittest will survive.

As you establish yourself as a survivor, you pewill win the right to a higher rank.

In all, there are nine, from "Harmless" to fin "Elite." And your computer will continually tell sid you where you stand.

Trade with 2,000 planets in eight galaxies.

the

ski

Besides survival, your success also depends on the rewards you reap from the cargo that you carry.



## olæamong the Elite?

you That cargo can be anything from foodstuffs to contraband. If you decide to trade in contraband, the rewards will certainly be higher. But so and will the risks you take.

To ply your trade, you can dock at any of

ssors 2.000 planets in eight galaxies.

ends

However, before you dock, you must use your wits to assess the planet's political climate and the you perils which may be waiting for you.

Also, in any of the eight galaxies, you may find yourself being asked to perform acts of contell siderable heroism and selfless courage.

Although these will bring you into danger, they can bring considerable rewards too.

We're waiting to recognize your skills.

Achieving higher status in Elite will tax your skills to the limit. Which is why you must down-

load your game onto cassette or disc each time you take a break from play.

When you reach the rank of "Competent" or higher, you should send us the secret code number revealed to you by your computer.

We will send you in return a special document which certifies your achievement. And you stand

to win a valuable prize.

Are you ready to accept the challenge?

Elite is available on both disc and cassette for the BBC Micro and on cassette for the Acorn Electron.



With either, you will get "Elite: The Dark Wheel," a compelling novel which sets the whole mood of your adventure. You'll also get a flight training manual which will get you fit to roar into the unknown in your Cobra spacecraft.

Your Acornsoft dealer now has the entire package at £14.95 on cassette, or £17.65 on disc (for the BBC Micro) and £12.95 for the Electron. (For the address of your local stockist, call 01-200 0200.) Credit card holders can simply telephone 0933 79300 during office hours.

Alternatively, you can order by post from: Acornsoft, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Estate, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL.



#### Geoff Nairn reports on piracy and Bill Penfold looks at the pressure on MPs

TWO software companies have crashed this year and more could follow unless piracy can be stamped out. And it's not just down to a few big-time counterfeiters; if you have ever swapped games with friends then you too are a pirate in the eyes of the industry

Nick Alexander, who chairs the Guild of Software Houses, claimed: 'For every legitimate tape sold, 10 or 12 copies are made'. Chris Holland of Sala-

mander put the number nearer six but added that 'between £100m and £150m is lost in this country alone each year.'

Imagine collapsed in July and '50 to 60 per cent of the problem was due to copying', said Nick Alexander. He cited how Salford CID seized 10,000 counterfeit copies of Imagine games in one raid. GOSH has set up a £50,000 fund to enable its 34 members to take court action.

Pirates fall into two categories: commercial counterfeiters who make copies by the thousand and pass them off as the real thing; and home users who make just a few copies to sell or swap.

Quicksilva has started a civil action against one group of pirates after 30,000 copies were found in a single raid. Counterfeits had been found in legitimate retail outlets and street markets which were indistinguishable from the originals.

Amateur pirates can be just as destructive. One Blackburn doctor was selling £300-worth of copied Microdeal software for just £30. The company seized all his tapes and docu-

# Fighting talk on software piracy



ments through the courts, and is now seeking damages 'of several thousand pounds so as to discourage others', according to John Symes of Microdeal. He added that similar actions were pending against a user group and a school.

Acorn's Chris Curry has claimed school computer classes harbour 'a den of thieves'. He told a Parliamentary committee: 'You provide the software to one person and it gets copied throughout the school'. Rod Cousens of Quicksilva goes further, and thinks teachers often encourage piracy: 'If we find a teacher doing this, we are quite prepared to take him to court.'

Retailers have similar feelings. Matthew Hyams, manager of the Lion House store in London said: 'One schoolkid comes in and buys a

program while five friends watch. They then all go out together, presumably to make five illegal copies. Some even have the cheek to bring the original back saying it's faulty!'

The user groups have been on the receiving end of criticism. Peter Hughes who runs the Format 40/80 group takes a clear stand: 'Our group is dead against copying. I have had to turn down many applications from people – usually kids – who were obviously only interested in copying software.' However, he admitted his group was probably in a minority as many exist solely to copy and swap games.

The Format 40/80 group caters for disc users and will copy any genuine program tape to disc for members. When it was suggested this be classified as piracy, Peter

Hughes replied: 'If you've bought a disc drive, why shouldn't you be allowed to get the benefits? Why should you have to buy a disc version of a program you already own?'

PSS, a Coventry software house, has adopted a policy of not advertising in any magazine which carries adverts for tape or disc copiers. Richard Cockayne, one of the directors, said he was 'fairly appalled' at the attitude of companies who sold copier programs

He went on: 'In the longer term they are cutting their own throat. There's no need for such devices. We will replace any tape which doesn't load.'

He quoted the case of one 13-year old selling pirate copies of PSS games through the classified columns: 'He was using a commercial tape copier program and had master tapes for 34 titles.'

When it comes to solutions, Nick Alexander differentiated between commercial pirates and the home user. 'For the professional criminals we're trying to get legislation for tougher penalties.'

He drew an analogy with video tape pirates: 'A change in legislation and some well-publicised raids drove them away - to computer software instead.'

For the small-time pirates, technical measures do stop casual copying, but the determined can usually crack protection devices. Nick Alexander hopes to 'appeal to their better nature as he feels legal remedies are inappropriate.

Let's hope his faith is justi-

## Law to beat pirates hinges on lottery

ONE raffle in November could be worth £150 million to Britain's computer industry. It's the yearly 'Private Members' Ballot in the House of Commons.

The 20 names plucked out of the hat will be backbench MPs who get the chance to introduce their own private members' bill, but only the first six or eight have any real chance of seeing their measure become law. The lucky half-dozen or so will find themselves besieged to adopt various measures, one of which aims to outlaw pirates estimated to be costing software houses £150 million a year.

Hoping to find a friendly face amongst the MPs will be FAST – the Federation Against Software Theft.

FAST, set up last July, has already got its draft bill on the stocks. In fact the measure has even been introduced in the Commons by Tory MP Nicholas Lyell, although it never had any chance of getting any further.

The situation is similar to video piracy two or three years ago. That was virtually stamped out by tough legislation. Penalties leapt from just

£50 on conviction to £2,000 for each offence, plus the possibility of jail.

bility of jail.

The software industry hopes

to repeat that success with a simple amendment to the video bill which amended the 1956 Copyright Act. The software measure proposes in turn amending the 1983 Act by simply adding after references to video films, the words 'or computer programme'.

Before any Beeb owner begins panicking at what is in their own software libraries, a word of reassurance. Though no one is condoning amateur pirates who borrow and copy software that's not the target.

Ranald Robertson, chairman of the Computing Services Association's legal affairs group, insists FAST is not after the schoolboy pirate, unless he's selling his copies.

'It's the commercial pirates, the blokes who are selling stolen computer software for profit, that we're chasing,' he explained.

FAST's chairman, Donald MacLean, explained that come the day of the draw the Federation will be standing in the queue ready to pounce on the six or eight MPs heading the list.

## **TECHNOMATIC**

**BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre** 01-208 1177

#### ACORN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

	0000 /-1
BBC Model B Special Offer	£320 (a)
BBC Model B + Starter Pack	£348 (a)
BBC Model B + DFS	£409 (a)
BBC Model B + Econet	£389 (a)
BBC Model B + Econet + DFS	£450 (a)
BBC Dust Cover	£4 (d)
Pair of Joysticks	£14.50 (d)

#### UPGRADE KITS

A to B£65 (d)	Installation£20
	Installation£15
Econet Kit£42 (d)	Installation£25
Speech Kit £47 (d)	Installation£15

#### **ECONET ACCESSORIES**

Terminator (Two reqd per instal	lation)
	£31 (c)
Clock with psu	
Printer Server Rom	£42 (c)
File Server Level I	£86 (c)

File Server Level II ..... £216 (c) 10 Station Lead Set ..... £26 (c) Extra Econet cable..£1.50/m (d) Econet User Guide ..... £10 (d)

#### ACORN BITSTICK

The Acorn adaptation of the renowned 'Bitstick' graphic CAD package - the "expensive joystick" that lets you exploit the powerful capability of the BBC micro to the full. The joystick is of a robust design which achieves remarkable precision without fiddliness. Total control is available from the joystick using the on-screen menu. It can draw freehand or follow lines of shapes chosen with high accuracy, and colours can be chosen from a palette displayed on the screen. Any part of a drawing can be magnified, by a virtually unlimited number of times, and upto 48 drawings can be saved on a single disc. The discs use a visual library system for easy identification. Inspite of its powerful features, the Bitstick is extremely friendly and easy to use, due to menus being displayed on the edge of the screens. £328.00 (a) FX80 dump routine for the bitstick available.

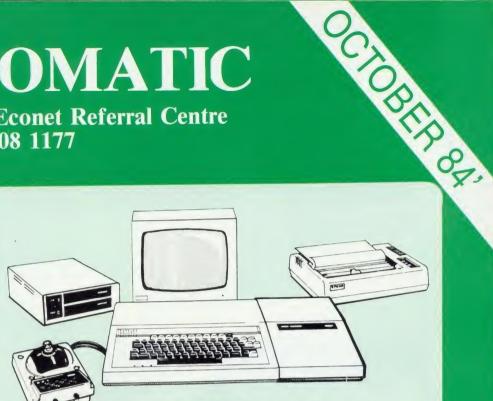
#### TORCH UNICORN PRODUCTS

The TORCH Unicorn system has been in the field for over two years and is now a proven Z80 system for the BBC. It gives you the potential to expand which no other system can currently offer. You can expand a single system with a 20Mb Hard Disc, have the processing power of a 32bit 68000 cpu with 256K ram and a UNIX operating system, or set up a network of upto 254 machines. All these capabilities are available NOW.

The TORCH UNICOMM Modem package is now available for the UNICORN range providing the

benefits of the extensive TORCH communication packages. It offers three options: Uniview for viewdata services, Uniterm for terminal emulation, and Unimail which allows messages and files to be exchanged between Unimail/Torchmail/Torchmail-Plus users. Access to files can be controlled by heirarchial passwords which determine the extent of access. Z80 Card ZEP100 with PERFECT Software Packages

£275 (a)
£675 (a)
LU13 (a)
£1,950 (a)
£161 (a)
£2005 (a)
£2995 (a)



A BBC Family System

#### ACORN Z8O 2nd Processor

This processor converts your BBC into a complete business micro with all the computing power a professional would need. The system is CP/M based and is supplied with a very extensive software package. The package includes three office productivity programs, (memoplan, fileplan and graphplan), Systems generator program, three programming languages plus the ACCOUNTANT business program. Software is accompanied by extensive manuals that not only get you started but also answers your whys and hows.

All for only £299 (a)

#### ACORN 6502 2nd Processor

This processor is designed for the serious computer user who wants to get even more out of his computer. This processor provides increased memory — allowing up to 44K for Basic programs and up to 60K for assembly language programs, regardless of screen mode in use. (ideal for VIEW). An increase in speed means that programs run up to 50% faster. The second processor/BBC combination offer computing power comparable to systems costing twice as much.

#### TORCH GRADUATE SYSTEMS

This latest addition to the range of BBC upgrades will upgrade your BBC to a powerful 16bit business computer and make it disc & hardware compatible with the IBM PC. Its MS/DOS is customised to IBM compatibility allowing access to the massive range of IBM compatible software, programming aids, compilers and languages. It uses A8088 CPU at 5MHz, 128K or 256K ram, single or dual drive, software compatibility allows LOTUS 1-2-3, Flight Simulator and other popular IBM PC business programs to run. Connection of the Graduate is simple, with just a connection to the 1Mhz Bus. The disc drives can be used in both BBC and IBM PC mode without needing an Acorn Disc Interface in the computer. The top-of-the-market GRADUATE Model G800/2 will come complete with the superb Xchange suite of programs, comprising a full feature word processor, a financial planner, a database, and a business graphics package. Although these programs are in modular form, they can be linked together to form an integrated software system that allows you to switch instantly between various tasks and to exchange information between programs. G800/2 £945 (a) Full spec & prices on application.

## PRINTERS

#### DOT MATRIX

This month we are adding the new KAGA printers to our range of quality dot matrix printers. These printers, with their EPSON compatible control codes are available in 80 col & extra wide 156 col versions. Features include NEAR LETTER QUALITY print using a 23 x 18 matrix, Dot addressable graphics in 8, 9 & 16 pin modes. Text modes include Normal, Italic, Enlarged, Condensed, Super & Sub script, Proportional spacing. Defined characters can be placed in ROM to give personalised print. An intergral 3K buffer, both friction & adjustable tractor feeds with built in paper roll holder, etc. etc. makes these superb 'value for money' printers unique.

KP810 (80 cols) £249 (a) KP910 (156 Cols) £375 (a) (With free BBC cable).

We continue to supply the ever popular, definitive EPSON range. This 'industry standard' range provide reliability and quality 'second to none' The budget RX80FT Dot Matrix, has 100cps and all standard printing and graphic functions as well as friction and tractor feed. The deluxe FX80 has all the above, as well as a 160cps, buffer, programmable characters etc. For wider paper use — up to 16" — the RX/FX100 are ideal. RX80 £225 (a); RX80FT £240 (a); FX80 £318 (a); RX100 £345 (a); FX100 £450 (a).



#### DAISY WHEEL

The Brother HR15 daisy wheel offers features normally found in printers costing far more. Features include: 14 cps, 3K buffer, proportional spacing, underlining, bold and shadow printing, two colour printing, super & subscript and many other features. Centronics parallel interface is fitted as

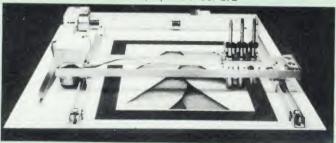
BROTHER HR15 £349 (a) (With free BBC Cable).

The JUKI 6100 daisywheel with 20cps, 2K buffer, and switchable 10, 12, 15cpi + proportional printing. A linear motor ensures optimum reliability. JUKI 6100 £345 (a)

#### GRAPHICS PLOTTER/WORK STATION

Equally at home in the artists studio, hobbyists workshop, science lab or a classroom, this system has something to offer for everyone. The 3 colour graphics plotter provides both precision and versatility. The carriage can be moved with an accuracy of 0.025cm over an A4 area — the plotter being able to accept paper and far thicker materials at sizes of up to A3. The basic plotter carries 3 colour pens each of which is software selectable. Additional accessories greatly enhance the versatility of the unit without loosing the accuracy. The servo controlled drill/router, and scriber can be used on various materials. A unique Opto Sensor (using a Hewlett Packard device) turns the plotter into a high-res scanning digitiser to read & store whole diagrams and photographs.

Workstation Complete £490(a); Basic Plotter £270(a); Software on disc £3.00; Power Supply: PS12V £42; PS24V £78; Drill/Router Attachment £79; Scriber £7; Opto Sensor £72



## **TECHNOMATIC**

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

#### **EPSON**

Paper Roll Holder £17 (d) FX80 Tractor Attachment £37 (c).
Interfaces: 8143 RS232 £35(c); 8148 RS232 + 2K £55(c); 8132 Apple II £60(c); 8165 IEEE + Cable £65(c).

Serial & Parallel Interfaces with larger buffers available.
Ribbons: RX/FX/MX80 £5.00(d); RX/FX/MX 100 £10(d); FX80 Dustcover £4.50 (d)

KAGA TAXAN: RS 232 Interface + 2K buffer £85(c); Ribbon KP810/910 £6(d)

JUKI: RS232 Interface £65(c); Spare Daisy Wheel £14(d); Ribbon £2.50(d) Sheet Feeder £199(a); Tractor Feed Attachment £99(a)

BROTHER HR15: Sheet Feeder £199(a); Ribbons Carbon or Nylon £3(d)

BBC Printer Lead: Parallel (42") £7(a); Serial £7(a) Printer Leads can be supplied to any other length.

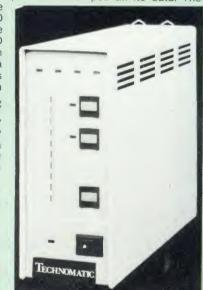
Plain Fanfold Paper with extra fine perforation (Clean Edge): 2000 9.5"  $\times$  11" £13(b); 200 15"  $\times$  11" £18.50(b) Labels: 2·3/4"  $\times$  1·7/16" in quantities of 1000 Single Row: £5.25/1000 (d); Triple Row: £5.00/1000 (d)

#### PRINTER SHARER BUFFER

A unique delux printer buffer/sharer providing a simple way to upgrade your computer system by allowing greater utilisation of existing equipment by reducing the waiting time for printing documents. Data from three computers can be loaded into the buffer which will continue accepting data until its 64K storage is full. The buffer will automatically switch from one computer to the next as soon as that computer has dumped all its data. The

computer is then available for other uses. A LED bargraph indicates the memory usage, with LED indication showing from which computer the data is being fed from. There is simple push button control for PAUSE, RESET, and COPY facilities. The copy facility is ideal for continually printing copies of a document without 'tying up' the computer. Built in mains psu.

SP110 BUFFER/SHARER incl one cable set £275(b)



n

re

Th

A

Se

ti S C

Ca

be in

SI

#### PRINTER SHARER

Three Computers to one printer (parallel)......£65(b) Six Computers to One Printer (parallel).....£129(b)

Cables for Three Way Sharer.....£25(c) Cables for Six Way Sharer.....£38(c)

#### COMPUTER SHARER

Two Printers to one Computer.....£19(c)

#### GRAFPAD

A low cost graphic tablet offering the performance & durability required by industrial and educational users. It is compact, accurate & reliable; working area 240 x 192mm + menu area. Comes complete with a CAD packag. £120 (b). 'Microdraw' CAD Package £21.70 (d).

#### VIEW PRINTER DRIVER FOR FX80/KP810

This driver allows the use of all FX80s fonts to be used in text written using the VIEW rom. If user defined characters are held in the printer buffer they can also be used within the text. Manual includes examples. Supplied on 40 or 80 Track disc.....£7 (d).

#### 01-208 1177

Please add carriage: (a) £8; (b) £2.50; (c) £1.50; (d) £1.

A choice of high quality RGB and Monochrome monitors are available. The British made MICROVITEC Std/Med/Hi Resolution 14" monitors offer a consistent reliable performance. Their resolution ranges from 452 pixels horizontal on the std res monitor to 895 pixels on the Hi res monitor. Std res monitors are also available with RGB/PAL/Audio inputs. Dual input versions also available.

1431 Std. Res. RGB £175 (a); 1431AP RGB/PAL/AUDIO £225 (a); 1451 Med. Res. RGB £295 (a); 1441 Hi-res RGB £420 (a).

2031 20" Std. Res. RGB £260 (a).

0(c);

6(d)

0(d)

of ing

the

e is

the

The

9(c)

ility

act. rea. CAD

text

d in

nual

(d).

Plinth for Microvitec 14" Monitors £8.50 (c).

The KAGA Vision 312" RGB monitor offers a superb performance but in a smaller cabinet with a genuine etched anti-glare screen. £358 (d). The Japanese made SANYO and the KAGA monochrome monitors provide an ideal answer for an 80 character hi-clarity display. A futuristic swivel base plinth with integral clock is available for the Kaga green monitor as an optional extra.



SANYO DM 8112CX Hi Res Green .....£99 (a) KAGA KX1201G 20MHz Hi Res Green with etched screen...£106(a) Swivel Base for Kaga Green (fitted with digital clock).....£22.50 (c) Note: All monitors are supplied with free BBC leads.

BBC Leads: Kaga RGB £5; Microvitec £3.50: Monochrome

KX1201G with stand

#### VIDEO DIGITISER

A high quality yet cost-effective unit offering uses for the scientific, educational and home user. Feeding in a video signal (this can be from a camera. VCR etc) will output to the BBC a high quality picture, with eight different grey levels. This picture can be stored on disc. friendly, yet sophisticated menu driven software comes complete with an Epson printer. dump. £250 (a).

#### SANYO DRIOI DATA RECORDER

A high quality tape recorder with circuitry specifically designed for data recording. Having normal as well as data recording, as well as cuelreview and a tape counter, it makes this recorder an ideal choice for anyone wanting a reliable tape storage device. £30 (c). Cassette £3.00 (d).

#### ACORN ANFO3 TAPE RECORDER

The official Acorn tape recorder recommended for the BBC. Has a counter, automatic record level, mains/battery and comes complete with a BBC

#### RH LIGHTPEN

A superior quality lightpen, features including: adjustable sensitivity, LED output to show data transmission, microswitch tip. Full software backup. £39 (c). The 'Lightpen Colour Graphic Software' pack helps you to draw line drawings as well as more complex drawings. Colour fill, point plotting, line, square, triangle, circle XY rulers are all available with rubber banding facility. £7 cassette, £9 Disc. The 'Artfun' pack provides full interaction between pen and screen. Allows your initial design to be shrunk into a high res format, and these images can be stored for subsequent use. £7 cassette. The 'Word Master' encourages the use of correct grammar and is an excellent aid. £7 on cassette. The 'Ed Master' uses a quiz format, and up to 160 questions may be programmed by the teacher. £7 on cassette (d).

### DISC DRIVES



Technomatic Disc Drives offer the best value for money. They come fitted with high quality slimline Japanese mechanisms & represent the state of art in disc drive technology. They are built to highest standards in design and production, and are all tested to their full performance capability before packaging. All drives are available with or without integral power supply. Dual Drives with PSU are supplied with generously rated integral switched mode power supplies. All 80 track TEAC drives are fitted with 40/80 Track switching at no extra charge to the user. Attractively designed steel casings are painted in hard wearing BBC matching beige paint. All drives can operate in single or double density modes. paint. All drives can operate in single or double density modes. Drives are supplied complete with necessary cables, manual and formatting disc and are ready to be connected to the computer.

Single Drives 100K 40T SS TEAC £100(a); 200K 80T SS 40/80T TEAC £155(a) 400K 80T DS 40/80T TEAC £185(a) 3" 100K HITACHI Drive £115(a)

TEC with psu£135(a) TEC with psu£165(a) Mitsubishi with psu£195(a)

**Dual Drives**  $2 \times 100$ K 40T SS with psu: TEAC £300(a) TEC without psu £225(a)  $2 \times 200$ K 80T SS with psu 40/80T TEAC £375(a) TEC without psu £275(a)  $2 \times 400$ K 80T DS with psu 40/80T

Mitsubishi without psu£325(a) TEAC $\mathfrak{L}400$ (a) Mitsubis  $2 \times 400$ K 80T DS with psu Mitsubishi  $\mathfrak{L}400$ (a).

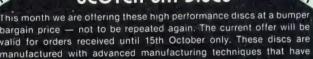
Our 40/80 Track Switching Module will take care of your frustration of not being able to read or write 40 Track software on 80 Track drives. No additional cables or accessories needed. Full fitting instructions supplied. All for only £30 (c).

The FLOPPICLENE disc head cleaning kit is the ideal way to ensure the optimum performance of your drives. The use of disposable cleaning discs eliminate the risk of recontamination and abrasion of the sensitive disc heads and ensure continuously reliable data capture and transmission.

Floppiclene with 20 disposable cleaning discs. £14.50 (b)

## OFFER

#### SCOTCH 3M DISCS



bargain price - not to be repeated again. The current offer will be valid for orders received until 15th October only. These discs are manufactured with advanced manufacturing techniques that have enabled 3M to set the industry standard. Their quality is such that their error free performance is guaranteed for life.

Discs in pack of 10 (c): 40T SSDD £12.50(c): 40T DSDD £17(c): 80T SSDD £21(c): 80T DSDD £22(c)

#### DISC ACCESSORIES

Dual Disc Cable £8.50 (d) Single Disc Cable £6 (d) 10 Disc Library Case £1.90 (d) 30 Disc Case £8.00 (c)
Lockable Storage Boxes: 30/40 Discs £14 (c) 70/80 Discs £18 (c)

#### KENDA DMFS

This is an alternative to the Acorn DFS with several significant advantages. \*Single/Double Density \*Up to 379 Files per disc. \*No user ram required i.e. PAGE=&EOO \*CP/M compatible file structure \*Can read DFS files \*Can read most Acorn and other protected software. Simple plug-in installation — comes complete with utilities disc and manual.....£120 (c)

#### **MODEMS**

We stock a modem for every requirement, whether it is for the business, or private user, whether you require access to a public database or a mainframe, whether for local or international use. We also carry suitable software — see our section on ROMS

#### TORCH UNICOMM

See our section on Torch for further details.

#### ACORN PRESTEL

The dedicated Prestel adaptor complete with integral, BT approved, auto-dial modem and software in ROM £99(a).

#### BUZZ BOX

A full spec, BT approved, pocket size, direct connect modem with both originate & answer modes, full & half duplex, allowing access to many databases, bulletin-boards as well as intercomputer communications. It conforms to CCITT V21 300/300 Baud standard. Battery/mains powered. £65(c) BBC Lead £3.50 External PSU £8.

#### W\$2000

A world standard direct connect modem switchable between 75,300/300,600,1200/75,75/1200 baud, awaiting BT approval. It is compatible with Bell 103/113/108, 202 and CCITT V21 & 23

standards and allows you to communicate with virtually any computer system in the world. This is one of the new generation modems, that will probably cover any communications standards you would ever need. This is the modem that will cover



Prestel, Micronet, Telecom Gold, Distel, Microweb, One-to-One, Bulletin Boards both in the UK and abroad, etc. etc. as well as userto-user communication. It also has a rather useful facility of 'Reverse-Prestel' mode i.e. 75/1200 so that you can communicate with other users who only have a standard 1200/75 type modem. What possibly gives this modem its biggest advantage is its option of computer controlled switching between all modes of operation. In addition, separate auto-answer and auto-dial cards are available, giving this modem possibly the greatest potential of all. Mains powered. £129(c).

Please phone/write for details of optional extras.

#### TELEMOD-2

A BT approved modem complying with CCITT V23 1200/75 Duplex & 1200/1200 Half-Duplex standard, that allows communication with Viewdata services e.g. Prestel, Micronet etc., as well as using 1200 Baud for communicating with other computer users. Mains powered. TELEMOD 2 £65(b) BBC Lead £3.50

#### ACORN IEEE INTERFACE

This interface enables a BBC computer to control any scientific and technical equipment that conforms to the IEEE488 standard, at a lower price than other systems, but without sacrificing any aspect of the standard. The interface can link up to 14 separate IEEE compatible devices. Typical applications are in experimental work in academic and industrial laboratories, with the advantage of speed, accuracy and repeatability. The interface is mains powered and comes with cables, IEEEFS ROM, and user guide. £282(a)

#### ACORN TELETEXT INTERFACE

This interface enables a BBC Computer to receive and store teletext information transmitted by both BBC and ITV. In addition it allows the downloading of transmitted software. The unit comes with a ROM and user guide. £195(b)

#### **TECHNOMATIC** All prices exclude VAT

#### **EPROMER**

Our current version of the highly popular Eprom programmer is now being enhanced to provide more and better facilities for easy programming by the user. The software will maintain its superiority over all currently available similar programmers. The range of eproms handled has been widened to include the eproms with lower programming voltage and eproms which can be programmed using the fast algorithm. Control of all operations has been moved to the keyboard. The screen display has been improved to give more information. The screen editing facilities have also been modified to simplify the data entry.

Preliminary Information
The new Eprom Programmer will now program 2516, 2532, 2564, 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128 and 27256 + 5v eproms, and all but the 27256 in a single pass.

The programmer will be supplied with integral power supply, and interfaces with the BBC via the 1MHz bus. It is fully buffered and complies with Acorn protocols. There is no power drain from the computer

No knobs or switches to fiddle with — total control from the keyboard.

Fully software driven with easy to understand instructions displayed on the screen.

Eprom type selectable from the keyboard.
Selectable programming voltage 25/21/12.5V.
Defaults to normal programming with high speed algorithmic programming selectable, for a device with suitable capability. Continuous screen display of eprom type, option and address

range selected

Full screen editor with HEX or ASCII input. Constant display of logical eprom address.

Can read, blank check, program and verify at any address/addresses on the eprom.

Full Tape/Disc filing facility.
Several basic programs can be entered on a single eprom and called up with individual name.

#### ATPL SIDEWISE ROM EXPANSION BOARD

This is a well constructed expansion board that does not require soldering in its installation. It will give you an additional twelve sockets, with a 16K batterbacked RAM option. All the busses are fully buffered. £39(d).

EPROMS 8K 2764-25 £6.50(d); 16K 27128-30 £21.00(d).
RAM 8K standard power 6264-15 £35; 8K low power 6264LP-15 £41.00.

#### **SMARTMOUTH**

The Original 'Infinite Speech' Synthesiser — Still the Best!

The Original 'Infinite Speech' Synthesiser — Still the Best!

A ready-built totally self-contained speech synthesiser unit, attractively packaged with built in speaker, Aux. output socket etc. Optimum sound quality is achieved due to a tailored frequency response audio stage. It allows the creation of any English word with both ease and simplicity, while, at the same time, being very economical in memory usage. You can easily add speech to most existing programs. Due to its remarkable infinite vocabulary, its uses spread throughout the whole spectrum of computer applications — these include educational, industrial, scientific, recreational etc. — simply plugs into the User Port. No ROMs are needed. Smartmouth is supplied with demo and development programs on cassette and full instructions. e37(e) demo and development programs on cassette and full instructions. £37(c).

#### **UV ERASERS**

UVIT with built-in timer and safety switch £59(b).

#### 'TIME-WARP' REAL-TIME CLOCK CALENDER

A low-cost compact unit that opens up the total range of Real-Time applications,

A low-cost compact unit that opens up the total range of Real-Time applications, and adds a new dimension to the personal computer. Though built to exacting professional standards, it is at a price previously unattainable, and brings it within reach of all BBC Computer owners. With its full integral battery backup, possibilites include an Electronic Diary, continuous display of 'on-screen' time and date information, automatic document dating, precise timing and control in scientific applications, recreational use in games etc. — its uses are endless and are simply limited by ones imagination. Simply plugs into the User Port — no ROMs needed. Extensive applications software supplied on cassette (easily transferred to disc) and full instruction manual. Please phone for details.



Ubereispsclilipcaona

S a

#### 01-208 1177

Please add carriage: (a) £8; (b) £2.50; (c) £1.50; (d) £1.

#### COMMUNICATION ROMS

**TERMI** This is a semi intelligent terminal emulator allowing the BBC to act as a dumb terminal, slave BBC graphics terminal, or VT52 terminal. The rates at which data is sent or received is easily set up with rates of up to 4800 Baud with 40/80 col. selectable. Allows files to be transmitted from disc, or a copy of incoming data to be sent to a file or to a printer. (Termi is not suitable for PRESTEL). £28(d).

COMMUNICATOR This is a full 80 col VT100 terminal emulation program on 16K eprom. It is a more advance program than TERMI and features easy to follow screen menus. The rate at which data is sent or received is easily set up with rates up to 19200 Baud with 80 column text. Allows files to be transmitted from disc, or a copy of incoming data to be sent to a file or to a printer. (Communicator is not suitable for PRESTEL).

COMMSTAR This intelligent communication facility is extremely easy to use yet very versatile. It features a terminal mode, a full VT100 emulation mode and a special PRESTEL mode. In Terminal mode, all input may be copied into a buffer in memory over which full control is provided. Controls of protocols is very simple and any type of file (not just ASCII) may be sent using XModem protocols. The Emulation mode may be used using a disc based emulation file to emulate virtually any terminal type including VT100, within the capabilities of the BBC. In PRESTEL mode all normal Prestel features are available, including downloading of software reviews expired and features are available, including downloading of software, saving and retrieving of pages etc. etc. £29(d)

DATAGEM

ow

SV

rity of

ith

ed

red

ore ied

64.

he

IV. ed

om

he

ns

nic

SS

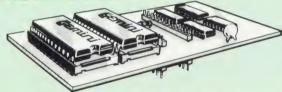
ny

nd

g in ter-

o a vith ory ble iter

ns, ing hin



The Definitive Random Access, 24K ROM Based DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.

Datagem is the first truly flexible database for the BBC Micro that can make

paragem is the first thur hearing database for the above that can have your system really useful and efficient, saving you money in the long run. The system includes a carrier board containing two Eproms, demonstration The system includes a carrier board containing two Eproms, demonstration applications disc in both 40/80T, professional documentation with quick reference card, and 'Trans' utility program. Features include: "almost unlimited file size (max 10MByte) "supports up to 4 drives "Max of 5000 records per file "max 6K record size "max of 62 fields "9 level hierarchical search system with facilities to store results of searches. Searches can be any one of the following: Search, Include, Exclude, Combine, Common or Difference "user defined variables "generates form letters from records. Please ask for leaflet. £112(c).

#### ACORNSOFT/MIRLE **Business software**

Using this well designed, cost effective business system, the small businessman is able to reduce repetitive tasks significantly, and increase efficiency at the same time. Instead of making individual entries in stock records, VAT records, purchase records, sales records, and so on, the entry is made just once. As well as taking care of the production of all the paperwork, the system also allows for instant access to information and speedy analysis of recorded data. The beauty of the system is that packages can be purchased and used individually with the option of, possibly later,

inking them with the other packages.

Invoicing: Stores details such as names & addresses of customers, products, VAT numbers, etc. Order Processing: You can confirm your customers orders, check on their requirements, prepare despatch notes, and get speedy order analysis of single orders, selected orders, or all the orders stored on the data disc. Accounts Receivable: Provides accurate maintenance of customer accounts, and instant access to customer account status. Accounts Payable: Provides accurate maintenance of supplier accounts, and instant access to supplier account status. Stock Control: allows you to keep an eye on product records, record stock receipts and issues propert on restocking requirements and to analyze stock for and issues, report on restocking requirements and to analyse stock for and issues, report on restocking requirements and to analyse stock for valuation and physical reconcilliation as well as instant access to stock status and automatic analysis of stock by quantity and value. Purchasing: All names and addresses of suppliers can be retrieved instantly for the production and printing of orders. Mailing System: When sending a mailshot, you can specify criteria such as size of company, location, type of industry, value of business etc. Will print names and addresses on either gummed labels or printed paper. £22(d).

#### **BBC FIRMWARE**

VIEW Word Processor Rom on special offer at £48(c).
This is the new version V2.1. Advantages include being able to print straight from memory, as well as editing in any mode. Complete with comprehensive manuals to Acorns usual high standard.

WORDWISE One of the most popular word processors for general use £34(d). Wordwise SpellCheck Disc — A must for any serious word processor user. Normal price £16.50(d). If bought with Wordwise: No p&p and only£14.

**ULTRACALC** From BBC Publications: The only spreadsheet ROM for the BBC that offers features found in the most sophisticated spreadsheet programs, like the handling of labels as well as numbers as values, and allowing a search by a meaningfull name instead of just a number etc. Efficient memory usage allows large spread sheets to be constructed. Facilities and commands include, variable width column, Sum. Replicate, Insert, Delete, & most mathematical functions. It helps to create and manipulate pricelists, balance sheets, payroll, c/flow forecasts, order entry, small databases, scientific calculations. £69(c).

BCPL A full implementation of the BCPL compiler language from Acornsoft. It consists of the BCPL language ROM and a disc containing the BCPL Compiler, a Screen Editor, a 6502 Assembler, other utilities and program development aids, and some examples of BCPL code. A comprehensive 450 page user guide is included. It can be used to develop games programs and commerical packages, to develop system software, to write control systems, and to produce programs which otherwise would need to be written in assembler. £86(b).

BCPL CALCULATIONS PACKAGE: supplied on disc, it supports floating point, fixed point and fast integer calculations. It includes the BCPL calculation files, example files and a comprehensive user guide. £17.30(b).

#### **UTILITY ROMS**

DISC DOCTOR This general purpose ROM adds 20 commands to the DFS system. It includes a formatter, sector editor, tape-disc & disc-tape routines, a powerful disassembler, commands for listing function key definitions for editing etc. This ROM will obliviate the need to go for non standard DFS systems (with their inherent disadvantages) as it overcomes many of the Acorn DFS's shortcomings. £28(d).

GREMLIN Contains a full machine code monitor including features such as a dissassembler, memory move and search routines. Also feature a full expression evaluator and an assembler. Can single step through ROM & RAM as well as any sideways ROM. Works in any mode with full status display. Up to 8 breakpoints can be used and it has a special mode for debugging graphic programs. £28(d).

**EXMON** This extended machine code editor provides 35 new commands. Features include machine code relocator, single stepping, memory search and full assembler & dissassembler. £20(d).

**TOOLKIT** This ROM adds 27 new commands to the BBC BASIC. These include a full screen editor, merge, relocating data in memory, program compactor, listing of variables and memory search. £23(d).

CARETAKER This adds 17 new commands to the BASIC which include: renumber, squash. exchange insert, single key entry of BASIC keywords etc.

**GRAPHICS ROM** This ROM includes over 28 new graphics related commands which can be used in BASIC programs. Features include: sprites, LOGO Turtle graphics, fill routines, shading, large characters, rotation, scaling and 3D plotting all using '\*' commands. £28(d).

PRINTMASTER This ROM features the most versatile screen dump for EPSON MX/RX/FX80 and Kaga 810 printers. It supports three types of dumps. The first allows any graphics on the screen to be dumped. Colours appear as shades of grey. Any part of the screen can be printed at any position on the paper in any one of four orientations. The screen dump may be magnified by any factor x2, x3, x4 etc. A special feature allows true MODE 7 screen dumps with TELETEXT text & graphics. The second dump allows any text to be dumped whilst the third dump will print the contents of allows any text to be dumped whilst the third during with print the contents of a file on disc whilst the computer is doing other things. This is not all. All printer functions can be called up using the \*command. \*DEFINE allows the user to define his own characters and store them. \*GPRINT allows printing of enlarged text in any position, orientation, size & shade. \*WINDOW allows windows to be defined in any size and position on the screen. In short this one ROM does it all. £28(d).

#### SOFTWARE

#### TURTLE GRAPHICS

Ideal as an introductory package for teaching geometry, mathematics and graphics at an elementary level. £17.30 on disk.

#### MICROTEXT

This authoring system was developed by the National Physical Laboratories. It is a programming system designed to simplify the production of a wide range of man-computer dialogues. Using Microtext's simple commands, the user can draw up any number of 'frames', each containing text and/or graphics. A series of frames build up into a complete module. Each program can consist of more than one module. Using Microtext, an expert in any field can construct their own complete courses of computer-based instructional material Applications include interviewing systems, teaching packages, training courses and interactive demonstrations and simulations. Available on Cassette and Disc. £52(a) Disc; £43(c) Cassette.

#### S-PASCAL

Contains a subset of Pascal — one of the most popular programming languages available today. The package contains the S-Pascal compiler on disc, several example programs and a comprehensive user guide. £17.30(d)

#### ACORN LISP

Lisp provides more flexibility in data and control structures than traditional languages. Is easy to learn, and is widely used for writing substantial and sophisticated programs, with practical applications. £17.30(d) Disc; £14.35(d) Cassette.

#### ACORN FORTH

Forth is a compiled language, so programs run very fast (typically five times faster than Basic). £17.30(d) Disc; £14.35(d) Cassette

#### DESIGN

Design is a screen processor which allows information to be displayed in a format suitable for demonstrations, slide projections, handouts or presentations. £16.50(d) Disc; £8.50(d) Cassette.

#### SUPERPLOT

Superplot is ideal for anyone interested in screen representations of mathematical functions. £16.50(d) Disc; £8.50(d) Cassette.

#### SPELLCHECK

The spelling checker available for both Wordwise and View. £16.50(d) Disc; £8.50(d) Cassette each.

#### **MASTERFILE**

A general purpose data base that is extremely useful, allowing vast amounts of information to be stored. The disc version allows up to 17 fields per record, and the only limitation as to the number of records, is the capacity of the disc. Typically, using 5 fields, about 2000 records may be stored on a 100K disc. £16.50(d) Disc.

#### PAINTBOX

A joystick drawing program for the BBC, You can use it to doodle or to design sophisticated full colour pictures. £8.50(d) Cassette.

**VU-Type** This is a powerful and versatile typing tutor developed and published in association with Pitmans. It is designed to enable you to acquire or enhance typing and keyboard skills. £12(d).

Record Keeper A personalised program for storing and retrieving data for a variety of purposes. Report facility lets you choose how to generate the layout of your data and display and print it. The program also contains alternative versions for transfer to disc. £16.50(d).

#### TECHNOMATIC LTD

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 Burnley Road, London NW10 4ED (Tel: 01-208 1177 Telex 922800)

SHOPS AT: NW London: 15 Burnley Road, London NW10 4ED (Dollis Hill 2 mins walk, ample car parking space)

West London: 305 Edgware Road, London W2. Tel: 01-723 0233 (Near Edgware Road) 👄

#### BOOKS

#### (No VAT p&p £1.50 per book)

€6.95 €6.95 25.95

26.95

£6.95 £7.50 £10.95 .£5.95 £7.50 £5.95

£3.95

£6.95 £10,95 £11.95 £11.75

£6.95

£5.00 £5.95

£6.50 £5.00 £10.00 £9.00

€8.20

£15.00

£13.45

BBC Computer

k User Guide

(		
et your BBC Teach U To Program	£6.95 £6.95 £10.95 £11.95 £13.95 £25.95 £13.95 £4.50 £13.95 £9.95 £11.75 £12.50 £12.50 £12.50 £12.50 £13.95 £26.95 £17.95 £26.95 £3.95 £4.00 £5.95 £6.95 £6.95 £6.95 £7.95 £6.95 £7.95 £6.95 £7.95 £6.95 £7.95 £6.95 £7.95 £6.95 £7.95 £6.95	DIY Robotics & Sensors Disc Book Disc Systems Discovering BBC M/Code Essential Maths BBC/Electr Forth Friendly Computer Book Graphics on the BBC Micro Graphs & Charts Interfacing the 6502. Intro BBC Micro LISP Making Music on the BBC Co Micro BBC Basic Sound Gra MOS Memory Data Book Prog the BBC Micro Programming the 6502. Programming the 6502. Programming the 6809. Programming the 808. Start Prog with Electron Step by Step Prog Book 2. Structured Programming The Electron Book TORCH Z80 Disc Pack User C TTL Data Book Vol-1 TTL Data Book Vol-2 BBC User Guide. Using BBC Basic. Using BBC Basic. Using the 6502 Assembly Lai Z80 Applications Book

BI BI BI BI

RI

Be Cr Cr

#### **EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMMES**

A selected range of cassette based software for all the family to enjoy and at the same time arouse curiosity and create an interest in computers. Apart from providing hours of fun they will also help teach the young ones fundamentals of English and Maths without them realising it.

Mr T's Alphabet Games Watch how quickly the children learn to identify, name & match the letters and also write them correctly Amusing sound effects and animated graphics make learning fun. £7(d).

**Number Gulper** A gripping fast moving game that helps develop arithmetic skills. 19 levels of skill to cater for all ability levels. Even parents might find upper levels embarassing. £7(d).

Words Words A stimulating game to help young children with reading & spelling. Pictures are shown on the screen and the child has to type in the name of the object shown. If correct, the object takes its place in a scene. When all objects have been correctly identified the scene comes to life. £7(d).

Tree of Knowledge A interactive program that teaches categorisation. The computer is first educated about a group of objects e.g. plants or birds. The database, or tree created in this way is then used in playing a guessing game. Two sample databases are supplied on . New databases are saved and loaded from within the programs. £7(d).

Royal Quiz Pit your knowledge of Royalty against Anthony Holden. the Royal Biographer. Do you know who told the queen that she didn't recognise her "without her crown on"? The quiz will tease, teach and entertain, £7(d).

Science Fiction Quiz A SF quiz in the widest sense, especially adapted from the Weidenfeld Quiz book that will provide hours of edification and amusement. £7(d).

#### TECHNOMATIC SERVICE

Our in depth stocks allow us to offer immediate deliveries on most items and our aim is to provide the best available products at competitive prices. In addition to the items listed above we carry extensive stocks of connectors, connector assemblies, components including TTLs, CMOS, RAMS. EPROMs and CPUs. Spares for the BBC computers are normally available from stock. Orders from government departments, public bodies, hospitals, schools, colleges, universities and recognised PLCs welcome. We specialise in world wide exports. No VAT on exports. Our specially negotiated freight charges to many countries ensure the customer considerable savings on charges.

#### 01-208 1177

All prices exclude VAT. Please add 50p carriage unless indicated as follows: (a) £8: (b) £2.50: (c) £1.50; (d) £1.00. add 15% VAT to the total order value. For fast delivery telephone your order quoting VISA or Access card or official order number. (Minimum telephone order £5),

# The Definitive 24K ROM based Random Access Database Management System for the BBC Micro.

DataGem is here! The most comprehensive Database Management System ever written for the BBC Micro, allowing up to 5100 user definable records. Facilities are also included for interfacing with 'Wordwise' and 'View' word processors.

DataGem will not work with cassette based systems and requires a model B BBC Micro computer fitted with at least one disk drive and operating system 1.2 or greater. Use of a printer is optional.

Write to or telephone Gemini for further information, or complete the coupon below. Stock support to availability



	-mimi	
	and I haded that	20
18a I	Littleham Road, Exmouth, Devon EX8 2QG Engl	and
Availa	able from:	AU
immediate American	software dealers or phone Gemini for e despatch quoting your Access, Visa or Express card number. Telephone (0395) 5832. Alternatively make your cheque or	
Postal Ord send to Ge	er payable to Gemini Marketing Ltd., and mini Marketing Ltd., 18a Littleham Road, Devon EX8 2QG.	
Postal Ord send to Ge Exmouth, I Please sen	er payable to Gemini Marketing Ltd., and mini Marketing Ltd., 18a Littleham Road,	
Postal Ord send to Ge Exmouth, I Please sen	er payable to Gemini Marketing Ltd., and mini Marketing Ltd., 18a Littleham Road, Devon EX8 2QG. ad urgentlyDataGem(s) @ £129.95.	5
Postal Ord send to Ge Exmouth, Please sen Prices states Name	er payable to Gemini Marketing Ltd., and mini Marketing Ltd., 18a Littleham Road, Devon EX8 2QG. Id urgently DataGem(s) @ £129.95. Id include VAT and Post and Packing (UK only)	
Postal Ord send to Ge Exmouth, Please sen Prices states Name	er payable to Gemini Marketing Ltd., and mini Marketing Ltd., 18a Littleham Road, Devon EX8 2QG. Id urgently DataGem(s) @ £129.95. Id include VAT and Post and Packing (UK only)	
Postal Ord send to Ge Exmouth, Please sen Prices states Name Address	er payable to Gemini Marketing Ltd., and mini Marketing Ltd., 18a Littleham Road, Devon EX8 2QG. Id urgently DataGem(s) (@ £129.95. Id include VAT and Post and Packing (UK only)	

#### STOCK CONTROL A program providing full control NO SECOND PROCESSOR over every aspect of stockholding operations. Inventory Master File holding details of part number, selling and cost price, sales and product code, current stock, location of stock, for the BBC Micro. allocated items, re-order level, quantity on order, current period activity and supplier code Designed for the small to medium sized business user, where speed and efficiency are Maximum 980 part numbers vital, Gemini Integrated programs are suitable on 40 track disk and for sole traders, partnerships, or limited 1980 on 80 track disk pe companies. All require a BBC B 32K stock file. microcomputer, and an 80 column printer. INVOICING & SALES LEDGER A double disk drive with an Acorn compatible DFS is required for integrated accounting purposes. A Price £99.95 per Module VAT inclusive single disk drive may be sufficient where modules are used independently, although this is not recommended for the Sales Ledger and Invoicing module. The manuals indicate the system capacities for various disk drive combinations. Why Integrated Accounting? Because it will retrieve information stored in one program for use by another, and store data in one program which has been generated by another. Why Gemini? Because our business software for the BBC Micro is based upon the solid foundation of experience. Not only are three of our Directors Chartered Accountants, but we have also successfully written business NOMINAL LEDGER This is the central module of the Integrated Accounting system and may also be used independently as a Cash Book or interfaced with the Sales and Purchase Ledgers software for the BBC Micro since it was first launched. 143 Nominal accounts all of which are user definable. PURCHASE Full cash Book facilities. Print out of full Trading and Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet together with notes. LEDGER**Pre-Printed Stationery** The following Gemini two-part preprinted continuous stationery forms are available by completing the order form in the manual Invoices, Statements, Remittance Advices and Payslips. Available from: Larger branches of Boots and W.H. Smith and most good software dealers... or phone Gemini for immediate despatch quoting your Access, Visa or American Express card number. Telephone (0395) 265165/265832. Alternatively make your cheque or Postal Order payable to Gemini Marketing Ltd., and send to Gemini Marketing Ltd., 18a Littleham Road, Exmouth, Devon EX8 2QG. Please send urgently (specify 40 or 80 track) Prices stated in this brochure include VAT and Post and Packing (UK only). Name Address

Signature

Credit Card No. Access/Visa American Express (delete) ....

A.U.

## LIFE, THE UNIVERSE AND MY BEEB

Astronomer Chandra
Wickramasinghe
and his micro
pursue a theory of
organisms in space



Figure 1. The Trifid nebula in the constellation of Sagittarius

OMPUTERS are now vital to space science and astronomy: first collecting information from space probes and satellite-borne telescopes, and then analysing and interpreting the results. Micros have also played a role, especially when linked to equipment launched in rockets.

However, I have a more personal story of working with micros. My research into the origins and evolution of life in the Universe is aided and abetted by my own BBC model B with Cumana disc drive, PL digitiser, Epson FX80 printer and Tandy graph plotter. It might seem an amateurish medley of equipment, but I found it better in some ways than a university mainframe computer!

My tale begins with the Lagoon and Trifid nebulae in the constellation of Sagittarius (figure 1). Here is a rich field of stars in a portion of the Milky Way, containing in addition to stars, clouds of hot glowing gas, with dark patches and striations silhouetted against a brighter background. The dark patches represent clouds of obscuring dusty material found in many galaxies and known to astronomers as "interstellar fogs".

Matter exists within these clouds in a variety of forms: single atoms, ions, molecules and, perhaps the most baffling component of all, 'dust'. These dust particles have radii in the range 1/100 to 1/3 of a micrometer and their space density by earthly standards is exceedingly low – the average distance between them is as much as 100 metres! Despite the tenuous nature of the clouds, their size – light years across – is so vast as to produce the fog patches shown in figure 1.

Light from distant stars in our galaxy is dimmed and reddened by scattering and absorption effects in interstellar dust particles. The effect is similar to

the dimming of a street light seen through a fog, caused by the water droplets scattering the beam of light. Since the 1930s, a succession of attempts have been made to determine in a quantitative way the dimming-or extinction, as it is called - of starlight due to cosmic dust. In fact, the intensity of visual starlight is reduced by a factor of about 100 for every 3000 light years travelled through interstellar space. It was also readily shown that this dimming could reasonably be attributed to tiny solid particles with average radii of about one third of a micrometer. Furthermore, the smeared-out density of dust made up one tenth of a per cent or so of

#### **Astronomer in action**

The author is an internationally renowned astronomer; a collaborator with Professor Sir Fred Hoyle, and co-author with him of books such as 'Lifecloud', 'Diseases from Space' and 'Evolution from Space'. Their latest book, entitled 'From Grains to Bacteria', is due to be published this month by the University College Cardiff Press.



VERSIONS FOR CHIM 64 & SPECTRUM SULL

#### **SPACE STATION ALPHA**

A GRAPHICAL SPACE BATTLE

The deadly cylon fleet has reached its destination. Their objective - destroy planet earth. Each ship in the fleet carries a single devastating lithium torpedo. Earth shields are up but their power is being drained. You, as commander of earths last remarking space station are all that stands between the cylons and earths total obliteration.

£7.95







THE CONQUE

GRAPHICAL ADVENTURE GAME

Journey through the medieval lands of Ramagora in search of the three pieces of the long lost crown of Ultimate Darkness. Battle with vicious brigands, avoid the greed of the great dragon, suffer plagues and famine in pursuit of your ultimate

goal.
This is a graphical adventure in which you play the part of Zorakk and take control of his loyal warriors.

£7.95 £7.95

ATTENTION PROGRAMMERSI WE PAY EXCELLENT ROYALTIES FOR ORIGINAL
EXCITING PROGRAMMES
ON BBC, ELECTRON,
CBM 64 & SPECTRUM

#### SOFTWARE

65 HIGH STREET, GOSFORTH, TYNE & WEAR, NE3 4AA. TEL: (091) 2846966

AVAILABLE FPOM ALL GOOD COMPUTER STORES, OR DIRECT FROM US! TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

ELECTRON

#### **TRAILBLAZERS**

all the stellar and non-stellar material in the immediate vicinity of the Sun.

Data on interstellar dust is being steadily added to from observations made by satellites such as the International Ultraviolet Explorer and IRAS. Much of the information has accumulated over the past two decades, and it was at the start of this period that my own work with Sir Fred Hoyle began. We set out in 1962 to find a composition of cosmic dust that could explain the available data, and we have continued in this endeavour unceasingly ever since. We first explored the possibility that the dust in space might have an icy composition, but had no success at all. Then we discussed the possibility of carbon dust grains and carbon grains overlaid with icy mantles. Here we had a limited measure of success in that observations using the latest satellites and rockets proved that at least a fraction of the dust in space was made of carbon in the form of graphite. Next we considered mineral grains and mixtures of minerals with graphite in attempts to match the full range of observational data, but woefully without luck. The precise composition of the interstellar dust stubbornly defied identification for 10 years.

Then, in 1973, we considered the possibility that cosmic dust had a predominantly organic composition. This model instantly led to a better – but not perfect – agreement with observational data than for purely inorganic grains. However, we felt that at long last we were approaching the correct solution. Then in 1979 a major breakthrough occurred. Sir Fred Hoyle and I considered the seemingly outlandish proposition that the cosmic dust grains were not merely organic, but biological; live, freeze-dried bacteria in space.

Within days of arriving at this heresy, a mathematical calculation was carried out on a BBC micro to determine the way in which such particles cause the dimming of starlight. The computation involved a solution of the well-known Maxwell's equations with the boundary conditions for spheres having the properties of biological particles. The BBC's highly versatile Basic language made this calculation relatively easy, and the resulting graphs were plotted on the Tandy plotter-printer. The calculated curve of the microbial model agreed almost precisely with the astronomical data (figure 2). This agreement, coming after almost two decades of failure, gave us confidence to embark further in the direction of cosmic microbiology

Together with Mr S Al-Mufti and Dr A H Olavesen, Sir Fred Hoyle and I next set up a program of laboratory studies to look for diagnostic thumbprints of

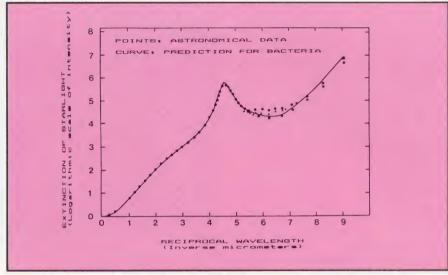


Figure 2. The dimming of starlight by cosmic dust

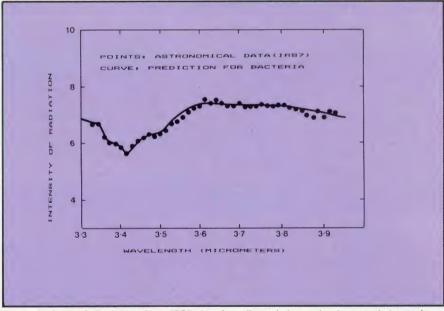
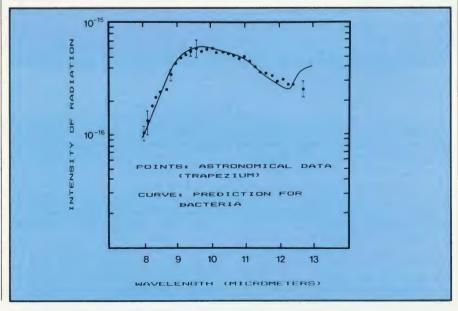


Figure 3a (above). Radiation from IRS7 showing effect of absorption by cosmic bacteria Figure 3b (below). Radiation from hot bacteria in the Trapezium nebula in the constellation of Orion



biology at infra-red wavelengths. An infra-red spectrum of a dried out microorganism over the waveband 2.9-5.5micrometers was compared using the digitiser with data for the infra-red source IRS7 located near the centre of our galaxy. The result, shown in figure 3, was plotted on the Tandy. Figure 4 shows a comparison between the biological model and astronomical data over another waveband, 8-12micrometers. The correspondences seen in figures 2-4 are in our view decisive for the identification of cosmic bacteria. Bacteria resembling terrestrial bacteria, but in a freeze-dried state, seemed to be present in vast quantities on a galaxy-wide scale, giving rise to the dark fog effects.

But how, you might ask, could such a situation arise, and how does this connect with other facts from astronomy and geology as well as biology?

Louis Pasteur (1822-1895) first showed that micro-organisms did not arise spontaneously, but were derived from pre-existing microbes. The question then arises as to how the first micro-organisms arose on the Earth. The usual theory is that flashes of lighting in a primitive atmosphere led first to the conversion of simple inorganic molecules into organic molecules which are the building blocks of life, and thence to the assembly of organic molecules into living structures. Laboratory studies have indicated that the first of these steps might well have occurred, but laboratory experiments on the second step have been singularly without success. An argument against the usual theory is that the first signs of microbial life in the Earth's fossil record occur far too abruptly for any chemical evolution to have preceded it. In fact, at the very first moment that life could have survived on Earth, about 3.8 billion years ago, we find evidence of microscopic fossils of bacteria and microfungi. There seems too little time for any 'primordial soup' to have brewed.

There is, of course, no logical reason why life should have started de novo on Earth. Our planet was assembled from cosmic material along with the Sun and other planets some 4.6 billion years ago. The entire solar system is now surrounded by tens of millions of cometary objects in the form of a gigantic spherical halo. Although direct collisions with comets are rare, the Earth is estimated to pick up some thousands of tonnes of cometary debris each year. What this debris is made of can only be guessed at by studying the gases that escape from the comet head as seen for instance in the fan-like structures of figure 4. Sir Fred Hoyle and I have argued that comets are in fact chock-



Figure 4. The Comet Mrkos photographed on several days in 1957

a-block with cosmic micro-organisms, and that their nuclei contain warm liquid ponds which are congenial places for such micro-organisms to breed. Indeed, studies have shown that the overall atomic composition of comet material is remarkably life-like. Moreover, fossilised remains of micro-organisms have been discovered within carbonaceous meteorites, which are thought to be spent comets. So astronomical evidence now points to life starting on Earth by contamination from comet-borne micro-organisms.

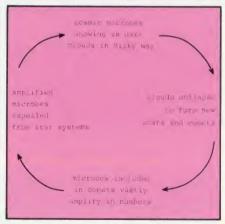


Figure 5. Amplifying Cosmic Feedback loop

Cometary micro-organisms must necessarily have been derived from cosmic dust clouds. We know that stars similar to the Sun are born within such clouds, and comets would undoubtedly be associated with these stars. The cosmic life-cycle of biology is shown schematically in the feedback loop of figure 5. In the earliest days of the Galaxy there need to have been only a small number of viable micro-organisms. Cosmic microbiology would become progressively amplified with every successive generation of stars. The great power of the feedback loop lies in the enormous replicative ability of biology: a single bacterial cell can double in a matter of hours.

At the present stage in the evolution of our Galaxy some 100 billion circuits in the loop of figure 5 would have taken place, one for every sun-like star. The total mass of material that has been biologically processed would measure some  $10 \land 33$  tonnes.

At the time the Earth formed as a solid body, biological evolution in the galaxy would already have been well advanced, and this heritage of evolution would have been trapped in the comets of our solar system. Cometary micro-organisms would have been raining down on the Earth essentially from the dawn of its creation. At the beginning, however, hostile physical conditions would have prevented the survival of any incident organisms, in the same way that organisms would now perish at the surface of the airless Moon.

Cosmic life took root on our planet at the very first moment when survival was possible, when the Earth had acquired its oceans and atmosphere nearly four billion years ago.

According to the present point of view the influx of cometary microbes must have continued unabated to the present day, some causing epidemic diseases in plants and animals, others generally adding to the microbial flora of our planet. Furthermore, and perhaps most importantly, the evolution of living forms on our planet would seem to be primarily controlled by the entry of new genetic information from cosmic micro-organisms.

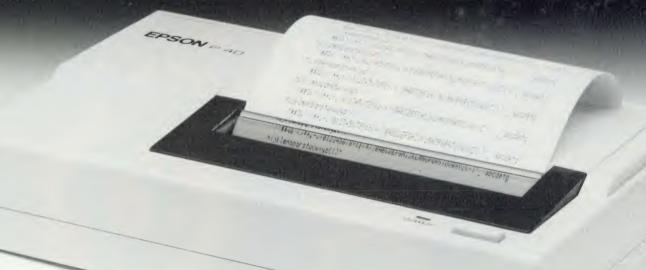
#### **NEXT** in our Trailblazers series:

Scientists are using a BBC micro to roast weeds and give cocoa plants the kid-glove treatment. Find out why in next month's issue

# Introducing The New Epson Micro Printer At Only £99.95 inc.VAT

Ideal for use with the BBC Micro, and most popular home computers.

Parallel and RS232 versions available.



#### A Compact thermal printer packed with superior features.

Now there is a light-weight, high performance compact printer that is suitable for portable and home computers — the Epson P-40 thermal printer.

#### Quality and Versatility

The Epson P-40 is part of the new P range, which offers a micro printer with print quality identical to that found in the Epson range of superior printers. The P-40 is the first low cost printer that can print 480 dots per line which means it can reproduce graphs, and pictures beautifully. The P-40 can offer three kinds of column capacities: 20 columns, 40 columns and 80 columns (condensed) —no other compact printer offers such a selection.

#### Light, Quiet and Cost Efficient.

Since the P-40 is a thermal printer, operation is particularly quiet and there's no ink ribbon to change. Maintenance is simple. In addition the P-40 portable battery-driven printer has four rechargeable NiCad batteries built into the printer which can be recharged in 6 hours. It's simple, economic and easy to use.

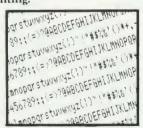
#### Top Quality Image and High Speed Printing.

The quality of printing in all Epson printers is unequalled and the P-40 is no exception. A superior Epson head design featuring nine dots together with it's ability to express small letters ensures superior legibility.

The compact P-40 also provides high speed printing with 45cps.

#### Self Test Function

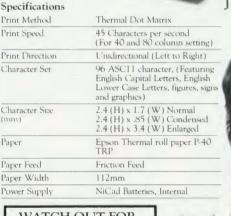
The P-40 compact thermal printer has a useful self test function.



High Resolution Print - Actual Size

#### Actual Size:

Just 2"(H) x 8 1/2"(W) x 5"(D)



WATCH OUT FOR THE NEW EPSON P-80 COMING SOON







ORDER BY PHONE OR BY POST

Please rush me \_\_\_Epson P-40 Micro Printer/s for use with \_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_ boxes of Epson thermal roll paper. Hm roll Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_

Tel No: \_

The Epson P-40 thermal printer costs £99.95 (inc VAT). A box of Epson Thermal roll paper costs £9.95 (inc VAT) — 5 rolls. Please add £3.00 for postage and packing. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

You can pay for your P-40 micro printer by cheque or by credit card.









To order your Epson P-40 now, just phone 0442-60155 and ask for Angela.



Data Efficiency Ltd



# SCALING MUSICAL HEIGHTS

#### Jeremy Vine conducts a musical lesson on the Electron

NTHE August issue of Acorn User we published some musical listings but you may not have understood how the programs worked. This month we'll look at the SOUND command available on the Electron and BBC and show how easy it is to produce music. You may have already experimented and created the odd sound or two but creating music is more complicated – but not too difficult.

The SOUND command has four parts to it and we can best understand its use by looking at each part in turn. Type in the following line:

SOUND 1, -15, 100, 20

The sound you can hear is the C above middle C and it is playing for one second. The SOUND statement is followed by four sets of numbers, each there for a specific purpose and determining the actual noise you hear. This can be more easily understood if we name each part as follows: SOUND C, A, P, D.

The first parameter C refers to the **channel number.** The Electron has four SOUND channels but unlike the BBC only one channel may be played at a time. These channels are numbered from 0 to 3, channel 0 being reserved for noise and channels 1 to 3 for tone. To hear the difference type in the SOUND statement above but change 1 to 0. Whether you type C as 1, 2 or 3 the tone will be exactly the same. These three tone channels produce the same

effect and as only one can be used at any time we will use only the number 1 from now on when we need a tone. The other two channels (2 and 3) have been included to make the Electron compatible with the BBC micro.

The next parameter, A, is responsible for the amplitude of the sound and can represent one of three different things depending on the value assigned. If A is negative then the sound is 'on'; if set to 0 it is 'off'. However, if the number is from 1 to 16 inclusive an ENVELOPE of the same number will be selected. I won't cover the ENVELOPE command in this article but don't worry as we need not use it for the moment.

In my example I used -15 as the value. This means the sound is turned on. The reason for using this number is that it is the most common amplitude value used on the BBC on which you can alter the level of the sound. The sound level cannot be altered in the same way on the Elk but by using -15 we keep our programs compatible with the BBC.

The third parameter P stands for pitch and as the name suggests it controls the pitch of the sound output. This value can be in the range 0 to 255. Each step represents a change in pitch of a quarter-semitone and from this we can produce a range of pitches covering more than five octaves. Figure 1 shows these values and their corresponding pitches. Try changing the value of P to see how the pitch changes.

The final parameter, D, determines the **duration** of the sound and each step is equal to 50 milliseconds. In the example D=20 this is equivalent to keeping the sound on for 1 second. To work this out multiply D by 50 and divide by 1000.

Now we know how the SOUND command works, and the relationship between the pitch control numbers and the pitches they create, we can start to write music on the Electron.

Type in and run program 1. The program plays a chromatic octave of the 12 semitones from middle C. If we go back to my explanation of the pitch parameter, each unitary value is equal to a quarter-semitone. Therefore four units equal a semitone and octaves will therefore occur at intervals of 48 steps, because there are 12 semitones in an octave (ie, 12 × 4). To produce a different octave use figure 1 to look up the note of your choice and change the value 52 in line 20. Changing 52 to 68, for example, will play the chromatic octave from E instead of C.

Now you might be wondering how to

#### **BUZZWORDS**

Channel—The sound generator on a BBC micro can make up to four sounds at once, so it has four channels. Channel O produces specific noises, while the other three produce single notes. The Electron also has four channels but in effect only one channel can produce a sound at any one time.

Amplitude—The volume or loudness of a sound.

Pitch—The frequency of a sound.

Duration—The length of time a note plays

Envelope—The volume (amplitude) and pitch of a sound rise and fall throughout the sound's duration, and both Beeb and Electron can use pitch and amplitude envelopes to give a sound 'shape'. These are set up with the ENVELOPE statement.

			Octave	numbei			
Note	1	2	3	4	5	6	
В	0	48	96	144	192	240	
C	4	*52	100	148	196	244	*middle C
C#	8	56	104	152	200	248	
D	12	60	108	156	204	252	
D#	16	64	112	160	208		
E	20	68	116	164	212		
F	24	72	120	168	216		
F#	28	76	124	172	220		
G	32	80	128	176	224		
G#	36	84	132	180	228		
Α	40	88	136	184	232		
A#	44	92	140	188	236		

Figure 1. Table of pitch values for each semitone

## MAKE SURE YOUR HOME COMPUTE **WORKS... FOR**

Guarantee years of service from your home computer. Protect your investment by joining the MICRO REPAIR CLUB. After your warranty has run out can you afford the manufacturers' repair charges which can be as high as £60 minimum? THE MICRO REPAIR CLUB is a brand new organisation offering a unique scheme which guarantees that should your computer break down, it will be repaired at absolutely no cost.

THE MICRO REPAIR CLUB has been formed to save you money and ensure that your computer is in tip-top working condition for years to come.

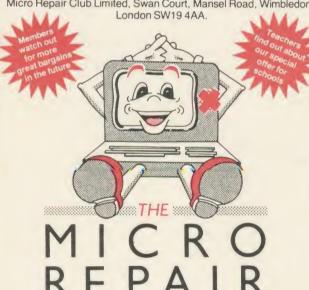
A one-year membership that guarantees all repairs to your micro costs only £24.95, with an annual renewal of £14.95. A two-year membership costs £35.95, three years £46.95. For incredible value for money a four-year membership costs only £57.95.

All prices are inclusive of VAT

THE MICRO REPAIR CLUB is backed by one of the world's largest insurance groups and the actual repair work will be carried out by Computeraid Services, a division of Thorn EMI Information Technology Ltd.

There can be no greater protection. So if you own a Sinclair, BBC, Acorn, Dragon, Commodore or any other home computer join the Club by ringing the HOTLINE on 01-946 7777 or clip the coupon below and send it to:

Micro Repair Club Limited, Swan Court, Mansel Road, Wimbledon,



I would like to join the MICRO REPAIR CLUB for years and look forward to receiving my full membership pack.					
I enclose a cheque for £24.95  One year's membership*					
£35.95 Two years £46.94 Three years £57.95 Four years					
Made payable to Micro Repair Club Limited *Please tick relevant box					
Please debit my Visa/Access card No:					
Card expires on Signature					
Name					
Address					
I own a home computer and it is in working order.					

## MUSICSO

**★ THE SYNTH ★ (O.S.1.0+)** 

"A very flexible and inventive program that's highly recommendable." (Dr David Ellis, E&MM. Oct 83). This 'synthesizer' program has features which to our knowledge are unique. ALTER RHYTHM. The rhythm of a recorded melody may be altered by tapping on a single key. REPEAT. No need to play a phrase twice, great saving in space. REAL TIME PLAYING, With alteration of volume, envelope and octave pitch as you play a note. EDITING. Back and forwards whilst hearing the tune. INPUT. May be hesitant or in correct time. TIDY. 'Cleans up' inaccuracies of input on demand! NUMBER OF NOTES. From 3000 for 1 channel to 1000 for 3, etc. Plus all the other synthesizer programs do PLUS, IE sophisticated envelope editing (very easy), larger keyboard used (TAB to 4 cursor). No secrets, user transparent. This is the program for the experimenter who wants to make HUMAN music rather than perform mathematical finger dexterity exercises. THE SYNTH. Cassette & instructions only £8.75 inc, P&P.

#### $\star$ KEYBOARDS $\star$ (O.S.1.0+)

5 programs to turn your BBC into 5 real-time keyboards. 1.3 simultaneous voices (in Basic for easy understanding) 2. Single voice M<sub>2</sub>C with Pitch Bend. 3.3 simultaneous voice M<sub>2</sub>C with Envelope control built in. 4. Single finger Chord organ ranging over the whole keyboard, 2 variations for each chord. 5. Chord organ 2 with different chord configuration. These are all separate programs designed for you to use as they are or in your own programs. KEYBOARDS cassette & instructions £5.75 inc P&P

#### **★ MUSICTOOLS ★ (all O.S.)**

"Musicsoft also produce an excellent "Musictools I" cassette . . . all in all\_rather good value" (E&MM, Oct 83)

Five music utility programs on one tape.

Tune Generator with dynamic graphic Keyboard & Stave display, Envelope Command Explorer (Very easy to use), Musical Symbols Graphic routine, Simple single line organ with sophisticated controls. Over 60 procedures for you to use in your programs already in working programs.

MUSICTOOLS 1 cassette & instructions £5.75 inc. P&P.

#### ★ PIEMAN ★ (all O.S.)

"The best version of Simon I've seen, it goes so much further than most" | Quote by a rival software firm!) Recommended for Primary & Middle Schools.

Not as simple as Simon! It develops into a fun set of car cleaning and musical concentration

PIEMAN cassette & instructions £5.75 inc. P&P.

ALL PROGRAMS TRANSFER EASILY TO DISC. Cheques and official orders to: MUSICSOFT, Dept N, 12 Fallowfield, Ampthill, Beds. Telephone: 0525 402701

All 4 programs on 40 track disc - £26.00

## ADD 32K TO YOUR BBC MICRO ONLY £49.95.

Opus Supplies offer you Rambank – a 32K sideways RAM board to really boost the capabilities of your Micro.

Unlike ROMs, each block is individually write selectable and can be write protected to ensure against accidental erasure.

If you're running short of ROM sockets, the RAM card allows you to load utilities as and when they are needed.

We'll give you software and utilities free of charge, so you can save ROM based firmware on disc.

• Uses low power 64K dynamic RAM chips. • Simple to install. • Consists of 2 x 16K blocks of sideways RAM

• 2 year guarantee.

Opus Supplies Ltd

fu

158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE, 017018668 or 017036155

create a scale. So far we have played a series of semitones but a scale consists of both tones and semitones. Program 2 gets round this problem by inserting tones or semitones in the correct sequence. Line 70 holds the data for the tones (t) or semitones (s) and line 10 gives the user the choice of scale by entering the appropriate value of the starting note. If a tone is needed an extra value of 4 is added to the variable 'note' to extend the gap to 8 and therefore a whole tone.

Let's go one step further now and play a complete tune. Using the lookup table of figure 1 we now have enough information to convert musical notes into numbers that the micro will understand. That's one half of the conversion from a musical score to numbers; the second part is to tell the computer the duration of each note. Figure 2 shows the numeric values needed for note durations. We can therefore write each note as a pair of values, the first representing the pitch, the latter the note duration.

Program 3 follows such a method and a tune has been typed into the DATA statements in the form of pitch and duration values. By changing the numbers in the DATA statements you can write in your own tunes and the tempo can be altered by changing the value in line 10.

Entering music via DATA statements is fine but for the more enterprising composer there is no substitute for having a keyboard at the fingertips. Once more this is no problem to the Electron and with a bit of thought we can simulate a keyboard instrument. When playing a musical keyboard, notes can be short or sustained, depending on how long or hard a key is pressed. However, with the Electron pressing a key doesn't have the same effect - a note can be played long after the finger has been removed because it plays for a fixed length of time. To ensure that the note is played only while a key is pressed we have to repeat a note very fast instantly to ensure that no gaps occur and that when the finger is removed the sound stops. Program 4 does this. To hear the effect type in the listing and run it.

The important parts to note are the setting of the key delays \*FX11 and \*FX12, and the conversion of a note to a number. By using the INSTR function we can use the normal qwerty keyboard to represent notes. This is done by assigning all the notes to be used to a single variable 'note\$' and then using GET\$ to search for the occurrence of the pressed key within the string 'note\$'. The key to this is the INSTR function and INSTR works by searching for a match of the string input to the one

Figure 2. Duration of the various notes									
Note	Name	Duration	Crotchet	8					
R	Semiquaver	2	Dotted crotchet	12					
33	Dotted semiquaver	3	Minim	16					
	Quaver	4	• Dotted minim	24					
J.	Dotted quaver	6	Semibreve	32					

held in memory, in this case 'note\$'. If a match is found the position of the key pressed within note\$ is multiplied by four to give the numeric value for pitch (four being the starting point for the note C). For example if 'a' is pressed, the position within the string would be 1 and therefore C below middle C would be played. If the key pressed is 'f', the position returned would be 6 and 6\*4= 24. If you look this up in figure 1 you'll see the note to be played is F below

middle C. By these means we have reproduced a keyboard spanning two octaves, depending on whether the key is lower or upper case.

This is not, of course, all that you can achieve with the sound chip of your Electron or BBC. In a future article we will take the story further and consider the use of the ENVELOPE command. If you can't wait, though, Martin Phillips has something to say about the subject in his Hints & Tips column.

## Program 1. Chromatic octave of the 12 semitones from middle C

10 FOR pitch = 52 TO (52+48) STEP 4 20 SOUND 1.-15, pitch.5 30 NEXT

# Program 2. Tones and semitones to make up a scale

Program 3. Pitch and duration values combine to give a tune

- 10 INPUT"Enter number to begin le C=52".scale
- 20 FOR note = scale TO (scale+48) STEP 4 30 READ daps
- 40 IF gap\$="t" THEN note = note + 4 50 SOUND 1.-15.note.5
- 50 NEXT 70 DATA %.t.t.s.t.t.t.s
- 10 REM Set tempo
- 20 tempo=.75
- 30 REM Read each pair of pitch
- 40 REM and duration values
- 50 READ note.duration
- 60 REM If value = -1then finish
- 70 IF note=-1 THEN END
- 80 REM Play selected note and duration
- 90 SOUND1.-15.note.duration\*tempo
- 100 SOUND1.0.note.2
- 110 607050
- 120 REM Pairs of Ditch and duration
- 130 REM numbers
- 140 DATA 68.16.68.8,96,16,96,8,76,12 150 DATA 80.4.76,8,68,16
- 150 DATA 96.8,108,8,115,15,108,8,96.8 170 DATA 104,8.88,8,96.16
- 180 DATA 115.8,116,16,116,8,108,16

Program 4. Micro keyboard as

These programs, around

which Jeremy Vine has

written his article, were

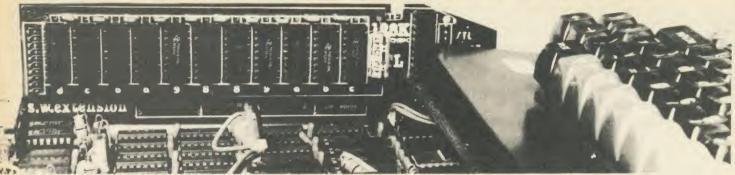
devised by Joe Telford

- 190 DATA 96.4.96,8,88,80,8,76,8
- 200 DATA 60.16.68,16,96,8,88,16
- 210 DATA 80.8.76,8,68,8,60,8,68,16

musical keyboard

- 220 DATA -1,-1
- 10 ON ERROR GOTO 150
- 20 REM Chromatic order of keys over
- 30 REM 2 octaves.
- 40 notes="awsedftgyhuikAWSEDFTGYHUJK"
- 50 REM Set keyboard repeat rates
- 60 \*FX11.1 70 \*FX12.2
- 80 n\$=INKEY\$(0)
- 90 IF n\$="" THEN GOTO 80
- 100 REM Conversion of note to number
- 110 pitch=INSTR(note\$,n\$) \*4
- 120 SOUND &11,-15,pitch.2
- 130 GOTO 80
- 140 REM Reset key repeat rates
- 150 \*FX11.50
- 150 \*FX12.7
- 170 END

# **SOLIDISK SIDEWAYS RAM: 20,000 UNITS SOLD**



"Exciting" (ACORN USER JAN 84), "Power to your Beeb" (PCN 61, MAY 84), "Break the RAM Barrier" (A&B)

# HAS YOUR BBC COMPUTER GOT ITS SIDEWAYS RAM **BOARD YET?**

Not surprisingly many BBC computers have got their sideways RAM boards. Solidisk Sideways RAM can be completely integrated into the BBC computer system: with 6502 and Z80 second processors, Torch disk pack, teletext, Econet and Solidisk 8—sideways ROM expansion board.

Adding Sideways RAM to the BBC computer is simple. And it will multiply the machine's power.

Here is how.

# 1- HOW DOES IT WORK?

Occupying the same place as sideways ROMs (such as BASIC, DFS etc) it is treated like other sideways ROMs and therefore can replace them. Sideways RAM can run any language, and filing system, wordprocessors, databases etc.

# 2 — WHAT SORT OF SOFTWARE DOES IT RUN?

Better than sideways ROM, sideways RAM can be written into. This property makes it not only possible to run the same programs as their ROM counterparts but sideways RAM can be used as Virtual Memory, RAM disc, printer buffer, Basic program store, 65-C-02 assembler, zero RAM, take DFS etc, etc...

# 3 - WHAT OTHER SERVICES DO YOU GET WITH ALL SIDEWAYS RAMS?

Solidisk sideways RAM comes with lots and lots of free software (see list on opposite page). As a sideways RAM user, you will be able to get updated disks\*, free local expert advice and free bi-monthly newsletters to keep you informed. Solidisk spend more than 1,000 man hours every month to produce free software for all sideways RAM users. More and more free software will be available every month.

# 4 - WHO USES SIDEWAYS RAM?

Solidisk sideways RAM is widely used in schools for ECONET, by programmers to develop new software, in small business systems for wordprocessing and database and now at home, even for games. New applications are being found every day, such as moving screen memory to Sideways RAM (essential for increasing memory for VIEW and VIEWSHEET), Colour Imaging System, Teletext page logger and generator, computer typesetting etc.

Sideways RAM is such a versatile and flexible instrument that it will renew your interest continually.

# 5 - WHICH SIDEWAYS RAM DO YOU NEED?

Solidisk sideways RAM is available in multiples of 16k, each replacing a sideways ROM. Units are in 16k, 32k, 128k and 256k.

The first step is to evaluate your needs.

You can buy a small unit to start with, and exchange it later for a larger one. Extra costs involved with upgrading are minimal. The SWR16, 16k sideways RAM is adequate for most simple tasks (running common programs or for Econet slave stations), including fast disk copying with a single disk drive.

For wordprocessor: using VIEW or WORDWISE, a SWR32 will do. Large documents (20 page plus) will require something like SCRIBE and the 128k or 256k Solidisk\*\*.

For database, unless very high speed is required, a SWR32 will suffice for most popular databases such as Beebase, Fileplus, Starbase, Datagem. Otherwise use the 128k or 256k Solidisk\*\*. For the 6502 and the BITSTIK you will need the 256k Solidisk.

Remember — the more memory you instal inside the BBC computer, the more power you will get out of the machine.

All sideways RAM units come complete with 60+ page Sideways RAM User Manual, 1 utility diskette and 1 year warranty.

\*\*Solidisk recommends SCRIBE and STARBASE because they exploit perfectly the inherent speed of RAM disc. Quite often, some users try to solve a software problem (such as increasing the size of Wordwise) by a hardware solution (buying the 128k Solidisk). The better way is to buy Merlin's Scribe (or wait until we offer you one for free) and then increase its speed with the Solidisk. The situation regarding databases is much simpler as Solidisk works well with most of them (from 6 times speed increase with Beebug's Masterfile to 2 times with Starbase).



UVIPAC EPROM ERASER



TEAC DISC DRIVES FD55 Series



Disk with with with disk Mits num

(R

TH

cor ST

disl

Ali

The DFS an in

insta

STLI board straigl

> HOV You Edu Nar Add

> > Cre

17 5

# 6 - SENDING FOR FREE SOFTWARE:

Our free software is divided into volumes and is available in single density, either 40 or 80 track 5.25'' diskettes. 40 track diskettes contain only 1 volume, 80 track diskettes contain 2 consecutive volumes, (1+2, 3+4, 5+6, etc.)

All sideways RAM is supplied with 1 diskette, containing either VOL. 1 (40 tracks) or VOL. 1+2 (80 tracks) as requested. Extra volumes are charged for media and postage cost

The following volumes are available at the present time:

- VOL. 1: General Utilities: Menu, STLDISC, STLOEOO, STLRFS, Printer Buffer, STLRFS, Quicky, Fastbackup, Keyboard, Word64, help!.
- VOL. 2: English Spelling Checker: Silexicon and English dictionary (15000 words).
- VOL. 3: BASIC program generator: Macro Basic. Never Bad Mode again: Virtual Memory.
- VOL. 4: Database: Solidisk Datafile.
- VOL. 5: Foreign Language Dictionary Generator: Silexigen, Silexicon source code for programmers.
- VOL. 6: French spelling checker (15,000 words).
   VOL. 7: German spelling checker (13,000 words).
- VOL. 8: Machine code tools: Solimon, the finest machine code monitor with Disassembler, debugger, single step etc. for both 6502 and 65-C-02 (for second processor. 65 C 02 assembler (for second processor), UVIPROM control software, SPRITES and SPRITE generator (providing 60 sprites per 16k sideways RAM).
- VOL. 9: to be released in October: Solidisk Toolkit, Rubber band, and Z80 drive C (RAM disc facilities for Acorn Z80 second processor).
- VOL. 10 to 19: Source code for use with the Technical Manual.

# 7 - TECHNICAL MANUAL:

THE TECHNICAL MANUAL contains extensive program listings and notes by their authors. It also covers the MACRO language programming (part of Macro Basic), MOS conventions for sideways software. Solidisk conventions for sideways RAM software, STL DFS entry points, the 65C02 programming facilities and schematic diagram. The Technical Manual package consists of the Technical Manual and 3—80 track diskettes containing VOL. 10 to 15 and costs £10.00.

# 8 - LOCAL EXPERT HELP:

A list of local Solidisk experts is printed in the Sideways RAM User Manual. For the cost of a local call, they can certainly help you with installation or software advice. Potential experts are warmly invited to contact us.

# SOLIDISK DUAL DENSITY DISK FILING SYSTEM

Solidisk Disk Filing System (STL DFS) is based on the Western Digital WD1770 Floppy Disk Controller for the BBC computer. Solidisk DFS features an AUXILIARY PORT with the possibility of having up to 8 disk drives (4 Double Sided), numbered from 0 to 7 with 2 simple connections. Thus it is possible to connect  $4 \times TEAC 55F$  (or Mitshubishi's) with the same data cable, providing 2.8MB of storage for much less than having a fixed disk (and tape streamer or more floppy disks). The total cost of such a system (DDFS+4 Mitsubishi) is around £650 inclusive. Quite a few users especially schools with a large number of pupils, will find that it is a much better choice and technically speaking, installation is much simpler.

# 1 - SINGLE OR DOUBLE DENSITY?

The difference is in the number of sectors per track you can get. With single density, STL DFS allows 10 sectors per track (Acorn format), with double density, this number is 16, an increase of 60% at no extra media cost.

# 2 - CONTENTS:

STL DFS consists of only 4 ICs to be plugged into existing sockets on the BBC computer board. They are labelled: IC 78, IC 79, IC 80 and the DFS ROM. Installation is quite straightforward and should not take nore than a few minutes.





Connect the control wires

PRICE LISTS AND ORDERING (including P&P and VA	(T)
SIDEWAYS RAM: SWR16 SWR32 128K SOLIDISK 256K SOLIDISK	.£43.65 .£59.95
The following are upgrade prices for existing Sideways Ram Users: 16 — 32 (return complete item)   16 — SOLIDISK (return item)   16 — SOLIDISK (Stef (return item)   32 — SOLIDISK (Stef (return item)   32 — SOLIDISK (Stef (return item)   128 — 256 (return item)   128 — 256 (return item)	£110.00 POA £95.00
DFS AND DISK DRIVES. SDDFS DDDFS Chip upgrade S — DFS DDFS — 1MHz bus version	£39.95 £49.95
MITSUBISHI 2×80 (incl leads+manual) MITSUBISHI TWIN (incl leads+manual)	£163.00 £323.00
COMPLETE SYSTEMS. (i.e. DRIVES + DDDFS): MITSUBISHI 2×80 MITSUBISHI TWIN	£202.95 £353.00
DISKETTES (Datalife Verbatim boxes of 10) SS/DD 40 DS/DD 40 SS/DD 80 DS/DD 80	£23.00 £24.00
CPU CASE KEYBOARD CASE	£13.00 £23.99
EPROM PROGRAMMER (use with Swr or Solidisk) UVIPAC EPROM ERASER 2764 PACK OF 5 Special ofter: Eprom Programmer + 5 2764s	£20.95 £20.95

HOW TO ORDER?

You can order any item using the coupon. Post and packing is only charged once. Access and Barclay card holders can place their order by phone. Educational authorities, Acorn dealers and OEMs can obtain quantity discounts.

Name:

Address:

Credit Card Account:

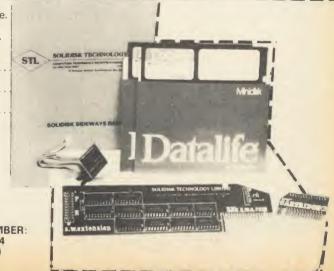
Callers are requested to ring first for appointment.

Total:

£

SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED 17 SWEYNE AVE SOUTHEND-ON-SEA ESSEX SS2 6JQ

SOLIDISK'S NEW TELPHONE NUMBER: SOUTHEND-ON-SEA (0702) 354674 (10 lines with automatic exchange)





# Watford Electronics



Dept. ACORN, CARDIFF ROAD, WATFORD, HERTS. ENGLAND Tel: Watford (0923) 40588/37774 Telex: 8956095 WAELEC ACCESS ORDERS Tel: (0923) 50234



SPECIAL OFFER

**BBC Micro** (Model B) **New Low Price** 

Only: £326

Price includes a FREE Data Recorder PLUS five software programs worth £80.

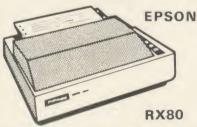
(At Watford we give you a great deal for your money)

6502 2nd PROCESSOR £175 Z80 2nd PROCESSOR £262

TORCH 280 DISC Pack TORCH 280 2nd Processor	<b>£695</b> ONLY <b>£295</b>
BBC Micro with ECONET	£375
ECONET Upgrade Kit	£55
File Server Level 1	£85
File Server Level 2	£215
Printer Server EPROM	£41
Clock Terminators (1 pair)	£95
10 Station Lead Set	£25
ECONET User Guide and Cable	£10

# **Dust Cover for BBC Micro**

Protects your expensive Micro from foreign £3.50 bodies while not in use



One of the classic printers: 100 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix, dot graphics, condensed, double width, normal and italic. 10" carriage; bi-directional logic seek. Centronics parallel interface.

ONLY £229 (£7 carr.)

# **EPSON RX80 F/T PRINTER**

As above but with friction feed capability built in. This allows the use of plain paper sheets.

£245 (£7 carr.)

# PRINTER INTERFACE BUFFER

This neatly packaged, self-contained unit is supplied complete with all leads, operating manual and power supply. Computer output to the printer is stored in the buffer so that the computer can continue with other tasks while the printer works from the stored contents in the buffer. 16K holds approximately 10 pages of A4, close to the full memory of Wordwise. The 48K model is very useful for extremely large documents that otherwise tie the computer up documents that otherwise tie the computer up for hours while being printed.

Price: 16K Price: 48K £149

# Epson FX80 Printer

The most popular printer in the Epson range. Features include 160CPS, 11 x 9 matrix, proportional spacing, superscripts, subscripts, graphics, many character fonts, user definable character set, margins. Tractor and Friction feed built in as standard. 10" carriage width with bi-directional logic seek for maximum speed Centronics parallel interface standard.

ONLY £316 (£7 carr.)

Туре	Ribbons	<b>Dust Covers</b>
MX80FT	£4.75	£4.50
MX100/FX100	£10.00	£5.25
FX80	£4.75	£4.95
RX80	£4.75	£4.50
GP80	£4.50	_
GP100	£4.95	£3.95
GP250	£5.95	£3.95-
GP700	£18.50	
KAGA KP810	£5.95	
CANON PW 1080	£5.95	

# **RX & FX PRINTER INTERFACES**

Enson interfaces fit inside the printer to allow connection using techniques other than Centronics.

RS232	£35	RS232 + 2K Buffer	£59
IEEE 488	£65	2K Parallel	£58

# **BROTHER HR-15**

DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER

This is a high-quality daisy-wheel printer, for the price of a dot matrix. Daisy-wheel quality gives a professional look to your correspondence. Facilities include 18CPS, bi-directional print, 3K Buffer with clear facility, carriage skip movement, text copy switch, proportional spacing, underlining, bold, shadow, super and sub-script, printing in two colours. Impact control allows use of carbon paper. Connects directly to the BBC micro with centronics parallel interface. RS232 interface is an optional extra. Other options are a single sheet feeder that automatically feeds up to 150 single A4 sheets and a keyboard to transform the printer into a sophisticated electronic typewriter

# SPECIAL OFFER ONLY £339 (carr. £7)

Single Sheet Feeder	£195
Electronics KEYBOARD	£135
TRACTOR FEED Attachment	£90

RIBBON CARTRIDGES: Fabric £3; Carbon £3; Multistrike £6 DAISYWHEELS (various typefaces) £18

# LISTING PAPER (Plain)

1,000 Sheets $9\frac{1}{2}$ " Fanfold Paper	£7
2,000 Sheets 9½" Fanfold Paper	£13
1,000 Sheets 15" Fanfold Paper	£9
Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	£4

# PRINTER LABELS

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm	£5.50
1,000 90 x 49mm 1,000 102 x 36mm	£7.75 £6.25
Carriage on Printer Paper or Labels	£1.50

# **DPW1120** DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

At last a low cost, high quality daisy wheel printer that everyone can afford, yet there are no compromise in facilities available – 20 CPS, bid directional, logic seeking, print 10, 12 & 15 pitch, proportional spacing, QUME Protocols, QUME Ribbon, QUME Daisywheel 96 characters. maximum characters per line: 180 at 1/15" pitch, copy capacity: 4 copies Centronics Interface, Supports all Wordstar features, paper width 13" max., Optional extras: RS232-C Interface, tractor feed attachment single sheet. Interface, tractor feed attachment, single sheet

**Amazing Introductory Offer:** £219 (£7 carr.)

# KAGA KP810



What do the press say:

"At £269 this is an unbeatable product for what it has to offer." – Educational Computing. Offers excellent value for money. & Computing

This new Japanese printer has EPSON FX/RX compatible control codes and is functionally equivalent to an FX80 with the added advantage of its 'Near Letter Quality' mode. It is solidly built and features include: Normal, Italic, Enlarged, super/subscript, proportional spacing and user-defined character set. Extras over the FX80 included in the price are Near Letter Quality (NLQ) print ideal for correspondence, (NLQI) print ideal for correspondence, properadjustible tractor feed, half speed quiet mode and 3K buffer. The printer is bi-directional and logic seeking to give a speed of 140CPS for high throughput in conjunction with the standard 3K buffer. 8K RAM may be added to give more user-defined character sets. Centronics parallel interface + Watford's 12 month NO QUIBBLE WARRANTY.

Special Offer: ONLY £235

RS232 interface + 2K buffer to connect to other

£89

ac

TE) SDE

wo

16

# KAGA KP910 PRINTER

Very similar to the KP810 but with 17" carriage for really wide print. Gives 156 columns of normal print or 256 columns in condensed mode. This printer is ideal for printing out spreadsheets and can also be used for correspondence in NLQ mode

ONLY £349

# PRINTER LEAD 36"

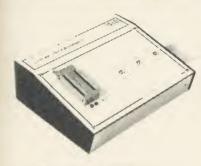
Centronics lead to connect BBC micro to EPSON, KAGA, SEIKOSHA, NEC, STAR, JUKI, BROTHER, SHINWA etc. printers.

STANDARD (3 foot long) EXTRA LONG (5 foot long)

£10

for

# **EPROM PROGRAMMER**



The Watford Electronics' EPROM programmer for the BBC micro is a high quality self contained package. Programs all popular EPROMs from 2K to 16K: 2716, 2516, 2532, 2564, 2764 and 27128. All manufacturers' specifications have been followed to program EPROMs at the correct speed – wrong timings could destroy your EPROMs. The unit has its own power supply so does not put heavy loads on the BBC power supply as do some other units. Connects directly to the 1MHz bus following all Acorn recommendations on addressing and bus loadings.

SOFTWARE PACKAGE

The software is supplied on an EPROM which plugs into the Micro and is instantly available with a single command (no time wasting as on Cassette/disc loading). It is a fully purpose designed and integrated package to simplify ROM development. The system is menu driven with many horomust to avoid any accidents. with many prompts to avoid any accidents.

Software facilities include:

Load File – Save File – Down Load EPROM – Program EPROM – Verify – Blank Check – Editing of memory contents prior to

Editing of memory contents prior to programming.
Also included is an automatic system to allow Basic programs to be put in EPROM and accessed through the \*ROM filing system. More than one program may be put in an EPROM. All these facilities and more are explained in the comprehensive and clear 15 page manual.

ONLY £79 (£3 carr.)



# **TEX EPROM ERASERS**

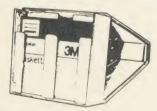
EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs! The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast. We use these erasers for all our own erasing work.

- ERASER EB Standard version erases up to 16 chips. £28
- ERASER GT Deluxe version erases up to 28 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. £30
- Spare UV tubes. £9

9

ó

# **NEW DESIGN** PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

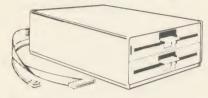


for Disc Storage 51" (holds 10) £2

# **DISC DRIVES**

(All Drives are NEW SLIM-LINE Type)

# **NEW LOW PRICES**



(DRIVES Cased with Cables; connects directly to your BBC Micro)

- CLS 100 Single, TEC Single sided 40 tract 100K, 5\(\frac{1}{4}\)" Disc Drive
- CLS200 Single Drive. Double sided 40 track 200K, 51
- CLS400 Single, Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 400K,  $5\frac{1}{4}$ " Disc Drive £16
- CLS400S Single, Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track Switchable, 400K,  $5\frac{1}{4}$ " Disc Drive
- CLD200 TEC Single sided 40 track 200K twin 5 ½" Drives £225
- CLD800 Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 800K, 5¼" TWIN Drives £325
- CLD800S Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track switchable, 800K, Drives
   £349

You do not require a formatting disc nor the expensive 40/80 track switchable drives if you use Watford's sophisticated Disc Filing System which has all these facilities in the ROM

# (CUMANA) DRIVES CASED WITH PSU & CABLES





- CS100 TEC Single sided 40 track 100K 5 Single Disc Drive
- CS200 TEC Single sided 80 track 200K 5 Single Disc Drive £175
- CS400 Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 400K 51" Single Drive
- CD200 TEC Single sided 40 track 200K 5 TWIN Disc Drives
- CD400 TEC Single sided 80 track 200K 514 TWIN Disc Drives £349
- **CD800** Mitsubishī Double sided 80 track 800K  $5\frac{1}{4}$ " TWIN Drives £399
- CD800S Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track Switchable 800K TWIN Drives £425 £425
- SPARE DRIVE CABLES, SINGLE £6; DUAL £8
- DFS Manual (comprehensive) £7.50 (No VAT)

# **DUST COVERS**

(For our Disc Drives) Single (without PSU) £3.20 Twin (without PSU) Single (with PSU) £3.85 £3.25 Twin (with PSU)
Twin (side by side) £3.95

# 54" DISKETTES

Top quality 3M and XIDEX diskettes with a lifetime guarantee. These discs are quiet in operation and insert positively with their reinforced hub rings. Boxes of 10 supplied with disk labels and write protect tabs.

- 10 SCOTCH/3M + labels S/S S/D 10 SCOTCH/3M + labels S/S D/D 10 SCOTCH/3M + labels D/S D/D 10 XIDEX + labels S/S D/D £15
- £24 £15 £24
- 10 XIDEX + labels D/S D/D

# **DISCALBUMS**

Atractively finished in beige leather-look vinyl, these conveniently store up to 20 discs. Each disc can easily be seen through the clear view pockets.

£4.25

# **LOCKABLE DISK** STORAGE UNITS



Strong plastic cases that afford real protection to your discs. The smoked top locks down. Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs

M35 holds upto 40 discs

£13

M85 holds upto 95 discs

£18

# FLOPPY HEAD CLEANER KIT

The heads in a floppy disc drive are precision The heads in a floppy disc drive are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. Drive manufacturers recommend that you clean the heads approximately once a week. Unless your home or office is dust free one of these kits is a very sensible precaution against losing valuable data. A dirty head can destroy many disks before you realise the trouble. Very simple to use.

Only £14

# **BBC Micro** WORD-PROCESSING PACKAGE

A complete word-processing package (which can be heavily modified to your requirements, maintaining the large discount). We supply everything you need to get a BBC micro running as a word-processor. Please call in for a

EXAMPLE PACKAGE

BBC Model B, Watford Electronics DFS upgrade, Twin 200k Teac drives in beige, Zenith 12" Hi-resolution monitor (Green or Amber), Brother HR15 daisywheel printer. Gemini software: BEEBCALC spreadsheet, analysis and DATABASE software on disc. 10 x 3M discs, 500 sheets fan-fold paper, 4way mains trailing socket. socket, manuals, all leads and BBC carrying case.

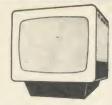
ONLY £1,189 (£15 carr.)

# ACCESS HOT LINE (0923 50234)

(24 hours)

Continued •

# MONITORS



We stock a range of monitors to suit all needs Choice of a monitor is a matter of personal taste so we recommend that whenever possible, you ask for a demonstration at our shop.

## MICROVITEC

- 1431 Medium resolution as used on the BBC television computer programme
- 1451 High resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0
- 1441 Super High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC micro £389

All Microvitec monitors are 14" RGB in their distinctive right angled case. They come with the connecting lead to the BBC and a mains plug.

## KAGA

- Standard resolution with RGB and composite video inputs
- High resolution colour . . . . . . . . . . . . £259
  Kaga monitors are 12" RGB colour with antiglare screen and user access to screen controls.

## ZENITH.

12" Ultra high resolution monochrome monitor, Ideal for word processing as its green or amber screen is very restful to read. The high resolution makes it good for games too – you can really see the detail that has been put into the graphics. ONLY £75

## LEADS

BNC	or Zenith					a												£3
RGB	lead for K	AGA																£5
N.B.	Carriage	on I	Иc	n	to	rs	5	E7	,	Se	e C	u	ric	CC	) r.	)		

# Versatile BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER Unit



SIMPLY the best! – An unlimited speech synthesis system. Complete with easy-to-follow manual. Controlling software is in ROM so no Cassette Loading

PHONEMES for word synthesis - That means unlimited vocabulary! No extra speech dictionary chips to buy!

dictionary chips to buy!

BUILT-in Library of approximately 500 words to get you started.

ENGLISH accent – Utilises inflexion techniques to produce highly comprehensible speech.

EASY to use system – Just plug the software ROM into a socket, the Speech unit into the User Port, and away you go! No specialized dealer usered is expected.

specialised 'dealer upgrade' required!

COMPACT unit — The whole system is built into a small case — easily tucked behind the computer. Auxillary output socket provided

for direct connection to an external amplifier.

HOURS of fun! – Suitable for any application – Games, Educational Programs, Specialised

We know this all seems to good to be true but DON'T BE LEFT SPEECHLESS! Order your Versatile Speech Unit now!

Only £44

# **Best cost less** at WATFORD

# WATFORD'S LAUNCH OF THE YEAR APEX

The ultimate expansion system for the BBC microcomputer. It enables you to increase memory capacity to 2+ MEGABYTES including BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM.

The system consists of a mother board which fits inside the BBC and further daughter cards can be connected externally. The internal card has the following features:

- 15 ROM/RAM sockets, 11 of which can be configured as 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128 EPROMS or ROM equivalent devices or as 6264 RAMs. Any RAM is Automatically battery backed-up and it's contents preserved when the power is turned off
- The battery is recharged every time the machine is turned on and lasts several months, depending on the number of RAMs
- There is very little extra current drain. even with a fully loaded board as only the presently active ROM is powered up. In fact the fully populated board uses only 300mA.
- The board reduces micro bus loading by up to three ROM loads, which improves reliability and performance.
- Installation is extremely simple. There is no soldering required. The board is rigidly held by two 40 pin sockets and five support posts. A ribbon cable can be brought outside the computer and up to 8 external cards added. This enables the user to plug-in up to 142 paged ROMs. The cards have following features:
- Each card can accommodate up to 16 devices each of which can be configured as 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128 ROMs or 6264 8K RAMs.
- Battery backup is provided from the internal card.
- Only the active ROM is powered up permitting many external ROMs to be added with very little current loading (100mA per card).

The system comes with controlling software in ROM. The utilities supplied are as follows:

- \* APEX replies with the device number currently being accessed.
- ★ APEX C toggles between the colour and standard black and white messages.
- AL loads from any device, regardless of the data type.
- ★ AS saves memory to any specified RAM device.
- ★ AD prints a directory of the devices present in the system, i.e. ROMs present and files stored. This also reports on the amount of free storage space
- ★ AF asks for the free RAM devices.
- ★ LA repeats the last command to paged ROMs.

Continued

- \* AT enters a memory testing routine. This will write a test pattern into the memory and read it back out again. If a fault is found, it is reported to the user This test continues until Escape is pressed
- RDISC activates APEX as a filing system which then treats all free APEX RAM in the system as a continuous 'RAM-DISC'. All commands have similar format to the DFS and transfer is possible between the two systems.

The complete computer system bus is available to the user, so that other cards/devices could be added such as EPROM programmers, second processors. Winchester disc drives, clocks, etc. By racking the cards you eliminate the tangled mass of cables that usually accumulates around the micro

A comprehensive operating manual is supplied with every APEX Board. Please write in for further details and prices.

# THE ULTIMATE DFS FOR BBC MICRO

by

# Watford Electronics

Highly acclaimed at The ACORN and BBC MICRO USER Shows. What do the independent press sav?

Good value for money - Beebug Aug '83 A very worthwhile package - The Micro User

You'll be buying a very powerful package Personal Computer News

Superior DFS Excellent disc sector editor Computer Answers

Without a doubt, the most sophisticated DFS Software yet written for BBC Micro Computer. This powerful new DFS is fully compatible with ACORN DFS yet has much increased power due to additions, carefully designed to make life easier in normal use. It consists of over 14K of efficiently written machine code. It is entirely self contained and so does not require a utilities disc to function.

Please write in for full technical specification.

DFS (Disc Filing System) ROM

£29

# Complete Disc Interface Kit including DFS ROM & Fitting instructions £99

Disc Filing System Manual. Comprehensive and clearly written £7 50 (no VAT)

P.S. We will exchange your existing ACORN DFS or PACE (AMCOM) DFS for Watford's highly sophisticated 16K DFS ROM for £2

Watford's DFS is exclusively available from Watford Electronics. We do NOT retail through any dealers. Every ROM carries a label with our LOGO and a serial number.

Now available:

Acorn DFS Kit . . . . . . . . . £99

# **EPROMs & CMOS RAMs NEW LOW PRICES**

2764-250nS (8K ROM) 27128-250nS (16K ROM)

£5.25 £19

6116-150nS (2K RAM Low Power) 6264-150nS (8K RAM Low Power)

£5.25 £28

40

# BEEB PRINTER ROM



This utility ROM is designed to simplify using all the facilities of your printer. It has many

Selection of printer modes such as underline

font and size is by 'Single Key' operations.

From Wordwise, a single number following
OC will select a mode rather than a long and
incomprehensible string of control codes. This
makes using your printer with Wordwise much more convenient.

\* When using Basic (or other languages) you ★ When using Basic (or other languages) you can have control over the formatting of the output to the printer in the style of a wordprocessor. You can define page top, bottom and side margins etc. with intelligent page skip for binders an option. All supported printers will now respond to form-feed etc. commands.

★ User defined characters are printed as you see them on the screen so that non-standard characters are automatically printed out correctly.

characters are automatically printed out correctly

\* Commands select the options for the GP100, STAR, NEC, MX/FX, KAGA, LP/VII/DMP100, DMP200.
Operates with either parallel or serial interfaces.

\* Supplied with a 50 page manual that is very comprehensive and easy to follow. Please specify printer type when ordering so that we can send the correct function key strip.

Price: £24

# **DUMPOUT 3**

A highly sophisticated screen dump ROM. This has to be the most flexible and powerful screen dump ROM yet produced for the BBC micro. It will put on paper anything you see on the screen, including all Mode 7 facilities etc. We have to admit that there is one facility that we cannot replicate – if anyone can supply flashing ink we would like to know! The ROM also provides window setting facilities and two new OSWORD calls that allow mode 7 graphics pixels to be read and plotted using the standard graphic co-ordinate system. Two commands are used to operate the dump

commands are used to operate the dump

routines:
\*GIMAGE – This provides a full graphics dump of any Mode (including Mode 8). There are various optional parameters but you need only specify the parameters you wish to change.

• V <scale> H <scale> – These 2 byte numers give fire control over the size of the dump from minute to enormous. Unlike other dump ROMs the scale does not change with mode.
• R <-0-3> — Print dump rotated by 0.90, 180, 270 degrees.

270 degrees

 I < indent > — Set gap from left edge of paper.
 X : min > < max > , Y < min > < max > — The whole of the screen graphics window area is dumped except when these parameters are

 P - Physical colour values are used for plotting, otherwise a negative scale is used (white darkest).

Two tone dump for maximum resolution.

M <mask > - 8 bit colour mask.

E - Contrast expansion to make mode 7 text. and separated graphics stand out from the background.

All mode 7 graphics are printed as contiguous to improve the shading in graphic

\*TIMAGE <indent > - Does a fast, text only, dump of the contents of the text window in any

\*GWINDOW and \*TWINDOW - These commands draw the graphics and text windows, respectively, on the screen and allow them to be changed with the cursor keys. N.B. GIMAGE and GWINDOW work fully in mode 7.
Designed for use with the following printers: CP80, GP80, GP100, GP250, STAR, KAGA/TAXAN, NEC, SHINWA, GEMINI, EPSON MX/RX/FX.LPVII, DMP 100/120/200/400, CANON.

Price including comprehensive manual

£22

with telecort in the bon systems run by British con munications in accordant. The conditions in the instructions for use

# **ODEM 84**

For the BBC Microcomputer



The Watford Prestel package allows B.T approved connection to Prestel, Micronet and many other 1200/75 baud databases for about the cost of a good tape recorder.

Prestel gives you access to an incomparable

database covering almost every subject under the sun. There is Micronet with lots of free programs that you can download and run. Details of clubs and user groups, a diary of meetings and arbibitions, now and roughly technical. exhibitions, news and reviews, technical information etc. There is Homelink with online banking. And there is armchair shopping, travel information, entertainment, world news, sports news, weather information, electronic mail and

lots more. The basic Prestel subscription is only £5 per quarter and at off peak times there is no charge for access time. A local phone call facility means no long distance phone calls to Prestel (approx. phone cost is only 40p per hour). The Watford Prestel package consists of the B.T. approved Watford MODEM 84 (1200/75 baud full duplex 1200 baud half duplex direct connect) and a very sophisticated Prestel

connect) and a very sophisticated Prestel Terminal ROM.

This totally machine code software:

• is fully compatible with not only the Modem 84 but also with the PRISM 1000 and most other modems that require a data link via a RS423/RS232 port making it a worthwhile purchase for those who already have Modems.

• supports full Prestel colour alpha and graphic

characters including double height, flashing. conceal/reveal.

conceal/reveal.

called by simple \*PRESTEL (\*P.) command.
Disc and tape configurations fully supported.
includes a comprehensive telesoftware downloader for BBC and other programs with continuous on screen status report (an essential facility.)

 has very powerful OFF LINE MAILBOX editor allowing colour flashing graphic mailboxes to be prepared without having to be on line to Prestel auto logon sequence can be burnt into ROM

a vital 'TAG' facility allows tagging and recall of interesting pages, avoids that common and annoying 'NOW WHERE WAS THAT PAGE'

 includes simple page and program loading and saving functions for both disc and tape, automatically assigning frame and program directories.

 not one but TWO PRINTER DUMP ROUTINES are provided within the software allowing either full graphics dump (mode 7 to EPSON compatible printers) or ASCII characters

a user function built into the software allows interface with specialist routines, (yours as well

# **EPSON DUMP ROM**

This screen dump ROM is specifically designed for use with the Epson RX/FX printers and the Kaga KP810. It is extremely simple to use as there is only one command to remember. It will accurately dump any screen mode using multiple tones as required. Mode 7 is fully supported giving teletext graphics, double height etc. For those who like to keep life simple this EPROM is only £20

# FORTH ROM for BBC

This ROM provides a complete implementation of the FIG-FORTH standard (including editor) Supplied with a large tutorial manual at only £33

TINY PASCAL for BBC Micro £59

 All the above facilities are accessed via function keys. An overlay is provided to give comprehensive guidance to key functions.

A 34 page comprehensive instruction/operating manual is supplied.

# WATFORD'S 1200 BAUD **FULLY AUTOMATIC USER** TO USER SOFTWARE

ing purchased the WATFORD PRESTEL TERMINAL which includes the 1200/75 baud MODEM 84 the addition of the WATFORD user to user ROM based software enables you to discover a whole new world of data communication.

This software enables you to use the MODEM

This software enables you to use the MODEM 84 very powerfully.

Send and receive error checked programs and files (even WORDWISE files) to and from other users at 1200 baud.

8k file transfer in under 2.5 minutes (approx four times faster than with 300 baud modems).

The transfer of data is totally AUTOMATIC which means that the modem is automatically switched between transmit and receive under software control. software control.

• A chat mode is provided which also has this

automatic switching for receive and transmit.

(This mode is essential just before and after data transfer when both hand sets are replaced to reduce noise).

A copy facility is provided which allows transmission of all screen output.

A continuous on screen modem status report

is included

 The software is totally function key driven enabling easy transmission, reception, saving a loading of programs and files (Basic, Machine code or Data).

 A help menu is available from within the software as an aid to use

Full instructions are supplied.

## PRICES

PRESTEL SOFTWARE ROM ONLY (incl. Comprehensive Manual .. £20 PRESTEL PACKAGE comprising: WATFORD MODEM 84, SOFTWARE ROM and Comprehensive Manuals £82 (carr. £2) USER TO USER SOFTWARE ROM £14

# VIEW

# VIEW WORDPROCESSOR

We are supplying the new VIEW version 2.1 allowing printing of memory contents etc.

# FX80 PRINTER DRIVER Watford's own TWO Sophisticated PRINTER DRIVER for VIEW

To simplify using the full facilities of the Epson FX80 or Kaga KP810 use this printer driver. Full facilities are provided for selecting between fonts etc. The disc includes examples of use and instructions. Available on 40 or 80 track disc (please state which required) £6

# WATFORD ELECTRONICS VIEW PRINTER DRIVER FOR SILVER REED

We are pleased to introduce a new range of printer drivers to complement the Silver Reed range of printers and typewriters and the View wordprocessor. These drivers have been officially approved by Silver Reed, for use with their printers and typewriters.

printers and typewriters. The View driver allows access to all of the features supported by the range of daisy wheel printers (EXP 700/400/500/550). These include underlining, bold, shadow superscript, and subscript printing. Additionally, you can use proportional spacing on the EXP 700. Owners of one of the typewriters in the range EXP 55/44/43, using it as a printer, can also access underlining with these drivers.

The features of each printer/typewriter are

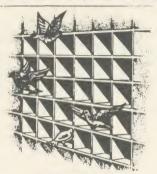
The features of each printer/typewriter are accessible from the two highlight codes, which can be redefined at any point within the text. The printer drivers also extend the facilities in View to allow the use of pad characters.

The printer driver on disk with a user manual is at a special introductory price of £7.50. Please specify printer type when ordering

# WATFORD **ELECTRONICS**

Continued -

# TWO DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS



# DISCDATA

Discdata is an entirely disc based database handling system. It is extremely easy to use through its comprehensive menu system. The simplicity is such that we do not feel the need to provide explanation on use in the written guidance supplied with the program. The first-time database user will rapidly become familiar with this package designed throughout

to be simple and obvious.

Despite the ease of use this system provides all the facilities needed for complex data handling problems. The length of database that can be problems. The length of database that can be handled is only limited by the total space on the disc. You can have up to 20 fields with page length records up to 254 bytes in length. Adding and deleting records, amend titles, field names and records. Sort on any field and search for any record or group of records in any field. The database may be re-formatted after creation, the system will rewrite all your files for your database may be re-formatted after creation, the system will re-write all your files for you automatically. You may add extra fields and extend the length of existing fields freely. Output formatting is very powerful. You are allowed 40, 80 or 132 column output modes going to printer or screen. Selected fields can be set to a present the second selected fields. going to printer or screen. Selected fields can b put in any order on the screen or printer, either across the paper or down. Output can start or stop anywhere in the file. Decimal fields are automatically totalled and records output are counted. Version 2, now on sale has improved counted. Version 2, now on sale has improved input and amendments procedures giving full record edit as well as the 3 extra features . . . String searching, Calculations on numeric fields, and the ability to create sub files from your main files.

On disc at

Only £17

(Please specify 40 or 80 track when ordering)

# FILE-PLUS

The File-Plus package is even more powerful and flexible than Disc-Data. It is also largely menu driven but has its own command language for file searching. The 16K ROM contains all the normally required routines, with lesser used options supplied on the utilities disc. All input and output formatting is controlled through screen forms. A full screen editing system is used to define a form which allows tremendous used to define a form which allows tremendous flexibility in the format in which your data is used to define a form which allows tremendous flexibility in the format in which your data is displayed. It is very easy to change from form to form so that you can type in your data with one form, and examine it with others. You will typically design several forms before starting to access the database so that you can quickly and easily see the fields of each record that you want to appear in the layout you decide on. The form system is also used for output to your printer. File Plus has a unique file linking system that allows the entire on-line storage of your system to be used for one database. This can give around 1.5 Megabyte databases using dual drives and double density. The built in FQL (File-Plus Query Language) can be used for searching the database. Presented in the form of a powerful command language with looping facilities etc. this allows the most flexible access to your data possible. Full arithmetic operations are provided to allow the system to be used for statistical analysis. Operations supported are —, +, \*, /, +—9999999999.9999 and compare facilities = >,<>,+,=,>=,<, &, Many keywords are supported by the language:

and compare facilities = \( \), \( \), \( +=, \) >=, \( \), \( \), \( \). Many keywords are supported by the language assign, compare, display, end, goto, iff, ift, print, read, search, spool and update.

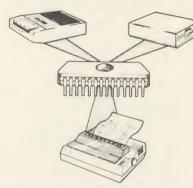
Supplied with a very detailed 70 page manual to

explain all the facilities with many examples

Only £43

(Please specify 40 or 80 tracks for the utilities disc)

# **BUFFER & BACKUP ROM**



For those with sideways RAM fitted in their machines this utility ROM will make full use of this facility. By using the sideways RAM area for extra memory the following features are implemented:

- Properties.

  4K or 16K buffer for parallel printer.

  Dumps selection of Disc files to Tape.

  Makes backup copies of tapes on to tape and
- Displays contents of paged ROMs on screen.
   Menu display of ROM filing system contents on Shift-Break.
- Comprehensive manual.

Only £22

# DATAGEM

Gemini's 24K ROM based DATABASE Management System Special Introductory Offer: £99

# WONDERFUL WATFORD

# PEN PAL-VERSATILE LIGHT PEN SOFTWARE

Do you have a light pen that never gets used? Then this piece of software is for you. This package offers many useful facilities that make the light pen a useful device to own. Facilities included are:

Pixel, Line and Character definition

- Free hand drawing
- All Colours Fill, Refill and stripes
- User defined "Brush strokes" plus character
- Grid, Scale and perspective aids 2 to 200 points palletable in one design with Circles and rubber banding"

  Move design/character to any screen position
- Save and Load screens. User defined characters and line drawings for video titles, own

This program has many uses in education and at home. It is supplied with a comprehensive instruction manual.

Works with Watford, RH, Acorn User, DIY and many other Light Pens.

TAPE

DISC (40 or 80)

£10 £11

# DISC EXECUTOR

Disc Executor is a sophisticated disc utility for the transfer of your cassette programs to disc. you have difficulties transferring your cassette software to your disc system then this is the answer. It handles 'locked' files and full length adventures (up to &&e blocks) and programs that load below &EOO. It is very simple to operate with instructions supplied. It saves you time and money.

Price £10

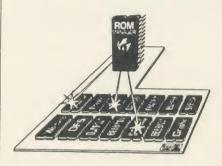
(Please specify 40 or 80 track discs)

# ADE

Complete program development package in a 16K ROM. Full assembling and debugging facilities provided.

SPECIAL OFFER ONLY £43

# ROM MANAGER



This ROM is unique In its capabilities. It allows you, the user, full control over the BBC Micro's sideways ROM paging system with simple to use commands. This ROM is essential for those with several ROMs. At a simple level ROM MANAGER can be used to remove the problem of clarbing command names and allow full use of clashing command names and allow full use of all the facilities of your ROMs. This is coupled with facilities to completely enable or disable various ROMs in the machine including ROM

manager itself.
ROM MANAGER can also be used to develop

ROM MANAGER can also be used to develop sideways ROMs using the machine's standard memory. This is achieved by sending sideways ROM calls to your code in RAM, saving the expense of fitting sideways RAM for ROM development purposes. ROM status reports are also given by the ROM, including ROM lengths, checksums, entry points supported and current filing system title. The ROM also provides facilities to examine ROMs, list function keys for editing, modify RAM (using a HEX/ASCII editor) and list ROM titles neatly and concisely.

neatly and concisely

commands given in the ROM CHECKSUM — Generates a CRC for a specified ROM (useful for testing suspected

faulty ROMs).

\*DIRECT — Passes a command directly to a named ROM (overcomes command name

\*EXAMINE - Allows examination of a named

\*EXPLAIN - Gives detailed explanation of the first 22 \*FX codes.
\*FILE – Passes a command directly to the

current filling system (which normally receives commands after all the ROMs).

\*FUNCTION — Lists the contents of the function keys in a form suitable for editing.

\*INCLUDE — Allows the main memory to be used for ROM development.

\*MODIFY — Mamory editing in HEX/ASCII

\*MODIFY - Memory editing in HEX/ASCII

\*NAMES – Lists the names and socket numbers of all resident ROMs.
\*RAM – Sends command directly to the RAM based ROM routine.

\*REMOVE - Removes RAM based ROM option.
\*SPECIFY - Selects the default ROM.
\*DEFAULT - Sends commands directly to the default ROM without having to give its name.
\*STOP and \*START - Disable and enable any named ROM to completely eliminate command clashes.

Di Oi pr A th

an in dis

co

se

alr Th

word clashes.

\*STATUS — Information about all the ROMs fitted in the machine including socket number, name, length, whether it is enabled, whether it has service or language entries etc.

\*VALUES — Gives ROM MANAGER status information, such as its socket number, how many ROMs have higher priority, number of default ROM and the identity of the current filing system.

system.

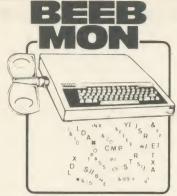
\*VECTOR — Same as \*DIRECT. just in case

\*DIRECT clashes with another ROM.

All selection between particular ROMs is by the name of the ROM and this may be abbreviated for convenience. ROM numbers can also be used if required. This ROM is very simple and obvious to use. All the facilities are explained in the clear to use. All the facilities are explained in the clear and detailed manual.

Price £22

42



Watford's own Machine code Monitor ROM written by Andrew Bray (Cambridge), co-au of the BBC Micro Advance User Guide

The most powerful and versatile machine code monitor ROM yet written for BBC Micro. It has all the normal memory editing, moving and relocating facilities, plus all editing is with a full screen editor allowing scrolling up and down memory, entering in Hex. ASCII or standard

assembler mnemonics.
In use as a debugging tool, you run code under a total emulation system Everfelt a desperate urge to set a break point in ROM? No problem urge to set a break point in ROM/ No problem—you can even have breakpoint on reading or writing locations in memory and on register contents. The system fully supports debugging of sideways ROMs e.g. BASIC can fully and easily be run from within Beebmon and from there DFS and other sideways ROMs can be used in total opulations.

there DFS and other sideways ROMs can be used in total emulation mode Beebmon can even run itself. In so doing you can nest Beebmon up to a level limited only by the memory size. Beebmon uses 256 bytes of workspace, located anywhere in memory, even on the 1MHz Bus. Beebmon effectively uses no zero page workspace, so your program (e.g. BASIC) can use any or all of the base page. How does it achieve this? By providing a 6502 interpreter all programs running under it exist in a vertual BBC, so special memory locations like the ROM latch are not actually accessed by your programs, instead they alter a location in Beebmon's workspace. Emulation also allows immediate return to Beebmon command level by ctrl-escape no matter what code is level by ctrl-escape no matter what code is being excuted at the time. All this exceptional power and flexibility is complemented by a clear and detailed manual included in a value for money price of

£22



Discover the hidden secrets of BASIC and the OPERATING SYSTEM with this easy to use

programmers tool.
A ROM based machine code Disassembler for the BBC micro. It enables machine code programs to be listed in BASIC/DUMP format and thus is the perfect complement to the built in assembler. It allows Sideways ROMs, files on disk or tape to be listed, and also has a comprehensive editor, allowing mnemonics to be altered directly, as well as HEX. DECIMAL. ASCII and BINARY memory editing. There is also a full set of labelling facilities available (up to 3,200) abels), with the major locations and routines

already labelled.
Thus DIS-ASM enables any monitor program, such as BEEBMON to be used to much greater effect as it is not necessary to disassemble memory each time the display is altered.

ONLY £18

# WATFORD - Always a step ahead

# COMPUTER CONCEPT'S ROMS

CARETAKER Basic Utility £28 Graphics ROM £28 £28

Disc Doctor ROM

# Wordwise

Without doubt a very sophisticated piece of software for the BBC Micro. It has all the features of a professional word processor yet is easy to use

SPECIAL OFFER THIS MONTH:

£32

# BEEBFONTROM

BEEBFONT is a remarkable and different concept in BBC software supplied on a 16K ROM. It allows you to display text on the screen in any of the following styles:

abcdefshijklmnop abcdefshijklmnop

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmnop ABCDEFGHIJKLMN

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP abcdefghijklmnop ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP

# **ABCDEFGHIJKLNNOP** abcdefghijklmnop <u>abcdefghijklmnop</u>

ABCDEFGM I JNLHHOP

It works in modes 0, 1, 2 and 4 using the full It works in modes 0, 1, 2 and 4 using the full colour capabilities of each mode. Characters are printed in the same way as normal. Selection between the various fonts is very easily achieved with Ctrl-V – press this followed by a font number and the output will continue in the new font. Beebfont ROM is particularly useful in display work with the characters produced at twice the premale idea.

display work with the characters produced at twice the normal size. You can create your own character fonts with the editor supplied. You can also print-out pre-formatted text files using the special characters with Epson FX, RX and NEC printers. The full range of character styles can be used, controlled from within the text. The editor and spooler program are supplied with the package, on cassette or disc. The spooler allows word processor (Wordwise & View) output to be printed in the new characters. printed in the new characters

A twenty page manual is supplied. Please state printer type and media for the editor & spooler when ordering (cassette, 40 or 80 track disc).

ONLY £39

AUNCH

# 32K RAM **EXPANSION BOARD**

Now Watford Electronics brings you the latest state-of-the-art memory expansion board for your BBC microcomputer. This compact board which fits inside the computer does not just give you 16K or even 20K of extra RAM, but a massive 32K!!!

There are many useful facilities available with this board

- The top 20K of the expansion RAM can be used as the screen display memory. leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs or data storage. This allows good graphics and long programs to be combined. For instance you could have MODE 0/12 GRAPHICS AND 28K OF PROGRAM SPACE. The extra memory can be used by virtually any language or utility such as BASIC VIEW WORDWISE etc.
- The full 32K or the bottom 12K of the expansion RAM can be used as a buffer for the printer sound channels, RS423. keyboard or speech synthesiser. This allows very long text files to be printed while you are using 27K of program and 20K of graphics !
- This board is the ideal complement to any word processing system. There is no need to wait for slow printers as you can type in long text in 80 column display mode while printing is going on TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY!!! (an equivalent printer buffer would cost you
- The board is compatible with a vast range of software and hardware available the BBC microcomputer including our ROM expansion board and double density
- The board is extremely easy to fit. It is supplied complete with a comprehensive manual and ROM based software with full \*HELP messages

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER Only: £69 (carr. £1)

# GRAPH PAD

With this popular British Micro's Graph pad, you can add new dimension to your computer enjoyment. It helps you to create your own application programs by the simple use of the Graphpad. Ideal for Educational use. Supplied complete with Cables. Manual and a two program cassette

Price: £115

# SURGE PROTECTOR Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment against mains surges. Nearby lightning strikes, thermostats switching and many other sources put high voltage transient spikes on to the mains. This can lead to data corruption in memory and on disc and can result in spruingly crashing. disc and can result in spuriously crashing machines. Suitable for computers, Hi-Fi, Fridge Freezers etc. Max. Surge current 2KAmp, max. Voltage 250. Essential for serious computer

Protection for only £8.50

WATFORD **ELECTRONICS** 

Continued -

# DOUBLE DENSITY DISC INTERFACE

We are proud to announce the launch of the Watford Electronics Double Density Board for the BBC micro. The DDFS supplied is a new version of the popular Watford Electronics DFS re-written to make full use of the capabilities of new double density controller.

the new double density controller.

Storage is increased by the maximum physically possible. 80%.

Our system will use the whole of an 80 track drive. Inferior systems do not allow files longer than &3FFFF bytes, but with our system files can be as long as one disc side.

Discs may be created in either single or double density format with the built in formatter and in single density mode are fully compatible with normal Acorn format discs.

The density of the disc you but in is

The density of the disc you put in is automatically sensed by the system and you are informed of the density in the catalogue display.

The double density system is of course faster.

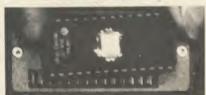
than single density. than single density.

Worried about compatibility with single density discs? Don't. The Watford Electronics DDFS implements an extremely comprehensive 8271 emulator so that commands passed through OSWORD &7F are correctly interpreted. Other manufacturers thought that read and write sector alone were sufficient – we decided to implement every command of the 8271 that was physically every command of the 8271 that was physically possible. We have allowed the use of all the special registers including bad tracks, allowed access to deleted data etc., etc. The emulator itself takes up around 1K of compactly written machine code. We reckon it will run the vast majority of protected discs now available. Gain all the advantages of the WE DFS together with much increased storage and compatibility. with much increased storage and compatibility with existing protected discs. The price is the same as for the standard single density system that we continue to sell so you can choose between the two options without financial

LAUNCH NEW

# SIDEWAYS

# **External sideways ROM** socket



At Watford we haven't forgotten those of you with small budgets, so we've produced a ROM board which takes only one ROM! But don't stop reading - this ROM can be changed in under five seconds without taking the case apart.
The SIDEWAYS ZIF eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROMs as zero insertion or extraction force is required when changing

ROMe Included in the SIDEWAYS ZIF package is a specially designed see through storage container for your ROMs which protects them from mechanical and static damage when not in use. Consider the features:

Very simple to install, no soldering or modifications to the BBC Micro are required.
 Uses a professional ZERO INSERTION FORCE SOCKET (ZIF) so no force is required changing a

 No further expense, ROMs are used as supplied without expensive specialised cartridges. The storage box included stores up to 12 ROMs in perfect safety.

Fits neatly into the existing cartridge slot on the lefthand side of the BBC Micro keyboard.
The low profile design of the socket gives unrestricted access to the keyboard, unlike other

cartridge systems

 Allows easy installation and changing of Sideways ROMs, all without dismantling your BBC Micro. Once locked in position in the ZIF socket the ROM behaves as a normal sideways

• No more problems of running out of socket space, simply unplug the ROM and plug a different one in!

A REAL MUST FOR PROFESSIONALS AND HOBBYISTS ALIKE

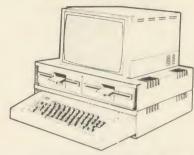
ONLY £16

# BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

30 Programs – BBC Micro	
	£3.25
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	
35 Education Programs for BBC	
36 Challenging Games for BBC	£5.95
40 Educational Programs for BBC	£5.95
100 Programs for BBC Micro	
Cassette version of above	
6502 Application Book	
6502 Assembly Language Program	
6502 Assembly Language	L 13.33
6502 Assembly Language Subroutines	€1425
6502 Machine Code for Beginners	£ 5 0 5
6502 Software Design	£10.50
A young persons guide to BBC Basic	£4.50
Advanced Machine Code Technique	. L4.50
	67.05
for BBC Advanced User Guide for	£7.95
Advanced User Guide for	C110F
Advanced Graphics with BBC	CO.05
Advanced Graphics with BBC	. L9.95
Advanced 6502 Interfacing	£10.95
Advanced 6502 Programming	£12.45
Assembly Language Programming or	
BBC Micro	£7.95
Advanced Programming Techniques	07.05
for the BBC Micro	£7.95
BBC Basic	£7.95
Assembly Lang. Prog. on BBC	. £7.40
BBC BASIC	. £5.95
BBC Basic for Beginners	. £6.95
BBC DIY Robotics & Sensors	. £6.95
BBC Forth	£7.50
BBC Lisp	.£7.50
BBC Micro An Expert Guide	. £6.95
BBC Micro Book BASIC Sound &	
Graphics	. £7.95
BBC Micro Graphics and Sound	. £6.95
BBC Micro Programs in Basic	. £5.95
BBC Micro ROM PAGING System	
Explained	.£2.00
BBC Micro Revealed	. £6.95
BBC Micro Assembly Lang. Prog	£7.95
BBC Micro Disc Companion	£7.95
BBC Micro in Education	.£6.50
Basic Programming on BBC Micro	£5.95
Best of PCW Software (BBC)	£5.95
CP/M Users Guide	£13.95
Creating Adventure Programs on	
BBC Micros	
	£6.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornsol	. £6.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornso	ft).
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs	ft). . £8.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornsol Has 36 graphics programs	ft). . £8.95 . £7.50
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs	ft). . £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs	ft). . £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs	ft). . £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs	ft). . £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs	ft). . £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £6.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs	ft). . £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 £13.95 . £6.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornsot Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro	ft). . £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 £13.95 . £6.95 . £5.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs	ft). . £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £5.95 £14.40
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs	ft). . £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £5.95 £14.40 . £5.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 £13.95 . £6.95 £14.40 . £5.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games BBC Computer Can Play	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £5.95 . £5.95 . £5.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games BBC Computer Can Play Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £13.95 . £6.95 . £5.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £2.95 . £2.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games BBC Computer Can Play Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 £13.95 . £6.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £2.95 . £6.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornsol Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games BBC Computer Can Play Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphs and Charts (Cassette)	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 £13.95 . £6.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £7.50
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC  DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games BBC Computer Can Play Graphic & Charts on BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphs and Charts (Cassette) Graphics on BBC Micro	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £5.95 . £5.95 . £14.40 . £5.95 . £2.95 . £2.95 . £7.50 . £5.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games On your BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphs and Charts (Cassette) Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette)	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 £13.95 . £6.95 £14.40 . £5.95 £2.95 £1.295 . £7.50 . £5.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro Graphics on BBC Micro Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Introducing the BBC Micro	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 £13.95 . £6.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £2.95 . £7.50 . £5.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornsot Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games BBC Computer Can Play Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphic and Charts (Cassette) Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Introduction to FORTH	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 £13.95 . £6.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £2.95 . £7.50 . £5.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS)  Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games BBC Computer Can Play Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphics on BBC Micro Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Introduction to FORTH Introduction to FORTH	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £5.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £3.95 . £3.95 . £3.95 . £3.95 . £3.95 . £3.95 . £3.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS)  Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games BBC Computer Can Play Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Introduction to FORTH Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.)	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £5.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £2.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphs and Charts (Cassette) Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Introduction to FORTH Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.) Let your BBC teach u to program	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 £13.95 . £6.95 £13.95 . £5.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £1.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games BBC Computer Can Play Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Introduction to FORTH Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.) Let your BBC teach u to program LISP	ft) f8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 £13.95 . £6.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £2.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £6.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornsof Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games BBC Computer Can Play Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Introducting the BBC Micro Introduction to FORTH Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.) Let your BBC teach u to program LISP Logo Programming	ft) f8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £5.95 £13.95 . £5.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £14.95 . £0.95 . £0.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC  DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games BBC Computer Can Play Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Introduction to FORTH Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.) Let your BBC teach u to program LISP Logo Programming Mastering VISICALC	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £5.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £2.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Introduction to FORTH Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.) Let your BBC teach u to program LISP Logo Programming Mastering VISICALC Mastering CP/M	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £13.95 . £13.95 . £5.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £2.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Introducing the BBC Micro Introduction to FORTH Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.) Let your BBC teach u to program LISP Logo Programming Mastering VISICALC Mastering VISICALC Mastering CP/M Micros in the Classroom	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £13.95 . £6.95 . £5.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £2.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games BBC Computer Can Play Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Introduction to FORTH Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.) Let your BBC teach u to program LISP Logo Programming Mastering VISICALC Mastering CP/M Micros in the Classroom Programming the 6502	ft) f8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 £13.95 . £6.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £2.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £7
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games BBC Computer Can Play Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphic Art for BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Graphics on BBC Micro Introduction to FORTH Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.) Let your BBC teach u to program LISP Logo Programming Mastering VISICALC Mastering CP/M Micros in the Classroom Programming the 6502 Programming & Interfacing 6502	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £5.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornsof Has 36 graphics or programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games BBC Computer Can Play Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Introduction to FORTH Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.) Let your BBC teach u to program LISP Logo Programming Mastering VISICALC Mastering CP/M Micros in the Classroom Programming the BBC Micro	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £13.95 . £13.95 . £5.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £2.95 . £2.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphs and Charts (Cassette) Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Introduction to FORTH Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.) Let your BBC teach u to program LISP Logo Programming Mastering VISICALC Mastering CP/M Micros in the Classroom Programming the BBC Micro PASCAL	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 £13.95 . £6.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £2.95 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £1.4.40 . £5.95 . £1.4.5 . £1.4.5 . £1.4.5 . £1.4.5 . £1.4.5 . £1.4.5 . £1.4.5 . £1.4.5 . £1.4.5 . £1.4.5 . £1.4.5 . £1.4.5 . £1.4.5 . £1.4.5 . £1.4.5 . £2.95 . £2.95 . £3.95 . £3.95 . £3.95 . £3.95 . £3.95 . £3.95 . £3.95 . £3.95 . £3.95 . £3.95 . £3.95 . £3.95 . £3.95 . £4.90 . £4.90 . £4.90 . £4.90 . £4.90 . £4.90
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games BBC Computer Can Play Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro Graphics Art for BBC Computer Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Introduction to FORTH Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.) Let your BBC teach u to program LISP Logo Programming Mastering VISICALC Mastering CP/M Micros in the Classroom Programming the BBC Micro PASCAL Programming for Education on BBC	ft) ft8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 £13.95 . £5.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games BBC Computer Can Play Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphic Art for BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Graphics on BBC Micro Introduction to FORTH Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.) Let your BBC teach u to program LISP Logo Programming Mastering VISICALC Mastering CP/M Micros in the Classroom Programming the BBC Micro PASCAL Programming for Education on BBC Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £6.95 . £5.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 .
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games BBC Computer Can Play Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Introduction to FORTH Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.) Let your BBC teach u to program LISP Logo Programming Mastering VISICALC Mastering CP/M Micros in the Classroom Programming & Interfacing 6502 Programming the BBC Micro PASCAL Programming for Education on BBC Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC The Complete FORTH	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £6.95 £13.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £1.490 . £1.490 . £
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Graphics on BBC Micro Introduction to FORTH Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.) Let your BBC teach u to program LISP Logo Programming Mastering VISICALC Mastering CP/M Micros in the Classroom Programming the BBC Micro PASCAL Programming for Education on BBC Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC The Complete FORTH The BBC Micro Book, BASIC, SOUN	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £13.95 . £13.95 . £5.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £2.95 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £14.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £14.95 . £1.245 . £1.365
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Introducing the BBC Micro Introduction to FORTH Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.) Let your BBC teach u to program LISP Logo Programming Mastering VISICALC Mastering CP/M Micros in the Classroom Programming the BBC Micro PASCAL Programming for Education on BBC Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC The Complete FORTH The BBC Micro Book, BASIC, SOUN & GRAPHICS	ft) £8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 . £13.95 . £6.95 . £5.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornson Has 36 graphics programs Creative graphics on BBC Micro Complete Programmer for BBC DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC Discover BBC Machine Code Discover FORTH DIY Robotics & Sensors with BBC Further Prog. for BBC Micro FORTH Programming Functional Forth for the BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Games on your BBC Micro Graphic Art for BBC Computer Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro Graphics on BBC Micro Hobbit (Book and Cassette) Graphics on BBC Micro Introduction to FORTH Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.) Let your BBC teach u to program LISP Logo Programming Mastering VISICALC Mastering CP/M Micros in the Classroom Programming the BBC Micro PASCAL Programming for Education on BBC Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC The Complete FORTH The BBC Micro Book, BASIC, SOUN	ft) f8.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 . £6.95 £13.95 . £6.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £5.95 £14.40 . £5.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £7.50 . £6.95 . £8.95

Using BBC Basic ......£6.95 Using 6502 Ass. Language ......£14.50 Wordstar & CP/M made easy ......£6.95

# PLINTHS FOR BBC MICRO AND PRINTERS



Protect your computer from the weight and heat of your monitor. BBC micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. Single height version is suitable for BBC and monitor. Double height version allows the disc drives to be used in the centre section or stationary, etc. The computer slides easily in to place, allowing easy access to remove the lid.

remove the lid.

The printer plinth is equally sturdy but without the cooling slots. This allows the paper to be stacked under the plinth with the printer on top – a very convenient way to work as it does not require the usual very deep table.

SINGLE BBC PLINTH DOUBLE BBC PLINTH PRINTER PLINTH

£11 (carr. £1.50) £20 (carr. £2.00) 10 (carr. £1.50)

# 4 WAY MAINS DISTRIBUTION SOCKET



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use. Can be screwed to floor or wall if required. Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals. Allows the whole system to be switched on from one plug.

£9.50

62.00

# ASSORTEDCONNECTING LEADS

(All ready made and tested) CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug

to 5 pin Dily Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£ 2.00
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.00
to 7 pin DIN Plug	£2.50
to 3 Jack Plugs	£2.00
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	£2.50
o pin Dily to o pin Dily riug (NGB)	12.50
MONITORLEADS	
Microvitec RGB leads 6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN	for
colourmonitors	£2.50
KAGA/SANYOColourMonitorLeads	£5.00
Monochrome monitor leads	
BNCtoPhono	£3.00
DISC DRIVE POWER LEADS	
Supply from BBC power supply to standard [	Disc
Drive connector.	
Single	£3.00
	£3.75
Dual	13.73

# **MISCELLANEOUS** CONNECTORS

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	30p	45p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	40p	50p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	25p	65p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	20p	30p
Paddles ) 15 pin 'D')	110p	215p
BBC Power Plug 6 way	80p	-
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	75p	-

# ATTACHE CARRYING CASE for BBC Micro

The Attache carrying case is attractively finished in mottled antique brown leatherette. The case is made of tough plywood, providing a very solid and safe way to carry your BBC micro. There is room provided to fit all the leads necessary behind the computer and manuals in the front. Locks supplied with two keys. Price £12 (£2 carr.)

# **VOLTMACE DELTA 14** JOYSTICK SYSTEM

The Voltmace system provides full facilities for connecting the Delta 14 handset. Delta 14 handset – On its own makes a high quality centre sprung analogue joystick with fi £12.50

Adaptor Module allows use of two joysticks and provides hardware to access all the keys on the keypad of the joystick £12.55

keypad of the joystick £12.55 Transfer program allows use of the keypad keys and joystick to simulate any key on the keyboard. This works by creating a machine code patch that stays in memory while another program is loaded in. Allows any game to be used with joysticks. Supplied on disc or tape.

Tape £5.10 Disc £7.95

# STANDARD JOYSTICKS

These are standard analogue type with a fire button on each joystick. Twin joysticks go to a single moulded plug, long leads provided.

Single Player version £7.00 Two Players version £12.00

# **GAMES SOFTWARE**

ADVENTURE QUEST (L.9)	£8.50
COLOSSAL ADVENTURE (1.9)	£8.65
CHESS	£6.95
CHUCKIE EGG	£7.90
CRAWLER (WESOFT)	£5.00
CROACKER	£6.95
DUNGEON ADVENTURE (L 9)	£8.50
	£6.95
Escape from MOONBASE ALPHA	
FELIX in the FACTORY	£6.95
GALACTIC COMMANDER	£6.95
KILLER GORILLA	£6.95
MUNCHYMAN	£5.95
MOONBAIDER	£6.95
MUSIC SYNTHESISER	£8.25
MOSICSTRINESISER	£5.95
PENGO (Watford)	
SNOWBALL (L 9)	£8.50
SWOOP	£6.95
Tean Kingdom Valley	£8.25
747 FLIGHT SIMILI ATOR	£7.75

# CRAWLER

0

00

ets

e is

arr.)

A new challenge for your reflexes from Watford Electronics. Crawler is the best yet implementation on the BBC micro of the arcade game. Centipede: Blast the voracious caterpillar before it eats you, while avoiding the wandering spiders. Passing scorpions poison the mushrooms causing the caterpillar to fall straight on to you. Falling fleas also induce massive mushroom. Falling fleas also induce massive mushroom growth. This game is fast and fluent to play suitable for all skill levels. The control system is cleverly arranged to give high speed movement AND precise control of position

£5

A SUPERB GAME FOR ONLY

# LEVEL 9 ADVENTURES

Level 9 have the highest reputation for their adventure range. Each one is in itself a challenge that could take you months to crack. All feature the ability to save your current position on tape. These adventures understand many words and have vast numbers of rooms

COLOSSAL ADVENTURE- The classic adventure as provided on most mainframe computers. Has all the original puzzles with 70 £8.65

ADVENTURE QUEST—Through forest, mountains, desert, caves, water, fire, moorland andswampfightanepicquestagainsttyranny.

DUNGEON ADVENTURE - Cover 100 puzzles ntheDemonLord sdungeon.

**SNOWBALL** – Science Fiction adventure set in 2302 AD. Save a colony starship full of frozen people\_7,000 locations must make this the biggest adventure on the BBC micro. Has robots. flashing control panels, etc. etc. Really goodfun £8.50

# SPECIALOFFER

HITACHI EPROMs for BBC

2764(8K)£4.95 27128 (16K) £19

HITACHI RAMs for BBC

6116L(2K)£4.25 62641 (8K) £26

# MK 2 13 ROM SOCKET **EXPANSION BOARD**

Now all lines fully buffered - On board battery back-up facility – will now accept EPROMS 2716, 2732, 2764 & 27128 and ROMs 6116 & 6264.

Simply plugs into one of the four ROM sockets currently available in BBC Micro. There are only 5 solder connections to be made. Full

instructions are supplied. This board has been ergonomically designed to enable the user, easy further expansion inside the Micro, e.g. Double Density Board, Torch Board, etc. (At Watford, we think ahead.)

Our Mk2 13 ROM Socket Board enables the User to increase the sideways ROM capacity from the basic 4 sockets upto full 16 capable of being supported by current operating systems. In addition the board is designed with the facility to hold upto 16K RAM, which when switched into operation is automatically selected by any WRITE signal to the Sideways ROM area. This gives the User the ability to write a utility or language and upon pressing break have the utility or language up and running tnew ROM software can be developed and tested in Situ 1.

The Board gives the User plenty of freedom to explore the possibilities of the new paged ROMs due in the coming months and offers them the chance to develop their own

All lines are fully buffered and the Board meets or exceeds all timings for operation in the BBC Microcomputer. When fully populated, the ROM Board consumes less than half the recommended maximum current limit.

Supplied ready-built and tested complete with fitting instructions

ONLY £32.50 (carr. £1)

# THE INVESTIGATOR

A utility program provided on disc to make security backup copies of all your valuable discs.

the precise format of your protected disc so that an exact copy can be produced. Supplied with detailed instructions. Please specify 40 or 80 track disc when ordering

Price £25

# LIGHTPEN



This Light Pen for the BBC micro is packaged in a neat pen shape with built in switch. Supplied complete with our sophisticated Pen-Pal software on cassette (see elsewhere in this ad).

Only £20

(For software on disc please add £2)

# **DATA RECORDER AND ACCESSORIES**

Top quality slimline portable cassette recorder designed specifically for use with home computers. Mains/Battery operated with tape

£24 DATA CABLE to connect recorder to BBC

£2.50 DATA CASSETTES – Top grade tested C12
Data cassettes supplied in library cases 35p

# MISCELLANEOUS

28 pin DIN PLUG Solder type
IDC Crimp type
28 pin ZIP SOCKET (Textool)
34 way Ribbon Cable
8 way DIP SWITCH

£1.85 £2.90 £7.50 £0.60/foot £0.87

# ANTI GLARE MONITOR SAFETY SCREEN



HEADACHES? TIRED EYES? Don't take pills – Use a Watford Electronics anti-glare filter! Considerable research into the possible health problems associated with monitor screens has shown that eye strain, blurred vision, watering, itching eyes and headaches can result after prolonged use. The problems are caused by prolonged use. The problems are caused by extraneous reflections which force the eye to continuously re-focus to try to ignore them. The answer is our contrast enhancement, anti-glare filter which is similar to those which have been previously available on business systems, but at the low cost that you would expect for your personal computer. You will soon find the reduction in eye strain well worth your investment. investment

Features:

Simple fitting with sticky Velcro pads.

Easily removed for cleaning
Tinting improves colour quality and contrast.
Works on monochrome or colour monitors.
Curved instead of usual flat screen reduces

edge distortion.

• Made in Britain by a long established glass

Available in 12" or 14" versions - please specify when ordering

Introductory offer price: £14.95(carr.£1)

Prices subject to change without notice and availability.

MAIL ORDER AND RETAIL SHOP. TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME. GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED. CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, please add 75p to all cash orders.

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to the total cost incl. Carriage.

SHOP HOURS: 9.00em to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday, (Ample Free Car Parking Spaces) ACCESS ORDERS: Simply phone: Watford (0923) 50234. (24 Hours)



Dept. ACORN, Cardiff Road, Watford, Herts, England. Telephone: 0923 40588/37774. Telex: 8956095

life - and death - as Tessie Revivis

sets up the roving fly for the kill

AST month in First Byte we used an asterisk to represent a moving fly in a simple buzzing game. Now we'll make our fly a little more realistic and put some action into the game by introducing a can of lethal fly spray.

The Electron has its own designing command, which allows the user to program a shape into a character so that it can be printed onto the screen in much the same way as our common or garden asterisk. The command is VDU23. But first we must design our fly.

To do this we use a sheet of paper marked into squares eight wide by eight deep. A suitable character planning sheet can be found on page 287 of the Electron User Guide (page 496 in the Beeb User Guide). The character itself is designed by filling in suitably positioned squares. Figure 1 shows my own effort at designing the fly-I hope form that the Electron can understand; as it's a computer that means numbers. If you study figure 1 you'll see that each column is assigned a value, termed its 'weight', starting with 1 on the right and then doubling as you move left along the columns. To convert the character into a computer-recognisable form each 'row' is turned into a numeric value by adding the weight of each column that contains a coloured

This process is shown in the figures to the right of the diagram, but just to make sure it is clear in your mind let's consider the top row. If we think of a clear square as a 0 and a coloured square as a 1 the top row can be represented as 00100100. The ones are often referred to as bits, so we can say that the two 'set' bits are in the 32 and 4

designed it has to be converted into a

= 24

= 36

column. Adding these two together gives you see some resemblance. Once the character has been 36, thus the computer representation of 128 64 32 16 8 4 = 36 32 + 416 + 8= 24 = 90 64 + 16 + 8 + 2 128 + 32 + 16 + 8 + 4 + 1 = 189128 + 64 + 32 + 16 + 8 + 4 + 2 + 1 = 25532 + 16 + 8 + 4 = 60

Figure 1. The fly is drawn on an  $8 \times 8$  grid, each column of which is given a 'weight' (top row of figures). Each row is given a numeric value by adding the weights of each filled square (right-hand column) and a series of figures is produced that the computer can

16 + 8

32 + 4

the top

row of the character Each of

the remaining rows is treated in the same way, the net result being eight

Before working these eight values into the VDU23 statement we must decide which of the user-definable characters we wish to use to represent the fly. The basic set of user-definable characters are the ASCII characters 224 through to 255, so we can use any of these. Let's use the first ASCII character 224. Constructing the VDU23 statement is simple enough. It must be followed by the character code and then the eight definition values starting with the top one, each being separated by a comma. So the final statement looks like this:

VDU23.224.36.24.90.189.255.60,24,36

A simple two-line program shows how the fly can be printed onto a mode 4 graphics screen:

10 MODE 4 20 PRINT TAB (10,10); CHR\$224

As the fly forms part of the ASCII character set it can be printed on the screen using the CHR\$ function, as illustrated in line 20 above.

Designing a fly spray can proceed in much the same way. The can will obviously need to be much larger than the fly but, as we have seen, the VDU23 command allows only set-sized characters. This can be overcome simply by using several character definitions together. For example, if we plan to start the fly spray can at character 225 and make it two characters wide



by three deep its layout might look like figure 2. The design of the spray can is done in sections and the complete picture produced by printing the correct sequence of characters using the PRINT TAB commands.

Figure 3 shows the top of the can designed across two character planning sheets. Calculating the numeric value is done as described above for each planning sheet. The complete definition need be only four VDU23 commands in length as the second and third rows can be identical, unless you fancy adding a base to the can or something extra that would make the third set of characters different.

The following short program illustrates how the can can be printed on the right-hand side of the screen.

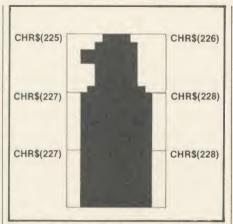


Figure 2. The fly spray can, being much bigger, cannot be represented on one  $8 \times 8$  grid so it assembled from six 'characters'.

10 MODE 4

20 VDU23, 225, 3, 7, 31, 31, 7, 7, 7, 15

30 VDU23, 226, 192, 224, 224, 224, 224, 224, 224, 240

40 VDU23, 227, 31, 63, 63, 63, 63, 63, 63, 63,

60 PRINT TAB (30, 2); CHR\$(225); CHR\$(226)

70 PRINT TAB (30, 3); CHR\$(227); CHR\$(228)

80 PRINT TAB (30, 4); CHR\$(227); \_\_\_\_ CHR\$(228)

> The second of the TAB coordinates, the Y value, is simply incremented by one to ensure that the next pair of characters is printed below.

> > The animation part of the program is set in

two stages: moving the fly to and fro across the screen and moving the spray can up and down the right-hand side of the screen. Moving the fly across the screen was discussed last month and indeed there are few changes from that section of the program, PROCfly. However, rather than moving the fly along a straight path an extra line (line 105) has been inserted into the procedure that will cause the fly to move up and down slightly as it proceeds across the screen. This is produced by adding a random number generating command to determine the Y tab position within a set range. The command is RND and this is followed by a value, 7 in the program. which causes

a random number in the range 1 to 7 to be 'found'. As we do not wish the fly to move too near the top of the screen 2 is added to this value, thus ensuring a random

value in the range 3 to 10.

Creating movement with the fly spray can is done in much the same way except that movement is on the Y axis. Two keys are used by PROCfly to see if this is required, the up arrow to move the can up, and the down arrow to move it down. Normally these two keys will not return a value when tested with the INKEY\$ command, however, you can force them to return ASCII values by first turning them on using a \*FX4, 1

command (line 505 in PROCsetup). The ASCII codes produced by these two keys are 138 and 139 and these are tested for by lines 140 and 145 in PROCfly. If either is detected the appropriate can-moving procedure is called.

To swat the fly it must be sprayed with a cloud of the killer potion. Once the can has been moved into position the space bar will press the top, the fly will freeze in fright as the spray cloud is propelled across the screen. If the fly is in the line of fire then it crashes to the floor with a thud – otherwise it lives to fight another day.

To see just how good you are a record of the number of sprays you use is kept at the bottom of the screen.

For the main listing, which is fully annotated, turn to yellow page 97. Study this and refer to your *User Guide* to find out more on the commands being used in each section. Then you might feel up to adding a couple more flies and perhaps even a mobile strip of fly paper.

If you think your fly program is better than mine send it in to *Acorn User*. We'll pay £20 for the best fly game we publish.



The annotated 'Flies 2' program is listed on yellow pages 97/98

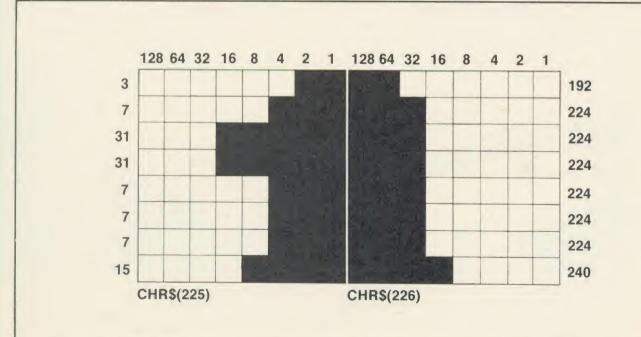


Figure 3. Detail of the can showing the top put together from two adjacent characters

# **PRINTERS**

# DOT MATRIX

All printers have centronic parallel interface unless otherwise stated. All printers have hi res dot addressable graphic mode. Please send SAE for full details.

EFSON	
FX80 160CPS 10" wide friction & pin feed	£324 + VAT £373
FX100 160 CPS 15" wide friction & tractor feed	£499 + VAT £574
RX80 F/T 100 CPS 10" wide friction & tractor feed	£239 + VAT £275
RX80 F/T 100 CPS 10" wide tractor feed	£199 + VAT £229
RX100 F/T 100 CPS friction & tractor feed	£385 + VAT £443
8143 RS 23 Interface for FX and RX printers	£39 + VAT £45
8148 RS 232 Interface with 2K buffer x on x off	£60 + VAT £69
Ribbon Cartridge for RX80 FX80 & MX80	£5 + VAT £6
Ribbon Cartridge for FX100 & MX100	£7 + VAT £8

# STAR

Gemini 10X120 CPS 10" wide friction & tractor feed	£200 +	VAT £229
Gemini 15X120 CPS 15" wide friction & tractor feed	£295 +	VAT £339
Gemini Ribbon	£3 +	VAT £3

# SEIKOSHA

BP 420 designed for the business world, 420CPS in draft mode, 110CPS in NLQ mode. £1095 + VAT £1259

# SMITH CORONA

Fastext 80: 80 col, 80CPS. Friction feed standard £149 + VAT £171



# **ENSIGN**

1650 Standard, Correspondance and Graphics
Modes; friction and tractor feed; 165 CPS;
bi-directional logic seeking

£269 + VAT £309

**TAXAN KAGA**160CPS 10" wide 27CPS NLQ 24 x 16 matrix
160CPS 15" wide 27CPS NLQ 24 x 16 matrix

£259 + VAT £298 £349 + VAT £401

# **COLOUR PRINTERS**

Seikosha GP700A 7 colour 50CPS printer Canon PJ 1080A 7 colour 40CPS ink jot printer

£347 + VAT £399 £391 + VAT £449

All our printers have 1 year warranty

# DAISYWHEEL

# JUKI 6100/I PRINT

20 CPS Bi-Directional Logic seeking 10 12 15 CP1 + PS spacing 2K buffer best selling Daisywheel Singer sheet feeder unit

Tractor Unit RS 232 Interface Spare Daisywheel £299 + VAT £344 £217 + VAT £249 + VAT £109 + VAT £59 + VAT £16



# **BROTHER HR-15**

13 CPS Bi-directional 10, 12, 15 CP1 + PS £344 + VAT £395 £139 + VAT £159 £217 + VAT £249 Keyboard Unit Single Sheet Feeder Unit Tractor Unit £95 + VAT £109

# QUENDATA

20 CPS Unidirectional 10 12 15 CP1

£217 + VAT £250

# ACORN F

**BBC MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM** 

# WE ARE AN OFFICIAL BBC COMPUTER DISTRIBUTOR

DEALER ENQUIRIES ARE WELCOMED

# Acorn Electron £

Free Cassette Recorder with every Electron

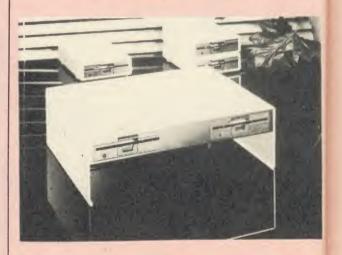
BBC is the best microcomputer currently on the market 32K RAM 32K ROM 8 modes of operation full colour full-size keyboard internal expansions such as disc interface speech synthesizer Econet interface — in short it is a personal computer capable of expanding into a small business system.

# APPROVED ECONET SERVICE CENTRE

WE STOCK A LARGE RANGE OF SOFTWARE FOR BBC MICRO INCLUDING ACORNSOFT, BBC SOFTWARE, LONGMANS SOFTWARE, PLEASE SEND LARGE STAMPED ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR FULL DETAILS.



100% BBC COMPATIBLE MITSUBISHI AND TEAC SLIMLINE DISK DRIVES



These drives are supplied ready cased with all the necessary cables formatting program and User Guide There are some very useful utilities included on formating disc

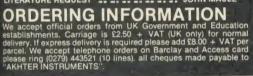
- \* DISASSEMBLER: This is 6502 machine code disassembler
- \* DUP: To copy and rename a file on disc
- \* FORMAT: Formating progam for 40 & 80 tracks

# **PRODUCTS**

BBC Microcomputer Model B BBC Mod B - disk interface BBC Mod B - disk interface BBC Mod B - disk and Econet interfaces BBC Compatible 100K disk drive BBC Compatible 100K disk drive Acorn Z80 Acorn 6502 Second Processor Acorn Bit stick Acorn IEE Interface Acorn Electron plus 1 interface BBC Prestel Adaptor BBC Telext receiver (Aug) BBC cassette recorder and lead Disk interface kit (free fitting) Mod A to Mod B upgrade kit Fitting charge for A to B upgrade kit 16K memory upgrade kit	£348 £409 £389 £450 £86 £312 £260 £173 £327 £282 £52 £115 £196 £35 £84 £70 £20 £30	+ VAT + VAT	£399 £469 £447 £517 £99 £379 £299 £375 £325 £60 £132 £225 £40 £96 £96 £80 £34
Games paddles User Guide Advanced User Guide Econet Guide Econet interface (free fitting) Speech interface (free fitting) BBC disk manual - formating disk Parallel printer cable BBC word processor (view) BBC Fourth language cassette BBC Lisp language cassette	£11 £10 £12.95 £7.50 £60 £47 £30 £10 £52 £15	+ VAT + VAT + VAT + VAT + VAT + VAT + VAT	£12 £69 £54 £34 £11 £59 £17 £17

# YOUR CONTACT AT AKHTER Tel: 0279 443521 (12 lines)

DEALER/BULK ENQUIRIES	 HAMAYUN MUGI
TELEPHONE ORDERS	 CARON ANDREV
DEALER ORDERS	 JULIA ALLUM
BUSINESS SYSTEM	
ENQUIRIES	 TONY GLOVER
EXPORT ENQUIRIES	MOHAMAD FOIR
TECHNICAL SUPPORT	 ALAN LAFFOLE
TECHNICAL SUPPORT	 HILLE ASSEL ED
ACCOUNTS	 JULIE AMBLEN
LITERATURE REQUEST	 JOHN MAULE





202 214 209

N.B. All prices are subject to change without notice and are rounded up to the nearest pound

OPENING HOURS: MON-FRI 9am-6.30pm, SAT 10am-5pm. We welcome callers, no parking problems.

- \* FREE: This utility provides a disk usage analysis
- · MDUMP: Enables you to display and modify any part of **BBC** memory
- MERGE: Merge a number of text files into one file
- \* RELOCATE: Downloads a basic program to &E00
- \* SDUMP: Screen dump for EPSON In all graphic modes
- \* VERIFY: Verifies every sector on a disk
- \* MENU: A flexible menu program

£164 + VAT	
£138 + VAT	£159
£260 + VAT	£299
£152 + VAT	£175
£155 + VAT	£179
£312 + VAT	£359
£373 + VAT	£429
	£86 + VAT £164 + VAT £138 + VAT £260 + VAT £152 + VAT £303 + VAT £312 + VAT £373 + VAT

All above drives are low power slimline (0 3 A typ at + 12v and 0 4 at + 5v per drive) Normally extra power supply is not required. The BBC Computer power supply is designed to drive to low power drive (IT IS NOT DESIGNED TO DRIVE IN-TERNAL ROM BOARD)

£18 + VAT £20 40 Track SS DD disketts (10 Box) £23 + VAT £26 40 Track DS DD disketts (10 Box) £28 + VAT £32 80 Track SS DD disketts (10 Box £30 + VAT £34 80 Track DS DD disketts (10 Box) ALL ABOVE DISKETTS ARE CERTIFIED EITHER MEMOREX OR DETALIFE

# RUSINES

# COMPLETE BUSINESS PACKAGE

This system is based on 16 Bit 8088 Processor 128K RAM, 2X730K Floppy Disc Drives, High Res Monitor, fast (160cps) Dot Matrix Printer, Wordstar Wordprocessor, Calcstar Spreadsheet Program, complete integrated Accounts package consisting of Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger, Nominal Ledger, Invoicing, Stock Control, Payroll and Pro-mail.

Complete turnkey system at an unbelievable price.

Delivered Only

\$\textstyle{2} \textstyle{2} \tex

Delivered and Installed plus 1 day training

£1495 + VAT £1719 £1595 + VAT £1834

APRICOT PC
"Portable Executive Computer" 16 Bit Micro.
256K RAM up to 1,44 megabytes flopy disk storage 33" Sony disks. Portable brief case styling. Modem with auto dialler (optional) hard disk optional. Vast software library (compatible with Sirius 1).
Apricot with Double Drive. Monitor and Free Printer

\$1790 + VAT £2059

# APRICOT XI

ut with 10MB Winchester Drive and and FREE JUKI 6100 Printer £2995 + VAT £3444



# SANYO PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER

# SANYO 550

SANYO 550
16 Bit Micro 128K RAM expandable to 256K Single or Double Disk drive built in full colour graphics (640 x 200 pixels in 8 colours) IBM compatible. Free software Sanyo MBC 550 128K RAM single drive and free software including. Wordstar and Calcstar £749 + VAT £862

SANYO 550-2 As 550 but with Dual Drive 2 x 160K £849 + VAT £976

SANYO 550-360

550 but with 2 x 360K Drives £999 + VAT £1149

SANYO 550-730

x 730K Drives £1049 + VAT £1206

SANYO 555 Sanyo MBC555 128K double drive and free software including Wordstar, Calcstar In-forstar, Datastar etc. £999 + VAT £1149

SANYO 555-360

with 2 x 360K Drives £1249 + VAT £1436 555 but

SANYO 555-730

555 but with 2 x 730K Drives F1299 + VAT £1494

SANYO SYSTEMS INCLUDE FREE HIGH RES GREEN MONITOR

# COMPLETE SYSTEMS FROM £650 + VAT

BBC 1: BBC Micro Model B. View (or Word wise). Wordprocessor: Quendata 20 CPS Daisywheel Printer. High Res Green Monitor Cassette Recorder plus 10 cassettes and all the necessary cables £650 + VAT = £747.50

BBC 2: BBC Micro Model B + Disk Interface, View for Wordwise) Wordprocessor 100k Disk Drive High Res Green Monitor, Quendata 20 CPS Daisywheel Printer 1 Box of Disks and all the necessary cables £799 + VAT = £803.35

BBC 3: Same as System BBC2 but with 400K Drive £875 + VAT = £1006.25

BBC 4:Same as System BBC 2 but with 400K Drive and JUKI 6100 Daisywheet Printer £975 + VAT - £1121.25.

BBC 5: BBC Model B + Disk Interface View (or Wordwise) Wordprocessor. 800K Dual Disk Drive (Mitsubish). High Res Green Monitor JUKI 6100 Daisywheel Printer. 1 Box (10) of 80 Track DS discs and all necessary cables £1145 + VAT = £1316.75.

AS FROM £650 + VAT

SAN 1: Sanyo MBC 550 Series 16 Bit Microcomputer 128K Ram Duai 160K drives (2 x 160K) High Res Graphics (600 x 200 pixels in 8 colours) JUKI 6100 Daisywheel Printer, High Res Green Monitor 1 Box of 10 discs Wordstar Wordprocessor Calestar spreadsheet and all the necessary cables £1175 + VAT £1351.25

SAN 2: Same as SAN 1 but with Dual 360K Drives (2 x 360K) £1345 + VAT £1546.75

SAN 3: Same as SAN 1 but with Dual 720K Drives £1395 + VAT £1640.25

SAN 4: Sanyo MBC 555 Series 16 Bit Microcomputer 128K Ram Dual 160K Drives (2 x 160K), High Res Graphics 1600 x 200 pixels in 8 colours) JUKI 6100 Daisywheel Printer High Res Green Monitor 1 Box of 10 discs. Wordstar Wordprocessor, Calestar spreadsheet Mailmerge Spellstar (dictionary) Dalastar plus all the High Res Green Monitor
Wordstar Wordprocessor Calcstar spreadsheet. Mailmerge Spellistar (dictionary)
Datastar (database) Reportstar plus all the
necessary cables \$1295 + VAT = £1489.25.
SAN 5: Same at \$5N 4 but with Dual 360K.
Drives
\$1475 + VAT = £1696.25
SAN 6: Same as SAN 4 but with Dual 730K.
Drives £1525 + VAT = £1753.75

If you require High Res Colour Monitor instead of High Res Green Monitor in Sanyo Systems please add £320 + VAT = £368 to the above prices.

128K RAM Upgrade for all above Sanyo systems (makes a total of 256K RAM)
£150 + VAT = £172.50 including fitting.

# PHILIPS

GM1211 18 MHZ High Res Monochrome Monitor with tilt and swivel stand available in green or amber etched antiglare screen (please specify colour £86 + VAT £99 7001 High Res Green Screen with sound input £65 + VAT £75

# SAMWOO

24MHZ High Res Monochrome etched an-tiglare green screen IBM/BBC Compatible £86 + VAT £99

# SANYO

DM8112 12" Green screeen 18MHZ Hi-Res £86 + VAT £99 DM2112 12" Green screen 15MHZ £66 + VAT £75

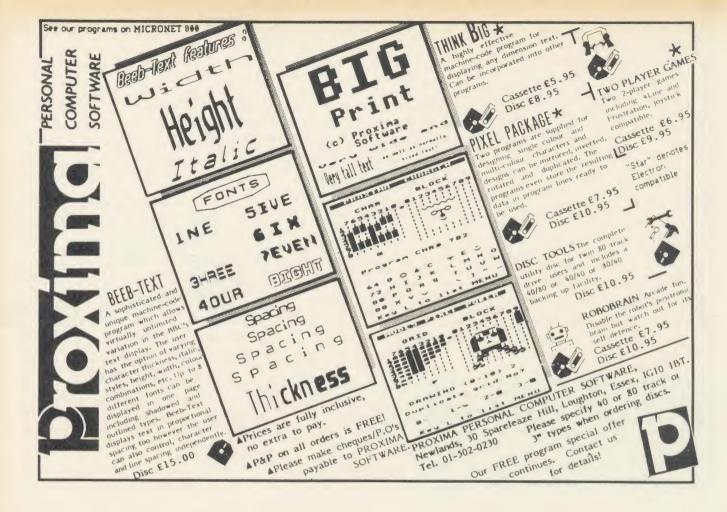
MICROVITEC CUB

1431 MS 14" RGB Normal Res Colour £173 + VAT £199 1451 MS 14" RGB Medium Res Colour £289 + VAT £332 1441 MS 14" RGB High Res Colour £417 + VAT £479

# MICROVITEC FOR QL

1451 14" Medium Res Colour Specially designed for Sinclair QL

£239 + VAT £275



# 16 SOCKET ROM/RAM **EXTENSION BOARD**

Fully buffered the board offers the following features:

All 16 sockets may contain 8K or 16K roms.

Up to two pairs of sockets may be configured to accept 8K eproms to simulate a 16K eprom without the expense of a 27128.

Up to 16K of CMOS RAM type 6116LP (made up of 8 2K ram chips) may be fitted to 8 of the available sockets leaving 8 free for roms.

or 2 8K Ram chips (6264) leaving 14 available sockets.

The advantage of sideways ram is

Programs can be assembled directly to hex 8000 and debugged before being committed to eprom.

Programs intended for sideways roms may be stored on disc and downloaded into ram. Many more programs may be kept on disc allowing the extension board to be fitted only with roms that need to be resident.

This is a high quality PTH board and plugs into the extreme right hand rom socket. 4 wires to the paging register and one lead to the R/W line have to be connected.

# Separate power leads for the board

are used to eliminate possible crashes that may occur due to trying to draw up to 650mA from a sideways rom socket.

Board fully assembled and tested complete with full installation and operating

Cost £34.50 + VAT, £1.00 P&P

HCR ELECTRONIC SERVICES THE INDUSTRIAL UNIT, PARKER ROAD CHELMSFORD, ESSEX CM2 6ES Tel: Chelmsford (0245) 350188

# EXTERNAL RAM/ROM CARD

28 ROM EXPANSION SYSTEM FROM HCR **ELECTRONICS** 

This extremely powerful but versa tile machine has the capability of: 32K RAM & 24 sockets available for ROM or many various combinations to your personal require

ments.
This machine has its own separate power supply which eliminates drain on the BBC's switched mode

supply.
NO SOLDERING IS REQUIRED.

The unit consists of two modules An adaptor board to plug into the BBC sidways Rom socket 15.

2. The expansion case.



The case comes complete with an inbuilt power supply and one expansion card. This card will hold 12 Roms or a combination of Ram/Rom (Ram can be 6116's, 2016's or 6264's). This gives a total of 16 Roms (including four in machine). A second board identical to the above can be fitted at a later date, giving a total capability of 28 available sockets for Rom or Ram.

The second board can be selected as an alternative to the first board, either by a switch on the case or via software control.

# **SOME ADVANTAGES**

No soldering required.
 No access into machine required after initial fitting.
 No overheating problems.
 Does not physically interfere with other internal

expansion add-ons

expansion add-ons.

5. Built in power supply (does not overload BBC's supply).

6. Computer will still function with external box powered down or unplugged (using Roms resident in machine).

7. Will make available 32K Ram plus 24 Rom sockets at a varied combination to the automorphism conductors. varied combination to the customer's needs

Cost unit complete with one board £70.00+vat. Second board £29.00+vat. Postage & Packing





# Martin Phillips answers your queries on two-up printing, a 'freezing' screen, text and title display and the envelope statement

# Dot and daisy

# at the same time?

IS there any way of having a dot matrix printer and a daisywheel printer connected to a micro at the same time through the parallel printer port? This question was put to me by H L Malhotra of Radlett.

Indeed it is possible, and Keyzone of Unit 4, Regeneration House, School Road, Park Royal, London NW10 (tel: 01-965 1684/1804) makes a printer-changer designed to connect two or three printers to one micro. The device costs about £75.

Mr Malhotra would also like to know if his Watford disc filing system (DFS) will work with a second processor (6502 or Z80). New ROMs are provided with both second processors. For the 6502 second processor one is a new version of Basic and the second is a combined DFS and Econet Filing System (NFS). These two ROMs are installed in the BBC's sideways ROM sockets. The existing DFS needs to be removed and be replaced by the new one, but the new Basic ROM can be added without removing the existing Basic. For the Z80 a single new ROM is provided. This is the combined DFS and Econet ROM and the existing DFS needs to be re-

# **Outmoded system**

# in operation

B J WOOLNOUGH, who lives in Jeddah, has an Acornsoft program that will not run on his BBC computer, although it runs perfectly well on another machine. On Mr Woolnough's micro the display 'freezes' after a short time and will not respond to the keyboard. It

happens only with this program.

The problem, I suspect, is the operating system in his BBC. Many software houses are now producing software that will run only with the 1.2 operating system (1.2 OS). Early BBC machines were sold with a 0.1 OS, which had fewer features than the current one. If the software was designed to run with the 1.2 OS, it probably won't work correctly with the older 0.1 OS fitted. My advice to anyone still using an 0.1 OS is to return it to the Acorn dealer and have it replaced by the 1.2 OS. The cost is a little over £10.

To test which operating system is fitted, type \*FX0 and press RETURN. A message will appear that will give the answer. A few of the first machines fitted with the disc or Econet filing systems were fitted with a 1.0 OS. This is almost the same as the 1.2 OS, but not quite, and if similar problems are experienced it would be worth getting it changed.

# B

# Text scrolling

# in a window

THE following problem was encountered by Mr Macdonald of Stornaway when he was writing an index file for his cassettes

He wanted mode 7; he wanted to reserve the top four lines to display a title; he wanted to reserve the bottom four lines for instructions; and he wanted the remaining lines to be used to display information and to be able to scroll without corrupting the title or the instructions.

It is useful to receive such an explicit request, and I'm sure this is a program that many will be able to put to good use. Mr Macdonald's requirements can be fulfilled by using a text window after printing the title and instructions. At the same time it is possible to alter the

background and foreground colours and incorporate other teletext codes to the left of the text window so that they will not be overwritten.

Listing 1 shows the technique. There are two procedures. PROCsetup contains the title strings and the four strings of instructions. PROCscreen is the procedure that performs the screen layout. Lines 180 to 220 set up the first four lines and print the title in double height. The background colour is blue (CHR\$132), and the foreground colour is cyan (CHR\$134). CHR\$157 changes the background colour, and CHR\$141 gives double-height printing. Line 200 adds extra spaces to the title to centre it

Lines 230 to 250 similarly set the background colour to blue and the foreground colour to white for the middle

```
10 REM Listing 1
 20 MODE7
 30 PROCsetup
 40 PROCscreen
 SO END
 60
 70 DEFPROCsetup
 80 DIM title $ (1) , instr $ (3)
    title$(0)="Title line 1"
    title$(1)="Title line 2"
    instr$(0)="1st line of
    instructions.
    instr$(1)="2nd line of
    instructions."
instr$(2)="3rd line of
    instructions."
instr$(3)="4th line of
    instructions.
150 ENDPROC
170 DEFPROCscreen
180 FOR N=0 TO 3
190 PRINTCHR$132 CHR$157 CHR$141
     CHR $134:
200 PRINTSPC(16-LEN(title$(N/2))
210 PRINTtitle$(N/2)
230 FOR N=0 TO 15
240 PRINTCHR$132 CHR$157 CHR$135
250 NEXT N
260 FOR N=0 TO 3
270 PRINTCHR#132 CHR#157 CHR#134;
280 PRINTinstr*(N);
290
    IF NGS PRINT
300 NEXT N
    VDU28,3,19,39,4,14
320 ENDPROC
```

IF YOU have a technical hitch or a programming problem let Martin Phillips give his diagnosis. We'll pay £5 if you raise a really interesting point. Please give full details of the system you're using and include a listing where appropriate, making your question as specific as possible. WRITE TO: Hints & Tips, Acorn User, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.

Listing 1. For the Beeb, text scrolling in a window, with title above and instructions below

75 41-11-18-1		
ROM SOFTWARE	IN	CVA
Starbase Multiforth/83		69.0
Delux Version (inc. disc) Toolkit		92.0
Toolstar Comm Star Wordwise		32.9
View Printmaster		39.9
Printmaster Caretaker Disc Doctor		32.9
Disc Doctor Termi (terminal emulator)		32.9
Termi (terminal emulator) Graphics Extension DFS. The Upgrade		32.9
Acorn Speech System Upgrade HCCS Forth	0	51.7 92.0 32.9 32.9 59.0 32.9 32.9 32.9 32.9 55.0 39.9 57.0
HCCS Logo Forth HCCS Pascal		67 8 57 0
DFS. The Upgrade Acorn Speech System Upgrade HCCS Forth HCCS Logo Forth HCCS Pascal HCCS Excal ROM Expansion Board (ATPL The Best!	)	14.1
The Best!	Ald	43.7
BBC Micro Disc Companion	No	7.9
Graphs & Charts		7.5 7.5 7.5 7.5
Forth Manual		7.50 7.50 15.00
Discovering BBC Micro		
BBC Micro Disk Manual		6.95
The Best! BOOKS BBC Micro Disc Companion Creative Graphics Graphs & Charts Lisp Manual Forth Manual BCPL Manual Discovering BBC Micro Machine Code BBC Micro Disk Manual Disk Systems For The BBC Micro MICRO POWER		6.95
MICRO POWER Dune Rider Kilter Gorilla	INC	CVAT
Kilter Gorilla Cybertron Mission		7.95 7.95 7.95 7.95 7.95 7.95 7.95 7.95
Cybertron Mission Cosmic Combat Chess B		7.9
Danger UXB Escape Moonbase Alpha Felix in Factory Felix & Fruit Monsters		7.95
Felix in Factory		7.95
Nemesis Bumble Bee Wizards Challenge		7.95
Wizards Challenge Jet Power Jack		7.95
		7.95 6.85
Demon Decorator Alien Swirl Alien Destroyers		7.95 7.95
Space Jaller		7.95 7.95 7.95
Moon Raider		7.95 7.95 7.95 7.95
Hell Driver		7.95
Moon Raider The Mine Hell Driver Labyrinth of La Coshe Zerm		7.95
Blockbuster Rubble Trouble		7.95 7.95 7.95 7.95
Frenzy Stock Car		7.95 7.95 7.95
SUPERIOR		7.95
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE Mr. Whizz	INC	VAT
		7.95 7.95 7.95
Smash and Grab Starstriker Hunchback		7.95 7.95
Overdrive Battletank		7.95 7.95 7.95
Cosmic Kidnap Star Battle		7.95 7.95 7.95
Moon Mission Percy Penguin Boris In The Underworld		7.95 7.95 7.95
Boris In The Underworld Rocky		7 95
Spitfire Command Crazy Painter Road Racer		7.95 7.95
Road Racer		7.95 7.95
BUG BYTE Twin Kingdom Vatley	INC	VAT
DYNABYTE	INC	9.95 VAT
Rool	1110	VAT 7.95 7.95 7.95 7.95 7.95
Horserace Lemming Syndrome Corporate Climber		7.95
BBC/ACORNSOFT	INC	VAT
Drogna Volcano		9.95
Tetrapod		19.50
S Pascal Algebraic Manipulation Business Games Castle of Riddles Creative Graphics Countdown to Doom Forth Graphs & Charts		9.95 9.95
Castle of Riddles Creative Graphics		9.95
Countdown to Doom		9.95
Hopper		9.95
LISD		16.85
BCPL (Rom + Disc) Missile Base Meteors		9.95
Kingdom of Hamil		9.95
Planetoid Rocket Raid		9.95 9.95 9.95
		9.95 9.95 9.95
Sphinx Adventure Starship Command Tree of Knowledge		9.95 9.95 9.95
Snapper Shuley Contan's Magic Conden		9.95 9.95 9.95
Personal Money Management		9.95
Tree of Knowledge Snapper Shriley Conran's Magic Garden Personal Money Management Draughts and Reversi Aviator C/D J C B Digger Free Fail	14.95/	9.95 17.25 9.95
Aviator C/D J C B Digger Free Fall Carousell		9.95
	NAI	9.95
ACORNSOFT EDUCATION SOFTWARE NOW AVAIL	ABLI	

Aviator C/D J C B Digger Free Fall Carousell		9.95 9.95 9.95 9.95 9.95
ACORNSOFT EDUCATIC SOFTWARE NOW AVAIL White Knight II Vutype Tax Calc Beyond Basic Toolbox Canyon Canyon Conyon Toolbox In STOCK	LABI	L 11.50 16.10 17.25 11.50 21.00 10.00 15.00
IMAGINE B.C. Bill Pedro Cosmic Cruiser	INC	VAT 5.50 5.50 5.50
SOFTWARE INVASION Eagles Wing Spooks and Spiders 3-D Bomb Alley Gunsmoke	INC	VAT 7.95 7.95 7.95 7.95

Vortex Attack on Alpha Centauri

# SULL

# COMPUTERAMA SOLID STATE JOYSTICK INTERFACE

\* with RAPID-FIRE feature

Now a totally new concept in joystick control for your BBC

Now a totally new concept in joystick control for your BBC

Micro. Simply plug into the analogue port, and connect ANY

Micro. Simply plug into the analogue port, and connect ANY

Mari type joystick for instant joystick control of

Conversion programme allows joystick control of

syboard-only games. No memory-conflicts with this one
ride to our unique Relocatable Code feature. ORDER

TODAY. Only a few available. Demand is bound to be high. ONLY

114-95 + 50p Carriage

TORCH Z80

DISC PACK

WITH OVER £1,100 OF SOFTWARE

FREE (A) 10 (A)

DROER TODAY Get the Z80 retsion of BBC Basic FREE I Wal 125) runs BBC Micro rogramme

IOW ONLY £789

1343

RING FOR LATEST PRICES, MANY REDUCTIONS **EXPECTED** 



£389

# QUICKSHOT II BBC MICRO JOYSTICK

otional Relocatable code feature means that it worther similar games than any other similar niterface. This SELF-CENTERING JOYSTICK, works even with FIPS + £1.55 p&p

WE ACCEPT INSTITUTIONAL EDUCATIONAL ORDERS

# ATPL SIDEWISE ROM **EXPANSION BOARD**

Full sidewise Rom
Full sidewise Rom
Expansion to 16 Roms
16K Battery backed
16K Battery b



£43.70 + £1.00 carriage

24 HOUR DESPATCH ON STOCK **ITEMS** 

JUKI 6100
PAISYWHEEL
PAINTER
PRINTER
Paper
Paper
Cable
Paper
Paper
Cable
Paper
Paper
Cable
Paper
Paper
Paper
Paper
Cost over £80 Clsewice.
COMPLETE PACKAGE
COM MAIL ORDER NO Stamp required
Post your order today to
COMPUTERAMA
DEPT. AU10 FREEPOST
STAFFORD ST16 2BR
OR TELEPHONE OUR MAIL
ORDER HOT LINE With your
ACCESS or VISA number we will endeavour to despatch immediately (0785) 41899.

Call in today Home Computer
Centre for the BBC Micro
enthusiast Send large SAE for
further details of any product
UK Mainland free. Large items,
ACCESS or VISA number we will endeavour
to despatch immediately (0785) 41899.

Call in today Home Computer
Centre for the BBC Micro
enthusiast Send large SAE for
further details of any product
UK Mainland free. Large items,
ACCESS or VISA number we will endeavour
to despatch immediately (0785) 41899.



STAFFORD 59 Foregate Stree oregate Street Tel: (0785) 41899

STOKE-ON-TRENT 11 Market Square Arcade Hanley Tel: (0782) 268620

SHREWSBURY 13 Castle Gates Tel: (0743) 60528

VISIONS Galaxy Raider INC VAT Digger Daredevil Dennis Nifty Lifty PSION INC VAT DISC DRIVES INC VAT LVI. Dual 100K
Pace Single 100K
Pace Single 40/80T D/Sided
Pace Dual 40/80T D/Sided
Torch Dual 400K 280 Disc Pack
Pace 200K 40T D/Sided
Torch Dual 400K 280 Disc Pack
Pace 200K 40T D/Sided
MONITOR
Microvitee 14° Colour
Save 14° Colour INC VAT Microvited 14" Colour Servo 14" Colour Servo 14" Colour Monitor Deethy 14" Colour Monitor Servo 12" Colour Monitor Depon RX80 Epson EX80 Epson EX80 Elson Ex80 El Stiemen P80
Stiemen P80
Stiemen P80
Stiemen P80
Stiemen P80
Stanyo BR10 Date Recorder
Sanyo BR10 Date Recorder
Sanyo BR202 Date Recorder
Cassette leads - all types
Computerama Joystick (FDR)
BBC MICRO)
BBC MICRO)
BBC MICRO
BBC INC VAT

DEDUCT £1.00 F SOFTWARE LIST	ROM PRICES
MICROBYTE	INC VAT
Pinball CLARES	7.95
B Base	INC VAT 25.00
Replica II (Disc Only)	12.00
Graph Disc The Key (Disc Only)	12.95 12.95
Shadow/Inspector	7.95
State 40/80T for Discs	
DR SOFT 3D Convov	INC VAT
Jump Jet	7.95 7.95
747 Flight Simulator	8.95
Gorph AMCOM	7.95
Fortress (C/D)	7.95/11.95
Space Highway	7.95
ADVENTURE	
The Hulk	INC VAT
Adventureland	9 95 9.95
Voodoo Castle	9.95
Secret Mission Pirate Adventure	9.95 9.95
H. SOFT (WATFORD)	INC VAT
Penguin	7.95
ALLIGATA	INC VAT
Uncle Claude Spitfire	7.95 7.95
Neanderthal Man	7.95
Blagger	7.95
HEWSON Heathrow Air Traffic Control	INC VAT
A&F	INC VAT
Chuckie Egg	7.90
Cylon Attack 180 1 Darts	7.90 7.90
AARDVARK	INC VAT
Zalaga	6.90
ADDICTIVE	6 90
Football Manager	INC VAT
MIRRORSOFT	INC VAT
First Steps With	
The Mr. Men MICRO USER	INC VAT
Micro Olympics	6.90
MRM SOFTWARE	INC VAT
Artist Q-Man	9.95
Q-Man's Brother	5.70 5.70
Diamond Mine	5.70
Guy in The Hat 3D Munchy	5.70
Castle Assault	5.70 5.70
Darts	5.70
MOSAIC My Secret File	INC VAT
OCEAN	INC VAT
Mr. Wimpey	6.90

```
10 REM Listing 2
20 MODE1
30 PROCsetup
40 PROCscreen
50 END
70 DEFPROCsetup
80 DIM title$(1),instr$(3)
90 title$(0)="Title line 1"
100 title$(1)="Title line 2"
110 instr$(0)="1st line of
    instructions.
120 instr$(1)="2nd line of
    instructions.
130 instr$(2)="3rd line of
    instructions.
140 instr$(3)="4th line of
    instructions.
150 VDU19,0,4,0,0,0:REM Blue
    background
160 VDU19,2,6,0,0,0:REM Colour
    2 - cyan
170 ENDPROC
180
190 DEFPROCScreen
200 COLOUR 3
210 FOR T=0 TO 1
220 x=20-LEN(title$(T))/2
230 PROCdouble(title$(T),x,T*2)
240 NEXT T
250 COLOUR 1
260 FRINTTAB (0,28);
270 FOR N=0 TO 3
280 PRINTinstr*(N);
290 IF NG PRINT
300 NEXT N
310 VDU28,0,27,39,4,14
320 COLDUR 3
330 ENDPROC
340 :
350 DEFPROCdouble(A$,x,y)
360 X%=0:Y%=13:A%=10:D=&D00
370 C$=CHR$(240)+CHR$8+CHR$10+
    CHR$ (241)
380 FOR N=1 TO LEN(A$)
390 B$=MID$(A$,N,1):?D=ASC(B$):
     CALL&FFF1
400 VDU23,240,D?1,D?1,D?2,D?2,
     D?3,D?3,D?4,D?4
410 VDU23,241,D?5,D?5,D?6,D?6,
D?7,D?7,D?8,D?8
420 PRINT TAB(x+N-1,y)C$: NEXT
```

Listing 2. Modified version of listing 1 for Electron owners

430 ENDPROC

lines, which will be the scrolling window. Lines 260 to 300 print out the four instruction lines at the bottom of the screen. The background colour is set to blue and the foreground colour to cyan.

Line 290 is used to start a new line after each line of instructions except the last. This line appears at the bottom of the screen, and if the cursor goes to the next line the screen will scroll, losing the top title line.

Line 310 is the key to the whole program. It defines a text window in the middle of the screen four spaces in from the left to avoid the teletext characters placed down the left-hand three columns. VDU14 puts the text window into paged mode so that the screen will scroll only when the shift key is pressed. Once the program has

run, list it to see the effect. Title and instructions will remain in place while the rest of the program scrolls.

The colours can be changed by changing the teletext colour codes. You don't have to type in the CHR\$132 etc each time. Instead if the shift key and (in this case) function key f4 is pressed, it will give the blue character control code. This feature of the function keys is present only on a BBC with the 1.2 OS and not the Electron. It will not show up on printed out listings so the CHR\$ alternative has been used for the print-out.

Red	CHR\$129	SHIFT/f1
Green	CHR\$130	SHIFT/f2
Yellow	CHR\$131	SHIFT/f3
Blue	CHR\$132	SHIFT/f4
Magenta	CHR\$133	SHIFT/f5
Cyan	CHR\$134	SHIFT/f6
White	CHR\$135	SHIFT/f6

When typing in this program, you must ensure that all punctuation marks are

exactly as in the listing or some odd effects will appear on the screen. The display could consist of a series of black and white stripes, for instance, or the title or instructions could be lost. Readers interested in using text windows are reminded that this subject also occurred in the July Hints & Tips.

For Electron owners, a similar program (Listing 2) is included which uses mode 1 instead of mode 7 and the double-height procedure described elsewhere in this section.

# **Envelope**

# generators

SEVERAL readers have been trying to unravel the mysteries of the BBC's or Electron's sound system. The thing that most find confusing is the ENVELOPE statement. This statement is followed by 14 parameters, and trying all the page 54

# Off-the-shelf procedures

FOR several years I've been saying to myself that I must build up a library of simple procedures that I can quickly \*EXEC onto the end of an existing program to save typing time. I still have not achieved this. I've included procedures in this column that can be used in such a way but it would be nice to receive short procedures that readers find useful when programming. Perhaps we could then assemble a library of these for publication and inclusion on the monthly cassette.

One procedure I use frequently is a double-height printing routine that works in any of the BBC or Electron's graphics modes. This is shown in listing 3. Once the procedure has been typed in it should be saved by typing "SPOOL "DOUBLE" and pressing RETURN. Then type list and the procedure will be transferred to tape or disc under the filename DOUBLE. To complete the process type "SPOOL again and press RETURN. This then

closes the \*SPOOL file.

To show how the procedure can then be incorporated into a program type in the following short program:

- 10 REM Program to demonstrate double height procedure
- 20 MODE 1
- 30 PROCdouble ("This is DOUBLE height", 9, 5)
- 40 END
- 50 :

Then load in the procedure by typing \*EXEC "DOUBLE" and pressing return. The procedure should load in line-byline and at the end will give an error message. Don't worry, that is normal. Now list the program and the procedure will be added to the end of the listing. When the program is run the message should be printed in the middle of the screen five lines down from the top in double-height lettering.

The use of this procedure is also demonstrated in listings 2 and 4.

```
10 REM listing 3
20 REM Do'not spool these two lines!
20000 DEFPROCdouble(A$,x,y)
20010 X%=0:Y%=13:A%=10:D=&D00
20020 C$=CHR$(240)+CHR$8+CHR$10+CHR$(241)
20030 FOR N=1 TO LEN(A$)
20040 B$=MID$(A$,N,1):?D=ASC(B$):CALL&FFF1
20050 VDU23,240,D?1,D?1,D?2,D?2,D?3,D?3,D?4,D?4
20060 VDU23,241,D?5,D?5,D?6,D?6,D?7,D?7,D?8,D?8
20070 PRINT TAB(x+N-1,y)C$:NEXT N:ENDPROC
```

combinations of these parameters is a slow and laborious task. It can be greatly simplified by using an envelope generator. This is a simple program that allows the parameters to be quickly and easily changed and the sound of the new envelope heard.

Two simple envelope generators are included this month. Listing 4 is an envelope generator for the BBC and listing 5 a simpler version for use on the Electron. The Electron doesn't have the full ENVELOPE statement and so needs a different program, although the full BBC version will run on the Electron.

The program is quite straightforward to use and understand, although it is worth reading the 'sound' chapter in the *User Guide* first. When an interesting sound is heard it is worth recording the parameters and a brief description of the sound. A collection of sound effects is useful when writing programs. Again, I would be interested to hear from readers who have discovered useful envelopes. Remember that an envelope will sound right only over a limited range of the pitch parameter, and this too should be varied to hear different effects.

See page 99 for listings 4 and 5

# REMinder

WHEN de-bugging programs you often have to delete lines that are causing trouble. The easiest way to do this without forgetting the contents of the line is to edit the line, put a REM statement directly after the line number and then copy the rest of the line. Now when the program is run the rest of the line will be ignored once the REM statement is encountered. If the line is to be included again, the REM statement need only be deleted.

# Word-blocked

MR KELLER of Weybridge has his BBC and *View* wordprocessor fitted up to a Silver Reed EX44 typewriter. When he tries to print out the text that he has saved on a cassette recorder the 'Block' error appears on the screen after a few lines. Mr Keller wonders if he needs a printer driver to cure the problem.

The answer is simple – use a cassette recorder with a motor control fitted. What is happening is that the

printer is taking so long to print out the first block of text saved on tape that by the time it is ready for the next block, the cassette had played on and was at the wrong block. With a motor control fitted, the cassette stops after the first block and restarts when the printer is ready for the next block.

# Menu amendment

IN MAY's Hints & Tips a simple disc menu program was printed. A problem can occur with this menu if it is used to \*LOAD a program that resides in a different place in memory from normal. What happens is that after loading the appropriate program the menu program will move onto the next line and load the following program too. To avoid this, insert a line after the offending line to end the program. Eq.

490 CHAIN"PROG1"

500 \*LOAD"PROG2"3000

505 END

510 CHAIN"PROG3"

Notice that the line number ends in a 5 so that it doesn't upset the computed GOTO in line 390

# **GOLF DOCTOR**

Computer software to keep your score, analyse your play and calculate your handicap — for the BBC Model B Microcomputer.



- Stores a full year's play for most golfers (100 rounds on 10 courses)
- \* Fairway and green strokes recorded separately.
- \* Weather conditions included.
- \* Comprehensive selective analysis of play.
- Computer rating of performance.
- \* Calculates handicap to latest CNGU rules.
- \* Capacity for any number of golfers.
- \* Well written user guide.

To: MICRO INVESTOR SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 16, Heswall, Wirral, L61 4YT

Quantity	Product	Version	Price	Total
	Golf Doctor	Cassette	9 95	
	Golf Doctor	Disc	11.95	
	Overseas Postage		3.00	
	Overseas Postage	Each additional item	1.00	
My compu				Discs are 40/80 trac
l enclose a	cheque P.O. payati	le to MICRO INVESTO	R SOFTWAR	RE
Name				
Address				

EPROM PROGRAMMER for the BBC micro

An exceptionally versatile unit, programs EEPROMS and EPROMs from 2K to 32K.

Powerful, easy to use software in a sideways ROM. Features full screen data editor, files, and softkeys.

Professionally designed hardware ensures reliable and safe programming, also detects badly socketed EPROMs.

Soundly constructed in a

convenient flip-top box which protects unit when not in use. Supplied with a comprehensive manual.

£95 (excl VAT, free P&P)

2 year guarantee. Detailed information on request



Control Telemetry of London Unit 11, Burmarsh, Marsden St., London NW5 3JA Tel: 01-482 2177





# t Dervice



- Europe's No. 1 Group of Retail Outlets
  - Check our multi-national network for your nearest dealer
    - Backed by an after-sales service second to none

The



The  ${f Electron-A}$  thoroughbred from the manufacturers of the BBC, who have incorporated all their experience and knowledge to conceive another winning computer. Many BBC programs are compatible. This full colour 32K ROM and RAM computer with text and graphics includes a cassette input, and a multi-way connector for the addition of expansion units containing interfaces to additional hardware. It has a 56 key full travel QWERTY keyboard, 10 user-definable and 29 pre-defined keys enabling BASIC keywords to be entered in a single keystroke. The Electron comes with free introductory cassette containing 19 programs including a number of exciting games. £199.00



TORCH Z80 Disk Pack 800K Dual disk drive with Z80 second processor and CPM for BBC. Gives BBC 64K of usable

TORCH Z80 **Disk Pack** 800K

Commodore 64 Colour sophisticated ROM/RAM user, UHF/ Composite video, high resolution graphics.

48K Sinclair ZX Spectrum

Sinclair ZX Spectrum 48K basic, colour and text graphics.



**斯氏斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯** 

医双连接医反应性性原 医骶髓性腹腔 医腹膜 医 政治政治国际国际国际 | 医医皮肤性 | 医

Commodore

64

**COMING SOON** Commodore

Plus-4

Commodore 16 Starter Pack includes Cassette Unit.

Introduction to Basic and 4 Software Programs for only

**MONITORS** 

RAM.

RGB Colour Monitor STD/RES RGB Colour Monitor H/RES

12" Green Monitor

12" Amber Monitor

**BBC** Model B



**BBC Model B** Full colour 32K ROM Computer with text and graphics 80 column ter screen, extended Microsoft basic, built in assembler IMHz and to interface, sideways RO RS 423, A/D converter.

RGB COLOUR MONITORS





**Double Density DFS** Disk controller for the BBC Micro. Up to 2MB on line storage. Auto internal format programs for 51/4" and 3" drives. Acorn compatible runs basic, wordwise, BCPL,

view forth etc. 25% faster than Acorn DFS on file access. Auto 40-80 track switching. Compatible with .1 DFS view

and sideways ROM.

 $\mathbf{Double}$ **Density** DFS

Citybench 2/4 Eaton Place Marlow 06284 75244

Micro Land Weatherburn Court Brunel Centre Bletchley Milton Keynes 0908 368018

G.C.C. Cambridge Ltd 66 High Street Sawston Cambridge 0223 835330

Computavision 4 Market Street St. Austell 0726 5297

First Byte Computers 10 Castlefields London Road Derby 0332 365280

Computer Systems (Torbay) 35 Hyde Road Paignton 0803 524284

Roy Hart Computer Services 10 Fore Street Tiverton 0884 253468

Solent Micro Systems Ltd 25 Bargates Christchurch 0202 470468

General Northern Computing 8 Whitworth Road South West Ind. Estate Peterlee 0783 860314

Essex Computer Centre 216 Moulsham Street Cheimsford 0245 358702

Focus Computer Systems 140A Hathaway Road Grays 0375 79717

County Computer Stores 5a West Square Harlow 0279 414692

The Home Computer Centre 261 Victoria Avenue Southend-on-Sea 0702 43568

The Model Shop 22 High Street Stroud 04536 5920

Sabre Consultants Ltd 103 High Street Tewkesbury 0684 298866

County Computer Stores 95a South Street Bishops Stortford 0279 506801/2

Hobbyte 153 Grove Road Harpenden 0587 3542

Beverley Computer Centre 1 Windmill Passage 55 Lairgate Beverley 0482 881911

Ashby Computer Centre 247 Ashby High Street Scunthorpe 0724 871756

Tollgate Computers 249 Beaver Road Ashford 0233 37187

Data Store 6 Chatterton Road Bromley 01-460 8991

Canterbury Software Centre 9 The Friare Canterbury 0227 53531

North Kent Computer Centre 52/54 Bellgrove Road Welling Bedley 01-301 2677

Amat Computing 67 Friars Gate Preston 0772 561952

Henry's Computer Shop 404 Edgware Road

London 01-402 6822 Miracle Computers 245A Coldharbour Lane London 01-274 7700

Interning

aisy V

Control T 184 Mark Hyde 061 366 8

Enfield Co Ponders E Enfield 01-805 77

Twillstar ( 17 Regina Southall 01-574 52

Uxbridge 0895 5181

# \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* est Service DISK DRIVES **≜ ACORN AND BBC DISK DRIVES** Disk Drive 100K Single



DWP 20 isy Wheel Printer Products from **OUEN-**DATA

**Executive 80** Electronic Office **Typewriter** With 2 Line display

TwoNew

PRINTERS Astron JP80 (as ill.) MCP40 (Colour Printer)

**Epson RX-80 Printer** 

**Epson FX-80 Printer** 160cps



Disk Drive 200K Single

Disk Drive 400K Single

Disk Drive 800K Dual



Joystick & Cassette Plavers

M

and

tex

ilt in

d tub

RO

er.



**Joystick & Cassette** Players -Many joysticks and cassette players available from stock. Just in . . . The BBC Compatible Crack-Shot.



SOFTWARE all leading chart software available



**APPLE** The Part of the last

This special complete pack contains:

Apple IIe Personal Computer, disk drive and controller. TV Modulator (colour and sound) • £25 Apple Software rebate certificates

£100 Training Voucher • £25 Apple Monitor rebate certificate.

Micronet/Prestel discount voucher £68 off • 'Windfall' Apple user magazine

Apple Sports Bag · Software Certificates ·

Catalogue of Hardware and Software



# rnonal Dealer Network \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Solution In Leisure

bury 061 797 3463

iyde 61 366 8223

Enfield Communications Ltd 135 High Street Ponders End Enfield -805 7772/7434

willstar Computers 7 Regina Road Southall 1-574 5271

K.L. Computers Windsor Street Uzbridge 085 51815

Impulse Computer World 60 Hartford Street Coventry 0203 27711

Wolverhampton Computer Centre 17/19 Lichtield Street Wolverhampton 0902 29907

# Narfolk

Abacus 12a Pottersgate Norwich 0603 61441

Viking Computers Ardney Rise Catton Grove Road Norwich 0603 45209

Sinewave Computer Services Corporation Street Taunton 0823 57526

Eric Reynolds Ltd 86 High Street Burton-on-Trent 0283 65086/65869

Town Computer Store 30 Town Road Hanley Stoke-on-Trent 0782 287540

Brainwave 24 Crown Street Ipswich 0473 50965

Micro Management 32 Princes Street Ipswich 0473 59181

Concise Computer Consultants Ltd 1 Carlton Road S. Croydon 01-681 6842

Gamer 24 Gloucester Road Brighton 0273 698424

# Orchard Business Systems Ltd 34 East Street Horsham 0403 68461

Worthing Computer Centre 32 Liverpool Road Worthing 0903 210861

Video & Home Computers Centre Roxburgh House Park Avenue Whitley Bay 0632 534725

Skipton Computer Systems 16 Swadford Street Skipton 0756 68192

Thoughts & Crosses 37 Market Street Heckmondwike 0924 402 337

Everyman Computers 80 Charlotte Street Ballymoney Co Antrim 02656 62116/62658

Automation Services 42 Dunraven Place Bridgend Mid Glamorgan 0656 3550

Micro Store
38 The Arcade
King Street
Stirling
Central Region
0786 64571

For your nearest European Dealer telephone Belgium or Holland

Micro Management Belgium Ballaerstraat 75 2018 Antwerp Belgium 03-238 9284

# Hollan

Micro Management Nederlands Raad Huisstraat 98 2406 Ah Alphen-aan-den-rijn 01720 - 72580

The last piece to make your BBC business system complete



Now, for the first time, you can realise the full potential of your BBC computer as a powerful **Business Management System.** 

When developing this new range of business software, our programmers had one objective foremost in their minds — to design 'no nonesense' software for the busy, growing business. We knew that it would have to be easy to understand, efficient, flexible and fast. And the result, a product that will be of immediate value to any small, expanding business—it dramatically reduces the time spent on administration, and presents printed documentation, to the highest standards.

The Sales and Purchase Ledger Duo ensures that you are always in control of cashflow by providing a comprehensive record of ingoings and outgoings, keeping accounts up-to-date and issuing statements and reports on time.

Unique features are the automatic production of V.A.T. statistics for returns and the ability to provide year end accounts for your auditors.

The Stock Control and Invoicing Duo monitors and automatically adjusts stock levels, whilst issuing purchasing recommendations. Invoices are rapidly calculated and immaculately typed.

are rapidly calculated and immaculately typed.

The unique feature is a free format invoice,
which allows non-standard narrations to be used,
a most important detail, and previously
unavailable.

The two Systematics International Business Duo's are available at only £89.00 each, from selected Systematics International stockists or direct by using the coupon below.

or direct by using the coupon below.

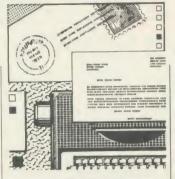
Order with confidence from Systematics
International, our reputation as the U.K.'s leading
Software House – is your guarantee of
satisfaction.

# Systematics International

Systematics International Microsystems Limited, Cleves House, Hamlet Road, HAVERHILL, Suffolk CB9 8EE

Telephone: (0440) 61121 Telex: 99431 SIG

Please send me by return the following Systematics International Business Duo's at £89.00 each on TAPE/DISC*
Sales/Purchase Ledger Stock Control/Invoicing
I enclose a Postal Order/Cheque* made payable to Systematics International for £
Please charge my Access/Barclaycard/Ammex/Diners* card number
Signature
Name:
Address:
Post code Telephone number
Credit card customers may use our 24 hour Telephone ordering service S.T.D. 0440 61121
Orders normally despatched within 48 hours.
Tick this box for a leaflet and the address of your nearest S.I. Duo stockist.



# Clearing up

queries on

# second processor

Sir, I am writing in response to the letter from I Crawford in your August edition concerning his 'problems' with the 6502 second processor. It seems to me he has not understood what happens when using a second processor.

The 6502 is an eight-bit processor and because of this can address 64k directly. As a result, any languages or machine code programs have to run in the second processor, hence the need to copy them across from the input/output processor (in this case the BBC micro). Some of the memory in the second processor is used to hold operatsystem software location &F800. On start-up the default language is copied across the Tube to the same memory position as it occupied in the I/O processor - but this time in the memory space of the second processor.

HiBasic is a relocated version of Basic II and resides in the second processor at location &B800, giving approximately 44k for Basic programs. For machine code programs, 61k is available since the memory occupied by Basic and its workspace may be used.

Also with a second processor. HIMEM remains fixed at &8000 regardless of mode, since the screen is mapped into the I/O processor and not second processor. the Memory in the I/O processor that is not being used for display purposes can still be used-effectively by poking and peeking. This may be done using operating system calls as defined in the User Guide and Advanced User Guide. It is also possible to execute code in the I/O processor from the second pro-

Now to I Crawford's questions.

When using HiBasic the gain made is the memory below the operating system and above the default language location (ie, the location Basic occupies in an ordinary machine), this being about 14k.

When the machine is switched on, Basic is copied across to the second processor and any programs loaded will be run here. The original memory is now used only for display purposes. Part of this memory (depending of course on mode) may be used by peeking and poking via the correct operating system calls, but cannot be reclaimed.

As far as ROMs are concerned, all Acornsoft's will work across the Tube. Wordwise will not work because it pokes directly to the screen. The same is true for any ROM which pokes the screen directly.

I hope this clears up some of the problems and that my comments will be of use to potential purchasers of a second 6502. Gary Jones Manchester

# Mancheste

# compare products

Reviewers need to

Sir, As one who is involved with the BBC micro, both personally and professionally as a teacher, I must compliment you on the new format of your magazine, particularly the idea of compacting the listings into a separate section of the magazine. There seems, too, to be a greater variety of articles, and diversity of sections.

I find your magazine a tremendous reference point for new software that may be of interest to me at home, and for new developments in the field of education.

With particular reference to the educational software or developments in hardware I find it difficult to evaluate new material and have to rely on publications that concern themselves either with the BBC computer or with educational computing. I have found your reviews objective and fair, but could they be more comparative?

I suggest this because I do not have the facilities to compare new software, making a realistic judgment more difficult. Software houses are still reluctant to supply local authority education computer centres with software free for evaluation.

To take a case in point, this month (July issue) you reviewed Edfax. How much more relevant and useful it would have been if you had been able to take 'viewdata systems' as a theme and to compare the software available. Edfax certainly strengths, but what are the qualities of Optima's Datext or Datapen's Teletext Display Creator. My own experience would put Datext's move, copy, cycling options in a different league to those of Edfax, yet Edfax's use of function keys is clearly more friendly. At the same time, the documentation of Edfax is extensive, that of Datext restricted to a fold-up pamphlet!

Similarly, there has been a need for a comprehensive database for schools that is menu-driven and accesses the disc rather than being an enhanced cassette version. Suddenly, they appear to be available in plenty, but again how can you evaluate them without purchasing each one?

I do not feel that I am a lone voice crying in the wilderness, there must be many 'non-experts' like myself in primary schools up and down the country who seek opportunities for evaluation of new materials. Schools do not have the money to make errors over choice of software.

David Powell Rotherham

We couldn't agree with you more, and have already begun the task you suggest. The review, with bench tests, of four monitors in June's issue was very popular and in this issue we cover Basic toolbox ROMs (page 157).

To say these reviews are strictly comparative would be wrong, but they aim to give a series of test criteria that readers can apply for themselves. Already, there are dozens of databases and wordprocessors, making detailed comparison difficult. However, our reviews should enable you to decide what facilities you need and to make your choice. As you point out, most have strengths and weaknesses, and the opinions of a reviewer may not tally with

In the next few months we shall consider databases, wordprocessors, machine code utilities, lightpens and joysticks. In November's issue, six turtles and buggles are put under scrutiny. Please let us have your comments.

# Bar codes in

# **Acorn User**

Sir, May I comment on a news item in the August issue of Acorn User, which said that Wordsmiths of Somerset were the first company to offer a professional typesetting service to Wordwise users. We have been offering this service for 12 months, having done work for, among others, Computer Concepts themselves (Disc Doctor manual) and more recently Clares Micro Systems (Beta Base manual).

We are also co-operating with John Coll and Mike Bostock of MEP in generating high-quality bar codes for their bar code reader. I believe Acorn User is to be the first magazine to publish bar code programs. We can generate typeset bar codes directly from a cassette/disc program or messages from Wordwise, etc. In fact, our service extends beyond Wordwise and we believe we are able to typeset directly from most BBC wordprocessors - including Wordwise, View and Wordsworth. booklet information explaining our coding system is available

Our ability to typeset from various disc formats enables us to offer an additional data conversion service of transferring data between different types of disc, ie accept a BBC disc and transfer the data to a Tandy 80, or Epson to a Torch, or Apple to a Sharp etc. This data conversion service normally involves a basic handling charge plus 25p per thousand for the first 500,000 characters and 20p per thousand for the remaining characters.

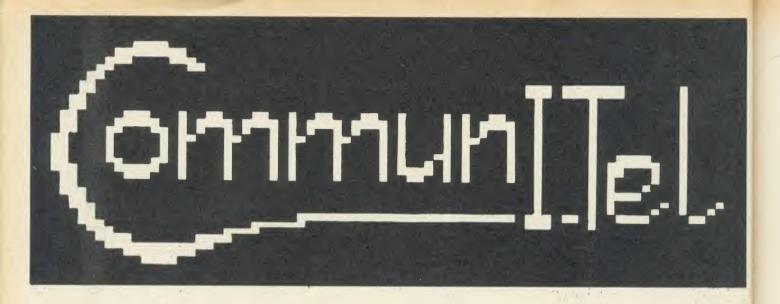
Ray Lumb

Quorum Technical Services Sandford Park Trading Estate Corpus Street Cheltenham Gloucs GL52 6XH

We don't think Acorn User will be the first magazine to publish bar code listings (Byte did it a few years ago in the US), but we are supporting the MEP with its project which will be launched in October.

Addison Wesley will be releasing the reader with software and documentation, while Acorn User will explain the ideas involved, and make software available in bar code format.

So, interested parties should keep their eyes peeled!



announces its complete local and wide area Viewdata communications system for the BBC micro.

The first system to unlock the full power of the BBC micro, it turns the BBC into THE Viewdata/communications machine.

Become your own 'micro-PRESTEL'.

Log on to any other Viewdata system.

Create your own Viewdata bases & telesoftware. Let others access them over the phone.

Explore the new world of electronic publishing & information services.

- \* By far the most comprehensive and easy to use Viewdata system for the BBC micro.
- \* Track tested since Nov. 83 in the national ITeC program.
- \* Subset to be bundled by Acorn with their new Winchester file server.
- Adapts itself to Disc or Econet Level II.
- \* Up to 195 frames on a disc.
- \* Multiple databases can be used simultaneously on a network.
- \* Special Education licence (Single school, multi-machine, multi-site licence).

The complete package includes SOFTWARE, MANUALS, LEADS and MODEM:

Nothing further required beyond the BBC micro and the new 600 series B.T. phone socket.

# THE SOFTWARE

- \* SYSTEM MENU simple cursor driven selection used throughout, with powerful configuration facilities. Auto-booting.
- \* OFFLINE EDITOR one of the best viewdata editors available for ANY machine, combining exceptional facilities with ease of use, enabling complete Viewdata bases to be created on disk or network.
- \* SEARCH this enables a Viewdata base to be searched locally in exactly the same way as when on-line to PRESTEL.
- CARÓUSEL for exhibition and public display, frames can be left automatically displaying in a cycle.
- \* FRAME PRINTER hard copy of frames, supporting parallel, serial or network printers, with graphics supported on Integrex colour inkjet, Epson FX80 & MX100 type 111, Microline 80/82, Silver Reed EX43, and text on any other ASCII printer.
- \* TERMINAL can log onto any other Viewdata system, single key auto-dialling, download frames to a local database, telesoftware downloading, full on-line editing, frame-load and send.
- \* HOST enables a locally created Viewdata base to be accessed by any standard Viewdata over the phone. Also provides an on-line editor so that callers can enter messages or complete frames, saved in a private "intray".
- \* TELESOFTWARE FORMATTER any file, text or data, as well as programs, can be turned into C.E.T. telesoftware frames and made available to callers via the HOST, providing machine independent secure file transfer through the C.E.T. standard.

# REQUIREMENTS

BBC micro B, OS 1.0+, DFS 0.9+ &/or Econet level 2 / NFS 3.34+. Also B.T.600 series phone socket.

# **PRICES**

FULL SYSTEM as outlined above. £325.00 + VAT + pp

LOCAL MODE OFF-LINE SYSTEM (No communications). Software: MENU, EDITOR, SEARCH, CAROUSEL, FRAME PRINTER, + full documentation, all as outlined above, working on disk or Econet level 2 £45.00 + VAT + pp.

# **HARDWARE**

INTELLIGENT AUTO-ANSWER / AUTO-DIAL MODEM the first of the new generation of intelligent modems, it is far in advance of anything else in the field.

- \* No buttons or knobs to set it sets itself and no understanding of bits and bauds needed.
- \* Auto-dial software driven needs no telephone handset, making phone costs controllable
- \* Auto-answer handles incoming calls unattended.
- \* When calling another CommunITel system in HOST mode, unique speed switching enables frames to be spent at high speed, creating a fast electronic mail system with dramatic phone cost savings.
- \* Robust, steel cased
- \* BABT approved (No. S/1397/3/E/450348) legal to use on public B.T. p hone lines.
- \* All leads provided just plug in and it's ready to go.

# DOCUMENTATION

- \* TUTORIAL MANUAL an excellent self-teach tutorial manual is provided. This is properly type-set in large type and heavily illustrated with colour photographs. Further copies of this are available separately. This covers every part of the system.
- \* REFERENCE MANUAL a comprehensive reference manual covers the remaining aspects of the system.

# SCHOOLS

Hatfield Advisory Unit for Computer Based Education have negotiated a special 'schools deal' and are selling the Local mode off-line system + the TERMINAL software + a book on Educational uses of Viewdata + sample database disk, under the extended schools licence for the same price: £45.00 + VAT. Enquiries to Hatfield AUCBE.

# **FURTHER INFORMATION**

For further information and order form write to: CommunITel Ltd. 189 Freston Road, London W10 6TH.

# Searching for

# robot projects

Sir, After seeing the BBC TV series 'Computers in Control', I am interested in the Fishertechnik models. How do I link them to my BBC micro?

Also, has anyone published any books on home-made robots? Paul Dormer Cheshire

There is a Fishertechnik robot kit which can be made up into six variants: a telescopic arm; graphics tablet; sorting machine; crane; plotter; and solar tracker. It costs £92 and links to the BBC through the user and analogue ports. Simple software is included.

The list is available from Micro Robotic Systems. 20 Penywern Rd, London SW5 9SU.

There is a magazine called Practical Robotics, and Electronics and Computing Monthly often carries articles on robots. Next month's Acorn User features a review of six turtle and buggy-type robots, with more on robotics to come in the New Year.

# QL chance

Sir, The announcement that Acorn has obtained a renewal of the BBC contract for four years will be generally welcomed in our schools and colleges. This continuity should provide a much-needed element of stability in a field where there is, all too often. change for the sake of change, or so it appears.

Meanwhile, the fact that Sir Clive has, not for the first time, missed not only the Bus but also the Tube could allow more time for development of the QL as a genuine competitor to the Beeb.

Kenneth Swinburne St James's University Hospital Leeds

# Joystick aid

Sir, I would be grateful if you could list the ADVAL commands that detect joystick movement in all directions as the 'Useless Guide', sorry, User Guide does not list them!

Robin Sasson Slough

We think you're being a bit harsh on the User Gulde, but

here's the Information.

ADVAL (1) and ADVAL (2) are used to detect movement on one joystick and ADVAL (3) and ADVAL (4) on the other. ADVAL (1) and ADVAL (3) detect left-right movement, returning a low number when the joystick is right, and a high number when the joystick is across to the left. ADVAL (2) and ADVAL (4) return a low number when the joystick is back and a high number when the joystick is forwards. The number returned is in the range 0 to 65520.

Analogue joysticks will return a value even if the joystick is not being moved, the number returned indicating the position of the joysticks.

# **Elk insanity**

Sir, I've been reading Acorn User for over a year now. It has always been an excellent publication and with the new printing format it's near perfect.

I say 'near perfect' because one thing is driving me mad! You keep on referring to Electron as an ELK (ugh!).

What idiot made that name up? It brings Acorn down to Sinclair standards. It even sounds like a Sinclair add-on!

So please, please help me keep my sanity. Call the Electron an Electron.

Aviator

Jason Cann Cardiff

Acornsoft

# Odd character

Sir, Congratulations on the recent improvements to *Acorn User*. I have a frustrating problem which I wonder if you could solve. What does \*; do! No error message is given and the filing system is not accessed.

Clive Maidment Middx

The '.' character has a special meaning to the operating system. "A' represents control A, '.'B' represents control B and so on. Its main use is to allow the placing of control codes in a function key definition, notably :M representing a carriage return. It can be used with all the operating system commands, so a file can be saved with the name '.'L' (clear screen code) resulting in the screen being cleared each time you get a directory.

The particular code you mention doesn't really do anything as it is incomplete.

# Third 'first'

Sir, I am writing in response to a news item that appeared on page 22 in the May edition of Acorn User. The headline read 'Salamander first with m/c compiler', but I rather doubt that this is true. Jeremy Ruston produced a compiler that was marketed in 1983, and in Janu-

450 Mark Bradshaw

ary of this year we marketed a compiler written by Simon Parker. Our compiler comes on cassette for £17.95 or disc for £19.95, and is advertised in your magazine every two months. More than 50 BBC Basic keywords are catered for.

So it would appear that Salamander's compiler was in fact the third.

M Towle
ACK Data
21 Salcombe Drive
Nottingham
NG5 8JF

# Keyboard query

Sir, I have three questions on BBC Basic. First, how do you clear the keyboard buffer? Second, how do you mix colours in user-defined graphics? Finally, what is the teletext control code for separated graphics, as in the title page on Acornsoft's programs for the BBC micro?

Timothy Lennon Somerset

Here come the replies, in order. \*FX15,0 will clear all the internal buffers, and \*FX21,0 flushes the keyboard buffer. Further information on these calls can be found in chapter 42 of the BBC and Electron user guides, and in the Advanced User Guide.

In the September issue, Harry Sinclair showed how to produce full colour sprites. Also if you are printing at the graphics cursor (after VDU 5) then only points that are in the foreground colour are plotted, those pixels which are in the background colour are not so colours can be mixed by printing at the same position with different characters in different colours.

Finally, the teletext code for separated graphics is 154; It is turned off by code 153. All the teletext control codes are in the BBC User Guide on pages 486 to 489.

# Latest round-up of games high scores

Android Attack		602,590	Stephen Green
A	Concepts	40.700	Canand Mulhalland
Arcadians	Acornsoft	48,760	Gerard Mulholland Damon Futter
Battletank	Superior	16,320	Gerard Mulholland
Chuckie Egg	A&F	1,997,800	Derek McDowell
Crazy Painter	Acornsoft	13,700	Mark Bradshaw
Cybertron	Micro Power	26,460	Wark Drausnaw
Mission	Dana	87,000	Damon Futter
Fortress	Pace Acornsoft	1,188	Owaln Griffiths
Free Fall	Acornsoft	52,000	Owain Griffiths
JCB Digger Killer Gorilla	Micro Power	63,900	Mark Bradshaw
Meteors	Acornsoft	73,220	Robert Hirskyj
Missile	Gemini	25,905	Mark Bradshaw
Command	Gemini	25,905	Walk Drausilaw
Monsters	Acornsoft	19,270	Owain Griffiths
Moonraider	Micro Power	320,000	Damon Futter
Overdrive	Superior	102,560	Daryl McClure
(BBC)	Superior	102,000	Dailyi Mcoldic
Overdrive	Superior	707,010	Gerard Mulholland
(Electron)	Ouperior	707,010	Gordia Manionana
Painter	A&F	104,820	Mark Bradshaw
Pengo	Watford	173,000	Damon Futter
Planetoids	Acornsoft	488,900	Robert Hirskyj
Rocket Raid	Acornsoft	61,560	Robert Hirskyj
Snapper	Acornsoft	168,970	Mark Bradshaw
Space	Virgin	4.640	Gareth Dykes
Adventure		.,,	
Zalaga	Aardvark	171,430	Daryl McClure

# **Unilab** contact

Sir, I have already written in for details of the weather satellite project in August's magazine, but could you please let me have an address for information on the Unilab computer interface.

Jason Bryant Gwent

The address for Unilab is: Clarendon Rd, Blackburn BB1 9TA.

# **Breaking**

# the barrier

Sir, While playing around at my Beeb I discovered a way of program protection, quite by accident. I typed in:

\*KEY 10 A\$ = GET\$;M CLS;M

When typed in, any program already in the computer could not be tested and break would cause a 'Bad program' message to appear. I found this very interesting as I had not seen such a simple procedure as this before. I would like to know why this happens.

D Wolff Llannelli

To understand why this works you must know a little about where the Beeb stores a Basic program and where it stores variables. Normally variables are stored in memory after the end of your program, the value of this location is held in the variable LOMEN.

When the Break key is pressed the old value of LOMEN is lost (OLD resets it), and it is set up with the value &1900, which is where Basic stores your program. So if before you OLD, you set up any variables they will overwrite the beginning of your program. You have programmed the Break key to set up a variable, this corrupts the beginning of your program, and hence a 'Bad program' error when you try to OLD.

If you only do a CTRL-Break then a program can still be recovered by typing 'OLD'.

# Fortress cure

Sir, I had the same problems as your reviewer in running Amcom's Fortress (September), namely that, after the first three lives, the machine locks up solid, switching off being the only solution.

The solution turned out to be simple. Once the program is loaded, and before the craft is crashed, hit the escape key. This works for myself every time, and was discovered thanks to Reed Photography of Chesham.

Whether this is the fault of the machine (an Issue 3 board) or the superbly protected software could be debated until the cows come home. The moral of the story? First, don't panic; second, find someone who has played it before and watch them like a hawk!

Before I get condemned to Mad Alex's dungeon for life, dare I ask when *Acorn User* is going to review Skywave's Multi-Tasking Forth-83?

A Binns Amersham

Thanks for the tip, and the Skywave review is underway.

# Shinwa tip

Sir, I am writing with reference to the multi-tone screen dump presented in the July issue of Acorn User, for Epson-type printers. A simple way to alter the program to produce a proportional dump on a Shinwa CP80 printer (provided the occasional lost byte is not important), is to amend the following two lines:

180 VDU1,27,75,1,0,1,2 710.print\_bytes 1dx #1 Great magazine!

Stephen Wilcock

# **Electron games**

Sir, Your Electron readers might like to know about some BBC programs that will run on the Elk. Versions of Aviator, Arcadians, 3D Bomb Alley, Saloon Sally and The Mine all worked when I tested them, although the sound effects aren't as good. Also 3D Bomb Alley, Saloon Sally and The Mine are all slower, but in some circumstances Arcadians is faster!

Keep producing the magazine by which all others are measured.

N Wright
Lincs

# **Flashback**

Sir, What on earth has the he/she/it silver painted graffiti'd asymmetrical-eyebrowed creature in a government surplus naval gunner's anti-flash hat got to do with computing?

R Taylor Gwynedd

ASK a silly question, pass a fair comment, stage an angry protest – we don't mind what you write to us about (or about us!). Keep 'em short, keep 'em sweet, but keep 'em coming! The address is: Letters, Acorn User, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.

# Kitty explains

how to choose

software and

unravels ROMs

I've been very disappointed with some of the programs I've bought. What tips can you give to stop me making the same mistakes again?

Liverpool

Buying software is just like buying any product, for example a book, and you should look at the task in the same light.

Personal recommendation is the most reliable method, and then there are reviews. As with book reviews, you will learn to trust some people and magazines more than others. Look out in Acorn User for a series of comparative reviews where the major criteria in picking a particular type of software will be considered. We covered monitors in June, and this month it's Basic utility ROMs.

Make sure you know what machine you have (especially if it's an upgraded model A). Don't assume a program will work, and, of course, programs labelled for other types of computers will not work. Although the Beeb and Electron are similar, don't buy Electron software for the BBC and vice-versa, unless the seller can show it works on your machine.

Before you buy, ask for a demonstration in your local dealer's or shop. If they won't help, then go elsewhere. Build up a relationship with a dealer who will often be able to recommend software as he/she gets to know your tastes.

Packaging and documentation will be a good indication of quality and will be important to some people, but not others. Look out for screen shots, which many software houses are showing as standard on cassette boxes. Make sure the company prints an address for return if the program doesn't work, or that the shop will exchange.

Some shops will stock only the best-selling software, and these are usually a safe bet. Remember though that the games market is dictated by youngsters



whose tastes may not be the same as yours – and their reflexes may be a lot better.

Finally, Acornsoft is soon to produce a catalogue of software and products from other companies it recommends. Look out for news in *Acorn User*.

Everyone talks about ROMs and firmware, but I bought Wordwise and a friend told me it was on an EPROM, and that his View was on a proper ROM. What is the difference?

Helen Phillips
Birmingham

ROM (read-only memory) is a chip on which information is stored and cannot be easily wiped out. An EPROM is erasable/programmable ROM, on which the information can be destroyed if the chip is exposed to ultra-violet light. If you remove the label from the EPROM, you will actually be able to see the silicon chip covered by plastic inside its casing. This means an EPROM can be wiped and then re-used, whereas a ROM cannot.

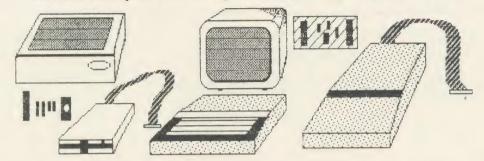
Acornsoft has put View on ROMs because they are cheaper-but only if they are ordered in very large numbers. Smaller companies EPROMs because they can be produced in small numbers, giving more flexibility and costing less in the short term. Also, EPROMs can be recalled and exchanged more easily because are valuable - costing about £8 each. ROMs just have to be thrown away.

The best example of this was Acorn's original 0.1 operating system. This was sent out on EPROM as it was a temporary system, whereas the 1.2 version is in ROM as it will be produced in large numbers over several years.

The term 'firmware' just means a piece of hardware on a chip, such as the BBC's ROMs and the Electron's cartridges.

# BBC Microcomputer in the NORTH

CTECH Computers Telephone:061-366-8223/7794



Computers BBC Model B BBC Model B with DFS BBC Model B with DFS & Econet	£ p 346.95 407.82 439.00
BBC Model B with DFS & Wordwise	433.92

**Acorn Equipment** £ p 6502 2nd Processor Z80A 2nd Processor 260.00 199.00 Telextext Adaptor **Electron Computer** 173.04

All computers come with Free Cassette Lead and Software Package. Most add-ons include free fitting and installation.

Monitors Philips Hi Res Microvitec Normal Res Ferguson TX-90 RGB/TV	68.69 199.00 199.00
Light Pens and Joysticks Add on Light Pen JMB Full Analogue Joystick Joystick Pairs Hi-Fi Extension Cable Atari-type joystick to BBC interface	21.70 13.00 17.35 5.17 ce 13.00
Components and Cables We stock everything e.g.: 2764 Eproms 27128 Eproms Low 8271 Eproms Printer Cables Disk Power Cables	6.04 POA 12.99 8.65

DISKETTES

Boxes of 10 diskettes BASF s/s d/d diskettes £13.00 BASF d/s d/d diskettes £22.90

Addons ATPL ROM/RAM board Light Pen	38.00 21.69
OEL 200 Prestel Terminal	87.39
Acorn Speech Synth	47.83
Chip Chat Speech Synth	26.04
Pace Grapevine	POA

ROM Software	
Wordwise	34.74
Graphics ROM	28.65
Print Master	28.65
View 2.1	52.09
Ultra-Calc	56.48
1.2 O.S.	7.38
Disk Doctor	28.65
BCPL	86.09
Termi	28.65
Commstar	30.39

TEC TEAC SHINON DISK DRIVES FROM £95.00 + VAT

Bare CHINON F051D, Slimline, 40 Track, Single Sided. 100K (200K Double Density). As above but complete with Cables, Utility Disk, Cables, Case and Manual. £109.00 + VAT
Bare TEAC55F, Slimline, 40/80 Track, Double Sided 400K (800K at Double Density). £169.00 + VAT
As above but complete with Cables, Utility Disk, Cables, Case and Manual. £199.00 + VAT
TEC Disc Drives from £109.00 + VAT

TEC TEAC SHINON DUAL DRIVES FROM £199 + VAT
Dual CHINON F051D, Slimline, 40 Track, Single Sided 2 × 100K (2 × 200K Double Density). Complete with Cables, Utility Disk,
Cables, Case and Manual. £369 + VAT
Dual TEAC 55F, Slimline, 40/80 Track, Double Sided. 2 × 400K (2 × 800K with Double Density). Complete with Cables, Utility
Disk, Cables, Case and Manual. (With your drive you may need an interface). £389.00 + VAT

ACORN

CANON NEC QUEN

DISK INTERFACES FROM £69.00 + VAT

The Fabulous LVL Single and Double Density Interface. This will allow you to read and write to Acorn Disks see below. But also you can create your own Single OR Double Density Diskettes for extra online storage. Maximum capacity is 1.6 MB with 8 logical drives and 248 files. The standard Acorn Interface is available from us this uses the 8271 disk controller which gives very fast access to disk files. Acorn DFS is the standard for the BBC Micro it allows 31 files per disk and a maximum of 800K on 4 logical drives.

£85.00 + VAT

PRINTERS

PRINTERS
CANON PW 1080A. This is the latest state of the art in printer technology. This machine out performs the EPSON FX80. It will do everything the FX80 does and more besides and using the same control codes! What makes the PW1080A so special is not only its superb value for money but the near LETTER QUALITY mode. We include a free screen dump and our BBC Micro Instructions as well as the excellent manual. £259 + VAT.
QUEN 5100 Daisywheel. This British assembled printer has all the features that you would expect like Auto Bold, Auto Underline Sheet Feeder option. Take Qume daisywheels and Ribbons. 20Cps Bi Directional. £299 + VAT

NEC PC-8023N Dot Matrix Printer
Bi-directional (120 cps), tractor and friction bed. £199.00 + VAT
QUEN DATA Dot Matrix Printer—British assembled £173.04 + VAT

# PRICES ...

All our prices are constantly moving, so please ring us to check the latest price.

All prices plus VAT

# FREE DELIVERY TODAY (Orders over £90)

ASK ABOUT OUR INSTALLATION SERVICE

If you are in Greater Manchester, Cheshire, Lancashire, Midlands, Merseyside, West Yorkshire or South Yorkshire, if you ring us now we can send one of our highly trained staff to install your computer equipment today (Now for business software too!)



COMPUTERS



184 Market Street, Hyde, Cheshire **SK14 1EX** 061-3667794 061-366 8223

TO PHILIP CIBBS: Examine in detail all the Editor Assemblers, all the disassemblers and all the Monitors for the BBC Micro; choose their very best features - improve upon them then; add choose their very best features - improve upon them then; add any other feature required to create the finest combined machine language programming utility on the market...

He did just that-producing the Kansas

# EDITOR ASSEMBLER MONITOR AND DEBUGGER (Kmon)

# The only Monitor with both the normal Single-Pass AND a unique Two-Pass Assembler

In addition to interacting with the rest of the program, this Two-Pass Assembler stores the source code in a compressed format, which enables much larger programs to be assembled in memory at once, with the listing all neatly tabulated (in colour) with the minimum of memory usage. Another advantage over such as Beebug's Exmon and Watford's Beebmon is that KMON allows full disassembler labelling facilities. Neither of which have the important Two-Pass Assembler, as doesn't the Molimerx Micromon, which just does not rate.

Our normal return first class post service applies with orders despatched the same day if on credit card before 4pm.

This program also carries our full guarantee.

R emember, we are the longest established software publishers in the business...

# **UPGRADE** to Kmon

As many people may wish to have all the facilities of Kmon we will allow £8 on your Beebmon Exmon or Micromon in part exchange

# As well as the Two-Pass Assembler and Disassembler labelling facilities there are over THIRTY Commands...

Two-pass Assemble
Single-pass Assemble
Disassemble
E dit Memory
E xamine Memory
Word Search
B yte Search
R elocate P rogram
Move B lock
Compare B lock
Insert to Source Code

Fill Memory Block
Overwrite Line
P seudo-ops
Set Breakpoint
Clear Breakpoint
Display Breakpoint Table
Set Variable
Display Variable
Move User Table
Display User Table Extent
SPC Count

JSR to Address
List Source Code
Hexadecimal Dump
Select Printer
Delete Label
Kill Source Code
Select Paged ROM
Set Scrolling Speed
Save to Disk/Tape
Load from Disk/Tape

Supplied on ROM, KMON comes complete with a most extensive User Guide, which starts with a tutorial introduction to the use of the program, with detailed examples of the commands. This is followed by a reference section giving further details. This User Guide is extremely well written and could be easily understood by the beginner to machine language.

KMON is valuable to both beginners and the experienced machine code programmer since its use provides an excellent introduction to the use of assembly language, whilst the Two-Pass Assembler allows the experienced programmer to develop much larger machine code programs than the BBC assembler or other Monitors allow. The use of the KMON assembler also facilitates easier debugging than a separate assembler and monitor.

POWERFUL Relocator—anywhere in memory. Wide range of pseudo-ops, ORG, MEM, DFW, etc. Versatile editing facilities, can be altered by instruction RTS, LDA, etc., hex, decimal or Ascii. Source code stored in memory so available to cassette as well as disk users. Assembler will not allow you to overwrite—idiot proof!

KMON contains a full Disassembler with all O.S. calls labelled, vectors between &200 - &2FF correctly disassembled and user defined labels automatically substituted.

LABELS can be defined, erased and altered at any time. The two-Pass Assembler automatically accesses and alters user labels. Labels can be used instead of numbers in ALL Monitor functions. Numbers and addresses can be hex, decimal or a label (or Ascii). There is a full Breakpoint handler. Etc., etc., etc., etc.,

Supplied on ROM for the BBC model B at £34 all inclusive

Kansas City Systems, Unit 3, Sutton Springs Wood, Chesterfield, S44 5XF. Tel 0246 850357



# FATMAN ON THE MOVE

# Harry Sinclair shows you how to animate your character

AST month I presented a program that enables you to design multicoloured mode 2 'sprites'. As promised, this month's article introduces a program which allows you to move your creations around the screen smoothly without disturbing any background, maintaining their original colours at all times. Not only that! If you want you can have cartoon-style animation.

You don't have to understand exactly what is going on, but it helps you to know the general picture, especially for the animation part.

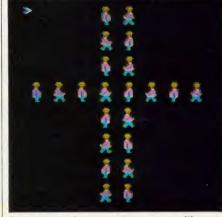
Apart from its obvious job, last month's program performs three main functions:

 It organises your data into easily usable blocks.

- It sets up a table containing the start address of the data for each of your sprites and saves it with the rest of the data.
- It saves information about the width of your sprites so that this month's Mover program automatically knows how big to draw them.

The importance of these three things is that the *Mover* program can quickly put your data on the screen just by knowing which character you want to display and where you want to display it. If you aren't particularly interested in the details of how the program works, all you need to know is:

- It should be typed in and subsequently LOADed with PAGE set at &1900.
- You must save it before you run it.



Fatman can be moved to any position on the screen

 When you want to move a set of characters around, \*LOAD them first and then run the Mover program.

As I explained last month, the designer program allows six sprites to be defined at a time but it regards them as being 8. Sprites 0 and 2 are the same, as are sprites 4 and 6. This means that if you ran through them in sequence you would get sprites 0, 1, 0, 3, 4, 5, 4, 7.

In other words, if you want to produce animation effects – say, of a man walking right to left – sprite 0 should be of a man standing feet-together facing right. Sprite 1 would be man with left leg forward, right leg back, sprite 3, right leg forward, left leg back. That completes the moving right sequence. The moving left sequence is the same but with the man facing the other way. (I'm not sure whether I understand all that. It's a bit like describing Dolly Parton with your hands tied behind your back).

Anyway, when you're designing, you don't have to worry about duplicating sprites 0 and 4 – the program does it for you. If you look at the screen shots accompanying this article you'll see

er'

page 67 ▶

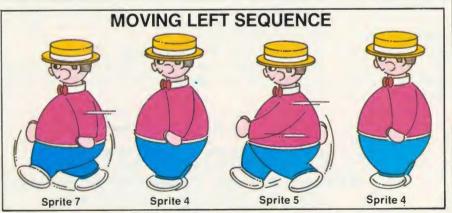
MOVING RIGHT SEQUENCE

Sprite 0

Sprite 1

Sprite 0

Sprite 3



The animation sequence for walking Fatman in both directions, left and right. It takes six sprites, two being repeated

Harry Sinclair's 'Mover' program is listed on yellow pages 100 and 101





# **PAWS**



Each disk holds 1000+ hours of s/w engineering developed from our artwork systems. These programs fully exploit a disk-based BBC to stimulate long-term interest through exploration and experiment.

Prices inclusive. State 40tr or 80tr. £3 off total for 2 programs; £6 off for 3. Add £5 if backup reqd. Special terms for Schools/Colleges needing 3+ copies.

- \* JIGSAW PICTURE & WORD PUZZLES (2 programs): £14.50 JSPP takes any mode 2 picture, 3 pictures supplied JSWP has fun-to-use word-puzzle creator/editor Random jumbles, 12 levels: toddler to top puzzler Four sliding & teleporting cursor options Helps: Tidy/Re-jumble keys, Save/Reload
- **TEX and PAM (2 programs):**TEX creates/modifies/animates mode-7 pictures

  Output options: spool, \*save, \*save 5 pic sequence

  PAM runs TEX o/p as animated-film/slides/news-reel

Timed frames, Inner loops, 13 TV-type smart wipes Shop/exhib users: please ask about pricing version

\* MUSIC MAESTRO (synth for non-musicians): £12.50
Design pleasant/weird sound envelopes, MM
autodraws

Play: 4oct, 8std + ownenvs, chords, arpeggios, loops Record/edit/replay. Add rhythm after melody



Cheques/PO with order to:

Promotional ArtWork Systems 9 Mayo Cl, Leeds 8 LS8 2PX



# BBC DUAL DISC PAYROLL PROGRAM

For 150 employees with 100K disc using random access operation.

Calculates most tax codes and national insurance rates. Calculates up to 24 fixed deductions per employee including employer's and employee's pension contribution and S.S.P.

Prints payslips, cheques and cheque list.

Has coin and note analysis.

Has a complete end of year routine for tax returns.

# BBC B DISC MAIL MERGE PROGRAM

Produces personalised versions of a standard letter by merging names and addresses held on a data disc with a standard letter produced on Wordwise or Merlinscribe word processors.

Prints letters, envelopes, two abreast labels and the complete file including telephone numbers.

Comprehensive facility for selecting and printing using any user definable criteria.

# **BBC B DISC MAILING LIST PROGRAM**

Stores up to 350 names and addresses per 40 track disc or 700 per 80 track disc.

Incorporates comprehensive search facilities for selective printing of labels, envelopes and letter headings.

MICROS

BBC B £380 + DFS £460

Electron £199

Spectrum £125

MONITOR Colour/Green Novex 1414 £220

Green Sanyo DM2112 £77

PRINTERS RX-80 £290

RX-80 F/T £325

Gemini 10X £247

Juki 6100 £390.

DISC DRIVE Single 40 track 100K

OK £170 100K £299

Single 40/80 track 100K

£350

Dual 40/80 track DS

£560

# SOFTWARE

Ultra-Calc £78.00 Clares Database £26.00

Payroll :- 40 or 80 track £49.95; Torch Z80 £74.95
Mail merge :- 40 or 80 track £39.95; Torch Z80 £69.95
Mailing list :- 40 or 80 track £19.95; Torch Z80 £29.95

Dual 40 track

Carriage 50p.

Discs from £19.95, cassettes from £0.55 and joysticks from £17.50, leads from £2.50.

Just arrived hard covers for all micros.

Business systems customised to individual needs such as word processing, payroll, employment agencies and chemist.

All prices inc VAT. Postage extra.

SEND ORDERS TO

# CYB COMPUTERS

9 Crown Parade, Crown Lane, Morden, Surrey SM4 5DA. 01 542 7662.

WE ARE A FEW YARDS FROM MORDEN UNDERGROUND STATION



how Fatman is organised. He is eight pixels (four bytes) wide.

If you select the animation option, *Mover* runs through the sprite sequence 0-3 when the cursor right key is pressed and 4-7 when the cursor left is pressed. Up cursor and down cursor just move the currently displayed sprite in the appropriate direction. The key detect routine can tell if two keys are pressed at the same time, so you can give your sprites a headache if you're feeling evil.

That's all you need to know if you want to start typing. Incidentally, if you don't want to type it all in at once just stop when you're cheesed off and save what you've done. Then, suitably uncheesed, load the program, list it then type AUTO XXX where XXX is a number 10 higher than the last one. You can then carry on.

Right, now for the tricky bit-full

screen addressing.

A mode 2 screen is composed of 32 (0-31) horizontal 'strips', each eight bytes deep and 80 bytes wide. Type in the following short program.

When you run this you will see the screen divided into red strips and white strips – 16 of each. Every strip represents 8 deep by 80 wide = 640 (&280) bytes. Screen memory in mode 2 starts at &3000. If you pick a location on the screen – say third down, 20th byte across within the fourth strip, you know that its address will be:

&3000 + (&280 \* the number of complete strips above your chosen location – in this case 3) + (8 \* 19) + 2

If you're puzzled as to why the last part of this equation is not (8 \* 20) + 3, remember that numbering starts at 0, not 1. So the third byte down in a column is in position 2, and the 20th across in position 19.

To complete the example, the final address is shown in figure 1.

If you add an extra line to the above program:

110?8380A = 0

this will make that particular location black.

So calculating screen addresses is not very difficult. The only problem is that if you're using this method to draw a character to the screen and the character is 24 bytes deep and four bytes wide, the calculation has to be done 96 times – pretty time-consuming. Another way of doing it is to calculate the address of each of the leftmost bytes.

Let's take the above address as an example – &380A. The address of the location immediately to the right of that is just eight higher – &3812 – and the one next to that is eight higher again – &381A. Add the following line to your program:

120? & 3812 = & F:? & 381A = & 30

When you run it you will have three bytes in a row in strip 4 – the first black, the second yellow and the third blue.

Calculating the left-hand address and then adding eight to it to get the next one is a bit more efficient, but not much. There are a few variations on this method but they all require a fair amount of calculation, and microprocessors, oddly enough, were not designed to perform arithmetic operations – logical operations are their forté.

Yet another way of doing it is by using a bit of lateral thinking. Say your sprite is 24 bytes deep—it doesn't matter how wide it is. This means that its depth is equal to that of three of the screen strips. If your sprite is to be drawn starting exactly at the top of one strip it will finish exactly at the bottom of the next-but-one strip beneath it. Bytes within a strip are consecutive and arranged as in figure 2.

As you can see, all we have to do is calculate the addresses of A, B and C. If the sprite is four bytes wide – 32 bytes in each strip – we can send our data to three lots of 32 consecutive addresses starting at A, B and C respectively, using the Y or X registers of the 6502 to increment the address relatively. This has the added advantage of not actually changing the base address. In

STRIP 1	A A+1 A+2 A+3 A+4 A+5 A+6 A+7	A+8 A+9 A+10 A+11 A+12 A+13 A+14 A+15	A + 16 A + 17 A + 18 A + 19 A + 20 A + 21 A + 22 A + 23	
STRIP 2	B B+1 B+2 B+3 B+4 B+5 B+6 B+7	B+8 B+9 B+10 B+11 B+12 B+13 B+14 B+15		etc
STRIP 3	C C+1 C+2 C+3 C+4 C+5 C+6 C+7	C+8 C+9 C+10 C+11 C+12 C+13 C+14 C+15	C+16 C+17 C+18 C+19 C+20 C+21 C+22 C+23	

Figure 2. How bytes are arranged within a strip

fact it's even easier than that. Since each strip contains 640 bytes, address B = address A + 640 and address C = address B + 640, so we can generate addresses B and C by simple addition.

Well, that's fine for sprites that start exactly at the top of a strip, but what about ones that start within a strip?

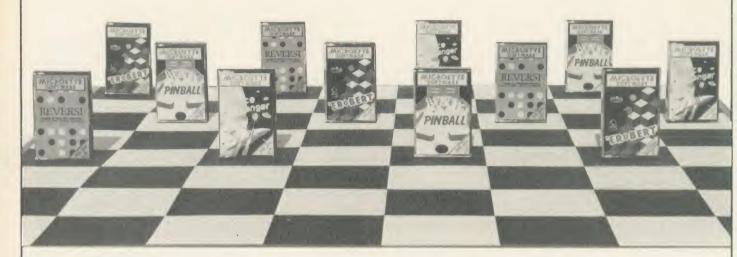
Consider our 24-bytes deep sprite. If it starts at the top of a strip it will appear in three strips. If it starts within a strip, parts of it will appear in four strips. We need one extra address—the top of strip 4—which we get by adding another 640. All we have to do now is ensure that we write only to the bytes we want to.

The exact start point of a sprite within a strip is easy to calculate. Remember that the vertical axis (Y) has 256 possible values – 0 to 255. Y MOD 8 or Y AND 7 give the remainder of Y divided by eight – the start position. If this is subtracted from eight



Y co-ordinate DIV 8 * 640 X co-ordinate * 8 Y co-ordinate MOD 8	= + = + = +	&780	start of screen 3 * &280 19 * 8
	=	&380A	

# YOUR MOVE ...



# TAKE A PIECE OF OUR SOFTWARE!

# SUPERGAMES

SA.95

SUPERVALUE

**REVERSI** 

# **ER BERT**



Electron & BBC 32K
Join Erbert in his cubic domain—
fast and funny. Avoid his unwelcome guests. Many features—
alternative screen displays—
addictive!

Machine code game

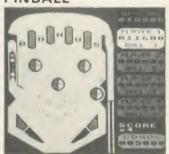
# 3D SPACE RANGER



BBC 32K (O.S. 1.0 or 1.2.) Excellent 3D graphics four different scenes. Battle to the death star and destroy it.

Machine code game.

# PINBALL



Electron & BBC 32K
The classic arcade game up to four
players with bonus features.
Machine code game.

1

Electron & BBC 32K
A game of strategy and skill—2

441144

# MICROBYTE SOFTWARE

Games available now at many computer shops—or by fast mail order from Microbyte Software. S.A.E. for illustrated brochure. Trade enquiries welcome. Access 24 hour hot line 06373 6886.

Microbyte Software (Dept. A10)

18 Hilgrove Road, Newquay, Cornwall TR7 2QZ



number of bytes in each column in strip 1 that should be written to, and the number of bytes in each column in strip 4 that should *not* be written to. In the program, this value is put into the X register each time a new column is to be drawn and is decremented each time a set of bytes (one to each strip) is sent. While X is positive, bytes will be written to strip 1 and not to strip 4. When X is negative the reverse is true. The value is also used to control the (negative) offset into the sprite data tables.

The only other thing you have to do is to ensure that other characters on the screen are not rubbed out as your sprite is moved about. A common way of doing this is to use what is called EOR (Exclusive OR) plotting. EOR is one of the logical operators and is very simple. If you EOR K with J to give you N, when you then EOR N with K you will get J, or if you EOR N with J you will get K. EOR works by taking two binary numbers and comparing pairs of bits. Each bit in no. 1 is compared with the corresponding bit no. 2.

If either (but not both) of the bits is set—ie = 1—the corresponding bit in the result is set. If both or neither of the pair is set, the result bit is zero—eg:

6 EOR 3 = 5 6 = 00000110 3 = 00000011

Result = 00000101 = 5

6 EOR 5 = 3 6 = 00000110 5 = 00000101

Result = 00000011=3

3 EOR 5 = 6 3 = 00000011 5 = 00000101

Result = 00000110 = 6

So if you take the value (V) you want to write to a screen byte and EOR it with the value already there (S), you will get a new value (N) – and unfortunately a new colour unless the value already there is 0. When you want to move your sprite to a new position and replace the background you just repeat the operation. EOR V with the screen byte (now N) and you get the original screen byte S. On screens that are mainly black this is a very effective method.

The method I have used is different. Before any screen byte has a new value written to it, its original value is stored. The original values are written back before the sprite is drawn in a new position. This way your sprite's colourings are maintained at all times and there is absolutely no disturbance of any background.

Two other parts of the program may interest you – speed control and the keypress-detect routine.

Speed control is achieved by the use of an interrupt routine. The vertical sync. pulse event is enabled by the equivalent of \*FX 14,4. This generates an interrupt every fiftieth of a second as the screen is about to be refreshed, and control is passed to a user routine whose address is contained in locations &220 and &221-the event vector. All this routine does is decrement location &77. When you run the program you are asked what delay factor you want to use. When the sprite is about to be written to the screen the delay routine is executed the number of times you have specified. The routine loads the contents of &77 into the

accumulator and then continues to compare the accumulator with the current contents of location &77 until they are different—ie the vertical sync. pulse event has occurred.

The key detect routine, which is very fast-it should only take 12 machine cycles out of 2 million per second to discover that no key has been pressed examines locations &EC and &ED in the operating system workspace. If one key is being pressed, location &EC contains its internal key number + 128 and &ED contains 0. If two keys are being pressed location &EC will now contain the internal number of the second key pressed + 128 and &ED will contain the internal number + 128 of the first key pressed. If no keys are being pressed both locations contain zero. You may like to modify the routine for your own purposes

Internal numbers are with very few exceptions easily generated from the negative INKEY numbers. Take the negative number, reverse the sign, and add 1. For instance, if you wanted to test for 'A' being pressed, in Basic you would use INKEY (-66). The internal number would be 65, coincidentally the ASCII code for 'A'. To use my routine you would check for 193 (65 + 128). Negative INKEY numbers are given on page 275 of the *User Guide*. The *Advanced User Guide* also gives the internal key numbers.

Well, I hope this has given you some ideas and that you get a bit of fun out of the two graphics programs. Next month I will give you some modifications for the *Design* program that allow you to edit previously designed sprites and produce mirror images so you only have to design your animation characters facing one way. I will also give you a procedure that will take the data for a sprite, shift it all over by one pixel and store the new image. You will then be able to move your sprites very smoothly—one pixel at a time—by alternating the images.

# **MOVER PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

**20** If you want your sprite data to autoload make this line \*LOAD followed by whatever you called your sprites.

**80 to 120** Check to see if animation is required and set the flag (&74) accordingly. The machine code checks this location and if it is set it ensures that sprites are displayed in the sequence 0, 1, 2, 3 when moving right and 4, 5, 6, 7 moving left.

**130** If animation not required and only one sprite is to be displayed, which one?

160 Gets the delay factor - see text.

170 to 210 Instructions.

240 Sets screen background.

250 to 270 Set control variables.

**280** Calls routine to point EVENTvector to program interrupt routine.

290 Displays sprite for the first time.

300 Enters the main program.

310 Cleans up when Basic re-entered.

**370 to 490** Leftpressed. Decrement X axis value unless it is already zero. Check if animation required – if so it sets left flag and gets next character in the sprite sequence from 'animation'. Pass control to *Mover*, which operates the delay mechanism and calls the display routine.

**500 to 610** Rightpressed. Increment X axis value unless it is already 80 — width of sprite (contents of &7A). Other actions as above.

**620 to 760** Downpressed/up-pressed. Control Y axis value in similar manner except animation not used.

Where appropriate the above routines are called by the key detect routine, 'keycheck'. page 70 ▶



# MOVER PROGRAM DESCRIPTION (cont)

770 to 910 Animation. Test the left/right flag (&75). If right has been pressed the X axis value is ANDed with 3 to give a sprite number in the range 0-3. If left has been pressed, 4 is added to make the range 4-7. Since the X axis is increased or decreased only by 1 at a time this routine is always able to pass the next sprite number in sequence to the display routines.

**920 to 1040** Mover. If no delay is required &76 will be negative so the delay routine is skipped. Delay (see accompanying text).

**1050 to 1090** Nv. This is the vertical sync. pulse event routine which decrements &77 each time the event occurs.

1110 to 1490 Cv. Change contents of the event vector at &220/&221 to point to above routine. Store old contents so they can be restored when Escape is pressed to give orderly return to Basic – not strictly necessary in this case but good practice. Also enable the vertical sync. pulse event. Set variable offset into data tables. Calculate maximum allowable X axis value given the width of the sprite, and store this in &7A. This enables use of variable-width sprites from designer program. The storage area for screen background is set up by inserting addresses based on the size of the sprite into the address fields in the 'replace' routine (see below).

**1500 to 1740** Start. Put addresses of control routines into table so they can be accessed quickly by the keypress detect routine.

1750 to 1890 Keycheck. Executive section of program from which all other control routines are accessed. Arranged as an infinite loop which can only be exited by pressing Escape. See text.

1900 to 2180 Keyvalid. If a 'valid' key has been pressed (ie any of the cursor control keys or Escape) an appropriate value is returned in the accumulator. In the case of Escape being pressed, the return address of the routine calling keyvalid is pulled off the stack and a jump is made to the escape routine. This ends with RTS so with no

Width of sprite in bytes \* 8 = block size.

other address to return to control is passed back to Basic. See text for explanation of values tested.

2190 to 2270 Getaddress. The value returned in the accumulator by 'keyvalid', if non-zero, is multiplied by 2 and transferred to the Y register, which is then used to get the address of the appropriate control routine. This address is inserted in place of the dummy operand in 'gotomover', which is then called by the main control section.

2310 to 2410 Escape. Replaces original contents of the event vector, flushes the keyboard buffer and returns to

**2420 to 2450** Tbl. Storage area for addresses of the up/down/right/left control routines. Those with Basic 2 can replace NOP with EQUD etc to define zero bytes, but it isn't necessary. Note that 10 bytes are needed since the first two bytes cannot be accessed by 'getaddress'.

2460 to 2470 Olv. Two-byte storage area for original contents of event vector.

**2480** Display. Loads Y register with number of bytes to be written to each strip, contained in &78.

**2510 to 2640** Replace. Return the original contents of screen memory to location where last sprite has been drawn – ie delete it before drawing sprite in new position. The low bytes of the storage addresses are dummies and vary according to the width of the sprite.

2650 First. When a sprite is first drawn it is unnecessary to call 'replace' since there is nothing to replace, so the drawing routine is entered here. The start addresses of the strips are calculated and the calculation is simplified a little by accessing the \*640 table in the OS ROM starting at &3C75. Start addresses of the sprite data are obtained from the table at &12F0 (lines 3270 and 3440), are modified by the offset contained in &73 and inserted into their zero page locations (&88 onwards).

**3520** Loads Y register with the number of bytes to be written to each strip.

3530 to 3540 X register set up to control writing.

3550 Start of the main drawing routine.

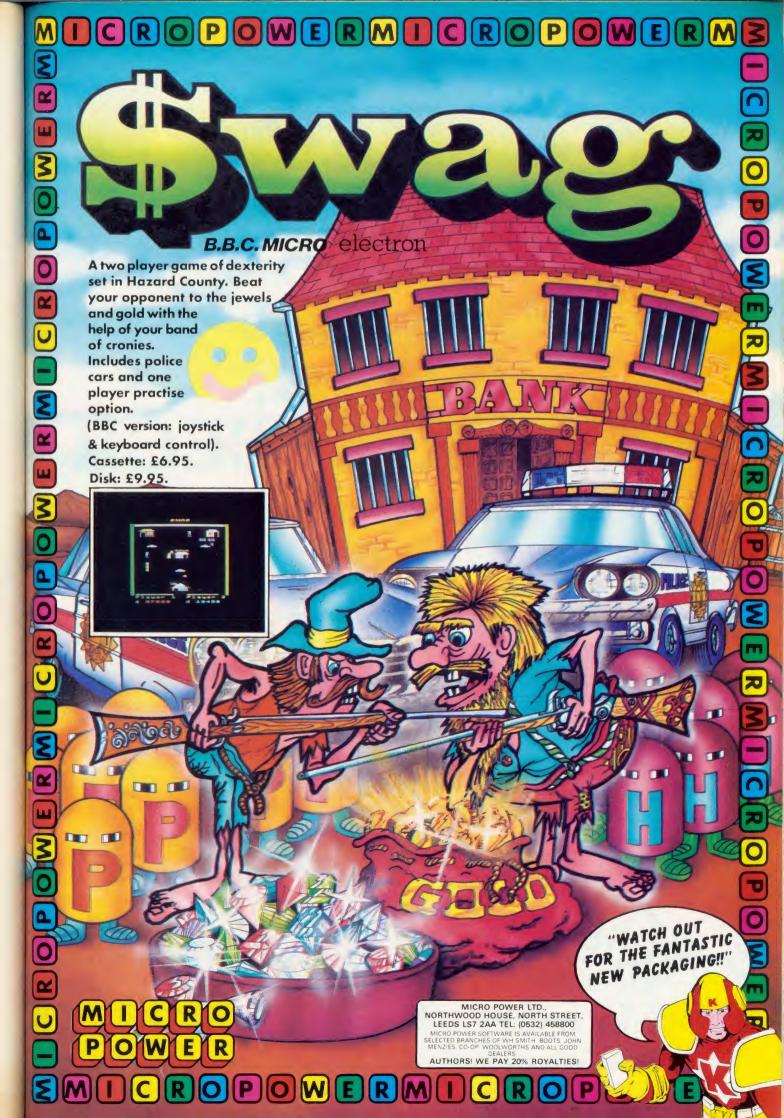
**3850 to 4170** Sh. This is what actually puts your sprites on the screen and also what saves the background. The low byte of all addresses shown as &C00 is a dummy which is changed by the routine 'cv' above, to accommodate sprites of different sizes. The sections that write to the separate strips are 'b2', 'b3' etc.

# **ZERO PAGE LOCATIONS USED**

&70 =	Number of sprite to be displayed.	&79 =	(Width of sprite * 8) – 8 = additional offset into sprite data tables.
&71 =	X axis value – 0 to 79.		
&72 =	Y axis value – 0 to 255.	&7A =	Maximum X axis value allowable (80 – width
<b>&amp;73</b> =	Y MOD 8 at first then 8 – (Y MOD 8)		of sprite in bytes).
	+ 1 to control display routine.	&80/&81	Start screen address for strip 1.
&74 =	Animation flag. $0 = no animation$	&82/&83	,, ,, ,, ,, 2.
	1 = animation.	&84/&85	,, ,, ,, ,, 3.
&75 =	Left/right flag if animation selected	&86/&87	,, ,, ,, 4.
	1 = leftpressed 0 = rightpressed.	&88/&89	Start address of sprite data for strip 1.
&76 =	Number of vertical sync. pulse interrupts to	&8A/&8B	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 2.
	occur before sprite is drawn to the screen =	&8C/&8D	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 3.
	delay factor - 1, so negative (&FF) if no delay	&8E/&8F	,, ,, ,, ,, 4.
	required.		
&77 =	Used to sense if vertical sync. pulse has		
	occurred. Is decremented at each such	& 12EF is p	part of the sprite data tables and contains the
	interrupt.	number of	f bytes in each block = 8 * width (in bytes – not

pixels).

878 =





The Micro Oser

## Come to our great pre-Christmas bonanza!



Everyone who is anyone in the exciting world of the BBC Micro and Electron will be at our greatest ever autumn show.

Waiting for you will be more than 150 stands, packed with hardware, software and peripherals - some of which will be on show for the first time.

And everything will be for sale much of it at really low, show prices!

Once again our team of experts will be on hand to give you free advice - an ideal opportunity to find out all the facts on the latest computing techniques.

Thursday to Sunday, October 25 to 28

Yes, we're back once more at the spacious ALEXANDRA PALACE... where there's plenty of room to move around and inspect all the latest micro goodies at your leisure!

### This voucher is worth £1 per head

#### Reduced prices for School/College Groups

Entry only £1 per student if bookings are made in advance. Send your cheque (made payable to Database Publications) and SAE to:

Electron & BBC Micro User Show 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY Tel: 061-456 8383 Valid for a minimum of 10 people

#### SAVE MONEY with our Special Travel and Hotel Offer

Visitors to the Show can obtain cut-price rail tickets from ANY station in the United Kingdom - plus special reduced prices at London hotels. Write to: Travel Offer, P.O. Box 1, St.

Albans AL1 4ED with SAE or Telephone: St Albans 34475 quoting: The Electron & BBC Micro User Show.



By handing in this voucher at the door you save £1 off the normal admission price of £3 (adults) and £2 (children).

(Valid for a maximum of 4 people)

10am-5pm, Thursday, October 25 10am-5pm, Friday, October 26

10am-5pm, Saturday, October 27 10am-4pm, Sunday, October 28

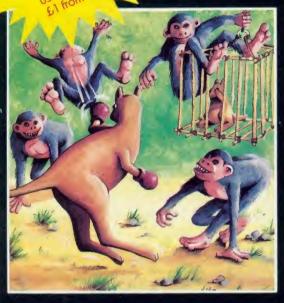
Alexandra Palace Wood Green, London N22.

Number attending 1 2 3 4

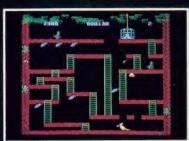


# NEW RELEASES

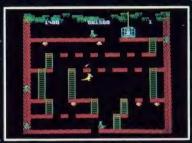












£7.95

In

Da

from the author of Overdrive comes another superb arcade-action game. You must guide Wally the Boxing Wallaby up the ladders to rescue the baby wallaby from its cage. The evil monkeys will try to stop Wally in his tracks; he can kill the monkeys by a swift upper-cut, but watch out for the apple-cores which they hurl at him without compassion. Five screens of increasing difficulty with bonus fruit on each level. Yet another winner from Superior Software

•••NEW RELEASE•••



Many of our titles are available in Boots, W.H. Smiths, John Menzies, Rumbelows, Laskys, Currys, HMV, Greens at Debenhams and Spectrum Shops. Also at all major computer dealers—Eltec Computers, Micro Management, West Coast Personal Computers, Microstyle, Electronequip, 3D Computers, Computerama, GTM Computers, etc. Our software is also available through all the major distributors, and directly from us by mail-order.



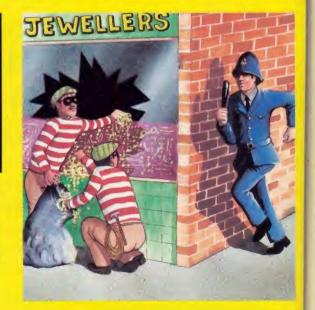




SMASH AND GRAB (32K)

• • NEW RELEASE • •

An excellent and original arcade-style game in which you take the role of a robber aiming to snotch bags of gold from the bank. A policeman is after you . he is able to jump at you or squat down and try to hit you with his truncheon. You must also keep clear of the flying police cones and floating dustbin lids. There are 3 fascinating screens of action including play streets with bouncing balls, one-way streets, conveyor belts, traffic lights and police-boxes. A novel and amusing game. (KEYBOARD OR JOYSTICKS)



WE PAY UP TO 20% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY BBC MICRO AND ELECTRON PROGRAMS



#### SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LTD.

Dept. AU10, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds 7 Tel: 0532 459453

#### OUR GURRANTEE

- All our software is available before we advertise.
- All our software is despatched within 48 hours by first-class post.
- In the unlikely event that any of our software fails to load, return your cassette to us and we will immediately send a replacement.

#### **ADVANCE 86**

IBM compatible, 128K RAM. 2 x 320K Drives. Price includes: Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Filer and Perfect Calc. plus 12 months on site warranty (monitor available at extra cost).



£1437 inc. VAT.

#### SANYO 555

80% IBM compatible, 128K RAM, 2 x 160K Drives. Price includes: Wordstar. Mailmerge, Info-Star and Calc-Star. Limited number of SAGE Accounts still available

(Monitor available at extra cost)

£1148 inc. VAT.

#### Electron £199 inc. VAT.

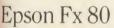
Includes free software tape



BBC-B from £399 inc. VAT. Includes free tape recorder. Full range of Software and Disk Drives available.

#### PRINTERS

**Brother Printers** Juki Daisywheel Daisystep



Including lead for BBC. £399 inc. VAT.



#### Diskettes



Memorex, in packs of 10 SS 40tk.....£18.00 DS 40tk.....£23.00 SS 80tk....£26.00 DS 80tk....£29.00

# Stay tuned to Microware for further discounts

#### DRIVES

Epson 400K-200K-800K plus new 3½" Epson Drives and 100K Superdrive from

£329 inc. VAT



#### 200K

62 file names including cable and power lead. Send £215 to include VAT, p&p.

inc. formatting disk & manual.

40 Track Single & Double

#### 4()()K

124 file names including all necessary leads.

Send £399 to include VAT, p&p, inc. formatting disk & manual.

80 Track Single & Double

#### 800K & 800K Switchable

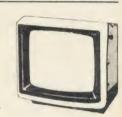
124 file names including cable & power lead.

Send £490 to include VAT, p&p. Send £499 for 800K Switchable.

#### **MONITORS**

Sanyo/BMC £110 inc. VAT.

12"amber or green screens.



Full range Microvitec colour from £199. Call for our full price list.

Disk storage boxes..... £17.00 (takes 35) Disk storage boxes..... £25.00 (takes 80) Prices include VAT, p&p.

#### ACCESSORIES

BBC Stands.....£15.00 Dust covers.....£5.60 (for BBC. Drives and

Printers)



Product	Price	Qty.	Total
			£
			£
			£
			£
			£
			£

SEND DETAILS ON.

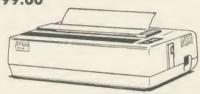
## MICROWARE

14 Charles Street Hanley Stoke-on-Trent (0782)269883

44 Westow St. Upper Norwood London SE19

637 Holloway Road London N19 5SS 01-272 6398 I enclose my order for the above products. Address\_ Signed.

#### **EPSON LOW PRICE SPECIALS** FROM £199.00



<b>EPSON</b>	RX 80	100 cps	5249	2199.00
<b>EPSON</b>	RX 80 FT	100 cps	£285	£229.00
<b>EPSON</b>	FX 80	160 cps	5438	£324.00 PLUS
<b>EPSON</b>	MX 100	100 cps	5475	£369.00 VAT
<b>EPSON</b>	RX 100	100 cps	5450	£385.00
<b>EPSON</b>	FX 100	160 cps	2569	£499.00

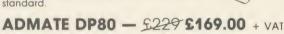
#### JUKI 6100 - £399 £349.00 + VAT



20 CPS: Bidirectional & Logic 10,
12, 15 & Proportional
Spacing: Wordstar
compatable: 2K Buffer;
13 inch Piaten:
Underline; backspace &
iots more: Centronics
Interface Standard. Optional RS232, Tractor and Sheet Feeder

#### SHINWA CP80 - £299 £179.00 + VAT

Friction and tractor feed as Friction and tractor feed as standard. 80cps. Bi-directional logic seeking 13 × 9 dot matrix giving true descenders, sub and superscripts. Italic printing and auto underlining. Condensed, emphasised, expanded and double strike (can be mixed in a line). Parallel interface fitte mixed in a line). Parallel interface fitted as standard.



The Admate DP-80 has a large range of features and a low price. Ideal for the first time user. 80 cps; 80 column; Bi-directional logic seeking; block and dot addressable graphics; sub/ superscript, auto underline, condensed, emphasised, expanded and italic print.



#### QUEN DATA - £299 £199.00 + VAT

A wonderful opportunity to purchase a daisy wheel printer at a price you can afford! Features include: 16CPS; Bi-directional; Logic seeking: Proportional spacing; WordStar compatible; 13" platen — 12" print line; Autoscore; Bold and shadow printing; Sub and superscripts; QUME compatible ribbons;

QUME compatible daisywheels; 4 level impression control; Prints original + 4 copies; Low noise.



If the problem won't come to Macintosh, you can always take Macintosh to the problem — it weighs 9 pounds less than the most popular portable computer.

Just pick Macintosh up by its built-in handle, and carry it.

A micracle of miniaturisation is Machintosh's built-in 3½" drive.

Its discs store 400K - more than conventional 51" floppies.

There are already plenty of remarkable programs available to keep Machintosh busy. Like MacPaint a program that, for the first time, lets a personal computer produce virtually any

Now for some small talk

image that the hand can create.

Programs.

CP

0 80 se

qu

D

hig

Mo Mo

Mid

ACORN USER OCTOBER 1984



\* MACINTOSH AND PRINTER DEMONSTRATIONS DAILY AT OUR SHOWROOMS ON THE HOUR

- SUNDAY OPENING
- 24 HOUR DELIVERY SERVICE
- COMPREHENSIVE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

# Phone for a Quote 0730-68521



PW1080A

or KAGA TAXAN 810 - £329 £289.00 + VAT 80 cols; High speed printing, 160 cps; bi-directional logic seeking; fantastic 27 cps near letter quality; 23 x 18 matrix; very quiet — less than 60 Db; 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 17 cpi; down loading for user-optional characters; high resolution graphics; handles various forms, roll paper, fan fold, single sheet and multipart copy paper. Also available — wide bodied Canon PW1156A or KAGA TAXAN KP910 — New low prices!

DAISY STEP 2000 - £299 £249.00 + VAT

18 cps; Bi-directional logic seeking; 10, 12, 15 cps; Wordstar compatible; 13 inch platen; 12 inch print line; auto under-score; bold and shadow printing; subscripts and superscripts; Qume compatible daisy wheel; optional tractor and sheet feeder; optional R\$232C serial interface; low noise; low cost; high reliability.

There's more software on the way from developers like Microsoft, Lotus and Software Publishing to mention a few. And with Macintosh BASIC, Macintosh PASCAL and our own Macintosh Toolbox for writing your own mouse driven programs, you could turn a few bob in your spare time. All the right connections

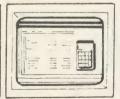
On the back of the machine, you'll find built-in RS232 and RS422 Applebus serial communication ports for connecting printers, modems, and other peripherals without adding expensive cards. If you wish to double Macintosh's storage with an external disc drive, you don't have to pay for a disc controller card — that's built in too.

Talking of extras Macintosh has a built-in polyphonic sound generator capable of producing high-quality speech and music



0





Machintosh automatically makes room for illustrations in text. MacPaint - virtually any image the human hand can create. Microsoft's Multiplan for Macintosh.

#### THE GRAPPLER - £148 £102.00 + VAT

Your Commodore 64 can print like a pro!

The Grappler offers a complete answer to printer interfacing, with many capabilities unique in the Commodore market place. Complete signal transmission allows many popular name brand printers to operate perfectly with the Commodore 64. Even Commodore's graphic character set can be reproduced on Epson, Star, Oki, Brother.

Prowriter and other popular printers.

Prints screen graphics without software.

Graphics screen dump routines include rotated, inversed, enhanced, and double sized graphics.

Complete emulation of the 1525 printer for printing Commodores special characters.

Text screen dump and formatting commands. 22 unique text and graphics commands.

#### CANON PJ 1080A — £459 £399.00

Seven colour printer ideal for the BBC, Sirius, Apple, etc. Seven colours print on demand ink jet printer; 70 cps bi-directional; high resolution graphics; will print on acetate sheets for overhead projection; long life ink cartridges 3.5 million characters per cartridge; eight bit parallel interface; Epson compatible; easily replaced colour cartridges; accepts single sheets; interchangable character sets.













24 hour nationwide delivery by Securicor £9.50 + VAT Bankers orders; Building Society Cheques; Postal Orders; same day despatch. All orders covered by the Mail Order Protection Scheme.

MANY MORE PRINTERS AVAILABLE 1,000s OF BARGAINS SEND NOW FOR THE FAMOUS SCI (UK) CATALOGUE



**FAST Mail Order** SCI (UK) Unit 16, Inmans Lane, Sheet, Petersfield, Hants GU32 2AN

Freepost Mail Order SCI (UK) Freepost, Petersfield, Hants GU32 2BR. Tel. 0730 68521. Telex 88626 MYNEWS G

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME AT OUR MAGNIFICENT NEW SHOWROOMS AT 12 High Street, Petersfield, Hants GU32 2JG.

We wish to acknowledge the several well known trade marks used in this advertisement



PLEASE RUSH ME

Credit Card

## THREE NEW PROGRAMS FROM MICROTEST

#### DAIRYFILE FOR DAIRY FARMERS

Keep on that economic line between over and

Save time recording milk yield and calculating feed amounts!

Quickly decide feeding policy with the 'Monthly Calving Group' Performance Graph!

Print out a recording sheet with cows in numerical order. Print out graphs or tables of numerical order. First out graphs of tables of individual cows or Monthly Groups showing serving and pregnancy details, illness record. Calving Index, weekly and running total Margin over Concentrate See at a glance cows due for serving, pregnancy diagnosis and drying off. Keep track of weekly total feed cost and milk sale price.

All this and more with DAIRYFILE

Predict cow or Monthly Group total lactation yield. Compare with Standard Lactation Curves All old data preserved - compare Curves All old data preserved - compare Monthly Groups over the years. Which is the most profitable month?

Find out with DAIRYFILE - for up to 200 lac-

£69.00 inc. VAT (disc only) + p&p 50p

2 × 40 Track Drives Required or 1 or more 80 Track Drives. Please state which when ordering.

#### SATAN'S CHALLENGE or (Nevil Rides Out)



#### A Black Magic Adventure

Dare you take up the challenge laid down by the most evil and sinister of all beings—the devil himself If you do you will find yourself alone and at the mercy of the twisted fancies and whims of a cold and calcu-

of the twisted fancies and whims of a cold and calculating mind.

Occult forces are threatening the lives of those near and dear to you. Their only salvation rests in your hands but in accepting the challenge your own exist ence is put in severe peril.

In taking up the challenge you have to find The TALISMAN and locate a pentagram which then has to be prepared for the final rite. In the meantime dark forces will be opposing you making a difficult task almost impossible.

Do not allow yourself to be fulled into a sense of security for it will be short lived.

Many have gone before only to swell the ranks of the dammed.

Many have gone before only to swell the ranks of the damned.
This is the latest adventure from the stables of Microtest and has been written with the acclaimed features of other adventures in mind eg save facility, quick response, simple but extensive commands, a mixture of logical and friendish problems to soive.

Be warned this is an easy adventure to get into but devilishly difficult to end.

Cassette £7.95 inc. VAT Disc £9.45 inc. VAT + p&p 50p

Disc 40 or 80 Track.

#### MICROTEST FONT ROM

This exciting new ROM from Microtest will enable you to get all sorts of new characters and fonts from your BBC Computer Once you have produced your masterpiece on the screen, all you have to do is use the inbuilt screendump utility to produce a hard copy on to paper

Typing 'HELP FONTS gives you a list of available fonts and the blocks of characters which they replace.

vailable fonts are

Accents and miscellaneous. Accents Block Small capitals.
Like the bottoms of cheques. Data

It's all Greek to me tool
Standard capitals with joined up 'Joined

mix of until now unobtainable 'Maths

Mathematical symbols.

A few oddities which often are very 'Miscellaneous

Thick text (for MODEs 0&3) to \*Thick

Thin text (for MODEs 083) to enhance 80 column mode. Thin text (for MODEs 285) which makes modes 2 & 5 much more read-able or perhaps "READABLE". 'Thin

\*Vertical For labelling graphs in a vertical plane \*Mode 8 10 column multi colour, memory

A Dump facility which will produce a 'S Dump screen dump of any mode from 0 to 8 (including a text only dump in mode 7) on an epson, star. CP80, MT80 or

JP80 etc etc. The dump utility will produce negative or positive product, can magnify, and will also rotate the picture through 90 degrees as well as being able to position the picture any-

The ROM uses absolutely no user memory and can be used with word processors etc, as well as with normal word

£17.50 inc. VAT + p&p 50p

#### Microtest Starstick ROM & Joystick Package

Now available the Starstick ROM and Joystick. This comes in three forms:



(A) The Starstick ROM and Quickshot I Joystick Price 17.95 + VAT = 19.84

programs.

- (B) The Starstick ROM and Quickshot II Joystick Price 19.25 + VAT = 22.14
- (C) The Starstick ROM and patch lead, choose your own Spectrum/Atari style joystick Price 15.25 + VAT = 17.54
  Post and Packing £1.00 inc. VAT per item

This enables you to plug the Rapid action self centring joysticks until now only available for the Spectrum/Atari/CBM machines into the user port of the BBC. Model A users please note NO ANALOGUE INTERFACE REQUIRED

Disc Users Note – pressing BREAK, SHIFT-BREAK or CONTROL BREAK does not modify or destroy the STARSTICK software so Disc Users please feel free to Boot!

The software patch provided in the ROM is interrupt driven and adds the following commands to your computer.

- STICK turn on the STARSTICK ROM
  NSTICK turn off the STARSTICK ROM
  SETSTICK set up joystick to users spec
  SAVE "NAME" 140 160 saves your user-key protocols
  ADVAL emulate standard analogue joysticks
  PAUSE define key to Freeze game
  "NAME" predefined key protocols set up for software
  houses programs

- houses programs
  HELP KEYS displays currently selected key protocols
  REPEAT enables auto-repeat fire
  NREPEAT disables auto-repeat fire

DEALER ENQUIRIES and EXPORT ORDERS

WELCOME

capability.

Enables you to use our joysticks even on programs that do not offer joystick



available from

MICROTEST LTD

18 Normandy Way, Bodmin, Cornwall PL31 1EX

Telephone: 0208 3812

Large picture shows BBC Computer System and a Quickshot II Joystick. Small inset just a few of the joysticks that will work with the patch lead. Screenshot by kind permission of SUPERIOR SOFTWARE All microtest ROMs are fully TUBE® compatible. (TUBE® is a reg trademark of Acorn Computers.)





# ANNIVERSARY ANSWERS

Simon Dally separates the winners from the wallies among the entrants to our 20-question birthday quiz featured, complete with tie-breaker, in the July issue

UR July competition celebrating the second birthday of *Acorn User* was the easiest ever (thanks to the generous nature of our editor). Many of the 250-odd entrants pointed this out. But, alas, only about a third of all entries proved to be correct!

The commonest mistake made was to think that the first computer to be sold for less than £100 was the ZX81. In fact, it was its predecessor, the ZX80, though not a few of the entries thought it was the Atom. Also, an enormous number thought the Basic statement DIM A\$(20,2) produces an array of 40 elements: in fact it creates 63 – remember the first element will be A\$(0,0)!

A few entries even managed to get the date of the original issue of *Acorn* 

User wrong – despite the fact that all over the magazine were plastered the words 'second anniversary issue'! Ah well, if there's one thing queerer than folk, it's Acorn User competition entrants

The correct answers were:

1)b; 2)a; 3)c; 4)b; 5)b; 6)b; 7)b; 8)b; 9)c; 10)a; 11)b; 12)a; 13)b; 14)b; 15)a; 16)a; 17)c; 18)b; 19)a.

Judging tiebreakers ('I like Acorn User because ...') is never easy (sob ... now I know how washing-powder manufacturers feel) but in the end, we felt the best two were from M Fulker of Hungerford, Berks, who wrote: '... it gives a profusion of solutions to Basic confusions and programming illusions

...', and Charles Williams of Coventry, whose slogan was: '... because it is Authoritative, Clarifying, Outstanding, Relevant, Necessary, Useful, Sensible, Educational, Recommendable, and very good value for money...'.

A consolation prize goes to Nick Evans of Grimsby, who appended his corny pun with the message, 'Well, what do you expect for a T-shirt?'. The duffer's prize goes to C M Hempsell of Hitchin, Herts, whose slogan was 'I like Acorn User because the competitions are so easy' – but he got no fewer than three of his 19 answers wrong...

The 20 winners of the first prizes (five packs of software) and the 10 winners of the second prizes (*Acorn User* sweatshirts) have all been notified.

## **HARD DIAMOND**

This month's gem:

a palindromic puzzle

HIS month's problem is taken from the shortly-to-be-published *Century/Acorn User Book of Computer Puzzles*, which is the result of the competition we set you earlier this year, inviting you to send in your own puzzles. This one was submitted by J Oldroyd of Batley.

Look at the diamond of letters. The object is to find as many ways that the palindromic sentence RISE TO VOTE SIR can be read (a palindrome, just in case you don't know, is something which reads the same both backwards and forwards).

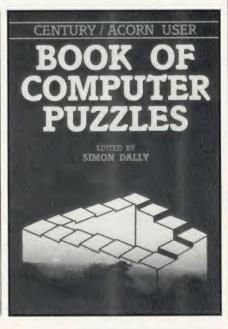
You may move in any direction to an adjacent letter and you can use the same letter twice or more.

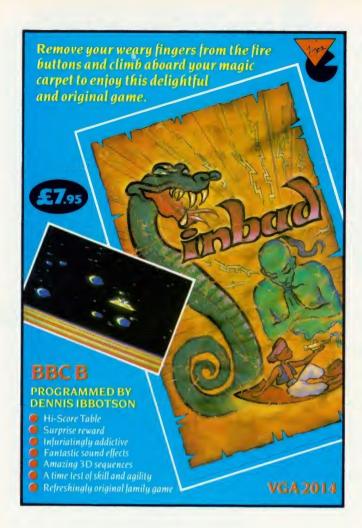
Incidentally, J Oldroyd's program goes on to solve all palindromic puzzles of this nature.

Answers on a postcard, please, to October Competition, Acorn User, Red-



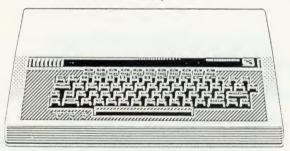
wood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH, to arrive not later than Friday November 2, 1984. Prizes of two Acornsoft packages (worth £20) will go to the first five correct solutions taken from the bag. Century is offering six copies of the book to the runners-up.





## **EDWORD**

Educational word processor for the BBC microcomputer



#### **BBC INTERFACING COURSE**

Introduction to the use of microcomputers as controllers of external equipment

#### DIGITAL ELECTRONICS TASTER COURSE

Introduction to microelectronic digital circuitry

#### KEYMASTER

Keyboard emulator for the BBC microcomputer

These and other educational/computing products are available from:

Dept AU10, CLWYD TECHNICS LTD Antelope Industrial Estate, Rhydymwyn Mold, Clwyd Tel: Hendre (035283) 751

# Something new from CMC....



#### . . books . . .

Our highly successful Advanced User Guide for the BBC has now been joined by the Advanced Basic ROM User Guide, which delves deep into the BBC micro BASIC 1 and BASIC 2 ROMs. At £7.95, it's essential for the serious user. We have also introduced hard-back ring-binders for the Acorn User Guide and our Advanced User Guide: available at £4.50 each.

#### ... type 'n' talk ...

Simply connected to any micro, this is a powerful speech computer with sophisticated software: it will convert any text into speech faster than it can be spoken. This is our own product, developed and manufactured in Cambridge.



#### and disk drives . . .

The new generation of TEAC 51/4" slimline disk drives offer high performance at incredibly low prices.

Single drives: 100K £120; 200K £140; 400K£180.

Dual drives: 2×100K £295; 2×200K£325; 2×400K £450.

Disk with power supply extra £30.

All drives are fully cased and complete with cables and format disk—ready to use.

We offer a number of complete packages for word-processing, from £658 to £1860. Pictured here is a BBC-based system: BBC 'B' + DFS, Philips green monitor, 100K disk drive, Wordwise, dot matrix printer, leads—ready to use, at £875 including VAT.

We stock a vast range of micros, printers, monitors, joysticks . . . phone or write for our complete price list. All prices listed **include** VAT. Credit terms available for orders of £500 or over—ask for details. See our full stock on Prestel 377550875/76A—updated weekly.



# Cambridge Microcomputer Centre

The Peripheral Centre of East Anglia 153-4 East Road, Cambridge CBI 1DD, U.K. Telephone (0223) 355404 Telex 817445.

	rocomputer Centre, 153-4 East Road, Cambridg	ge CBI IDD
Please supply the fo	ollowing items, as described above:	
	@ £	
	_0 £	
	@ £	
	Delivery charge (free delivery on books)	£5.00
	TOTAL £	
Name	ur price list and catalogue.	
Address		
	Signature	

# TAKE COMMAND 1, OF THE 8271 CHIP 1

By programming the floppy disc controller you can out-perform the DFS. Richard Harris has the details

HE 8271 floppy disc controller (FDC) chip is a complex piece of electronics, allowing relatively easy control of up to four disc drives. This article will try to explain how to program the 8271: it will not cover the circuitry of the disc interface since there is no benefit from altering this. The circuit itself can be found in the User Guide and Advanced User Guide.

Why bother with programming the 8271, since the disc filing system (DFS) does it all for you? There are several reasons. First, simply to know more about how your computer works, especially as little information has been made available on the disc interface. Once mastered, it is possible to write your own data handling routines which for some applications are more efficient and quicker than those in the DFS. You will also discover some of the tricks to protect your discs and, possibly, to make backup copies of other discs. It is also possible to modify protected programs: at the end I'll show you how a simple change in Aviator can be made to alter the keys used.

Figure 1 shows the overall structure of the 8271, and details of the control logic and registers are listed in figure 2.

The value obtained from the Result register gives the following information about the command just processed:

- Bit 7,6 Not used
- Bit 5 Set if deleted data found (see below)
- Bit 4,3 Completion types:
  - 0.0 = good completion
  - 0,1 = system error, may be recoverable if retried
  - 1,0 = 'fatal error'
  - 1,1 = 'fatal error'
- Bit 2,1 Completion code (see below)
  Bit 0 Not used
- TypeCode Meaning
- 0.0 0.0 good completion
- 0,0 0,1 scan result see later
- 0,0 1,0 scan result
- 0,1 0,0 clock error
- 0,1 0,1 late DMA see later
- 0,1 1,0 ID CRC error see later

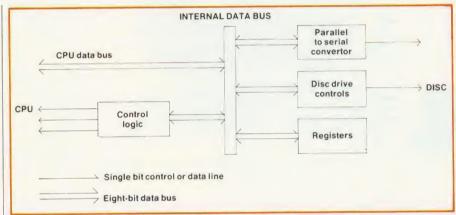


Figure 1. Overall structure of the 8271 chip

Register	Address in BBC	Туре	Comments
COMMAND	&FE80	Write	The various commands are entered here
PARAMETER	&FE81	Write	Commands take up to five parameters, entered here
RESULT STATUS	&FE81 &FE80	Read Read	
RESET	&FE82	Write	

All data transfers occur at address &FE84, both reading from the disc and writing to it

Figure 2. Details of the 8271's control logic and registers

- 0,1 1,1 data CRC error see later
- 1.0 0.0 drive not ready
- 1,0 0,1 write protected disc
- 1,0 1,0 track zero not found
- 1,0 1,1 write fault
- 1,1 0,0 track/sector not found

Incidentally, these are the values given in the Acorn DFS errors 'Disc fault at ...' and 'Drive fault at ...'.

The Status register gives information about the 8271's internal working:

- Bit 7 Command busy; set to 1 if processing command.
- Bit 6 Command full; set to 1 when command written to 8271 and

- cleared when begins processing.
- Bit 5 Parameter buffer full; if set to 1 further parameters should not be written.
- Bit 4 Result ready; after a command is completed bit 7 goes low and this bit is set to 1. It is cleared by reading the result register.
- Bit 3 Interrupt request; reflects state of interrupt line. Cleared by reading result register.
- Bit 2 Non-DMA data request; if DMA is not being used, set to 1 if interrupt is for data transfer rather than end of command

# Game for a song ... VIRGIN GAMES at £2.99

The LAUGHING SHARK told us that it won't be long till CHRISTMAS and it was time we did something about it so, until the end of NOVEMBER, we will be selling most of our BEST GAMES at the SPECIALLY REDUCED price of £2.99 instead of the usual prices of £5.95 and £7.95 — that's a SAVING of between nearly £3.00 and £5.00 per game!

These titles ONLY £2.99 each -

ELECTRON	NORMAL PRICE	SAVING	Noc A Bloc		£4.96
Bugs Jungle Jive		£4.96 £4.96	Chieftain Plankwalk	£7.95	£4.96
BBC B	NORMAL PRICE	SAVING	Microbe Trench	£7.95	£4.96
Brainstorm	£7.95	£4.96	Bug Bomb Landfall	£7.95	£4.96
Sea Adventure Check Out		£4.96	Space Adventure Jungle Jive		£4.96

Brainstorm—TWO PLAYERS'...on a parallel with chess if not more complicated... great for a game which needs thought' Home Computing Weekly Checkout—RECENT RELEASE 'Superb graphics and sound and originality combine to make a wonderful game' Home Computing Weekly Noc-a-bloc —... good game with clear, smooth graphics and plenty of colour' Personal Computer Games Plankwalk—'Highly recommended' Personal Computer Games Maicrobe—'The game is a great example of what can be done on the BBC. I'm addicted' Personal Computer News Trench—'... an excellent game which will certainly keep your fingers dancing on the keys of your Beeb' TV Gamer Bug Bomh—'This game is wonderful and is a great example of what can be done on the BBC. I'm addicted' Personal Computer News Landfall—'Virgins Landfall is a sophisticated flight simulator' Your Computer Space Adventure—'The only problem I had with Space Adventure was prising my friends away from it' Home Computing Weekly Jungle Jive—RECENT RELEASE 'If you enjoy wholesale slaughter then you'll probably have a good time' Personal Computer Games

If your local **RETAILER** does not stock these **GAMES** at the **SPECIAL LOW** prices, simply send a cheque or PO for **£2.99** for **£ACH GAME** you want plus 50p postage and packing (however many **GAMES** you **ORDER**) to the **'GRABIT WHILE YOU CAN'** Department, Virgin Games, 2-4 Vernon Yard, Portobello Road, London W11 2DX.

Stake your survival on Spaceman Sid.

#### Another great challenge from English Software

Survival on Earth depends on 'Spaceman Sid'.

And that means YOU!
Get behind the controls of your laser-armed combat rover – and start the battle.

The Martians have taken over our dilithium mines on the planet Tribos and re-capturing those essential mines is your tough challenge.

But watch those Martians – they're loaded with dirty tricks. And watch out for the other hazards of space travel . . . you won't have to wait long, we can guarantee!

There are 3 progressive levels of difficulty of play. That applies to both Acorn Electron and BBC Model B users.

'Spaceman Sid' is available on cassette for just £7.95, so beam yourself into

ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROL



your local dealer today.

Tomorrow itself could be at stake!



THE POWER OF EXCITEMENT
The English Software Company,
Box 43, Manchester M60 3AD
Trade Enquiries Tel: 061-835 1358

## IS PAPER WORK GETTING ON TOP OF YOU?



- 1 PAYROLL
- 2 PURCHASE/SALES LEDGER

BUSINESS SYSTEM

- 3 STOCK CONTROL
- 4 NON VATACCOUNTS
- 5 CASHPLANNER
- 6 MAILING LIST

£29.95 £29.95

£17.95

£17.95

£12.95 £17.95 ALL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE AS A BUSINESS STARTER PACK FOR THE SPECIAL PRICE OF £99.50

THE PRICES ABOVE ARE FOR THE CASSETTE VERSION OF THESE PROGRAMS, DISC VERSIONS USING RANDOM

ACCESS FILES ARE AVAILABLE FROM OCTOBER 1ST 1984

ALL SOFTWARE PROVIDED BY ABACUS, IS FULLY
SUPPORTED BY THE COMPANY.



21 UNION STREET RAMSBOTTOM, LANCS PHONE: 0204 52726



Walder the Condey of the Condey

#### Bit 1.0 Not used

A reset is initiated by writing 1 and then 0 to the reset register. All drive control signals go low, commands in progress are aborted, status register flags are cleared, and an idle state occurs until the next command is entered. This mimics a hard reset via the reset pin.

The operation of the 8271 falls into three phases.

#### 1 Command phase.

This starts with the issue of a command after checking the status register to ensure the 8271 is not busy. If parameters are needed these are then issued, checking before each one that the parameter buffer is empty. Failure to check may result in loss of a parameter.

#### 2 Execution phase.

During this phase the computer can ignore the 8271 until the command is completed. This will be signalled by an interrupt. For this to occur a special chip is used to handle data transfer: a direct memory access device (DMA). The DMA can address, load and write to memory during part of the clock cycle not used by the central processor: the only information the DMA needs is the start address in memory for the data transfer. However a DMA is not used in the BBC micro, so any data transfers needed (each byte) are signalled by an interrupt and processed by the 6502. Because of the importance of this data transfer and the high speed at which it occurs, the highpriority non-maskable interrupt (NMI) is used, overriding any interrupts from internal timers, analogue to digital convertors, keyboard and so on which use the interrupt request (IRQ). In the BBC micro the routine to handle NMI interrupts is based at &D00 and only very urgent needs are allowed to use it. These are the disc and Econet interfaces so far.

#### 3 Result phase.

This notifies the successful completion of the command, or an error occurring during the operation.

Fortunately, the Acorn DFS provides a routine to carry out most of the complex control of the 8271: OSWORD routine with A=&7F which performs 'read/write a sector' as detailed in the DFS manual. In fact it will do much more than just read or write a sector.

As with all OSWORD routines, the 6502 accumulator (or A% if called from Basic) indicates which routine, while the X and Y registers (or X% and Y%) hold the address of the parameter block (X=low byte, Y=high byte). The call address is &FFF1.

The parameter block is as follows:

### Offset from base address

0	Drive number
1-4	Address in memory
	where data is to be sent
	to or from disc
5	Number of parameters
	needed by the 8271 com-
	mand
6	8271 command
7	1st parameter
8	2nd parameter

This routine handles all three phases of the 8271 operation. On completion the byte above the last parameter will contain the value in the result register and should contain zero if successful.

In Basic a simple routine would be:

10 DIM block 20, data 256

etc

1000 A% = &7F:X% = block MOD 256:Y% = block DIV 256 1010 block? 0 = drive 1020 block! 1 = data 1030 block? 5 = noofpar

1040 block? 6 = command 1050 block? 7 = param1

1060 block? 8 = param 2

1070 CALL &FFF1

1080 IF block? (7 + noofpar) < > 0 THEN PRINT "error!"

Before detailing the various 8271 commands, the layout of data storage (or 'format') on a disc must be understood.

Data is stored in concentric 'tracks' around the disc, there being 35, 40 or 80 tracks depending on which type of  $5\frac{1}{4}$  in disc drive is in use. The 8271 will also support 8 in drives. Each track is subdivided into a number of 'sectors', which consist of an identification (ID) field and a data field. The number of bytes of data per sector depends on the number of sectors per track. The 'first' sector on a track is identified by the 'index hole',

the small hole in the disc which allows a photocell to detect a pulse of light once per revolution of the disc. The first sector is the one that immediately follows the light pulse.

The general layout on each track is shown in figure 3 and the ID fields in figure 4.

The 'gaps' are fixed or variable numbers of bytes that prevent sectors overwriting each other if the disc revolution speed should vary slightly.

Both the ID field and the data field have additional bytes called the Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) bytes. The value of these depends on the value of the rest of the bytes in the field and allows a check on the accuracy of subsequent reading of the field. While reading in the bytes, the CRC value is recalculated and compared to the original CRC; if these are not equal an error must have occurred and one of the error codes is generated.

The relationship between number of sectors per track, sector size, sector length (number of bytes of data) and gap size is set out in figure 5.

Gaps 1 and 3 can be varied if desired; 2 and 4 are fixed. 1, 2 and 3 have six additional bytes, always present, which act to synchronise any reading or writing operations. This gives a total of 3125 bytes per track, with a maximum of 2560 bytes of actual data. The format command (see below) also expects details of Gap 5; this is used only with 8 in discs and should be set to zero with 5½ in discs.

It might be useful to describe some tricks that can be done with the format. With a 40-track disc one can command the drive head to be stepped to any of these, ie 0 to 39. However, one can number the track in the ID field anything from 0 to 255. One could step out to track 5 and then fool the 8271 into thinking that the current track is 78, for

Gap 4	Gap 1 3. Layou	ID t of a c	Gap 2	Data, sector 0	Gap 3	ID	Gap 2	Data, sector 1	Gap 3
Tra	T		rive	Sector	Sector	longt			

No. of sectors	Size/length	Gap 1	Gap 2	Gap 3	Gap 4
18	0 128	16	11	11	24
10	1 256	16	11	21	30
5	2 512	16	11	74	88
2	3 1024	16	11	255	740
1	4 2048	16	11	0	1028

Figure 5. Relationship between number of sectors per track, sector size and length and gap size

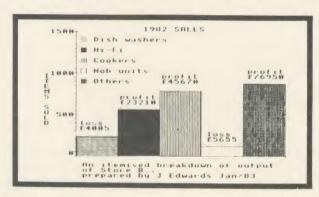
## Sunersy Software

### PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO

#### **EASIPLOT**

**EASIPLOT** is a sophisticated **AND** user friendly graph package for the BBC Micro, placed 14th in the top 20 Educational packages by the leading Educational Computing Magazine. EASIPLOT has also come to be regarded as an 'outstanding business package' and 'excellent value for money'.

Note:- **EASIPLOT** 3 comes complete with the number charting program **DATA PLOTTER** with graph magnification, colour and moving average facilities. SUPERB VALUE AT £22.95.



EASIPLOT FACILITES	DISK C.	ASSETTE
Line, Bar and Pie Charts	YES	YES
Auto & Manual Scaling	YES	YES
Grid & Scatter Options	YES	YES
No of simultaneous graphs	5	3
Overwrite memory	YES	NO
Screensave facility	YES	YES
Screendump facility	YES	YES
Fixed description per graph (char's)	up to 200	100
Full plot and axis editing	YES	YES
Save, Load & *CAT facilities	YES	YES
Single file selection	YES	NO
Operating Manual (pages)	52	52

All our programs will produce hard copy on the following printers:-EPSON (entire range), Shinwa CP80, Star DP 510, Seikosha (GP80 A & GP100 A). Share Analyser will produce reports on any BBC compatible printer.

PLEASE NOTE:- Our programs CANNOT BE OBTAINED FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER so send for details NOW.

PROGRAM	PRICE
Data Plotter (cassette) Model B & Electron	£7.00
Data Plotter (disk) Model B	£8.00
Easiplot 1 (cassette) Model B & Electron	£15.95
Easiplot 2 (disk only) Model B	£19.95
Easiplot 3 (including Data Plotter-disk only)	£22.95
Share Analyser (cassette) Model B & Electron	£14.95
Share Analyser (disk only) Model B	£19.95

Disk orders.. please state 40 or 80 track (add £1 for 80 track and £1.50 for overseas orders). We will upgrade Easiplot 1 to Easiplot 2 for £7 (£10 to Easiplot 3).

Write for full details of all our programs or leave your name and address with our Answerphone service (Luton 33858).
All programs are normally despatched within 24 hours.

SHARE ANALYSER is a sophisticated portfolio reporting and share analysis package designed for the small investor. The disk version has a capacity of 20,000 SHARE PRICES and up to 320 buy/sell deals covering 20 share names. Share Analyser has facilities for profit flexing and multiple merging of graphs and a variety of selectable indicators. SHARE ANALYSER IS A MUST FOR THE INVESTOR AT A BARGAIN PRICE.

SHARE ANALYSER

#### PROFIT STATEMENT

NAME	BRITISH PETROLEUM
Bought 600	DEALINGS Av Price Cost 338 2028
Sold 300	Av Price Income 426 1278
Held 300	Curr Price Mkt Valn 438 1314
	Gross Profit 564 Income 257 Expenses 101
	Net Profit 720 % Gain = 36

SHARE ANALYSER FACILITIES	DISK	CASSETTE
No of prices stored Max no' of Holdings Transactions per holding	20,000 20 16	Appx 1700 20 16
Range adjuster File Manager Printer Manager	YES YES YES	NO NO NO
REPORTS PRODUCED:-		
Portfolio Valuation Portfolio Profit Analysis Share Profit Analysis Share Movement Analysis Transaction Record Report File Status Report	YES YES YES YES YES YES	YES YES YES YES NO NO
GRAPHICS FACILITIES:-		
Magnification option Grid Autoscale Screenwrite Screendump	YES YES YES YES	YES YES YES YES
SELECTABLE GRAPHICAL INDICATORS:-		
Lagged Moving Average Centred Moving Average Rise and fall indicator Weekly/Daily Low indicator Superimpose Facility	YES YES YES YES	YES YES YES YES YES

Send cheque/P.O. etc to

Synergy Software, 7 St Andrews Close, Slip End, Luton, LUI 4DE.

instance, whereas the usual DFS commands would simply report a disc error with this format. Thus one can talk about 'physical track numbers' and 'logical track numbers' (ie, that in the ID field). Logical track numbers do not have to follow any particular sequence; they can even be in reverse order (normal is 0 outermost).

The same applies to sectors; with a 10-sector format, the physical numbers would be 0 to 9. They can be given any logical number between 0 and 255, in any order, not necessarily sequential. There are, however, advantages to using sequential addresses in ascending order. The 8271 can be ordered to load into memory more than one sector at a time – for example start at sector 3 and load in four sectors. This will occur only if sectors 3, 4, 5, 6 are on the current track and it will be much quicker if they are in ascending order.

Interestingly, most efficient operation of the normal DFS occurs if physical sector 0 does not have logical number 0 on each track.

Thus if track 0 has sectors

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9

track 1 should be

7, 8, 9, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

and track 2 should be

4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0, 1, 2, 3

Consider loading a program which covers more than one track on a disc without these sector offsets. The sectors on the first track will be loaded to sector 9, then the head will be stepped out to the next track—to just miss sector 0, as stepping is not instantaneous. A complete revolution of the disc then has to occur before sector 0 reappears. The offset described above ensures that the first sector encountered after stepping is 0. The actual offset needed will depend on the disc drive characteristics.

#### 8271 commands

The general format of the command byte is for bits 6 and 7 to select which drive is in use, and bits 0-5 to specify the command. OSWORD &7F sorts out which drive (specified as the first parameter); so bits 6,7 of the command appear irrelevant. The DFS manual suggests they are set to 1,0, ie &40. This value should be added to the command value given below (eg, 'read data' &13 becomes &53 for the OSWORD parameter block).

SPECIFY
Command byte = &35
Uses four parameters

This command is used to initialise the 8271 with the physical properties of the

drive in use. It can also be used to tell the 8271 of any 'bad tracks' (ie, ones that will not format correctly). Once notified of these, the 8271 will automatically step over them as though they did not exist. This saves a disc being unusable simply because one or two tracks are faulty.

This facility is not used in the Acorn DFS, though modern discs are of very high quality and 'bad tracks' are a rarity.

The parameters are listed in figure 6. Before expanding on the initialise parameters, a brief note about disc drive mechanisms. The disc itself is rotated at a constant speed by a motor, each rotation being detected by the index pulse. Data is read off the disc by the 'head'. This has two controls: a stepper motor that moves the head across the disc in a series of steps, these being the tracks; second, the head can be 'loaded' - that is, brought into contact with the disc, allowing reading/writing of data. There is in addition a micro-switch to detect when the head is stepped outwards as far as it can go - that is, when it is at track zero.

The speed of stepping between tracks varies with different makes of drive; parameter 2 defines this as 0 to 255ms (milliseconds) in 1ms steps. Likewise the time it takes for the head to settle after loading varies and can be set by parameter 3 (0 to 510ms in 2ms steps). Parameter 4 allows two features to be set. Bits 4 to 7 set the index count; this is the number of disc revolutions that occur after the last command before the 8271 unloads the head (0 to 14; 15 keeps head loaded). Bits 0 to 3 specify head loading time (0 to 120ms in 8 ms steps).

The Acorn DFS can set up parameters for several makes of drive using the links on the keyboard or \*FX255 – see DFS manual and Advanced User Guide for further details. Unless you have an unusual make of drive, little will be gained by varying these values.

READ DRIVE STATUS
Command byte = &2C
No parameters

Issuing this command puts the drive status into the results register which then can be read:

Bit 7	Notused
Bit 6	Drive 1 ready
Bit 5	Write fault
Bit 4	Index pulse detection
Bit 3	Disc write protected
Bit 2	Drive 0 ready
Bit 1	Track 0 detected
Bit 0	Count pin (used by 8271
	for stepping)

'Drive not ready' is cleared by this command and should be issued during any initialisation.

READ/WRITE SPECIAL REGISTERS
Command bytes = &3D (read), &3A (write)

Uses one parameter

The parameter determines which register is involved:

&12	Drive 0 current track				
&1A	Drive 1 current track				
&17	Mode register				
&23	Disc control output port				
&22	Disc control input port				
&10	Drive 0 Bad track 1				
&11	Bad track 2				
&18	Drive 1 Bad track 1				
2.10	Rad track 2				

There are also three registers involved in scanning for data – see below.

The current track registers are the means to having different physical and logical track numbers.

The mode register has the following features: bits 6, 7 must be 1, bits 2-5 must be 0. If bit 1 is set, then the two heads on a double-sided disc move together (ie, always have some physical track number). If bit 0 is clear this means a DMA is in use, if 1 the CPU is used for data transfer.

Drive control input port is the same as reading the drive status, but does not clear 'drive not ready'.

Drive control output port gives the status of various lines between 8271 and drive:

Bits 6, 7	Drive select lines
Bit 5	Not used

Parameters	Initialise	Bad tracks		Bad tracks	
		Drive 0	Drive 1		
1	&0D	&10	&18		
2 3 4	Step rate Head settling time Index count/ load time	p rate Bad track no. 1 (physical add ttlling time c count/ Bad track no. 2			

Figure 6. The four parameters of the Specify command, useful in informing the 8271 of any 'bad tracks'

Bit 4	Writing to tracks near
	centre of disc
Bit 3	load head
Bit 2	step direction
Bit 1	step

write enable

#### SEEK

Command byte = &29 Uses one parameter

Bit 0

The parameter is the *physical* track address required. The head is then stepped to the appropriate point using the current track register as the starting point. Bad tracks will be skipped. The track number is not confirmed by reading the ID field.

A 'seek track zero' is different; here the head is stepped outwards until the track zero signal from the drive microswitch is detected. If this fails after 255 steps an error occurs. A seek track zero should be performed whenever the current physical position is unknown, eg at power-up.

#### FORMAT

Command byte = &2C Uses five parameters

This command formats one track at a time. The parameters are:

1	Track address (physical)
2	Gap 3
3	Bits 5 to $7 =$ sector size (0
	to 4)
	Bits 0 to $4 =$ number of
	sectors

4 Gap 5 5 Gap 1

It also requires data for the ID field of each sector, ie four bytes times number of sectors. Each block of four follows the pattern previously described: track number, drive number, sector number, sector size. Thus using the OSWORD routine a block of 40 bytes (for 10 sectors/track) would be pointed to by parameters 1 to 4 of the OSWORD control block.

The track number is the logical number and need not be the same as the physical number. The drive number can be anything from 0 to 255. Sector number can again be any value (see above) but sector size should be the correct value. The first set of values in the data block will be the ID of the first physical sector and so on.

Each byte of the data in the sectors is set to a value of &E5 during formatting. Formatted tracks can be checked with the 'Verify' command (see below).

#### READ ID FIELDS

Command byte = &1B Uses three parameters

This command transfers a specified number of ID fields into memory from a track, starting with the one immediately after the index pulse (ie, physical sector 0). The parameters are:

1 Track number (phys	ical)
----------------------	-------

2 Must be set to zero

3 Number of ID fields to be read

Note that a seek to the specified track occurs, though this is not confirmed by checking with the ID field. Thus if the logical track number is different an error does not occur when reading the ID fields.

#### **Data processing commands**

All the following commands seek the specified track and confirm it is the correct one by checking the ID field. If it is not correct the 8271 will try the next two tracks before causing an error ('Track not found').

## 128 BYTE SINGLE SECTOR Two parameters

OL 12	nead data
&16	Read data and deleted
	data
&0A	Write data
&0E	Write deleted data
&1E	Verify data and deleted
	data

The parameters are:

1 Track number (logical)2 Sector number (logical)

If the logical number is not the physical number, the command must be preceded by a 'seek track' command, and then change the current track register to the logical number with the special registers command.

Verify' data reads the data and checks the CRC values, but does not transfer the data to memory.

'Deleted data' refers to sectors that have a special code and are ignored by the usual read commands, ie it is effectively wiped off the disc. However, the data is still present and can be read or restored if desired later on. It is another way of protecting discs; the usual DFS commands will see only a blank disc!

## VARIABLE LENGTH/MULTI-SECTOR Uses three parameters

&13	Read data
&17	Read data and deleted
	data
&0B	Write data
&0F	Write deleted data
&1F	Verify data and deleted
	data
8.00	Scan data
&04	Scan data and deleted

The parameters are:

data

1 Track number (logical)2 Sector number (logical;

first if more than one)

Bits 5 to 7 = sector size

Bits 0 to 4 = number of
sectors to be processed

See notes on previous command, and earlier notes on formatting regarding multi-sector processing. Processing multiple sectors is much quicker than doing them one at a time. Commands not processing deleted data will skip them and process the required number of normal sectors.

If an error occurs during multi-sector processing the sector at fault can be found by reading one of the 'scan special registers', number &06.

The scan command enables the 8271 to search for a byte pattern on a disc, but is of real value only when used with a DMA.

I hope this article has been some help to those wishing to know more about the disc system. I recommend reading it twice (if you can face it!), as some bits are more easily understood in conjunction with information presented later in the article.

Finally, a disc copying program (listing 1) that will make back-up copies of most discs if not all. Some copies will have to be made onto fresh, unformatted discs. This program is not written in a sophisticated way but in a manner that I hope is easy to follow in conjunction with the article. Many improvements are possible, for example to transfer all the sectors on a track at once

With some minor changes it can also be used to change protected discs. Omit the 'format' procedure, and read and write to the same disc. In between reading and writing, CALL a machine code monitor and the data can then be examined, disassembled and changed as desired before being written back to the disc. The position of the data in memory can be found by having 'PRINT data' in the first few lines.

One change I've found useful is to alter the keys in Aviator. As set up it is impossible to use the joystick and the rudder keys (A and +) together effectively. In logical track number 72 (physical track 8), logical sector number 125 (physical sector 3) will be found a block of data holding the INKEY values (negative numbers) of the keys and used when flying. This includes &FF, &BE, &DD, &DA &C8, &BC, &CA and &A8 etc. If the &BE and &A8 are changed to &9E and &BD then keys Z and X will control the rudder - now one hand can operate these and fire with shift, while the other uses the joystick.

Richard Harris' disc copier is listed on yellow page 102



# Choosing a printer is a lot easier than com

HERE are dozens of quality printers from which to choose. With quality price tags of around £250.

The Brother M-1009, however, breaks all the rules.

#### Stays defiantly below the £200 barrier.

Though it has far more than its fair share of features, it maintains the extraordinarily low price of £199.95.

#### Travels at a steady fifty.

In the speed stakes, the M-1009 is certainly no slouch, being fully capable of up to 50 characters per second.

Providing bi-directional and logic seeking printing for normal characters and uni-directional printing for super and sub script

and graphics. Prints on any paper.

Being an impact printer, the M-1009 will print on virtually any paper, including letter headings, invoices and standard office stationery.

It will even print two copies together with your original.

#### A superb character recommendation.

In its price range, the M-1009 has a great deal more character than many printers.

96 no less, plus international type and graphic characters.

#### Reliability comes as standard.

Built to the same exacting standards as Brother's elite office

printers, the Brother M-1009 already has faultless credentials for reliability.

Its 9 x 9 dot matrix head, for example, has an astonishing 20 million character service life.

#### One printer that doesn't block out the light.

Many home computers tend to be a little on the large side. In contrast, the compact M-1009, at only 7 cm high, keeps a discreet profile.

Well designed, reliable – and conscientious. The Brother M-1009.



## The future at your fingertips.

DEPT P. BROTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT DIVISION, JONES + BROTHER, SHEPLEY STREET, GUIDE BRIDGE, AUDENSHAW, MANCHESTER M34 5JD.
TEL: 061-330 6531 (10 LINES) 061-330 0111 (6 LINES) 061-330 3036 (4 LINES) TELEX: 669092 BROTHER INDUSTRIES LIMITED, NAGOYA, JAPAN.

—— AVAILABLE FROM—— BOOTS, W. H. SMITH, WILDINGS, SPECTRUM U.K. MAJOR DEPARTMENT STORES AND BROTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT RETAILERS.

AU 10/84

## **TOOLKIT ROM from** BEEBUGSOFT

## BASIC Programmer's Aid for the BBC micro



- 27 new commands to make life easier
- Saves hours in program development and debugging
- Supports both cassette and disc systems
- No command name conflict with other Roms
- Ideal for expert and novice alike
- Fitting instructions and a 32 page manual supplied
- You'll wonder how you ever managed without it

#### SPECIAL FEATURES INCLUDE

SCREEN EDITOR An extremely powerful editor, allowing the use of cursor keys to list a program line-byline in either direction and move to any part of a program to overtype or insert new code and corrections.

**ERROR DETECTION** Powerful facility to trap an error in a Basic program as it runs. It will then automatically enter the Screen Editor, display the line in error and position the cursor close to the statement at fault.

"TOOLKIT is an essential utility for all Basic programmers using the BBC Micro. . . . The range is enormous.... an indispensable aid packed full of powerful utilities."

**EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING MARCH 1984** 

"... highly recommended." PCN MARCH 17 1984

"The Beebugsoft Toolkit costs £27 and in my opinion is worth every penny. Since it has been installed in my BBC it has been used extensively and I can find no fault with it. Highly recommended to lazy programmers!"

COMPUTING TODAY JUNE 1984

#### COMMANDS

\*CHECK Verify a program or data in memory with disc/cassette. Clear all variables including integers. \*CLEAR

\*EDIT Enter full screen editor.

\*FREE Display free memory and pseudo variables.

HELP INFO Display a screenful of useful system information. \*MEMORY

Display memory contents.

\*MERGE Merge a program in memory with one on disc/cassette. \*MOVE

Move program to run at specified address. \*NEW

As NEW, but can be issued from within a program. OFF Cancel enhanced error handling.

\*OLD As OLD, but can be issued from within a program.

\*ON Auto error handling—enters editor at line in error.

\*PACK Efficient program compactor.

Intelligently recover bad programs. Allow partial renumbering. \*RECOVER \*RENUMBER

\*REPORT Extended error reporting facility.

\*SCREEN Screen dump to cassette or disc.

\*UTIL Display utilities menu. \*UTIL 1

String search.

\*UTIL 2 String search and replace.

\*UTIL 3 Move Basic program lines. \*UTIL 4 List procedures and functions.

\*UTIL 5 List values of A% to Z%.

\*UTIL 6 List numeric variables.

\*UTIL 7 List string variables.

\*UTIL 8 List names of arrays.

UTIL 9 Set up range for utilities 1 and 2.

#### BEEBUGSOFT, PO BOX 109, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS HP10 8HQ

Please send me.....Toolkit(s) at £27.00 each Address .....

Send Cheque/Postal Order to BEEBUGSOFT, DEPT 13, PO BOX 109, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS HP10 8HQ (Distribution agents for BEEBUG Publications Ltd.)

Available from your dealer and selected branches of W.H. Smiths VAT & P&P

SEE ALSO BEEBUGSOFT DOUBLE COLOUR ADVERT IN THIS ISSUE.

# SERIOUS SOFTWARE from BEEBUGSOFT.

## Design (C.A.D. Pack)

**DESIGN** is a screen processor which allows information to be displayed in a format suitable for demonstrations, slide projections, handouts or presentations.

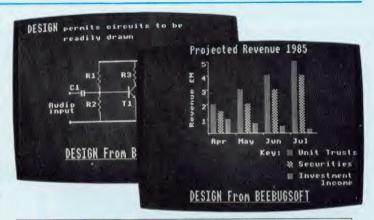
Graphs, Pie Charts and Bar Charts are quickly produced on automatically drawn and scaled

Text may be written anywhere on the screen and may be displayed normally, enlarged, underlined or sideways.

Twenty user-defined characters and four large macro characters are supplied, and may be placed anywhere on the screen or redefined as required. Additionally a set of characters for circuit diagram generation is also included.

Machine code screen dumps are included for Epson, Seikosha, Shinwa and Star printers and details on how to load dumps for other printers are also included.

Screens may also be saved and reloaded to cassette or disc.



".... A first rate screen processor.... immense value to schools and colleges .... ideal tool for preparing display material...."

EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING APRIL 1984

# 

".... Definitely recommended...."

ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING MAY 1984

".... For my money Sprite Utilities wins
through...."

ACORN USER MAY 1984

## **Sprite Utilities**

**SPRITE UTILITIES** A game writers utility pack which allows high speed arcade games to be written in Basic.

This is achieved by using the set of supplied machine code sprite routines to move multi-coloured characters (sprites), of your own design, around the screen at high speed.

Control of the sprites' movements is by user written Basic program. Specific commands to the sprites are very simple.

Sprites are generated in mode 2 on a 8 x 16 grid and may include any of the available 16 colours.

Up to seven sprites may be displayed and controlled on the screen at any one time. A special super sprite facility enables clones of each sprite to be created, to provide animation.

### BEEBUGSOFT, P.O. BOX 109, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS. HP10 8HQ

Please send me	Design Disc(s) at £19.00 each	Design Cassettes at £10.00 each
Please send me	Sprites Disc(s) at £12.00 each	Sprites Cassettes at £10.00 each

Name .....

All BEEBUGSOFT products are available from leading dealers including larger branches of W.H. Smith

Send Cheque/Postal Orders to BEEBUGSOFT DEPT. 13 P.O. BOX 109, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS. HP10 8HQ (Distribution agents for BEEBUG Publications Ltd.)

# Hey Prestel. A newdimension for the BBC Micro.

Add the new Prestel Adaptor to a BBC Micro and you can download all programs available on the Prestel service.

Which considering Prestel is fast becoming a major software source, is a very attractive proposition indeed.

You can, for example, connect it to the growing Micronet 800 database. This

also enables you to access Prestel information on any TV or monitor. And store the data so that it can be displayed or manipulated how and when you require it.

What's more, the Prestel Adaptor turns your BBC Micro into a terminal that can link with other dial-up computers with 1200/75 baud interface.

So you can, for example, have access to the British Telecom Gold electronic mail and telex service.

In fact, the enormous potential of our Prestel Adaptor, coupled with a surprisingly modest

price of £99 + VAT, make it a most exciting not to mention economical way

to get more from your Micro.

The BBC Prestel Adaptor is currently only available via mail order.

You can order it on your credit card by ringing 01-200 0200 at any time, or 0933-79300 during office hours.

Alternatively, send off the coupon below.



gives you an extensive choice of educational and business programs. Other 'closed areas' for private company communications are also

And that's in addition to games that range from simple to sophisticated. Plus electronic shopping and banking facilities, and an extremely useful personal 'mailbox' service.

available.

But that's only the beginning. The Adaptor



Technical Specifications

For use with any BBC Micro 'B' with 1.2 MOS or later issue.

Prestel Language ROM supplied.

Dealer will install ROM together with MOS update if required in the BBC Micro.

Interfaces to any BT connection attached to 1200/75 baud dial up system (eg. Prestel, Micronet, Telecom Gold). A BT socket outlet of the latest type will be required. Connection via RS423 serial port.

Height 70mm. Width 210mm. Depth 350mm.

Colour: BBC Computer Cream. Power in 240v, 50HZ, 15w.

Operating Temperature 10°-35°C.

	ers, c/o Vector Marketing, Ingborough, Northants NN8 2RL.
Please send meeach, inc. VAT and deliv	BBC Prestel Adaptor at £113.85 ery. I enclose PO/cheque payable to mputers Ltd, or charge my credit card.
Card Number	
Address	
	Postcode
Signature	AC10
C	Registered No. 140 3810 VAT No. 215 400220

## The BBC Microcomputer System.

Designed, produced and distributed by Acorn Computers Limited.

# "I COULDN'T BELIEVE THE SPEED..... YOU'RE THE BEST BY FAR"

(Paul Singleton, Cheshire)

We've played hundreds of BBC programs to try and choose the best (like the ones on this page.) Details are in our catalogue - free with your order. It's the ONLY catalogue to list the best, omit the rest and quote all the reviews. All programs for 32K BBC.

All programs work with keyboard control - or joysticks as shown. WE TRY TO SEND YOUR PROGRAMS THE SAME DAY WE GET YOUR ORDER. All games in stock - and tested by us - BEFORE we advertise them.

Access/Visa card holders phone 01-789 8546 24hrs, from any country where your own laws allows this. We have satisfied customers in over 40 countries: UK prices include UK vat. Export prices are the same - this 15% surcharge on export orders enables us to get them to you fast.

FRAK "TRAK is going to be a BBC classic.... Frak is one of the biggest fully-animated computer heroes yet." (PC Games). A platform game, with amazing graphics, from your hero - Frak - armed with yo-yo, to the fact that each screen scrolls to become many screens. Good tunes, great sound - and it's difficult enough to keep you trying. Written by Nick Orlando, "the best games programmer for the BBC" - according to PCGames! NO STIX (Aardvark) 28.90

THE FALL OF ROME "A refreshing change.... a

gripping game... you won't want to leave it" (HomeCompWkly). Can you reverse history as you command the Roman Empire for its last sixty years? Defeat the 11 barbarian tribes, the two Eastern Empires as you buy legions, auxilies, cavalry. Good screen-prompts lead you through helpful up-dating on hi-res map of your Empire.

NO STIX. (Asp) 68.99

FOOTBALL MANAGER "The BBC

the most impressive yet... the action is fast and the animated football requences most impressive" (PopCompWkly). "The combination of graphic action and informed decision-making distinguishes this from many other strategy games ... entertaining and absorbing" (AcornProgs). Simply the best BBC football simulation. 3D animated colour graphics: 4 divisions: 7 skill levels. CUSTOMIZE feature: you can even be sacked as well! £7.95

SWORDS AND SORCERY A Quest is an

adventure where you have helpers: in this case 3 you name yourself as they are released from prison to help you! The characters you meet have varying moods: every object has a use: and there's a different scenario every time you play - each one totally logical. 9 SKILL LEVELS (the easy one is a good introduction to adventuring: soothing music while you play! Map Routine shows where you are - and where you've been. It is very good indeed. NO STIX. (Kansas) £10.35

MYSTERY OF THE JAVA

New 4-part adventure with 100K of program, 3 skill levels and a score table! You must complete each part to get to the next - but you can SAVE the first two parts to help you! Otherwise each time you play, the adventure will be different. And part 4, when you have found the wreck and dived for the treasure, is a real-time search as your air runs out. HELP available from the authors if you get stuck too!

WHEEL OF FORTUNE "Quite simply the best adventure I

have seen for the BBC Micro... the advances in programming that have been made are amazing.. this has to be THE ADVENTURE OF 1984" (Micronet 800). 250 locations. EVERY ONE WITH HALF-SCREEN GRAPHICS! Commands of up to 254

characters! Moving cast with varying mooods! Save your position to tape or disc! Very fast response NO STIX (Epic) £9.95

"DEFINITELY A BEST BUY FOR THE BEEB. A

BLAGGER "DEFINITED A BEST BUT FOR A SOURCE OF THE SOURCE O

FORTRESS "An absolutely magnificent piece of programming. In many respects, the feel of the game is even better than that of "ZAXXON." (PCGames) "The game is thrilling, the diagonally scrolling graphics superb and the sound effects excellent...in a class of its own." (Micro User) "Deserves a place in any self-respecting software collection." (C&VG) The classic arcade game, arguably better on your Beeb than it ever was in the arcades All the features, plus Hall of Fame STIX OK (Pace) £8.95

OVERDRIVE "The best race simulation I've seen on this machine, it's excellent value for money."

(PCN) You are in a multi-stage 3D race for the World Drivers Championship/5 stages - day night, snow, desert, riverside. To qualify for the next stage, you must finish in the first 12. Onscreen score, time, speed and bonus. You can actually feel how fast you're going - and the graphics are great. NO STIX. (Superior) £7.95

SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET

VISA/ACCESS CALL 01-789 8546 (24hrs)

#### SAVE £££s ON ROMS

Computer Concepts ROMS have been widely praised - we use them all the time! And we sell them to you cheaper than anyone else we know! As Home Comp Wkly said "Installation is easy, providing you have a spare sideways ROM socket or an expansion board"

GRAPHICS ROM "Good value for money will provide anyone interested in graphics with a whole new field of possibilities" (Beebug) £27.50 YOU SAVE £5.85

PRINTMASTER ROM "If you have an Epson printer, there is no better choice at present than Printmaster... (Beebug) £27.50 YOU SAVE £5.85

DISK DOCTOR "If you use discs or write assembler programs, then you must have this chip" (HomeCompWkly) £27.50 YOU SAVE £5.85

WORDWISE "Probably the most useful word processor on the market" (YrCromp) £36.00 YOU SAVE £10.00

#### **SAVE £40 ON PROGS!**

All 20 of these programs have appeared in our catalogues of Beeb best. Now, you can save £2 on each of them. Offer limited to supplies available. Please state second choice.

THE MINE	(Program Power)	£5 95	YOU SAVE £2 00
GHOULS	(Program Power)	£5 95	YOU SAVE £2 00
PIMANIA	(Automata)	£8 00	YOU SAVE £2 00
TRAFALGAR	(Squirrel)	£6 00	YOU SAVE £2 00
ALIEN DROPOUT	(Superior)	£5 95	YOU SAVE £2 00
LUNAR RESCUE	(Alligata)	£5 95	YOU SAVE £2 00
MOON RAIDER	(Program Power)	£5 95	YOU SAVE £2 00
ROADRUNNER	(Superior)	£5 95	YOU SAVE £2 00
MICROBE	(Virgin)	£5 95	YOU SAVE £2 00
WORLD TRAVEL GAME	(Hessel)	£3 95	YOU SAVE £2 00
DICTATOR	(dk tronics)	£4 95	YOU SAVE £2 00
DANGERUXB	(Program Power)	£5 95	YOU SAVE £2 00
CYBERTRON MISSION	(Program Power)	£5 95	YOU SAVE £2.00
FRUITY FREDDY	(SoftSpot)	£5 95	YOU SAVE £2 00
HUNCHBACK	(Superior)	£5 95	YOU SAVE £2 00
KILLER GORILLA	(Program Power)	£5 95	YOU SAVE £2 00
3D-MUNCHY	(MRM)	£3 95	YOU SAVE £2 00
CRAZY PAINTER	(Superior)	£5 95	YOU SAVE £2 00
QMAN	(MRM)	£3 95	YOU SAVE £2 00
TRANSISTORS REVENGE	(SoftSpot)	£5 95	YOU SAVE £2 00

I own a 32K I	number ACU4 BBC computer   1 enclose a cheque/PO made payable	
Software Super	market OR Charge my VISA/ACCESS/EUROCARD/	e to
MASTERCARD	number	
Signature		
Please write cle Name	arly If we can't read it, you won't get it	
Address		
Phone, if any, ir	Postcode	
r none, ir any, ir	PROGRAM NAME.	Price
	PROGRAM IVAME	
		£
		£
		£
		£
		£
		£
		CO EC-
POSTAGE	U K Add 55p only per order	£0 55p
POSTAGE	U.K. Add55poniy per order  EUROPE Add55p for each program	£ 55p

# Electronequip

(Authorised BBC micro Dealer, and service centre)

BCADFOOT Addictive Football Manager	Exc VAT	6 7 5	BCBEWORH	BBC Cassette Software BES Wordhang (XBE02)	6 6 3	7 62	BCMSQUIC	Mirrorsoft Quick Thinking (B)	Exc VAT	Inci
BCAFBOUN A & F Software Bouncer BCAFCHIC A & F Software Chuckie Egg BCAFCYLO A & F Software Cylon Attack	5 92 5.84	6.80	BCBSBEYO BCBSCANY	BES World Wise (XBEO1) BBCsoft Beyond Basic Cassette (B)	6.63 8.50	7.62 9.78	BCOCMRWI	Ocean Mr Wimpy Pace Software Fortiess	5.10 6.61	5. 7
BCAFFROG A & F Software Frogger BCAFHORR A & F Software Horror Castle	5.84 5.92 5.92	6.72	BCBSDRAW BCBSDRWH	BBCsoft Canyon (B) BBCsoft Drawing	7 39	8.50 8.50	BCPPADVE BCPPALID	Program Power Adventure (B) Program Power Alien Destroyers (Invader)		6
BCAFFOWS A & F Software Howszat BCAFPAIN A & F Software Painter	5.10	6.80 5.87	BCBSEARL	BBCsoft Early Learning	7 40	8.50 8.50	BCPPALIE BCPPASTE	Program Power Asteroid Storm (B)	5.13	5
BCAFPHAR A & F Software Pharaohs Tomb	5.92 5.92	6.80 6.80	BCBSFUNG BCBSGAMS	BBCsoft Fun Gaines BBCsoft Games of Strategy	7.40	8.50 8.50	BCPPASTR BCPPBAND	Program Power Astro Navigator Program Power Bandits at 3 o'clock	5.14	4 5
BCAFPLAN A & F Software Planes BCAFSHRI A & F Software Shrinking Professor	5 92 5 92	6.80 6.80	BCBSHOMF BCBSMAKM	BBCsoft Home Finance Making the most of your Micro (Inc book)	7.40 9.57	8.50 11.01	BCPPBARR BCPPBEEB	Program Power Barrage for BBC Program Power Beeb Tote (B)	5 13	5
BCAIADVE Adventure International Adventureland BCAIPIRA Adventure International Pirate Adventure	7.35 7.35	8.46	BCBSM010 BCBSMUSI	BBCsoft Motorists Log BBCsoft Music	7.40	8.50 8.50	BCPPBUMB BCPPCAVA	Program Power Bumble Bee (B) Program Power Caveman Adventure	5.87	6
BCAISECR Adventure International Secret Mission BCAIVOOD Adventure International Voodoo Castle	7.35 7.35	8.46 8.46	BCRSPAIN BCBSPRO1	BBCsoft Painting BBCsoft Programs Vol 1	7.40	8.50 8.50	BCPPCH16 BCPPCHEM	Program Power BBC Chess (16K) Program Power Chemistry	3.66 5 1 3	4:
BCAKCHIL ASK Children from Space (XBE16) BCAKCRAN ASK Cranky (XBE17)	7.35 7.35	8.46 8.46	BCBSPR02 BCBSRECO	BBCsoft Programs Vol 2 BBCsoft Record Keeper (B)	7.40 10.20	8 50 11.73	BCPPCHES BCPPCONS	Program Power Chess Program Power Constellation	5.87 5.87	6
BCAKFACE ASK Facemaker (XBE10) BCAKHIDE ASK Hide & Seek (XBE11)	7.35 7.35	8.46 8.46	BCBSTAXC BCBSTOOL	BBCsoft Taxcalc (B) BBCsoft Tool Box (B)	8 16 15.52	9.38 17.85	BCPPCOSM BCPPCOWB	Program Power Cosmic Combat (B) Program Power Cowboy Shoot out	5 14	51
BCAKLETS ASK Let's Count (XBE12) BCAKNUMC ASK Number Chaser (XBE15)	7_35 7.35	8.46 8.46	BCBSVUTY BCBSWHIT	BBCsoft VU Type (Typing Tutor) (B) BBCsoft White Knight Mark Eleven (B)	11.90	13.69	BCPPCROA BCPPCYBE	Program Power Croaker	587	6
BCAKNUMG ASK Number Gulper (XBR13) BCAKNUMP ASK Number Puzzter (XBE14)	5.82 7.35	6.70 8.46	BCBUTWIN BCCCANDR	Bug-Byte Twin Kingdom Valley	7.02	8.07	BCPPDANG	Program Power Cybertron Mission (B) Program Power Danger! UXB	5.87	6
BCAKTABL ASK Table Adventures (XBE18) BCAKWORD ASK Words, Words, Words (XBE19)	7 35	8.46	BCCCASTE BCCCCHES	Computer Concepts Android Attack Computer Concepts Asteroid belt	6.61 5.87	7.60 6.75	BCPPDEMD BCPPDIS	Program Power Demon Decorator (Painter Program Power BBC Disassembler	5.06	5.
BCALABM Alligata Software ABM (Laser Command)	7 35 4.39	8.46 5.05	BCCCGAME	Computer Concepts Chess Computer Concepts Games Galore 1	6.61	7.60 7.60	BCPPESCA BCPPESCA	Program Power Eldorado Gold (Adventure) Program Power Escape from M'base Alpha	5.87	6
BCALBUGB Alligata Software Bug Blaster	6.61 5.88	7 60 6.76	BCCCHITC BCCCLOGO	Computer Concepts Hitch Hiker Computer Concepts Logo II	4 93 8.50	5.67 9.78	BCPPFFAC BCPPFFAU	Program Power Felix in the Factory Program Power Felix & the Fruit Monsters		6
BCALCOSM Alligata Software Cosmic Asteroids BCALDAMB Alligata Software Dambusters	4.39 5.87	5.05 6.75	BCCCSNAK BCCCSPAC	Computer Concepts Snake Computer Concepts Spacehawks	5.87 5.87	6.75 6.75	BCPPFOOT BCPPGALA	Program Power Footer Program Power Galactic Commander	5.87 5.87	6
BCALEAGL Alligata Software Eagle Empire BCALFRUI Alligata Software Fruit Machine (B006)	5.87 4.39	6.75 5.05	BCCCSWAR BCDASUPE	Computer Concepts Swarm DACC Super-7 (Arcade games compend.)	6.61	7.60 7.60	8CPPGHOU BCPPHELL	Program Power Ghouls Program Power Hell Driver (8)	5 8 7 5 8 7	6
BCALLUNA Alligata Software Lunar Rescue (B007) BCAMALGE Ampaisoft Cheshire Cat Algebra O level	5.87 5.13	6.75 5.90	BCDS747 BCFBSPAD	Doctor Soft 747 First Byte Space Adventure One	5.87	6.75 6.75	BCPPINTE BCPPJETP	Program Power Intergalactic Trader (B) Program Power Jet Power Jack	6 6 1 5 8 7	7 6
BCAMARIT Ampaisoft Cheshire Cat Arithmetic O level BCAMCALC Ampaisoft Cheshire Cat Calculus O level	5 13	5.90 5.90	BCFBSTFO BCFBSTTR	First Byte Star Force Lander First Byte Star Trader	5.14 5.87	5.91 6.75	BCPPKILL BCPPLABC	Program Power Killer Gorilla Program Power Labyrinths of la Coshe	5 8 7 5 8 7	8
BCAMCONS Ampaisoft Cheshire Cat Construction "O" BCAMGRAP Ampaisoft Cheshire Cat Graphs O level	5 13 5.13	5.90 5.90	BCFBVAPH BCGACHEE	First Byte Valley of the Pharoahs Garland Software Chemical Equations	5.87 9.57	6.75 11.01	BCPPLASE BCPPMART	Program Power Laser Command Program Power Martian Attack (B)	5.87	6
BCAMMAT1 Ampaisoft Cheshire Cat Maths 'O' level 1 BCAMMAT2 Ampaisoft Cheshire Cat Maths 'O' level 2	11.05 11.05	12.71 12.71	BCGACHEI BCGACHES	Garland S'ware Chemistry Inorganic Ana Garland S'ware Chemistry Symbol/For/Va	9.57 9.57	11.01 11.01	BCPPMASM BCPPMAZE	Program Power Mastermind for BBC Program Power Maze Invaders (B)	3 36 4 40	3
BCAMTRIG Ampaisoft Cheshire Cat Trigonometry "O BCAS 100P Acornsoft 100 Programs for BBC Micro	5.13 8.50	5.90 9.78	BCGAPHYC BCGAPHYC	Garland S ware Human Body Heart & Kid Garland S ware Physics Cathode Ray Osc	9.57 9.57	11.01	BCPPMINE BCPPMOON	Program Power Mine (B) Program Power Moon Raider	5 87 5 87	8
BCASAACT Acomsoft Arcade Action (SBG06) BCASARCA Acomsoft Arcadians (SBG14)	8.80 7.35	10.12 8.46	BCGEBEEB BCGEBEEP	Gemini Beebcalc (Spreadsheet) Gemini Beebplot (Graph Plot)	14.75 14.75	16.96 16.96	BCPPNEME BCPPPOKE	Program Power Nemesis (B) Program Power Poker Dice (B)	5.87 4.40	8
BCASAVIA Acomsoft Aviator flight simulator SBG02 BCASBUSI Acomsoft Business Games (SBE03)	11.05 7.35	12 71 8.46	BCGECASB BCGECATE	Gemini Cash Book Accounts Gemini Caterpillar	44.31 7.35	50.96 8.46	BCPPPOSI BCPPREV2	Program Power Position (8) Program Power Reversi (32K)	5 14 4 21	5
BCASCARO Acornsoft Carousel (SBG24) BCASCAST Acornsoft Castle of Riddles (SBG17)	7.35 7.35	8.46 8.46	BCGEDATA BCGEEASI	Gemini Database Gemini Easi Ledyer	14.75	16.96 16.96	BCPPROUL BCPPSEEK	Program Power Roulette for BBC Program Power Seek	4.21 5.06	4
BCASCHAN Acornsoft Chemical Analysis (SBE12) BCASCHES Acornsoft Chess (SBG10)	10.20 7.35	1173 8.46	BCGEFINA BCGEHOMA	Gemini Final Accounts Gemini Home Accounts	44.31 14.75	50.96 16.96	BCPPSPAC BCPPSTAR	Program Power Space Jailer (B) Program Power Startrek		5
BCASCHSI Acornsoft Chemical Simulations (SBE13) BCASCHST Acornsoft Chemical Structures (SBE14)	10.20 10.20	11.73 11.73	BCGEINVS BCGELIBE	Gemini Invstat (Invoices & Statements) Gemini Liberator	14 75 7 35	16.96 8.46	BCPPSW00 BCPPTIMT	Program Power Swoop Program Power Timetrek (Startrek Phis)	5.87 5.87	6
BCASCOLL Acomsoft ICL Collectors Cat. SBX05 BCASCOUN Acomsoft Countdown to Doom (SBG19)	7.35 7.35	8 46 8 46	BCGEMAIL BCGEMISS	Gemini Mail List Gemini Missile Control	14.75 7.35	16.96 8.46	BCPPWALL BCPPWHER	Program Power Wall (B) Program Power Where (B)	4 40 5 14	5
BCASCRAZ Acomsoft Crazy Tracer (SBG26) (B) BCASCREA Acomsoft Creative Graphics (SBX01)	7.35 7.35	8.46 8.46	BCGEPAYR BCGESLEI	Gemini Payroll Gemini Sleighbells	29.53 7.35	33.96 8.46	BCPPWHIC BCPPWORL	Program Power Wich Salt? Program Power World Geography (B)	5.14 5.14	5
BCASDESK Acornsoft Desk Diary (SBB01) BCASDRAU Acornsoft Draughts & Reversi (B) (SBG20)	7.35 7.35	8 4 6 8 4 6	BCGESTOC BCGETRAD	Gemin: Stock Control (ICS) Gemin: Traditional Games (B) (E)	14.75	16.96 12.71	BCPPZARM BCPSSALO	Program Power Zarm (B) Psion Saloon Sally	5 8 7 4 3 9	6
BCASEXAM Acoinsoft Examiner Cassette (SBE17) (B) BCASFORE Acoinsoft Forecast (SBB02)	7 35 8 80	8 4 6 10 12	BCGFWORD BCGGFAIR	Gemini Word Processor Griffin & George Fairshare	14.75 7.35	16.96 8.46	BCPSVUCA BSOSBEER	Psion VU Calc Quicksilva Beeb Art (B)	11.05	12
BCASFORT Acornsoft Forth Cassette (SBL01) BCASFREE Acornsoft Free Fall (SBG28)	12.45 7_35	14.32 8.46	BCGGGETS BCGGNUMB	Griffin & George Getset Griffin & George Numbertun	7 35 7 35	8 46 8.46	BCOSGENE BCOSMUSI	Quicksilva Generator (B) Quicksilva Music Processor (B)	5.13 11.05	12
BCASFREN Acornsoft French (Linkword) (SBX13) BCASGERM Acornsoft German (Linkword) (SBX16)	11.05 11.05	12.71 12.71	BCGGTABL BCGGWORG	Griffin & George Tablesums Griffin & George Wordgames	7.35 7.35	8.46 8.46	BCRHGALA BCRHSKIS	RH Software Galactic Wipeout (RHS001C RH Software Ski Statom (RHS002C)		71
BCASGRAD Acornsoft Graphics on the BBC BCASGRAP Acornsoft Graphs & Charls (SBX02)	8.50 7.35	9.78 8.46	BCGGWORS BCGHTALP	Griffin & George Wordspell Good Houseke'y Mr I's Alphabet	7.35 9.57	8.46 11.01	BCSHGBLT BCSHINHE	Simon W Hessel GB Ltd Simon W Hessel Interitance	5 1 3 4 3 9	5
BCASHOOK A'soft ICL Hooked on Numbers (SBXO8) BCASHOPP Acornsoft Hopper (SBG23)	7_35 7_35	8 4 6 8 4 6	BCGHTMON	Good Houseke'g Mr I's Measuring Games		11.01	BCSHTRAV BCSI3DBO	Simon W Hessel Travel Game Software Invasion 3D Bomb Alley	4 39 5 87	31
BCASITAL Acornsoft Italian (Linkword) (SBX14) BCASJARS Acornsoft Jars (SBE15)	11 05 8.83	12.71 10.16	BCGHTNUM BCGHTSHA	Good Houseke'g Mr T's Number Games Good Houseke'g Mr T's Shape Game	9.57 9.57	11.01	BCSIATTA BCSIEAGL	Software Invasion Attack on Alphacenturi Software Invasion Eagles Wing (B)		-
BCASJCBD Acornsoft JCB Digger (SBG09) BCASLISD Acornsoft Lisp Demo Progs SBL09	7 35 7 35	8.46 8.46	BCGHTTEL BCGRMINE	Good Houseke's Mr T Tells the Time Graphic Research Minefield	9.57	11.01	BCSIGUNS BCSISPOO	Software Invasion Gunsmoke Software Invasion Spooks & Spiders (B)	5 8 7 5 8 7	-
BCASLISP Acornsoft Lisp Cassette (SBL02) BCASMAGI Acornsoft Magic Garden (B) (SBX04)	12 45 7 35	14 32 8.46	BCGRORBI BCHOADVB	Graphic Research Orbit O Honeyfold Advanced Basic course	7.35 12.10	8.46 12.71	BCSIVORT BCSMDIS	Software Invasion Vortex Simonsoft Disassembler	5.87 5.87	5
BCASMEMB Acornsoft ICL M ship Manager (SBX06) BCASMETE Acoinsoft Meteors (SBG13)	7.35 7.35	8.46 8.46	BCHOBEGA BCHOBEGB	Honeyfold Beginners Assembly Language Honeyfold Beginners Basic course	12.10	12.71	BCSS2002 BCSSALID	Superior Software 2002 Superior Software Alien Dropout	5 B7 5 B7	8
BCASMICR Acornsoft Microtext (SBL04) BCASMISB Acornsoft Missile Base (SBG18)	36.85 7.35	42.37 8.46	BCHSPENG BCIBCRIM	H Soft Penguin Ivan Berg Crime & Detection Ouiz (XBXO2)	6.59	7 58 10.75	BCSSBATT BCSSCENT	Superior Software Battle Tank Superior Software Centipede	5 87 5 87	6
BCASMISS Acornsoft Missing Signs (SBE09) BCASMONS Acoinsoft Monsters (SBG03)	8.83 7.35	10 16 8.46	BCIBDATI BCIBHIST	Ivan Berg Dating Game (XBXO8) Ivan Berg History Quiz (XBXO4)	9.35 9.35	10.75	BCSSCOLD BCSSCRAZ	Superior Software Colditz Adventure Superior Software Crazy Painter	5 5 3 5 8 7	-
BCASNUMB Acornsoft Number Balance (SBE08) BCASONET Acornsoft ICL One to Nine (SBX07)	8.83 7.35	10.16 8.46	BCIBIDO BCIBMUSI	Ivan Berg 'I Do (XBXO7) Ivan Berg Music Quiz (XBXO3)	9.35 9.35	10.75 10.75	BCSSCRIB BCSSFAIR	Superior Software Cribbage	5 13	5
BCASPEEK Acornsoft Peeko Computer Pack (SBE02) BCASPERS Acornsoft Personal Money Miment SBB5	7.35 8.80	8.46	BCIBROYA BCIBSCIE	Ivan Berg Royalty Quiz (XBXQ6) Ivan Berg Science Fiction Quiz (XBXQ5)	9 35 9.35	10.75	BCSSFROG BCSSFRUI	Superior Software Fairground Superior Software Frogger Superior Software Fruit Machine	5.87 5.87	1
BCASPHIL Acornsoft Philosophers Quest (SBGO1) BCASPICT Acornsoft Picture Maker (SBXO3)	7.35 7.35	8 46 8 46	BCIBTHER BCIJ3DMA	Ivan Berg Theatre Quiz (XBXO1)  IJK 3D Maze for BBC (7)	9.35 3.32	10.75	BCSSGALA BCSSHUNC	Superior Software Galaxians	5.87 5.87	9
BCASPLAN Acornsoft Planetoid (Defender) (SBG15) BCASROCK Acornsoft Rocket Raid (SBG05)	7.35 7.35	8.46 8.46	BCIJFLAG BCIJHYPE	IJK Flags for BBC (12) - IJK Hyperdrive for BBC (13)	3.32	3 82 5.52	BCSSINVA BCSSOVER	Superior Software Hunchback Superior Software Invaders	5.87 5.87	6
BCASSENT Acornsoft Sentence Sequencing (SBE07) BCASSINV Acornsoft Super Invaders (SBG16)	8 83 7 35	19 16 8 46	BCIJINVA BCIJSTRA	IJK Invaders for BBC (9) IJK Stratobomber for BBC (14)	5.54 5.54	6.37 6.37	BCSSPONT BCSSOBER	Superior Software Overdrive Superior Software Pontoon	5 87 5 13	1
BCASSLID Acornsolt Sliding block puzzles (SBG12) BCASSNAP Acornsolt Snapper (SBG04)	7.35 7.35	8.46 8.46	BCJOYSTI BCKAGALA	Joystick Utility program for BBC Kansas Galactic Firebird	5.06 7.01	5 82 8.06	BCSSROAD BCSSSPAF	Superior Software OBert Superior Software Road Runner	5.87 5.87	6.
BCASSNOO Acomsolt Snooker (SBC21) BCASSPAN Acomsolt Spanish (Linkword) (SBX15)	7.35 11.05	8.46 12.71	BCKAPINB BCKDPASS	Kansas Pinbali Arcade Kay Dee Software Pass Go	7.01	8.06	BCSUBEEB	Superior Software Space Fighter Sulis Software Beebeater	5.87 7.35	-
BCASSPAS Acomsoft S Pascal (SBL08) BCASSPHI Acomsoft Sphinx Adventure (SBG07)	12.45	14.32	BCKOFREA BCKOFREB	Kosmos Software French Mistress A Kosmos Software French Mistress B	7.35 7.35	8.31 8 46 8 46	BCSUBESI BCSUGRAN BCSUGRAS	Sulis Software Besieged Sulis Software Grammar Tree Nouns Sulis Software Grammar Tree Software	7.35 7.35	8
BCASSTAR Acornsoft Starship Command (SBG22) BCASTREE Acornsoft Tree of Knowledge (SBC04)	7.35 7.35 7.35	8.46 8.46	BCKOGERA BCKOGERB	Kosmos Software German Master A Kosmos Software German Master B	7.35 7.35 7.35	8.46 8.46	BCSUGRAS BCSUGRAV BCSUJUNW	Sults Software Grammar Tree Sentences Sults Software Grammar Tree Veibs Sults Software Jumor Wordsplits	7.35	1
BCASWORH Acornsoft Word Hunt (SBE05) BCASWORS Acornsoft Word Sequencing (SBE06)	8.83	10.16 10.16	BCKOSPAA BCKOSPAB	Kosmos Software Spanish Tutor A Kosmos Software Spanish Tutor B	7.35 7.35 7.35	8.46 8.46	BCSUJUST BCSUOPEN	Sulis Software Junior Wordspirts Sulis Software Den Sesame	7 35	8
BCBEAVM BES Animal Vegetable Mineral (XBEO3) BCBEHAPL BES Happy Letters (XBEO7)	6.63	7.62	BCL9COLO BCL9DUNG	Level 9 Colossal Adventure (B) Level 9 Dungeons (B)	7.32 7.32	8 4 2 8 4 2	BCSUSTAW BCSUTENF	Sulis Software Upen Sesame Sulis Software Starter Wordsplits Sulis Software Tense French	7 35 7 35 7 35	8
BCBEHAPN BES Happy Numbers (XBEO4) BCBEMAPR BES Map Rally (XBEO8)	6.63	7.62 7.62	BCL9LORD BCL9SNOW	Level 9 Lords of Time (b) Level 9 Snowball (B)	7.32 7.32	8.42 8.42	BCSUTIME BCSUWORD	Sulis Software Fine Traveller Sulis Software Wordpower	7 35 7 35 7 35	2
BCBETIM1 BES Timeman One (XBEO5) BCBETIM2 BES Timeman Two (XBEO6)	6.63	7.62	BCMHHOBB BCMSFIRS	Melbourne House Hobbit Microsoft First Steps with the Mr. Men	1105	12 71 7 60	BCVISNOO BCVMDELT	Visions Snooker Voltmace Delta Driver Cassette	661 439	3
	-		-			_			7 33	1



Electronequip
36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants



JSV

## Electronequip

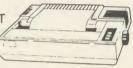
(Authorised BBC micro Dealer, and service centre)

\* SPECIAL OFFERS Mail order only

## \*EPSON

RX-80FT2225.25 + VAT

FX-80 £320.88 + VAT



Printer price includes cable for BBC and screen dump rom is available for \$11.50

#### SIDEWISE

#### SIDEWISE FITTED





"SIDEWAYS" rom board for BBC Micro. No soldering required £38.00 + VAT

## VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS ★10% off list prices



		Discounted price
JSVOLT 14	Voltmace Delta 14B Joysticks .	
<b>JSVOLTAD</b>	Voltmace 14B/1 Adaptor Box	
ISVOLT3R	Voltmace Delta 38 Twin Joystick	18.09

Prices subject to variation without prior notification

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME Access & Barclaycard Accepted Large Stocks – 24 Hour Despatch Carriage 46p



Electronequip is an authorised Acorn service centre and has been an Acorn dealer since the introduction of the Atom. Our demonstration facilities include 20 station Econet and Torchnet systems.

Ref.	BBC Micros	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
ANB01	BBC Model B Micro Computer	348.26	399.00
ANB02	BBC Model B with Econet Interface	389.14	446.00
ANB03	BBC Model B with Disc Interface	409.14	469.00
ANB04	BBC Model B with Disc & Econet Interface	450.01	516.00

#### NOW REDUCED TO £89 (incl VAT)

£89

3" Micro Disc £129.95 (inc. VAT)

Disc Interface & Drive £185 (inc. VAT)



Micro Disc Drive for the BBC Micro

The Micro disc drive offers a method of low cost quick access to programs. The drive is essentially a small version of a  $5\frac{1}{4}$ " disc drive and offers similar features to the larger drive. The data is stored on a 3" disc, this is enclosed in a protective hard plastic cassette which features a write protect switch. The micro drive requires the standard Acorn disc interface, but a new disc filing system rom. Acorn DFS may be exchanged for the micro DFS for £12.00. The new micro disc filing system can read and write to Acorn DFS discs.

Thus if a  $5\frac{1}{4}$  inch and a micro floppy were connected on the same cable files could be transferred between them.

Capacity: 80.64 K bytes Transfer Rate: 125k bit/s.

#### BRANCHES

FAREHAM: 59 WEST STREET (0329) 230670 KINGS LYNN: 17 TENNYSON AVE. (0553) 3782

MAIL ORDER: 36-38 WEST STREET FAREHAM, HANTS. (0329) 230670



Electronequip

36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants (0329) 230670



# PBACK ISSUES £1.25

'FX commands for sound. Second BBC TV series. Machine code 3-two pass assembly. Disc drives for the Beeb. Programming forum. Program protection. Micros in schools - new series. Commodore Pet printer used with BBC programs written on an Atom, Extra Atom memory,



7. February 1 MHz bus examined (4). 3D Atom graphics (3). Atom BBC Board reviewed (3). Machine code 4memory (5). BBC Computer Literacy update (1). Atom error handling (2). Micros in schools 2 – getting organised (6). Hints and Tips (4). Beeb Forum (3). Reviews of Wordwise (2) and the Amber printer (1).

8. March Chess on the BBC micro (3). Sound on the Beeb (4). Printers for beginners (4). Atom analogue conbeginners (4). Atom analogue converter (2). Schools 3 micros and maths (6). Machine code 5 indirect addressing (3). DIY lightpen (5). MEP's Microprimer review (2). Atom Ross toolkit review (1). Beeb Forum (2) Assembly language and Pascal book reviews (2). \*\*\*

9. April Hexangle game listing (4). Bach on the Beeb (4). Hints & Tips on disc drives (4). Machine code 6 the CALL statement (4). Interfacing the 1 MHz bus (3). Schools 4 young children and micros (6). Graphics listings (2). Printers for beginners 2 (4). Reviews of BCPL, educational software and Atom software (3). \*\*\*

10. May Review of Basic II. Graphics listings. New 'FX calls in OS1.2. Colour mixing on the Beeb. Jazz, blues and folk on the BBC. Schools 5-language development. DIY Beeb interface box Atom sound board. A to Z of printing: how to get going. Hints and Tips: PROCs, discs and FNs. Printer, software and book reviews.

11. June Techniques series - sorting. Hints and Tips: 50p network. Drawing techniques and CAD. Machine code: Schools 6-information interrupts. technology. Atom Forum. Beeb Forum. Printers - write your own graphics dumps. Comparitive review of View Wordwise. Three graphics packages reviewed. Test of Acorn User's interface box.

12. July Techniques - hash tables. Hints and Tips: logic made easy. Recursion and graphics. Handling Two ideas for passing variables. Beeb aids the blind. DIY second keyboard. Beeb Forum. Sounds on the Atom. Hardware, firmware, software

and book reviews. Atom Forum.

13. August Printer graphics and dumps. Techniques - Tree structures and sorting. All the fun of the fair. 40/80

random access files. Screen dumps for Olivetti Centronics and Seikosha strings. Reviews of Tandy CGP115 printer, five educational packs A to D converter

14. September Techniques - ink-blots and mazes. Painting by lightpen. DFS space explored. Beeb Forum. Mega Monsters game listing. Machine code graphics dumps. Atom Forum. Atom cassette recorder check. Reviews of Atom RAM boards, Cumana disc manual, Logo for schools, Hobbit

floppy tape and books.

15. October Women and computing Techniques - random numbers. Review of Computer Concepts' *Beebcalc*.
Fractal graphics. 57 files on 40 & 80 discs. Vampire game listing. Beeb Forum. Assembly code controls tab key. Osfile merging. Atom future. verify routine. Reviews of Vu-Type, Procyon Atom book, Epson FX80,

Teletext adapter, disc drive, software.

16. November Techniques - impossible problems. Contour graphics. Connecting two Beebs together. XREF sorts & lists variable, function and procedure names. Assembler ultilities in Basic II. OS, VDU, \*FX, OSBYTE calls pull-out poster. Disc overlays. Adding extra Atom commands. Reviews of educational packs, Atom ROM, books,



17. December Random graphics. Animated graphics in colour. graphs. Hints & Tips. Universal printer dump. 6522 connected to the Electron. Saving machine code. Beeb Forum. Graphics pull-out poster Index: July 82-July 83. Forum Extra: BBC helps the disabled. Schools - data processing. Transfer

Pets. Atom block demolition utility. Atom disassembler program. Reviews of software, books, educational programs from Chalksoft.

18. January 1984: Games special issue Techniques - graphs part 2. Stacks and queues, Basic and languages. Hints & Tips. Voice chip revealed. How to write games. Electron interfacing. Beeb Life graphics routines Defencecom game listing. The Train Game listing. Machine code graphics. Where to put machine code. Schools handling data. Juki daisywheel printer examined. Atom Forum and adventure. Reviews of ultilities, software, Beeline wordprocessor, educational packages, two chess programs



19. February: Adventures special issue Techniques - efficient sorts, PROC for numeric keypad on the Beeb keyboard. 12 graphics listings. Random access filing on disc. Locking files. MCP40 printer/plotter looked at. Hints & Tips. Beeb Forum. Make discs readable on 40 and 80 track drives. Screen memory organisation. Hints on adventure design. Adventure action. Adventure ideas in computer language. Text compression. Word-crunching. chip on Electron to drive a parallel printer. Atom Forum. Schools - simulation packages. Reviews: Disc Doctor, Leasalink's DFS upgrade, Hitachi's microdrive system, Solidisk's sideway RAM board, software.

20. March Utility: timing routine. Fractals. Teletext and mode 7 dump. ROMs reviewed. Hints & Tips. Beeb Forum. Add sounds to your games. Learn Lisp Cube graphics. Printer driver for View. Basic II from Basic I. Beeb's ADC chip. Atom Forum. Listing formatter for

Schools - test of Factfile. Keyboard skills. Amcom DFS v Acorn DFS. Reviews: Beebpen wordprocessor, Atom expansion system, software, books

21. April Beeb graphics on TV. 6845 Advanced filing chip explored. Lisp 2. Hints & Tips. Beeb systems. Forum. Choose disc tracks to copy. Function key editing. Teletext dumps. CES scrutinised. Passing variables Computer Concepts' graphics ROM. Schools – simulations. Calculating Calculating Easter dates. Better programming. Atom Forum. Atom ROM routines. Converting BBC to Atom Basic. Three printers compared. Reviews: software, Aries B20 RAM board, Toolkit, Moni-

22. May Bitstik graphics system. Hints & Tips. 6502 second processor exa-mined. Lisp 3. Beeb Forum. Disc utility to keep track of available space. Stat-Pattern graphics. OSWORD explained. 4 colour graphics listings, Second-hand disc drives. Education do girls get a fair deal? Atom Forum. BBC to Atom Basic 2. Reviews: British Micro's Grafpad, Edword wordprocessor, 4 sprite generators, Opus microdrive. Beasty, software,

23. June Acorn Z80 second processor. Forth. Graphics to brighten up your games. Soft Pottery graphics. Go faster and save memory space. Rapid search and load routine for tapes. How the Beeb and Electron work 1. Business: reviews and how to gently enter office computerisation. Education - adult literacy. Dumping Atom programs on the BBC. Atom Forum. Software copyright laws. Hints & Tips. Techniques - B-Trees. Beeb Forum. Reviews of monitors, printers, books, software, adventures, EPROM programmer.



#### \*\*\* Sold-out copies

Four issues of Acorn User are not available - July 1982, February, March and April 1983. Photocopies of articles are available at 18p a page (minimum charge 50p, inclusive of postage). Orders should be addressed to AU Photocopies, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH. Figure in brackets indicate the number of pages for each article.

#### **HOW TO ORDER**

Fill in the order form opposite and send with your cheque or postal order for £1.25 per issue (made payable to Redwood Publishing) to Acorn User Services, PHS Mailing Ltd, PO Box 14, Horley, Surrey.

## **ACORN USER**

Please start my subscription to Acorn User from the next available issue as indicated:



											1	2 n	nor	ith	s 2	24 1	mo	nth	S
UK												£	15			£	30		
Eur	ope	Э										£	25 [			£	50		
: Middle East									€30 □ €60 □										
4: The Americas and Africa £30 🗆 £60 🗆																			
5: All other countries £35 □ £70 □																			
me																			
1	1		)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	,	1	1		1	ı	1	
												_		-					
dres	S			-								-							
dres	S			r.															
dres	S			ľ.	1										1	<u></u>		1	
dres	S				1					1						1			
	Eur Mid The All	Europe Middle The Ar All oth	Europe Middle E The Ame All other	Europe Middle Eas The Americ All other co	Europe Middle East The Americas All other cour	Europe Middle East The Americas a All other countri	Europe Middle East The Americas and All other countries	Europe Middle East The Americas and Af All other countries	Europe Middle East The Americas and Afric All other countries	Europe Middle East The Americas and Africa All other countries	Europe Middle East The Americas and Africa All other countries	UK Europe Middle East The Americas and Africa All other countries	UK Europe Middle East The Americas and Africa All other countries	UK £15 Europe £25 Middle East £30 East £30 East £30 East £30 East £30 East £35	UK Europe £25 □ Middle East The Americas and Africa All other countries £35 □	UK Europe £25 □ Middle East The Americas and Africa All other countries £35 □	UK Europe  Middle East The Americas and Africa  All other countries  £15 □ £25 □ £30	UK £15 ☐ £30 Europe £25 ☐ £50 Middle East £30 ☐ £60 The Americas and Africa £30 ☐ £60 All other countries £35 ☐ £70	Europe  Middle East  The Americas and Africa  All other countries  £25   £50   £50   £50   £50   £60   £60   £60   £60   £60   £60   £60   £60   £60   £70   £60   £70   £60   £70   £70   £70   £70   £70   £70   £70   £70

SUBSCRIPTION	NS
e answer these questions to help us improve	9

1 Do you use your micro for?:

Pleas

your magazine.

- 1 ☐ school 2 ☐ business 3 ☐ hobby
- 2 Do you have, or intend to buy, any of the following?:
  - 1 ☐ monitor 2 ☐ disc drive 3 ☐ second processor 4 ☐ printer 5 ☐ modem
- 3 How many software packages do you think you will buy in the next 12 months?:
  - 1 □ 0-5 2 □ 6 to 10 3 □ 10 or more
- ☐ I enclose my cheque/postal order/sterling bank draft

Account no.

Signed. Date Send this form, with your remittance, in an envelope, to Acorn User Subscriptions, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.

## **ACORN USER**

## **SERVICES**

#### SPECIAL OFFERS ON SWEAT SHIRTS

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	Name
RP01	Binders	@ £4.75 £	Address
RP02L	Sweat shirts (large)	@£5.00 £	
RP02M	Sweat shirts (medium)	@£5.00 £	
RP02S	Sweat shirts (small)	@ £5.00 £	☐ I enclose my cheque/PO payable to Redwood Publishing for £
BACK DAT	TED ISSUES @ £1.2 MONTH	YEAR	☐ Please debit my Access/Barclaycard Account no.
AU	issue		SignedDate
AU	issue		Send this form, with your remittance, in an envelope,
	d £1.00 each for overseas iter ow 28 days for delivery.	Total £	to Acorn User Services, PHS Mailing Ltd, PO Box 14, Horley, Surrey. All the above prices include postage and packing.

### ACORN USER

## SOFTWARE

#### **DISC EXCHANGE SERVICE**

Send in your copy of Trek or Sword Master with a cheque for £3.50 and we will exchange it for a disc. (Which runs on 40 or 80 tracks).



Tape(s) in exchange for disc @£3.50 each

£ .....

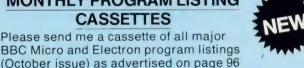
Please send		Tape	Disc	
	Copies of Sword Master for BBC (32k series 1.0 OS)	£7.95	£10.95	£
	for Electron	£7.95	010.05	£

Copies of Trek £7.95 £10.95 £ ..... for BBC (32k series 1.0 OS) £7.95 for Electron

24 HOUR PHONE SERVICE (02934) 72208

Please add £1.00 each for overseas items. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

#### MONTHLY PROGRAM LISTING **CASSETTES**





October issue) as advertised on page 96
@ £3.75 £
Total £
Name
Address
☐ I enclose my cheque/PO payable to Redwood Publishing for £ ☐ Please debit my Access/Barclaycard
Account no.
Signed

Send this form, with your remittance, in an envelope, to Acorn User Software, PHS Mailing Ltd, PO Box 14, Horley, Surrey. All the above prices include

postage and packing.

# ACORN USER SOFTWARE

### FOR THE BBC MICRO AND ELECTRON

#### ON DISC AND CASSETTE

Two quality, full colour games to test your skill, nerve and cunning.

Each £7.95 per cassette or £10.95 per disc (40/80 track).

Price includes VAT and postage.

Both games need OS1.0, or later, and 32k.

Developed, produced and tested by Micrograf.



**SWORD MASTER** is one of the few two-player games around, and is designed for joystick or keyboard.

Sword Master by Ken Worrall is based on the fencing rules written in 1190 by Herman von Salza for the Deutscritter Order of Teutonic Knights. It features full-colour machine code animation of a sword duel between two knights.

'A quality game with high class graphics . . . one of the most enjoyable games I have played' – Home Computer Weekly 'An immensely entertaining game with excellent graphics and animation' – Personal Computer Games

'Sword Master is a unique game' - Personal Computer News

'Slickly animated and suitably medieval'-Popular Computing Weekly



**TREK** was the first game to take advantage of **voice synthesis** on the BBC micro — and uses joystick or keyboard.

Trek puts you in charge of a Starship with the task of wiping out an alien fleet. It's an excellent adaptation of the classic game with 7 screen displays, 3 on-board computers and 2 weapon systems.

Versions have been written for BBC micro and Electron to use both machines to their full. The BBC tape uses voice synthesis (if the chips are fitted).

The game has been extensively developed from Tim Heaton's famous Trek III. It barely fits into 32K.

#### DISC UPGRADE SERVICE

Return your cassette of Trek or Swordmaster, and we will exchange it for a disc (which will run on 40 or 80-track drives) for just £3.50. Please specify Amcom, Watford or Acorn DFS.

# PLUS

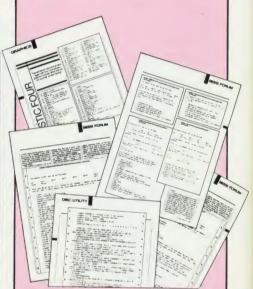
#### ARTICLE LISTINGS ON CASSETTE

Yes, at last, the tape you've been crying out for! Save the wear on your fingers by sending for one of our cassettes giving all the major listings in this issue.

Each cassette costs £3.75 (inclusive) for the Electron and BBC micro. This includes a menu and disc transfer routine to help you find your way around – and use on your own programs.

The tapes come with BBC programs on one side and Electron programs as the other, so it shouldn't be possible to mix the two.

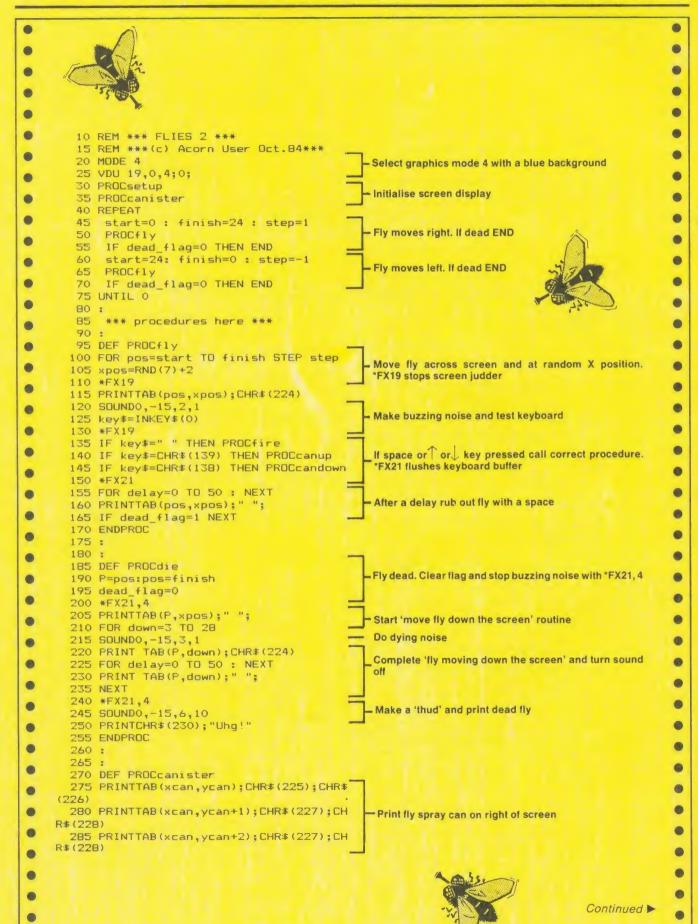
Order form on page 95.



Save yourself the time and bother of typing in Acorn User listings

ORDER FORM ON PAGE 95

9



.

**⋖** Continued . -290 ENDPROC 295 : • 300 : 305 DEF PROCcanup . • 310 IF vcan=2 THEN ENDPROC 315 PRINTTAB(xcan,ycan+2);" . If can at Y tab 2 do nothing, otherwise rub out bottom of 320 ycan=ycan-1 can and print it one position up • 325 PROCcanister 330 ENDPROC . 335 340 : 0 • 345 DEF PROCcandown 350 IF yean=11 THEN ENDPROC . If can at Y tab 11 do nothing, otherwise rub out top of 355 PRINTTAB(xcan,ycan);" can and print it one position down 0 360 ycan=ycan+1 . 365 PROCcanister • 0 370 ENDPROC 375 : • 380 385 DEF PROCfire • -390 \*FX21 395 PRINTTAB(pos+1,xpos); "help!" • 400 FOR shot=xcan-1 TO pos STEP -1 405 PRINTTAB(shot,ycan); CHR\$(229) 410 FOR wait=0 TO 10 : NEXT - Move spray across the screen until at position of fly 415 PRINTTAB(shot,ycan);" 420 NEXT • . 425 squirts=squirts+1 430 PRINTTAB(10,30); squirts - Update squirt count and erase 'Help!' 435 PRINTTAB(pos+1,xpos);" 440 IF yean=xpos THEN PROCdie : END • 445 ENDPROC If spray hits fly then kill fly 0 450 : 455 . 460 DEF PROCsetup 465 VDU 23,1,0;0;0;0; Turn cursor off . • 470 VDU 23,224,36,24,90,189,255,60,24, Define fly • 475 VDU 23,225,3,7,31,31,7,7,7,15 480 VDU 23,226,192,224,224,224,224,224 • ,224,240 • 485 VDU 23,227,31,63,63,63,63,63,63,63 -Define fly spray can • • 490 VDU 23,228,248,248,248,248,248,248 ,248,248 . 495 VDU 23,229,160,84,170,85,168,80,16 -Define spray and dead fly • . 500 VDU 23,230,0,0,0,0,36,24,60,126 505 \*FX4,1 510 xcan=32 : ycan=11 : dead\_flag=1 Make cursor keys produce ASCII codes and initialise variables 515 squirts=0 520 PRINTTAB(2,30); "Squirts: "; squirts 0 . 525 PRINTTAB(10,0); "\*\*\* Flies Two \*\*\*" -Print headings . 530 ENDPROC • .

0



.

.

```
0
          Listing 4. Envelope generator for the BBC
                                                                                                                                                        440 COLOUR 129:COLOUR 3:PRINT

450 PRINT"ENVELOPE1,";T",";PI1",";PI2",";PI3",";

460 PRINT;PN1",";PN2",";PN3",";AA",";AD",";AS",";

AR",";ALA",";ALD

470 COLOUR 132

480 ENDPROC
0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           .
            10 REM Listing 4
            20 ON ERROR RUN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           -
            30 MODE1
            40 PROCinitialise
            60 PROCscreen
            70 PROCsound
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0
                                                                                                                                                        490 :
500 DEFPROCsound
510 ENVELOPE1,T,PI1,PI2,PI3,PN1,PN2,PN3,AA,AD,
AS,AR,ALA,ALD
520 SOUND &11,1,P,D
            80 PROCinput
            90 UNTIL 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0
.
           110 DEFPROCinitialise
          110 VDU19,0,2,0,0,0:REM Green background
130 VDU19,2,0,0,0,0:REM Colour 2 - black
140 VDU19,3,4,0,0,0:REM Colour 3 - blue
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           540 :
550 DEFPROCinput
.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           560 COLOUR 1:PRINT
570 PRINT" Pre
           150 @%=4
160 T=2:PI1=0:PI2=0:PI3=0
.
                                                                                                                                                                                                 Press return for repeat note"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          580 CDLOUR 3:PRINT
590 INPUT"Change which parameter? "Q$
600 IFQ$="T" THEN INPUT"Value for T "T
610 IFQ$="T" THEN INPUT"Value for PI1 "PI1
620 IFQ$="PI2" THEN INPUT"Value for PI2 "PI2
630 IFQ$="PI3" THEN INPUT"Value for PI3 "PI3
640 IFQ$="PN1" THEN INPUT"Value for PN1 "PN1
650 IFQ$="PN2" THEN INPUT"Value for PN2 "PN2
660 IFQ$="PN3" THEN INPUT"Value for PN3 "PN3
670 IFQ$="AA" THEN INPUT"Value for AA "AA
680 IFQ$="AA" THEN INPUT"Value for AC "AD
690 IFQ$="AS" THEN INPUT"Value for AC "AS
700 IFQ$="AR" THEN INPUT"Value for AR "AR
710 IFQ$="AR" THEN INPUT"Value for ALA "ALA
720 IFQ$="ALD" THEN INPUT"Value for ALA "ALA
730 IFQ$="PT THEN INPUT"Value for ALD "ALD
740 IFQ$="P" THEN INPUT"Value for D "D
750 ENDPROC
                                                                                                                                                         580 COLOUR 3: PRINT
          170 PN1=0:PN2=0:PN3=0
180 AA=127:AD=-1:AS=0:AR=0
190 ALA=126:ALD=0:P=100:D=50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          .
.
          200 ENDPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          .
           210
                    DEFPROCscreen
230 CLS
240 FROCdouble("ENVELOPE DESIGNER",10,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           250 COLOURZ: PRINT
                                                                                      1/255 = "T
          260 PRINT" T=Step length
270 COLOUR 1:PRINT
.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           .
         270 COLOUR I:PRINT
280 PRINT"PI1=Pitch Increment 1 -128/127 = "PI1
290 PRINT"PI2=Pitch Increment 2 -128/127 = "PI2
300 PRINT"PI3=Pitch Increment 3 -128/127 = "PI3
310 PRINT"PN1=Pitch Step No. 1 0/255 = "PN1
320 PRINT"PN2=Pitch Step No. 2 0/255 = "PN2
330 PRINT"PN3=Pitch Step No. 3 0/255 = "PN3
340 COLOUR 3:PRINT
340 COLOUR 3:PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           •
750 ENDPROC
          760
770 DEFPROCdouble(A$,x,y)
780 X%=0:Y%=13:A%=10:d=&D00
790 C$=CHR$(240)+CHR$8+CHR$10+CHR$(241)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           .
-
                                                                                                                                                         790 $=EHR$12407+EHR$167+EHR$167+EHR$12417

800 FOR N=1 TO LEN(A$)

810 B$=MID$(A$,N,1):?d=ASC(B$):CALL&FFF1

820 VDU23,240,d?1,d?1,d?2,d?2,d?3,d?3,d?4,d?4

830 VDU23,241,d?5,d?5,d?6,d?6,d?7,d?7,d?8,d?8

840 PRINT TAB(x+N-1,y)C$:NEXT N
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           850 ENDPROC
•
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           •
•
```

#### Listing 5. Envelope generator for the Electron

0

0

```
380 PRINT"ENVELOPE1,";T",";P11",";P12",";P13",";
390 PRINT;PN1",";PN2",";PN3",";AA",";AD",";
AS",";AR",";ALA",";ALD
•
              10 REM Listing 5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ON ERROR RUN
•
               30 MODE1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              40 PROCinitialise
                                                                                                                                                                           400 COLOUR 132
              50 REPEAT
410 ENDPROC
              60 PROCscreen
             70 PROCsound
80 PROCinput
                                                                                                                                                                         440 ENVELOPE1,T,P11,P12,P13,PN1,PN2,PN3,AA,
AD,AS,AR,ALA,ALD
450 SOUND &11,1,P,D
                                                                                                                                                                           430 DEFPROCsound
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             90 UNTIL 0
•
          100 :

110 DEFFROCINITIALISE

120 VDU19,0,2,0,0,0:REM Green background

130 VDU19,2,0,0,0,0:REM Colour 2 = black

140 VDU19,3,4,0,0:REM Colour 3 = blue
                                                                                                                                                                          460 ENDPROC
-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             470
                                                                                                                                                                          480 DEFPROCinput
0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             490 COLOUR 1:PRINT
500 PRINT Press return for repeat note"
            150 0%=4
                                                                                                                                                                          500 PRINT" Press return for repeat note"
510 COLOUR 3:PRINT
520 INPUT"Change which parameter? "Q$
530 IFQ$="T" THEN INPUT"Value for T "T
540 IFQ$="F11" THEN INPUT"Value for PI1 "PI1
550 IFQ$="PI2" THEN INPUT"Value for PI2 "PI2
560 IFQ$="PI3" THEN INPUT"Value for PI3 "FI3
570 IFQ$="PN1" THEN INPUT"Value for PN1 "PN1
580 IFQ$="PN2" THEN INPUT"Value for PN2 "PN2
590 IFQ$="PN3" THEN INPUT"Value for PN3 "PN3
600 IFQ$="P" THEN INPUT"Value for PN3 "PN3
610 IFQ$="P" THEN INPUT"Value for P
610 IFQ$="D" THEN INPUT"Value for D "D
•
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              •
            160 T=2:PI1=0:PI2=0:PI3=0
           170 PN1=0:PN2=0:PN3=0
180 AA=126:AD=0:AS=0:AR=-126
190 ALA=126:ALD=126:P=100:D=50
.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             •
            200 ENDPROC
0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              •
            220 DEFFROCscreen
          240 PROCdouble("ENVELOPE DESIGNER",10,1)
250 COLOUR2:PRINT
260 PRINT" T=Step length 1/255 = "T
270 COLOUR 1:PRINT
280 PRINT"PI1=Pitch Increment 1 -128/127 = "PI1
290 PRINT"PI2=Pitch Increment 2 -128/127 = "PI2
300 PRINT"PI3=Pitch Increment 3 -128/127 = "PI3
310 PRINT"PN1=Pitch Step No. 1 0/255 = "PN1
320 PRINT"PN2=Pitch Step No. 2 0/255 = "PN2
330 PRINT"PN3=Pitch Step No. 3 0/255 = "PN2
340 COLOUR 2:PRINT
350 PRINT" P=Pitch 0/255 = "P
360 PRINT" D=Duration 0/255 = "D
370 COLOUR 129:COLOUR 3:PRINT
-
           240 PROCdouble("ENVELOPE DESIGNER", 10,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             •
.
                                                                                                                                                                           620 ENDPROC
 .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              630 :
640 DEFFROCdouble(A$,x,y)
650 XX=0:YX=13:AX=10:d=&D00
660 C$=CHR$(240)+CHR$8+CHR$10+CHR$(241)
670 FOR N=1 TO LEN(A$)
680 B$=HD$(A$,N,1):?d=ASC(B$):CALL&FFF1
690 VDU23,240,d21,d21,d22,d23,d23,d24,d24
700 VDU23,241,d75,d75,d76,d77,d77,d78,d28
710 PRINT TAB(x+N-1,y)C$:NEXT N
720 ENDPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              .
-
.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              •
```

•

```
100
```

```
Harry Sinclair's 'Design' program last month enabled you to create your own sprite cartoon characters. This program,
     'Mover', lets you move them about the screen and animate them
•
                                                                                                        •
                                                                                                        •
     20REM*LO. DATANAME
     30*T.
.
                                                                                                         0
     40MODE2
     SOPROCASS
.
                                                                                                        -
     60COLOUR138:PRINTTAB(6,1)"
                                         ":COLOURO:PRINTTAB(6,2)" MOVER ";TAB(6,3)"
        ":COLOUR128
.
                                                                                                        70COLOUR6
     80PRINTTAB(4,7)"Do you want:"''':COLOURB:PRINT"1.";:COLOUR6:PRINT"8 frame ani
0
                                                                                                        '':COLOUR15:PRINT"2.";:COLOUR6:PRINT"Single character"'''TAB(2)"movemen
-
100COLOUR3: PRINT'' "Please choose. ":: REPEAT PRINTTAB(16.22) CHR$127:: INPUTTAB(1
                                                                                                        4,22)" "G:UNTILG=1 OR G=2:COLOUR6
•
     110*FX15
                                                                                                        0
    120IF G=1 2&74=1 ELSE 2&74=0
130IF G=2 PRINT'''"Character number?";:REPEAT PRINTTAB(18,26)" ";:INPUTTAB(17
0
  , 26)"
         "G:UNTIL G>=0 AND G<9:?&70=G
•
     140CLS
                                                                                                        0
.
     160PRINTTAB(4,12) "what delay ?":INPUTTAB(3,15) "(0 = no delay) "del%
                                                                                                        170CLS
.
                                                                                                        0
     180VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;
190PRINTTAB(0,8)"Cursor keys control"'''character movement."
•
                                                                                                        200COLOUR2: PRINTTAB(0,15) "ESCAPE to exit."
     210COLOUR5: FRINTTAB(0,22) "SPACE to continue...": COLOUR12
0
                                                                                                        220REPEAT UNTIL GET=32
•
     240FORI%=0 TO 200:0%=RND(20000)+&3000:70%=&2A:NEXT:PRINTTAB(6,14)"MOVER!!"
     250IF?&74=1 ?&70=0
260?&71=40:?&72=100
270?&76=del%-1
                                                                             1630INY
0
                           720BED limit
                                                  1190STA%221
                                                                                                        0
     280CALL CV
                                                                             1640LDA£Downpressed
                           730SEC
                                                  1200CL I
     290CALL first
300CALL start
•
                                                                                   MDD256
                           7405BC£4
                                                  1210LDA£14
                                                                                                        1650STA tb1,Y
                           750STA&72
                                                  1220LDX£4
1230JSR &FFF4
•
                                                                             1660INY
     310COLOUR7
                           760JMP draw
                                                                                                        -
                                                                             1670LDA£Downpressed
                           770.animation
                                                  1240LDA&12EF
     320END
•
     330DEFPROCASS
                                                  1250STA&78
                                                                                                        780LDA&75
                                                                             1680STA tbl.Y
                           790BEQ right
     340FORI%=OTO2STEP2
                                                  1260SEC
•
                                                                             1690 INY
                                                                                                        •
                                                  1270SBC68
     350PY=9F00
                           800LDA%71
                                                                             1700LDA£Uppressed
     340LOPTI%
                                                  1280STA%79
                           810AND£3
•
                                                  1290LDA&78
                                                                                   MOD256
                                                                                                        370.Leftpressed
                           820CLC
                                                                             1710STA tbl,Y
                           830ADC£4
     380LDA&71
•
                                                                             1720INY
                                                                                                        840STA&70
     390BEQ limit
                                                  1320CLC
                                                                             1730LDA£Uppressed
    400DEC%71
                           850BNE finished
.
                                                  1330ADC&78
                                                                                   DIV256
    410LDA%74
                           860.right
                                                  1340STA Rblock3+1
                                                                             1740STA tbl,Y
     420BEQ draw \
                           870LDA&71
.
                                                  1350STA b3+3
                                                                                                        .
                                                                             1750. keycheck
      no animation
                           880AND£3
                                                  1360CLC
                                                                             1760LDA&ED
•
     430LDA£1
                           890STA&70
                                                                                                        1370ADC%78
                                                                             1770BEQ checkEC
    440STA%75
                           900.finished
                                                  1380STA Rblock4+1
                                                                             1780JSR keyvalid
450JSR animation
                           910RTS
                                                                                                        .
                                                  1390STA 64+3
                                                                             1790BEQ checkEC
     460. draw
                           920.mover
                                                  1400LDA&78
                                                                             1800JSR getaddress
     470JSR mover
0
                           930.speedcontrol
                                                                                                        0
                                                  1410LSRA
                                                                             1810JSR gotomover
    480.limit
                           940LDX&76
                                                  1420LSRA
                                                                             1820.checkEC
•
     490RTS
                           950BMI fast
                                                                                                        1430LSRA
                                                                             1830LDA&EC
                           960.delay
    500.Rightpressed
                                                  1440STA%7A
                                                                             1840BEQ keycheck
•
     510LDA%71
                           970LDA&77
                                                                                                        1450LDA£&50
                                                                             1850JSR keyvalid
    520CLC
                           980.check
                                                  1460SEC
                                                                             1860BEQ keycheck
•
    530CMP&7A
                           990CMP&77
                                                  1470SBC&7A
                                                                             1870JSR getaddress
    540BEQ limit
                          1000BEQ check
                                                  1480STA&7A
.
                                                                             1880JSR gotomover
                                                                                                        0
     550 INC & 71
                          1010DEX
                                                  1490RTS
                                                                             1890JMP keycheck
    560LDA&74
                          1020BPL delay
•
                                                  1500.start
                                                                             1900.keyvalid
                                                                                                        570BEQ draw \
                          1030.fast
                                                                             1910CMP£&F0
                                                  1510LDY£2
      no animation
                          1040JMP display
•
                                                  1520LDA£Leftpressed
                                                                             1920BNE checkleft
                                                                                                        .
                          1050.nv
     580LDA£0
                                                       MOD256
                                                                             1930PLA
                                                  1530STA tb1,Y
                          1060PHP
•
    590STA&75
                                                                             1940PLA
    600JSR animation
                          1070DEC%77
                                                  1540 INY
                                                                             1950JMP escape
0
    610JMP draw
                          1080PLP
                                                  1550LDA£Leftpressed
                                                                             1960.checkleft
1970CMP£%99
                                                                                                        0
                          1090RTS
                                                        DIV256
    620. Downpressed
•
                                                  1560STA tb1,Y
    630LDA&72
                          1100.cv
                                                                                                        1980BNE checkright
     640CMP£228
                          1110LDA&220
                                                  1570 INY
                                                                             1990LDA£1
1580LDA£Rightpressed
    650BEQ limit
                          1120STA olv
                                                                            2000RTS
                          1130LDA&221
                                                        MOD256
    660CLC
                                                                             2010.checkright
0
                                                  1590STA tbl,Y
                                                                                                        .
                          1140STA olv+1
    670ADC£4
                                                                             2020CMP£%F9
     680STA&72
                          1150SFI
                                                  1600 INY
.
                                                                             2030BNE checkdown
                                                                                                        1610LDA£Rightpressed
    690JMP draw
                          1160LDA £nv MOD256
                                                                             2040LDA£2
     700. Uppressed
                          1170STA%220
                                                       DIV256
                                                                             2050RTS
0
                                                                                                        -
                                                  1620STA tb1,Y
     710LDA&72
                          1180LDA Env DIV256
```

.

.

.

.

.

•

.

-

.

.

.

0

•

0

0

.

.

.

0

0

.

-

.

.

•

-

0

•

0

0

-

•

.

-

0

.

-

## **RUNNING 'MOVER'**

THE listing can be broken down into two sections: Basic and assembler. A prior knowledge of the latter is not necessary for entering the program – just type it in exactly as you see it. Before starting ensure that PAGE has been set to &1900. whether you have tape or disc. To do this type:

PAGE = & 1900 < return > NEW < return >

You'll find it much easier to enter the assembler listing first. For tips on doing this see yellow page X in last month's issue.

Enter lines 330 to 4200 and then save what you have entered so far to tape or disc, just in case of accidents. Change line 340 to read:

FOR 1% = 0 TO 3 STEP 3

Now add the following two lines:

1 PROCASS 2 END

•

0

.

0

.

.

.

.

.

0

.

.

.

.

Run the program and correct any syntax errors that occur, then add the following lines to your program:

1 PROCASS

3 FOR N% = &E00 TO &1084

4Z% = Z% + ?N%5 NEXT 6 PRINT"CHECKSUM IS: ": Z% 7 END

Now re-run the program and after a short delay the result CHECKSUM IS:73536

should be displayed. If this is not the case you have made a mistake in entering the assembler – so check again carefully! If all is well re-enter line 340 as:

340 FOR 1% = 0 TO 2 STEP 2

Now delete lines 1 to 7 inclusive and enter the rest of the listing, and you're ready

#### CONVERTING FOR THE ELECTRON

MOVER will run on the Elk if a few alterations are made to the listing. The alterations are in the assembler as follows:

1970 CMP £&88 2020 CMP £&84 2070 CMP £&89 2120 CMP £&8D 2790 LDA &C36D, Y 2820 LDA &C36D,Y

The checksum value will be 73310.

2060.checkdown 2070CMP£&A9 2080BNE checkup 2090LDA£3 2100RTS 2110.checkup 2120CMP£&B9 2130BNE invalidkey 2140LDA£4 2150RTS 2160.invalidkey 2170LDA£0 2180RTS . 2190.getaddress 2200ASLA • 2210TAY 2220LDA tb1,Y 2230STA gotomover+1 2240 INY 2250LDA tbl.Y 2260STA gotomover+2 2270RTS

2290JSR%8000 dummy address 2300RTS 2310.escape 2320SET

2280.gotomover

• 2330LDA olv 2340STA&220 2350LDA olv+1 2360STA&221 2370CLI 2380LDA£15 2390LDX£0 2400JSR&FFF4 0 2410RTS

. 2420.tb1 2430NOP: NOP: NOP: NOP 0 2440NOP: NOP: NOP 2450NOP: NOP: NOP 2460.olv 2470NOP: NOP

. 2480.display 2490LDY&78 -2500DEY 2510.replace 2520LDA%C00,Y 2530STA(&80),Y

2540.Rblock2 2550LDA&C00,Y . 2560STA(&82),Y 2570.Rblock3 2580LDA&C00,Y

2590STA(&84),Y 2600.Rblock4 2610LDA&C00.Y 2620STA(&86),Y 2630DEY 2640BPL replace 2650.first 2660LDA£0 2670STA&80 2680STA&B2 2690LDA£&30 2700STA&81 2710LDA&72 2720AND£7 2730STA&73 2740E0R&72 2750LSRA 2760LSRA 2770TAY 2780 INY 2790LDA&C375,Y 2800STA&80 2810DEY 2820LDA&C375,Y 2830CLC 2840ADC&81 2850STA&81 2860LDA&71 2870LDX£3 2880.LOOP 2890ASLA 2900ROL&82 2910DEX 2920BNE LOOP 2930ADC&80 2940STA%80 2950LDA£0 2960ADC&82 2970ADC%81 2980STA%81 2990LDA£&80 BOOOCL C 3010ADC&80 3020STA%82 3030LDA£2 3040ADC%81 3050STA%83

3040L DA£&80

3080ADC&82

3090STA&84

3110ADC%83

3120STA&85

3100LDA£2

3070CLC

3130LDA£%80 3140CLC 3150ADC&84 3160STA&86 3170LDA£2 3180ADC%85 3190STA&87 3200LDA£8 3210SEC 3220SBC&73 3230STA%73 3240LDA&70 3250ASLA 3260TAY 3270LDA&12F0,Y 3280CLC 3290ADC&73 3300LDX£0 3310STA&88.X 3320CLC 3330.1000 3340ADC&78 3350INX 3360INX 3370CPX£8 3380BCS ex 3390STA&88,X 3400BCC 100p 3410, ex 3420CLC 3430 INY 3440LDA&12F0,Y 3450LDX£0 3460.10002 3470STA&89, X 3480TNY 3490 INX 3500CPX£8 3510BCC 100p2 3520LDY&78 3530 INC%73 3540LDX8/73 3550.ml 3560TYA 3570BEQ co 3580AND£7 3590BNE mi 3600TXA 3610BPL sa 3620LDX£6 3630.hi 3640LDA&88.X

3450CLC

3660ADC&79

3680DEX 3690DEX 3700BPL hi 3710. sa 3720LDX&73 3730. mi 3740DEX 3750BNE sh 3760LDX£6 3780LDA&88,X 3790SEC 3800SBC&79 3810STA&88.X 3820DEX 3830DEX 3840BPL 10 3850.sh 3840DEY 3870LDA(&80),Y 3880STA%C00,Y 3890TXA 3900BMI b2 3910LDA(%88),Y 3920BEQ 62 3930STA(&80),Y 3940.62 3950LDA(&82),Y 3960STA&C00, Y 3970LDA(&BA),Y 3980BEQ b3 3990STA(&82),Y 4000.b3 4010LDA(%84),Y 4020STA&C00,Y 4030LDA(%BC),Y 4040BED 64 4050STA(&84),Y 4060.64 4070LDA(&86),Y 4080STA&C00,Y 4090TXA 4100BPL mle 4110LDA(&8E),Y 4120BEQ mle 4130STA(&86), Y 4140.mle 4150JMP m1 4160.00 4170RTS 41801 4190NEXT 4200ENDPROC

3670STA&88,X

102

```
•
Listing 1. Disc copying program by Richard Harris. It will make back-up copies of most - if not all - discs. With minor
    modification (see page 86) it can also be used to change protected discs
•
•
0
        10 DIM SIZE%(4), gap%(4), block% 30, dat
                                                   1660 CLS:PRUCdisc(10)
    a% 2200
                                                   1670 FOR J%=0 TO (5%-1)*4 STEP 4
•
        15 MODE7
                                                   1680 PRINT"track ":data%?J%:" sector ":
        20 PROCsetblock:PROCsetup
                                                  data%?(J%+2);" size ";data%?(J%+3)
25 FOR K%=0 TO 39:REM for 40 track dr
                                                   1690 NEXT
1700 = 0
                                                   1710
       40 PROCseek(0,K%):PROCseek(1,K%):IF F
0
    Nid(0,K%) THEN 110
                                                   1800 DEF PROCsettr(J%): REM change curre
       50 PROCsettr (?data%): PROCformat
                                                  nt track registers
•
        60 PROCvalues
                                                   1810 block%?5=2:block%?6=&3A:block%?7=&
       65 FOR S%=S% TO S%+s%-1:REM for all s
                                                  12:block%?8=J%
•
    ectors on track
                                                   1820 PRODHISC (9)
•
       66 REM assumes consequetive numbered
                                                   1830 block%?7=&1A:PROCdisc(9)
    sectors; may need changing for some disc
                                                   1840 ENDPROC
0
                                                   1850
        70 D%=FN1oad(0,T%,S%):REM load from d
                                                   2000 DEF PROCformat: REM formats with sa
0
                                                  me ID fields as read in from first disc
       80 PROCsave(1, F%, S%, D%): REM copy onto
                                                  2010 block%?0=1:block%?5=5:block%?6=&63
0
                                                  :block%?7=?data%:block%?8=gap%(size%):bl
     drive 1
0
       85 NEXT
                                                  ock%?9=(size%*32)+s%:block%?10=0:block%?
       90 PROCsettr (K%)
                                                  11=16
100 J%=FNid(1,K%)
                                                   2020 PR00disc(12)
       110 NEXT
                                                   2030 ENDPROC
980 STOP
                                                   2040
      990
                                                   2200 DEF PROCValues
2210 T%=?data%:S%=255
2220 FOR J%=2 TO (s%-1)*4+2 STEP 4
     1000 DEF PROCsetblock: REM set up DSWORD
parameters
      1010 ?block%=0:block%!1=data%
                                                   2230 IF data%?J%<5% S%=data%?J%
0
                                                   2240 NEXT
      1020 X%=block%MOD256: Y%=block%DIV256
     1030 ENDERGO
                                                   2245 REM sets T% to logical track, 5% t
1040
                                                  o lowest logical sector number
      1200 DEF PROEseek(dri%,tr%)
                                                   2250 ENDPROC
0
     1210 ?block%=dri%:block%?5=1:block%?6=&
                                                   2260
                                                   2400 DEF FN1oad (F%, G%, H%)
0
     1220 block%?7=tr%
                                                   2410 ?block%=F%:block%?5=3:block%?6=&57
0
      1230 PROCdisc(8)
                                                   2420 block%?7=G%:block%?8=H%:block%?9=(
                                                  size%*32)+1
     1240 ENDEROC
0
                                                  2430 PROCdisc(10)
      1250
                                                   2440 IF block%?10=&20 =1:REM if deleted
1400 DEF PROCdisc(J%): REM call OSWORD
     1410 A%=&7F
                                                   data found
•
     1420 CALL &FFF1
                                                   2450 =0:REM if normal data
     1430 IF block%?J% PRINTTAB(10,22) "èErro
                                                   2460
•
      number ";block%?J%:PRINTTAB(10,24)";PR
                                                   2600 DEF PROCsave(F%,G%,H%,I%)
    ESS SPACE": VDU7: REPEAT UNTIL GET=32
                                                   2610 ?block%=F%:block%?5=
•
     1435 REM ignore deleted data and track
                                                   2620 block%?7=6%:block%?8=H%:block%?9=(
•
    not found (may not be on disc): other er
                                                 size%*32)+1
    rors probably fatal
                                                   2630 IF 1% block%?6=%4F ELSE block%?6=%
0
     1440 ENDPROC
                                                  2640 PROCdisc(10)
     1450
0
                                                   2650 ENDPROC
     1600 DEF FNid(dri%,tr%):REM reads one t
    hen all ID fields on track
                                                   2660
.
     1610 block%?5=3:block%?6=%5B:block%?7=t
                                                  5000 DEF FROCsetup
r%:block%?8=0:block%?9=1
                                                   5010 FOR J%=0 TO 4
                                                   5020 READ SIZE%(J%), gap%(J%)
     1620 ?block%=dri%
0
     1630 PROCdisc(10):IF block%?10<>0 =1:RE
                                                   5030 NEXT
```

0

0

•

-

.

0

0

.

.

-

0

-

.

.

.

.

.

•

0

0

0

.

0

0

.

.

•

5040 DATA 18,11,10,21,5,74,2,255,1,0

5050 ENDPROC

5060

0

.

M escape if track not present

1650 block%?9=s%

1640 size%=data%?3:s%=SIZE%(size%)

```
•
.
  Listing 2. Alan Crabb's program reads a disc's catalogue and prints the load/exec/length values of all the files
•
   To Rin ********************************* 590 REM Read each file, stored as
   10 REM ** READ FILES ** 600 REM length of name, name ** 610 point=files
4W REM ** Copyright (C) A.M.CRABB ** 620 FOR file=0 TO numofiles
   56 REM ** 23 July 1984 ** 630 length=?point
60 REM ** For ACORN USER ** 640 A*=""
.
                                              660 A幸=A幸+CHR本(char?point)
   810
  7% PLM Reserve workspace 670 NEXT
100 DIM cli 6, space wit, files &D8 680
110 REM Define array for filenames 690 REM 1 more file, store in array 120 DIM tile*(30) 720 numfile*numfile+i
                                                                                           .
  120 DIM +ile*(30)
  710 REM Add directory character
                                                                                           .
                                                                                           .
                                                                                           280 REM No files vec
290 numfile≅TRUE
  .
   736 REM directally
and the day 5 TO 24
                                             1020 LCCAL AX,XX,Y%
                                             1030 PROCread
                                                                                           .
  340 REM Check for " and : - illegal 1040 =space!2
370 IF dir=34 OR dir=58 GOTO 770 1050
.
480 space!9=0
                                              1160 =space!10
  | 500 AX=8 | 2000 REM Performs read addresses | 510 7X=space MOD 256 | 2010 DEF PROCread | 520 7X=space DIV 256 | 2020 $files=A$ | 540 AX=5 | 560 numofiles=30=space|5 | 2050 XX=space MOD 256 | 560 REM No files on directory | 2050 XX=space DIV 256 | 570 IF numofiles=1RUE GOTO 770 | 2070 CALL osfile | 580 ENDPROC
  490 REM Uall reads files on directory 1170
                                                                                           .
                                                                                           •
                                                                                           .
```

See 'See How They Sort', page 117

```
•
                                                                                                                                                                                .
•
                                                                                                                                                                                 •
•
      Program 1. Select a sort from the menu and watch the sorting process, colour-coded to make it easy to follow
                                                                                                                                                                                 .
0
            10 REM *** ALLSDRT ***
                                                                                                780 VDU26, 12: PRINTTAB(d, 2); CHR$cyan; CHR$141; d$; C
            20 REM G.B.HILL 1984
30 REM version 6
40 ON ERROR GOTO 340
                                                                                            HR$yellow; "SORT"
790 PRINTTAB(d,3); CHR$cyan; CHR$141; d$; CHR$yellow
; "SORT"
.
                                                                                                                                                                                .
•
                                                                                               800 VDU28, 0, 23, 39, 4
            60 REM*** MAIN PROGRAM ***
                                                                                               810 ENDPROC
820
                                                                                                                                                                                 .
                                                                                               830 DEFPROCwait
840 PROCsection(1,max,white)
850 PRINTTAB(0,19);CHR$133:"Press SPACE bar to c
            90 REPEAT
•
                                                                                                                                                                                .
          100 FOR I=1 TO max:dest$(I)=source$(I):NEXT
          110 PROCMENU
                                                                                            ontinue.";:REPEAT:UNTIL GET=32
860 ENDPROC
•
                                                                                                                                                                                 .
          120 IF choice=1 THEN PROCbubble
130 IF choice=2 THEN PROCshuttle
140 IF choice=3 THEN PROCinsertion
                                                                                               870
.
                                                                                               880 DEFFNchoose (M$)
          140 IF choice=3 THEN PROCinsertion
150 IF choice=4 THEN PROCselection
160 IF choice=5 THEN PROCshell
170 IF choice=5 THEN PROCquick(1,max)
180 IF choice=7 THEN PROCtree
190 IF choice<7 THEN PROCTE
190 UNTIL choice=num_of_sorts
210 UNDIAL choice=num_of_sorts
210 UDU26,12,23,1.1;0;0;0;
220 PRINT' "RETURNED TO"'' "BASIC"'
230 END
                                                                                               890 REPEAT
•
                                                                                                                                                                                 "::VDU13
910 PRINT"Type ":M$;" then <RETURN> ":
920 INPUT""n$
•
                                                                                                                                                                                 930 ln=VAL(LEFT*(M*,1))
940 IF VAL(RIGHT*(M*,3))=0 THEN rn=VAL(RIGHT*(M*,2)) ELSE rn=VAL(RIGHT*(M*,3))
•
-
                                                                                                                                                                                 950 ok=ASCn$<58 AND VALn$>=1n AND VALn$<=rn AND
                                                                                             VALns=INT (VALns)
•
                                                                                            960 IF NOT ak THEN VDU7,11,13:FOR I=1 TO 39:VDU3 2:NEXT:VDU13
                                                                                                                                                                                250 REM *** DATA ***
•
           270 DATA BUBBLE, SHUTTLE, INSERTION, SELECTION, SHEL
                                                                                               970 UNTIL
980 = VALn$
                                                                                                                                                                                 0
       L.QUICK. TREE, END.
          280
290 DATA FRED,GEORGE,ALEX,JOE,BERT,BERNARD,HARRY
.
                                                                                              1000 DEFPROCswap(i,j)
                                                                                              1010 sorted=FALSE
•
                                                                                                                                                                                 1020 spare$=dest$(i)
1030 dest$(i)=dest$(j)
1040 dest$(j)=spare$
          300 DATA JEREMY, GEORGE, PETER, JIM, SIMON, TONY, JOHN
0
          310
320 REM *** PROCEDURES ***
                                                                                              1050 PRINTTAB(21, i+1); dest$(i);"
1060 PRINTTAB(21, j+1); dest$(j);"
.
          340 REM ERROR ROUTINE
350 IF ERR=17 THEN RUN
360 REPORT
                                                                                              1070 PROCmark(i,j,cyan,T)
                                                                                              1080 ENDPROC
.
                                                                                              1090
           370 PRINT" at line ":ERL"
                                                                                              1100 DEFPROCList
•
                                                                                                                                                                                 .
          380 END
                                                                                              1110 LOCAL II
1120 FOR II=1 TO max
•
          400 DEFPROCsetup
                                                                                                      PRINTTAB(21, II+1); dest*(II);"
                                                                                              1140 NEXT
0
                                                                                                                                                                                 1150 ENDPROC
          430 nothing=128:red=129:green=130:yellow=131:blu=132:magenta=133:cyan=134:white=135
                                                                                              1160
.
                                                                                              1170 DEFPROCmark(i,j,colour.pause)
1180 PRINTTAB(20,i+1):CHR$colour:TAB(20,j+1):CHR$
                                                                                                                                                                                 .
          440 DIM source$(100),dest$(100),sort$(20)
          450 RESTORE 270
.
                                                                                                                                                                                .
          460 I=0
470 REPEAT
                                                                                              1190 IF pause THEN PROCpause: PROCmark(i, j, nothing
.
                                                                                                                                                                                 •
                                                                                              1200 ENDPROC
          490 READ sort$(I)
500 UNTIL sort$(I)="END."
510 num_of_sorts=I
520 RESTORE 290
                                                                                              1210
1220 DEFPROCpause
.
                                                                                                                                                                                 1230 Z=INKEY(waittime)
1240 *FX15,1
.
                                                                                                                                                                                 .
.
          540 REPEAT
                                                                                              1260
                                                                                                                                                                                 1270 DEFPROCsection(i,j,colour)
          550 I=I+1
          560 READ source$(I)
570 UNTIL source$(I)="***"
580 max=I-1
                                                                                              1280 FOR II=: TO j
1290 PRINTTAB(18, II+1);CHR$colour;CHR$colour;CHR$
.
.
                                                                                                                                                                                 1300 NEXT
          590 ENDPROC
          600 DEFPROCMENU
620 PROCdouble("MENU for")
630 FOR I=1 TO num_of_sorts
640 PRINTTAB(4,I+2);STR$I;" ";sort$(I)
•
                                                                                                                                                                                 •
                                                                                              1330 DEFPROCbubble
                                                                                              1340 FOR I=1 TO max-1
1350 sorted=TRUE
•
                                                                                              1340 FDR J=max TO I+1 STEP -1
1370 PROCmark(J-1,J,green,T)
1380 IF dest$(J-1)>dest$(J) THEN PROCswap(J,J-1)
A50 VDU23.1,1;0;0;0;10,13

670 choice=FNchoose("1 to "+STR$num_of_sorts)

680 IF choice=num_of_sorts THEN ENDPROC

690 VDU23.1,0;0;0;0;

700 PROCdouble(sort$(choice))
0
                                                                                                                                                                                .
                                                                                              1390 NEXT
1400 IF sorted THEN I=max-1 ELSE PROCpause
1410 NEXT
1420 ENDPROC
710 FORI=1 TO max:PRINTTAB(8, I+1); source$(I):NEX,
.
                                                                                                                                                                                 .
          720 PROClist
730 ENDPROC
                                                                                              1440 DEFPROCshuttle
•
                                                                                              1460 top=0:bottom=max:inc=1:sorted=TRUE
1470 REPEAT
          750 DEFPROCdouble(d$)
                                                                                                                                                                                 770 d=(40-LENd$-9) DIV 2
                                                                                              1490 REPEAT
-
```

0

104

0

0

```
-
         1500 I=1+inc
1510 PROCmark(I,I+1,green,T)
1520 IF dest$(I)>dest$(I+1) THEN PROCswap(I,I+1)
1530 IF I+inc=top THEN top=top+1:inc=1
1540 IF I+inc=bottom THEN bottom=bottom-1:inc=-1
1550 UNTIL I=top OR I=bottom
1560 UNTIL bottom<=top+1 OR sorted
                                                                                                                  2280 REPEAT
2290 PROCswap(L,R)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          .
0
                                                                                                                   2300 PROCmark(O,L,yellow,F):PROCmark(O,R,green,F)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          •
                                                                                                                 : PROCoause
.
                                                                                                                 2310 IF dest$(L)<pivot$ THEN PROCmark(0,L,nothing,F):L=L+1:PROCmark(0,L,yellow,F):PROCpause:GOTO 23
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0
         1570 ENDPROC
                                                                                                                 10
2320 IF L=R THEN 2340
2330 IF dest$(R)>=pivot$ THEN PROCmark(0,R,nothing,F):R=R-1:PROCmark(0,R,green,F):PROCpause:IF R>L
THEN 2330
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1580
.
          1590 DEFPROCinsertion
         1600 FOR I=2 TO max
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1600 FDR 1=2 10 max

1610 PROCpause

1620 PRINTTAB(19,1);" ";TAB(19,1+1);"]"

1630 FDR J=1 TO 2 STEP -1

1640 PROCmark(J-1,J,green,T)

1650 IF dest$(J-1)>dest$(J) THEN PROCswap(J,J-1)
2340 UNTIL L>=R
2350 =L
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0
                                                                                                                    2360
                                                                                                                    2370 DEFPROCTIE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          2380 PROCcolour_tree
2390 FOR I=2 TO max
         1660 NEXT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          .
                                                                                                                    2400 PRINTTAB(18, I); " "; TAB(18, I+1); "]": PROCpause
                                                                                                                    2410 PROChackup(I)
          1680 ENDPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          2420 NEXT
2430 PROCcolour_tree
2440 FOR I=max TO 2 STEP -1
2450 PROCpause
         1690
          1700 DEFPROCselection
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          •
         1710 FOR I=1 TO max-1
1720 lowindex=I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          2460 test$=dest$(I)
         1730 PRINTTAB(19.1): " ": TAB(19.1+1): "]": CHR$yello
                                                                                                                    2470 PROCmove(I)
2480 dest$(I)=" ***"
         1740 FOR J=I+1 TO max
1750 PROCmark(0,J.green.T)
1760 IF dest$(J)<dest$(lowindex) THEN PROCmark(0,
 2490 PROCswap(1,I)
2500 PROCsection(I,max,white)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           .
        lowindex.white.F):lowindex=J
1770 PROCmark(O.lowindex.yellow.F)
                                                                                                                     2520 PROCputback(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1780 NEXT
1790 IF lowindex<>I THEN PROCswap(I,lowindex) ELS
                                                                                                                     2540 ENDPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           .
       E PROCmark(O, I, white, F)
1800 NEXT
                                                                                                                    2560 DEFFROCbackup(J)
2570 REPEAT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           •
          1810 ENDPROC
                                                                                                                     2570 REPERT
2580 PROCmark(J,J DIV 2.green.T)
2590 IF dest*(J)>dest*(J DIV 2) THEN PROCswap(J,J
           1820
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           .
          1830 DEFPROCshell
           1840 inc=max DIV 2
1850 REPEAT
                                                                                                                     2600 J=J DIV 2
2610 UNTIL J=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1860 IF inc<=0 THEN 1920
           1870 PROCpause
1880 FOR I=1nc+1 TO max
                                                                                                                     2620 ENDFROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           2630
                                                                                                                      2640 DEFPROCputback(J)
           1890 PROCpair (I, I-inc)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           .
                                                                                                                    2650 LOCAL swapinde:

2660 swapindex=2*J

2670 IF swapindex>=I THEN PROCswap_test:ENDPROC

2680 IF dest$(swapindex)<dest$(swapindex+1) THEN
           1900 NEXT
           1910 inc=inc DIV 2
1920 UNTIL inc<=0
1930 ENDPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           26B0 IF dest$(swapindex)(dest$(swapindex+1) THEN swapindex=swapindex+1
2690 IF swapindex>=I THEN PROCswap_test:ENDPROC 2700 IF test$>=dest$(swapindex) OR swapindex>=I THEN PROCswap_test ELSE PROCmark(J,swapindex,green_t):PROCswap(J,swapindex):PROCputback(swapindex)
2710 ENDPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0
           1940
           1950 DEFPROCpair(i,j)
        1950 DEPROCEDATY(;))
1960 IF j(=0 THEN ENDPROC
1970 PROCmark(i,j,green,T)
1980 IF dest$(i)<dest$(j) THEN PROCswap(i,j):PROC
pair(j,j-inc)
1990 ENDPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           .
                                                                                                                     2720
2730 DEFPROCswap_test
2740 dest$(J)=test$
2750 PROCmark(0,J,cyan,F)
2760 PRINTTAB(30,I+1);CHR$cyan;
2770 PRINTTAB(20,J+1);CHR$cyan;dest$(J);"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           2010 DEFPROCquick(i,j)
           2010 DEFFNCUQUICK(1, J)
2020 LOCAL pivotindex.partitionpoint, I
2030 pivotindex=FNfindpivot(i, j)
2040 PROCsection(1, max, white)
2050 PROCsection(1, j, blue)
2060 PRINTTAB(30, 2); CHR$red; dest$(pivotindex); "
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           •
                                                                                                                     2790 PRINTTAB(20,J+1):CHR$cyan:des
2790 PROCpause
2800 PRINTTAB(20,J+1):CHR$nothing:
2810 PRINTTAB(31,I+1):"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           2070 PROCpause
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            2080 IF pivotindex=0 THEN ENDPROC
2090 partitionpoint=FNpartition(i,j,pivotindex)
                                                                                                                      2820 ENDPROC
                                                                                                                      2830
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            .
                                                                                                                      2840 DEFPROCMOVe(i)
            2100 PROCquick(i,partitionpoint-1)
                                                                                                                      2850 LOCAL II
2860 FOR II=20 TO 31
            2110 PROCquick(partitionpoint,j)
2120 PRINTTAB(30,2);"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            •
                                                                                                                       2870 PRINTTAB(20,i+1); CHR$nothing; " ***"; TAB(II,i
            2130 PROCsection(1, max, white)
                                                                                                                    +1);CHR$nothing;test$
2880 Z=INKEY(10)
            2140 ENDPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            2890 NEXT
2900 PRINTTAB(II,i+1);CHR$white;test$
            2160 DEFFNfindpivot(i.j)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            •
                                                                                                                      2910 PROCpause
            2180 I=i
2190 IF I=j THEN =0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            0
                                                                                                                      2920 ENDPROC
            2170 IF 1=) IHEN =0

2200 IF dest$(I)>dest$(I+1) THEN =I

2210 IF 1+1=j THEN =0

2220 IF dest$(1)<dest$(I+1) THEN =I+1

2230 I=I+1:GOTO 2190
                                                                                                                      2940 DEFPROCcolour_tree
2950 PROCsection(1,1,magenta)
2960 PROCsection(2,3,red)
2970 PROCsection(4,7,yellow)
2980 PROCsection(8,15,blue)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            •
             2250 DEFFNpartition(i,j,K)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            .
            2260 pivot$=dest$(K)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            •
```

-

.

.

See 'See How They Sort', page 117

Program 2. Sort procedures unadorned • >LIST 630 IF dest\$(i) < dest\$(j) THEN PROCswap • 10 DEFPROCswap(i,j) (i, j):PROCpair(j, j-inc) • 20 sorted=FALSE 640 ENDPROC 30 spare\$=dest\$(i) 650 40 dest\$(i)=dest\$(j) 660 DEFPROCquick(i,j) 50 dest\$(j)=spare\$ 670 LOCAL pivotindex, partitionpoint, I 60 ENDPROC 680 pivotindex=FNfindpivot(i,j) 690 IF pivotindex=0 THEN ENDPROC 80 DEFPROCbubble 700 partitionpoint=FNpartition(i,j,piv 90 FOR I=1 TO max-1 otindex) 100 sorted=TRUE 710 PROCquick(i,partitionpoint-1) 110 FOR J=max TO I+1 STEP -1 720 PROCquick(partitionpoint, j) 120 IF dest\$(J-1)>dest\$(J) THEN PROCsw 730 ENDEROC • ap(J, J-1) 740 130 NEXT 750 DEFFNfindpivot(i,j) 140 IF sorted THEN I=max-1 760 LOCAL I 150 NEXT 770 I=i 780 IF I= i THEN =0 160 ENDPROC 790 IF dest\$(I)>dest\$(I+1) THEN =I 170 180 DEFPROCshuttle 800 IF I+1=j THEN =0 810 IF dest\$(I) < dest\$(I+1) THEN = I+1 190 I=0 200 top=0:bottom=max:inc=1 820 I=I+1:60T0 780 210 REPEAT 830 220 sorted=TRUE 840 DEFFNpartition(i,j,K) 230 REPEAT 850 pivot\$=dest\$(K) 240 I=I+inc 860 L=i:R=j • 250 IF dest\$(I)>dest\$(I+1) THEN PROCsw 870 REPEAT ap(I, I+1) 880 PROCSWap (L.R) 260 UNTIL I+inc=top OR I+inc=bottom 890 IF dest\$(L)<pivot\$ THEN L=L+1:60TO . 270 IF I+inc=top THEN top=top+1:inc=1 890 900 IF L=R THEN 920 280 IF I+inc=bottom THEN bottom=bottom 910 IF dest\$(R)>=pivot\$ THEN R=R-1:IF -1:inc=-1 290 UNTIL bottom<=top+1 DR sorted R>L THEN 910 920 UNTIL L>=R 300 ENDPROC 930 =L 320 DEFPROCinsertion 940 330 FOR I=2 TO max 340 FOR J=I TO 2 STEP -1 950 DEFPROCtree 960 FOR I=2 TO max 350 IF dest\$(J-1)>dest\$(J) THEN PROCsw 970 PROCbackup(I) ap(J,J-1) ELSE J=2980 NEXT 360 NEXT 990 FOR I=max TO 2 STEP -1 370 NEXT 1000 test\$=dest\$(I) 380 ENDPROC 1010 dest\$(I)="" 1020 PROCswap (1, I) 390 400 DEFPROCselection 1030 PROCputback(1) 410 FOR I=1 TO max-1 1040 NEXT 420 lowindex=I 1050 ENDPROC 430 FOR J=I+1 TO max 1060 440 IF dest\$(J) <dest\$(lowindex) THEN 1 1070 DEFPROCbackup(J) owindex=J 1080 REPEAT 1090 IF dest\$(J)>dest\$(J DIV 2) THEN PR 450 NEXT 460 IF lowindex<>I THEN PROCswap(I,low OCswap (J, J DIV 2) • 1100 J=J DIV 2 index) 1110 UNTIL J=1 470 NEXT 480 ENDPROC 1120 ENDPROC 490 1130 500 DEFPROCshell 1140 DEFPROCputback(J) 510 inc=max DIV 2 1150 LOCAL swapindex 520 REPEAT 1160 swapindex=J\*2 530 IF inc<=0 THEN 580 540 FOR I=inc+1 TO max 1170 IF swapindex>=I THEN dest\$(J)=test . \$: ENDPROC 550 PROCpair (I, I-inc) 1180 IF dest\$(swapindex) < dest\$(swapinde 560 NEXT x+1) THEN swapindex=swapindex+1 570 inc=inc DIV 2 1190 IF swapindex>=I THEN dest\$(J)=test 580 UNTIL inc<=0 \$: ENDPROC 590 ENDPROC 1200 IF test\$>=dest\$(swapindex) THEN de st\$(J)=test\$ ELSE PROCswap(J,swapindex): 610 DEFPROCpair(i,j) PROCputback(swapindex) 620 IF j<=0 THEN ENDPROC 1210 ENDPROC 

.

.

.

.

-

0

.

0

.

.

0

0

0

.

.

0

.

.

-

.

•

.

.

0

.

•

.

.

0

106

See 'Internal Examination', page 123

```
.
                                                                                    0
•
                                                                                    Paul Beverley's program for the signature analysis unit
-
                                                                                    •
                                        560 REPORT
   10 CLS
   20 PROCinitialise
                                        570 PRINT" at "ERL
                                                                                    580 ENDPROC
   30 REPEAT
                                                                                    .
       PROCMENU
                                        590
   40
       UNTIL X%=0
                                        600 DEF PROCinitialise
                                                                                    .
   50
                                        610 REM *********
   AR END
                                                                                    -
                                        620
                                        630 ON ERROR PROCerr_handle: END
   80 DEF PROCMENU
                                                                                    .
                                        640 ?&FE6B=B : REM S.R. to input
   90 REM ******
                                        650 7%FE62=%81 : REM PB0 % PB7 as output
  100
  110 VDU26,12
                                        660
                                                                                    120 INPUT TAB(0,2) "Test number? "X% 670 FOR opt% = 0 TO 2 STEP 2
  130 VDU28,0,24,30,5
                                                                                    •
                                              P% = &C00
                                        680
  140 IF X%=0 ENDPROC
                                              COPT opt%
                                        690
                                                                                    •
•
  150 N%=32
                                        700
  160
                                        710
                                               test
                                                                                    170 REPEAT
                                               \****
                                        720
                                                                                    IF N%=13 OR N%=-1 N%=INKEY(5)
•
  180
                                        730
        IF N%=32 PROCprompt
  190
                                        740
                                              SEI
                                                                                    .
       IF N%>32 UNTIL TRUE: ENDPROC
  200
                                              LDY #Ø
                                        750
  210 *FX19
                                                                                    B
                                        760
                                              LDA #880
.
  220 CALL test
                                        770
                                              STA &FE60
                                                                                    0
  230 PROCprint
                                        780
                                              LDA #881
  240 UNTIL N%>32
                                        790
                                               STA &FE60
                                                                                    .
  250 ENDPROC
                                        800
                                                                                    9
  260
                                        810
                                               JSR testX%
  270 DEF PROCprompt
                                        820
                                                                                    -
.
  280 REM *******
                                        830
                                               .read_SR
                                                                                    840
                                               \******
  300 PRINT
                                        850
                                                                                    310 N%=GET
                                               LDX #8Ø1
                                                          \ Disable clock input.
                                        860
  320 IF N%=13 ENDPROC
                                                                                    .
                                               STX &FE60
                                                          \ i.e. enable CB1 clock.
                                        870
  330 IF N%=47 ENDPROC
                                        880
                                                                                    0
  340
                                        890
                                               LDX &FE6A
                                                          \ Dummy read of S R.
  350 REPEAT
                                        900
                                                                                    360
       PRINT CHR$(N%);
                                        910
                                               LDA #8Ø4
                                                          \ To check S_R flag.
                                                                                    .
  370
        N%=GET
0
                                        920
  380
       UNTIL N%=13
                                        930
                                               .ready%
                                                                                    0
  390 N%=32
                                               BIT &FE6D \ Has new value
                                        940
  400 ENDPROC
                                               BEQ ready% \ shifted in yet?
                                                                                    950
                                        960
                                                                                    420 DEF PROCprint
                                        970
                                               LDX &FE6A \ Read shift register.
  430 REM *******
                                                                                    •
                                        980
                                               STX &405
  440
                                        990
                                                                                    450 @%=1
.again%
                                       1000
  460 PRINT TAB(8)~(A% AND &F000)
                                               BIT &FE6D \ Has new value
                                                                                    0
                                       1010
      DIV &1000;
                                               BEQ again% \ shifted in yet?
                                       1020
  470 PRINT~ (A% AND &F00) DIV &100;
                                       1030
  480 PRINT~(A% AND &FØ) DIV &10;
                                       1040
                                              LDX &FE6A \ Read shift register.
                                                                                    •
  490 PRINT~A% AND &F
                                       1050
                                               STX &404
  500 ENDPROC
                                                                                    .
                                       1060
  510
                                               LDX #881
                                       1070
                                                                                    0
  520 DEF PROCerr_handle
                                       1080
                                               STX %FE60
  530 REM *********
                                                                                    .
                                       1090
                                       1100
                                               CLI
                                                          \ You can interrupt now!
                                                                                    •
  550 VDU26,12
0
                                                                                     0
0
```

-

107

Continued >

•

.

.

.

108

.

.

109

```
.
Alex Wilson's 'Wordprint' wordprocessing program for the Atom with Star Gemini X10 printer connected
.
                                                                                             .
                                                                                             .
           10 G.z
           19 REM SAVE
                                                                                             .
           20sF.I=0 T09:I?#2984=32;N.;IN."FILENAME"$D;L=LEND
           22 I=0;D0;I?#2984=I?D;I=I+1;U.(I=L ORI=9)
                                                                                             .
           24 7#8202=7#80; 7#8203=7#81
           26 *SAVE"1234567890"8200 8202 8200
           27 S=#8202; T=!#80; F=FDUT""; WAIT; BPUTF, #AA; WAIT; PUTF, T; F.N=S TOT
                                                                                             .
               BPUTF, ?N: N.
           30 R.
                                                                                             39 REM LOAD
                                                                                             .
           401P. "LOAD DATA TAPE PRESS CTRL WHEN NAME SHOWS"?
           41 *CAT
                                                                                             .
           44 S=#8202;F=FIN"";D0;U.BGETF=#AA;F.N=S TO(GETF);?N=BGETF;N.
           45 ?#80=?#8202:?#81=?#8203
                                                                                             .
           50 R.
                                                                                             .
           52bQ=0:IN."O.K."$D;IF?D=78;Q=1
          53 R.
                                                                                             55 REM WRITE TEXT
          56aS=#8204; P.$12"TEXT"?
                                                                                             •
           58dIN. $B; GOS. b; K=LENB; IF?B=90; IFB?1=90; G. 62
                                                                                             59 IFQ=0; I=0; D0; S?I=B?I; I=I+1; U. I=K; S=S+K; ?S=13
           60 IFS>#9700; IN. "TEXT SPACE FULL"$D; G. 62
                                                                                             61 G.d
           62 R.
           71 F.$17; F.$3; G.y
                                                                                             0
              999 anyStreet, *anyTown, *anyCounty, *anyCode*01 999 9999*
          73 REM REMOVE ALLSPACES AND REMS UP TO LINE 71
                                                                                             BOcI=0; DO; B?I=S?I; I=I+1; U. I=29
          82 B729=13;F." "$B';L=LENB;S=S+L;J=J+1
                                                                                             0
          86 IFS>=!#80;E=0
                                                                                             .
          88 R.
           89 REM INSERT CONTROLS
91 B?X=52; R.
                                                                                             .
92 B?X=45: X=X+1: B?X=1:R.
          93 B?X=53;R.
                                                                                             .
           94 B?X=87; X=X+1; B?X=1; Y=2; ?#86=1; R.
          123 B?X=83; X=X+1; B?X=0; R.
                                                                                             0
          124 B?X=45; X=X+1; B?X=0; R.
                                                                                             125 B?X=83; X=X+1; B?X=1; R.
          126 B?X=84;R.
          127eS=#8204;U=S;REM EDIT
                                                      242
          128nJ=0; T=S; P.$12"
                                                                                             •
          129 P." 01234567890123456789012345678"'; E=1
-
                                                                                             130 @=0; P. J; GOS. c; U=T
          131 IFE=1; IFJ>9; 6.133
.
                                                                                             .
          132 IFE=1;6.130
              IN. "A, B, D, I, N, Z"$D; F=?D; IFF=90; R.
                                                                                             .
          134 IFF<65 ORF>90; P.$11; G.133
.
                                                                                             .
          135 IFF<>66:6.138
          136 IFU>#8204;U=U-290;S=U;T=U;G.n;REM BACK
8
                                                                                             137 F. "CAN'T GO BACK" $11$11; G. 133
          138 IFF<>78; G.m
                                                                                             .
          140 IFE=0; P. "END OF TEXT "'$11$11; G. 133
0
                                                                                             .
          141 U=T; 6.n
          142mIN. "WHICH LINE" $D; C=VALD; IFC<0 ORC>9; F. $11; G. m
144oIN. "WHICH COLUMN" $D; A=VALD; IFA<O ORA>28; P. $11; G.o
.
                                                                                             .
          146 S=T+29*C+A;R=!#80
          148 IFF=68:5.160
                                                                                             149 P. "TEXT"; REM INSERT, AMEND
          150 IN. $B; L=LENB; GOS. b; IFQ=1; G. 150
0
                                                                                             0
          151 IFF=65; G. 154
0
                                                                                             .
```

.

0

Continued >

.

```
•

■ Continued

152 V=R+L; !#80=V; DO; ?V=?R; V=V-1; R=R-1; U.R=S-1
      154 I=0; D0; S?I=B?I; I=I+1; U. I=L; S=T; G.n
•
      160 IN. "DELETE HOW MANY" $D; G=VALD; IFG<0; P. $11$11; G. 160
162 DO; ?S=S?G; S=S+1; U. (S+G) =R; ?S=13; !#80=S
      164 S=T: G.n
189 REM SINGLE/DOUBLE STRIKE, EMPHASISED
      190u?#8D=0;?#92=0;P."OUTPUT TO PRINTER"'"1 SINGLE"'
      192 IN. "2 DBLE.STRIKE" "3 EMPHASISED" $D; R=VALD; IFR<1 ORR>3; 0=1
194 IFR=2: ?#8D=1
      195 IFR=3; ?#92=1
196 R.
      199 REM PRINT STYLE
0
      200p?#85=0;?#88=0;?#8B=1;Q=0;GOS.u;IFQ;G.p
210 IN."1 10CPI"?"2 12 CPI"?"3 17CPI"$D;P=VALD;IFP<1 ORF>3;G.210
•
      212 ?#90=F; IFP=1; ?#87=80; G.r
0
       214 IFF=2; ?#87=96; G.r
      216 ?#87=136
230rIN."LEFT HAND MARGIN"$D;M=VALD;IFM<0 ORM>20;G.r
      232 IFM=10;M=9
240 ?#8A=M;P. "DEFAULT IS 60 LINES"?
•
      242 IN. "MAX.NO.OF LINES PER PAGE" $D; L=VALD; IFL=0; L=60
      244 2#89=1
250 F. "MAX.NO.OF LETTERS PER LINE IS" ??#87-2*M"
252 IN. "NO. OF LETTERS PER LINE" $D; C=VALD; IFC=0; C=?#87-2*M
      254 IN. "DOUBLE SPACED Y/N" $D; IF?D=89; ?#8B=2
•
      260 ?#8C=C; IN. "DATE REQUIRED Y/N"$D; IF?D=89; ?#88=1
      270 IN. "DO YOU WANT ADDRESSED HEADING Y/N" $D; IF?D=78; R.
0
      272 IF?D=13;G.270
.
      280 ?#85=C-M; GOS. f; R.
      299 REM PRINT TEXT
•
       300qL=?#89;M=?#8A;K=?#8B;C=?#8C
      302 IN. "SET UP PAPER" "PRESS RETURN TO START $D; IF ?D <> 13; G.q
•
      310 P.$2;60S.x;U=0
314 IF?#85=0;6.321
      316 Z=9;P.$9;U=0;S=#2B63;GOS.g;U=U+4*K
.
      321 IF?#88=0:6.330
      322 S=#97E0;60S.v
      330 Z=0; IF?#85=0; G.h
332 S=#28A0;60S.g;P.''';U=U+3*K
      350hS=#8204; T=?#80+?#81*256; C=C+1
360 j IFUKL; G. k
      364 P.$19$3: IN. "END OF PAGE" "ADJUST PAPER" $D: U=0
.
       366 P. $2$17
•
      370kIFS>=T: G. 400
      380 GOS. v: S=S+V+2
390 6. 1
      400 P.$19$3$12: IN. "ANY MORE COPIES WANTED Y/N"$D
410 IF?D=78;R.
      420 GOS.u: G. q
      430 GOS.f
434 IN. "INSERT ENVELOPE, PRESS RETURN" $D; 7#93=M; 7#92=1; K=1; M=20
      436 P.$2;GOS.x;S=#28A0;C=20;GOS.g;M=?#93;P.$27$70$19$3;R.
449 REM OUTPUT STRING
450 V=0; X=0; Y=1; W=0; IF?#86=1; Y=2
      452 DO; E=S?V; IFE<64; G. w
```

•

•

0

.

0

0

0

0

.

.

0

.

0

0

0

.

.

0

.

•

.

.

•

0

.

0

0

.

0

0

0

0

•

0

0

```
•
                                                                                           •
                                                                                           •
       IFE>64: IFE<91: E=E: #20: 6. w
453
       IFE>96; IFE<123; E=E: #20; G. w
454
                                                                                           0
       IFE>90; IFE<95; B?X=27; X=X+1; GOS.E; G.i
456
       IFE>120; IFE<127; B?X=27; X=X+1; GOS.E; G.i
                                                                                           •
       IFE=96; B?X=27; X=X+1; B?X=87; X=X+1; B?X=0; Y=1; ?#86=0; G.i
                                                                                           460w
      B?X=E;W=W+Y
461i
      V=V+1; X=X+1
                                                                                           •
462 U. (W>=C OR E=42 OR E=13)
463 IFE=42; X=X-1; V=V-1
                                                                                           0
464 IFW>=C; DO; V=V-1; U. V?S=32; DO; X=X-1; U. B?X=32
                                                                                           0
465 B?X=13; IFZ>0; P.$9
466 F=B; DO; A=?F; LINK#FF10; F=F+1; U. A=13
                                                                                           •
467 U=U+K; IFK>1; P.
468 V=V-1; R.
                                                                                           0
469 REM SET UP PRINTER
470xF.$17$27$64; IF?#85>0; T=?#85; P.$27$68$ (T)$0
                                                                                           •
472 IF?#8D=1;P.$27$71;REM DBLE. STRIKE
                                                                                           •
474 P.$27$77$ (M); IF?#92=1; P.$27$69; ?#90=1; REM MARGIN, EMPHASISED
476 F.I=#8E TO#91; A=?I; LINK#FF10; N.
                                                                                           •
478 P. '$27$55$0$27$61;R.;REM USA, MSB=0
479 REM ENVELOPE
                                                                                           0
480fIN."NEW ADDRESS Y/N"$D;IF?D=78;R.
482 S=#28A0;P."TYPE NAME AND ADDRESS"';GDS.d;S=S+1
                                                                                           •
484 ?S=13;R.
                                                                                           490g60S.v; S=S+V; IF?S=13; R.
492 S=S+2; 6. q
                                                                                           .
499 REM START
500zD=#2800;S=#8204;!#80=S;?#8200=13;?#8201=-1;B=#2810
505 ?16=#51;?17=#2B;P=100;!#8E=#1421B
                                                                                           •
                                                                                           0
510 F=#97E0; IN. "DATE"$F
520yP.$12"1 WRITE TEXT"? "2 EDIT TEXT"? "3 PRINT TEXT"? 522 P."4 SAVE TEXT"? "5 LOAD TEXT"? "6 REVIEW TEXT"?
                                                                                           •
523 P."7 ENVELOPE"?"8 END"?
                                                                                           0
524 IN. $D; C=VALD; IFC<1 ORC>8; 6.y
                                                                                           •
526 G. (530+20*C)
550 IN."1 NEW TEXT"'"2 ADDITIONAL TEXT"$D; C=VALD
                                                                                           552 IFC<1 ORC>2;6.550
554 G. (556+C)
                                                                                           •
557 GOS.a; !#80=S; G.y
                                                                                           •
558 S=!#80;GOS.d;!#80=S;G.y
570 GOS.e; G.y
                                                                                           •
590 IFP=100;60S.p
592 IN. "CHANGE PRINT STYLE Y/N" $D; IF?D=89; GOS.p
                                                                                           •
594 GOS.q:G.y:
610 GOS.s;G.y
                                                                                           •
630 GOS.1; G.y
                                                                                           •
650 S=#8204; E=1
651 J=0:P.$12
                                                                                           652 GOS.c; IFE=1; IFJ>9; GOS. 680; IFE=1; G. 651
656 IFE=1; 6.652
                                                                                           0
660 605.680
                                                                                           .
664 G.y
670 GDS.430; G.y
                                                                                           0
680 IN. $D; IF?D=90; E=0; R.
682 IF?D=69;U=S;GOS.n
                                                                                           •
684 R.
690 E.
                                                                                           0
```

•

.

0

0

• • • •

#### FIRMWARE REVIEWS

See 'Toolkits on Trial', page 157

```
0
.
0
                                                 Listing 1. Utility in Basic to list the values assigned to all
      Listing 2. Program compactor utility in
                                                 the resident integer variables in decimal and
.
      machine code
                                                 hexadecimal
      10 REM *** SPACE REMOVER ***
0
      20 before=%70
      30 after=%72
                                                       10 REM ** INTEGER DUMP **
20 REM ** (c) Acorn User **
40 count=&74
•
      50 FOR pass=0 TO 3 STEP3
                                                       30 FOR 100p=8:404 TO 8:468
      60 P%=8900
                                                       40 !loop=RND
      70 COPT pass
                                                       50 NEXT
                                                       50 PROCvar_dump
      80 LDA #0
.
                                                       70 END
     90 STA after
     100 STA before
0
                                                      500 DEF PROCyar_dump
     110 STA count
                                                      510 CLS
     120 STA count+1
                                                      520 PRINTCHR$(131);SPC(5):"Integer Var
     130 LDA &18
                                                    iable Dump'
•
                                                      530 PRINT' "Var
                                                                       Hex
     140 STA after+1
                                                                                         Deci
                                                    mal"
     150 STA before+1
.
                                                      540 VDU 28,0,24,39,3
     160 .outer
                                                      550 ascii=ASC"A"
     170 LDY #1
.
                                                      560 FOR 10cp=&404 TC &468 STEP4
     180 JSR transfer
                                                      570 PRINTCHR$(ascii);"% ";
580 PRINT~'loop;" ";
     190 CMP #&FF
     200 BEQ all_done
                                                      590 PRINT loop
.
     210 JSR transfer
                                                      AOO ascii=ascii+1
     220 JSR transfer
                                                      610 NEXT
-
     230 .inner
                                                      620 VDU 26
     240 LDA (before), Y
.
     250 CMP #ASC" "
     260 BEO space
•
     270 JSR transfer
     280 BEO end_of_line
.
     290 CMP #822
•
     300 BEO inside_quote
     310 BNE inner
         .space
     330 INC before
•
     340 BNE update
     350 INC before+1
.
     360 .update
     370 INC count
0
     380 BNE inner
•
     390 INC count+1
     400 BNE inner
.
     410 .end_of_line
     420 DEY
.
                                        660 BNE inside_quote 890 JSR hexout
     430 TYA
     440 PHA
                                                                        900 BRK
                                        670 BEQ inner
                                                                     910 EQUW &0B0B
920 EQUD &09090909
     450 CPY #3
                                        680 .transfer
.
     460 BEQ clear
                                        690 LDA (before), Y
                                                                  930 EQUS" spaces removed"
940 EQUB 13
     470 LDY #3
                                        700 STA (after), Y
.
     480 STA (after),Y
                                        710 INY
                                        720 CMP #13
                                                                       950 BRK
     490 CLC
                                        730 RTS
                                                                       960 RTS
970 .hexout
     500 ADC after
     510 STA after
                                        740 .all_done
                                                               970 .hexout

980 PHA

990 LSR A: LSR A

1000 LSR A: LSR A

1010 JSR digit

1020 PLA

1030 .digit
520 BCC clear
                                        750 LDA after
     530 INC after+1
                                        760 CLC
540 .clear
                                        770 ADC #2
.
                                        780 STA &12
     550 PLA
     560 CLC
                                        790 LDA after+1
.
                                        800 ADC #0
     570 ADC before
                                                                1040 AND #15
1050 CMP#10
1060 BCC over
1070 ADC #6
1080 .over
     580 STA before
                                        810 STA &13
.
                                        820 LDA #ASC"&"
     590 BCC outer
                                        830 JSR &FFEE
     600 INC before+1
.
                                        840 LDA count+1
     610 BNE outer
                                        850 BEQ zero
620 .inside_quote
                                                                    1090 ADC #48
1100 JMP &FFEE
     630 JSR transfer
                                        860 JSR hexout
•
     640 BEQ end_of_line
                                        870 .zero
                                        880 LDA count
                                                                        1110 3:NEXT
     650 CMP #822
0
```

.

.

•

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

0

.

.

.

.

.

0

•

.

•

•

•

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

0

.

•

.

.

.

•

•

112

•

.



Update on the NFS chip, better security for data files, testing the RS423 port, finding the file length - presented by Bruce Smith

#### The NFS chip:

#### more differences

SINCE writing the DNFS review (Beeb Forum, August), Robin Newman brings to our attention two further unpublished differences from the existing DFS and NFS chips. He writes . .

The first concerns the use of the \*DESTROY and \*BACKUP commands. When using DFS 0.9 these have to be preceded immediately with a \*ENABLE command, due to their potentially drastic effects. With DNFS this \*ENABLE can be omitted, in which case the promp 'GO (Y/N)?' follows the issuing of the command. A 'Y' sends it on its merry way, and any other key aborts the command. This is particularly useful with the \*BACKUP command because the information 'copying from :0 to :2' (or whatever the relevant drives are) is printed before the prompt 'GO (Y/N)?' is issued. This gives a chance for the command to be aborted if the source and destination drives have been typed in the wrong order.

The second difference concerns the NFS half of the chip. Recently I have written a Network version of the \*BUILD fname' command contained in the DFS chip. This is useful for forming !BOOT files etc for use on the network. To extract the filename 'fname' from the end of the command line, I have used OSARGS with A=1 (see my example in Beeb Forum, May 1984, listing 1). The 'old' NFS 3.34 incorrectly returns the address of the START of the command line, ie the byte containing the B of BUILD in this case. NFS360 (contained in DNFS) correctly returns the address of the f of fname.

The problem is that one has to accommodate both protocols. Listing 1 shows how I have done this. It is not very elegant, requiring a direct peek at the NFS ROM to determine which version it is. Does anybody know a call that returns the NFS version running in the local machine?

I hope this information will be of use to DNFS users, and that the second one

10 REM excerpt from Net \*BUILD command utility by R. Newman 20 osarqs=&FFDA:pb%=&70

80 .start LDA#1:LDY#0:LDX#pb%:JSR osargs \ get command line pointer 90 LDA &8004:CMP#&AF:BNE not334 \ check if NFS3.34

100 LDY#0 \ NFS3.34 so search for first space after BUILD

110 .nextchar LDA(pb%), Y: CMP#13: BEQ error \ error if end of line found

120 CMP#32:BEQ nextchar2 \ branch if space found

130 INC pb%: BNE nextchar \ increment pointer and force branch back

140 .nextchar2 LDA(pb%), Y: CMP#32: BNE not334 \ now search for first

non-space character; branch if found

150 INC pb%: BNE nextchar2 \ increment pointer and force branch back 160 .not334 \ rest of program follows. pb% now points to f of fname

Listing 1. Code showing how both protocols can be accommodated when it is entered at start by typing \*BUILD fname

will prevent others wasting time finding a bug not of their own making. It is good that Acorn has made the new NFS and DFS versions compatible as far as this OSARGS call is concerned. It would have been even better had they let everyone know about it!

#### Confuse the illicit copier

ELLIS THOMAS's ideas on cursor editing from within a running program (Beeb Forum, August) stimulated some thought. Adrian Robson of Hexham, Northumberland, writes.

The method described could be very useful for some applications but, in the case of file copying, it has a major failing in that it does not obtain the true file name. Let me explain.

A method of providing your programs and data files with greater security is to use non-alphanumeric ASCII codes in the file name. For example 240, which is 'p' in mode 7. To do this you must use an OSFILE call to create the file. Anyone subsequently using LOAD or \*LOAD on the file will find that the file name prints on the screen with '?' for the non-alphanumeric ASCII codes. They will be unable to save the file using SAVE or SAVE, with the correct file name. Even if they knew the file name, they would be unable to enter it directly from the keyboard.

In operation two methods are available for providing the required security: the program could be executed by using CHAIN"", thus avoiding the non-ASCII characters in the file name. The program checks that bytes &3B2-&3BD contain the expected file name and refuses to run correctly if it does not. OSBYTE & A0 can, of course, be used to

access the name.

The second method, applicable to data and machine code files, is to load the file via an OSFILE call using the correct name in the control block. However, the former method is recommended as it causes greater confusion to the illicit copier.

This technique can also, of course,

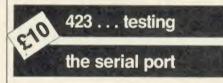
Beeb Forum is a platform for ideas, tips and applications relating to the BBC micro and the Electron, intended for experienced programmers to share their thoughts. For every reader's tip published we pay £5-or more for something special. Contributions should be typed or printed, with substantial listings on cassette. WRITE TO Beeb Forum, Acorn User, Redwood Publishing, London WC2E 9JH.

be used for data or machine code files.

Now we obviously require a method of taking legitimate back-ups of our protected files and it is equally obvious that the cursor editing method will not work in this case. The only method available involves access to page three and using an OSFILE call to save the file. This has the additional advantage of simplicity compared with the cursor editing method.

The comment that cursor editing will minimise problems with new OS releases is valid. However, it is more likely that the screen format of the \*OPT 1,2 load message will change on future releases rather than the internal header block format or location. Anyway, the risk and consequences of either is so minimal that they can be only a minor consideration when deciding on the best method for arranging for automatic file backup for your own programs and data.

In conclusion, the cursor editing method is a sophisticated means of arranging file copying, but sophistication is not an end in itself, no matter how well it is justified. To coin a phrase, the cursor editing method when applied to file copying is equivalent to using a hammer to crack a nut and then missing the nut!



ONE aspect of the Beeb not often touched on is the RS423 serial port. Perhaps this is because the pin-out diagram in the *User Guide* is incorrect, as John Gallagher of Carlow, Ireland, points out...

The diagram of the five-way DIN plug on page 406 of the *User Guide* is incorrect in that the indentation representing the plug case earth should be at the top of the diagram. The connections are otherwise correct...

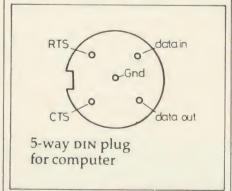


Diagram of the five-way DIN plug as printed in the User Guide. The indentation should be at the top

## Alan Crabb's disc catalogue reader program is printed on yellow page 103

John also offers testing techniques...

A simple test of the operation of the RS423 output is the following. Connect pins A and B together and pins D and E together (Data out to Data in and CTS to RTS). Type in the following series of commands.

\*FX7,1 < CR >

\*FX8,1 < CR >

\*FX3,5 < CR >

\*FX2,1 < CR >

Now press any letter on the keyboard and if the serial port is operating properly the screen will print 'Syntax Error' continuously at a slow rate. The screen will also display multiple prompts. If the DIN plug is removed the screen display will halt. The test is crude but effective . . .

Finally, John provides serial connections for an Epson printer . . .

- a) Connect data out line to pin 3 of the printer.
- b) Connect data in line to pin 2 of the printer.
- c) Connect ground to pin 7 of the printer.
- d) Connect RTS to CTS.

The printer will now print in the serial mode in response to the printer-type command \*FX5,2 and the switch-on command Control B or VDU2. Note that the baud transmission and reception rates may require setting using \*FX8,n and \*FX7,n if the default values do not match.

## Get the measure of your files

ALAN CRABB of Shaftesbury took up the challenge to write a program that will read a disc's catalogue and return the length of each file on it (Beeb Forum, August). Alan wins the promised £10 note. Let him explain...

The program (listing 2) as it stands will print all the files and their load/exec/length values on the disc in drive 0. The program is completely Tube compatible and uses only 'legal' methods (routines can be written legally, not accessing the DFS catalogue directly).

The listing is fairly well documented but a few extra notes might help.

The OSWORD call with A = &7D returns the disc's 'cycle number' (the number of times the disc contents have been altered). X and Y point to a single

byte which contains the drive number and returns the cycle number.

The checks in line 370 for illegal directories test for '"' and ':'. The Acorn DFS seems to interpret the '"' in a funny way and the colon is used for drive selection.

The OSGBPB (get block, put block) may be new to most readers. It is documented on page 339-42 of the *Advanced User Guide* (I do not have an Acorn DFS manual – anyone got one for sale?). The call with A = 8 is used to 'read file names from the current directory' – hence the loop through all normal directories at line 340. The parameter block pointed to by XY is set up as follows:

0 Cycle number

- 1–4 Pointer to block for return of names
- 5-8 No. of files to be read decremented by DFS
- 9–C Initially 0, incremented in eights by DFS

The data is returned in the format:

length of filename1

filename 1

length of filename2

filename2...

The length is always 7 and filenames end in spaces if they are shorter.

Finally, lines 800-860 print all the information using functions returning the load, exec and length of each file. The functions may be extracted but be sure to define some workspace for them.

## Neat toggling READERS may be interested

RÉADERS may be interested to see the assembler routine in the Beeb Forum suggestion for August, 'Printer on, printer off', page 65, reduced from 67 to 14 bytes, writes Robin Tracy of Sutton, Surrey.

In general, Exclusive OR (EOR) does not seem to be as widely applied as it might be. EOR can be used to toggle between any two integer values. There is usually a saving in space too.

Suppose you wish to toggle between 'n' (ASCII 110) and 'y' (ASCII 121) then Exclusive OR does it neatly.

To discover '23' enter the line

P. 121 EOR 110.



# HIGH RESOLUTION THAT COMES HIGHLY RECOMMENDED.

"There is no doubt that the JVC range of ECM colour monitors is excellent value for money . . . there is no loss in quality of picture after long periods . . . and remember, as more and more resolution is available with new micros, the need for a better display will be that much greater."

High recommendation indeed from Personal Computer News. Meanwhile Acorn User said:

"It seems that all 'normal' and 'medium' resolution monitors, including the Sanyo, are simply inadequate to deal with the Beeb's graphics and text output . . . The JVC was excellent, giving clear, legible results . . . Was the JVC better than the Microvitec?\* Would I buy one? Yes to both questions."

Our RGB high resolution colour monitor (580 × 470 pixels) sells for £229.95 (excluding VAT) – that's a swing of over £100 compared with other leading monitors of similar specifications.

The unit has a 14" screen and is suitable for the BBC Micro, Electron, Sinclair QL, Lynx, Oric, Apple, IBM and most other leading micros.

MODEL REFERENCE	1302-2 High Resolution
RESOLUTION	580× 170 Pixels
CR.T.	14"
SUPPLY	220/240v 50/60Hz
EILT	Minimum 19.5kv Maximum 22.5kv
VIDEO BAND WIDTH	TOMHZ
DISPLAY	80 characters by 25 lines
SLOT PITCH	0.+1mm
INPUT: VIDEO	R.G.B Analogue T.I. Input
SYNC	Separate Sync on R.G.B. Positive or Negative
EXTERNAL CONTROLS	On/off switch and brightness control

And naturally there's a year's full guarantee.

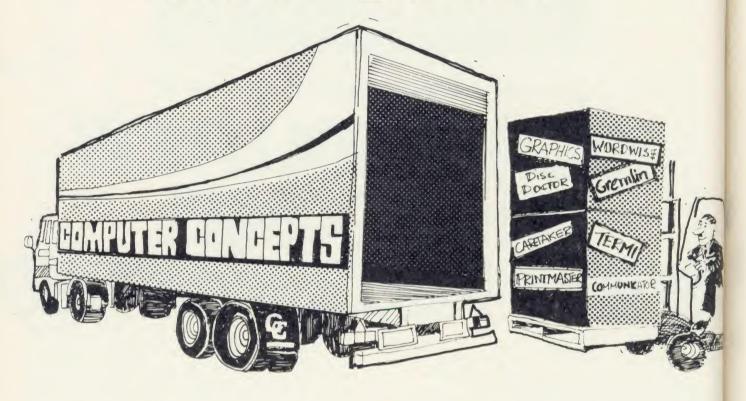
If you order your monitor by post, you'll receive it within ten days by courier service.

Simply post the coupon below to: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Or telephone 01-701 8668 quoting your credit card number. Or, of course, you can buy at our showroom between 9.00–5.30pm, Monday–Friday, 9.00–1.00pm, Saturday.

\*Microvitee Cub 14" monitor.

To: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Please send me: High Resolution Colour Monitor(s) at £229.95 each (ex. VAT) Medium Resolution Colour Monitor(s) at £179.95 each (ex. VAT). Connection lead(s) at £6.00 each. Lunderstand carriage per monitor will cost an extra £7.00. (N.B.A High Resolution Monitor including VAT, lead, and carriage costs £279.39. A Medium Resolution Monitor including VAT, lead and carriage costs £221.89). Tenclose a cheque for £\_\_\_\_Or please debit my credit card account with the amount of & \_\_\_\_\_ My Access/Barclaycard (please tick) no. is\_ Please state the make of your computer\_ Name\_ Address. Telephone\_

## Weve MOVED



To Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 6EX Telephone: (0442) 63933
On the 1st August 1984

Computer Concepts are still expanding and require more machine code programmers with experience of Z80/6502 processors.

For further details of vacancies write to:

The Manager Computer Concepts Gaddesden Place Hemel Hempstead HERTS HP2 6EX

## SEE HOW THEY SORT

A colourful demo by George Hill

shows how data is put in order

NE OF the most frequently performed tasks in computing is sorting, but there are many different methods, as the accompanying programs illustrate. This article will assess their advantages and disadvantages, and compare their performance in various situations.

What items are to be sorted? The example programs use lists of boys and girls names, stored in an array. The sorting algorithms, however, can be applied to virtually any data which can be put in order – integers, floating-point numbers, strings, records with a key, for example.

Two words there need explaining. First, what is an algorithm? It is difficult to define precisely, but if you describe your method for doing something without recourse to any specific computer language, then you have probably stated the alogrithm.

Second, what is a record? It is a collection of pieces of information, all of which 'belong' to a single item – for example, a person's name, address, telephone number, age, sex, etc. Basic does not recognise records, but they are a fundamental concept in languages that deal conveniently with data processing. Most important sorting methods must be able to deal with records, and some must be able to sort records from disc or tape files.

There are two programs. Program 1 allows the various sorts to be operated by selection from a menu. Sixteen assorted names will be sorted slowly, with colour coding to help you follow the sorting process as it occurs. Program 2 consists of the sorting procedures only. They are shorn of all the frills of program 1 that allow the sorts to be watched in action. It serves two purposes: first, to allow you to see how the sorting algorithms are translated into Basic; second, to allow you to copy and adapt them for your own use, should you need to sort some data in a program of your own.

#### **Bubble sort**

The first and most commonly understood and used sort is the 'bubble' sort. There are many variations of it, but the simplest and most obviously 'bubbling' algorithm is as follows:

The starting list has n items.

Compare the bottom two items (n and n-1).

If the lower one is smaller, swap them, otherwise do nothing.

Now compare the next two items (n-1 and n-2).

Swap, or don't swap as before, so that the smaller item ends up higher. Repeat the process until the smallest item in the list reaches the top.

Now start at the bottom again, and repeat the swapping procedure until the next smallest item is in position 2. Go on until the list is in order.

The procedures required for this are PROCbubble and PROCswap(i,j). PROCswap simply swaps the array items dest\$(i) and dest\$(j), and sets the flag 'sorted' to FALSE. This latter is a simple way of avoiding retesting already sorted items. If no swaps take place in any pass up the list, then the items must already be in order, so we should exit from the procedure.

Program 1 uses a number of conventions. Items being compared are indicated in green. When they are swapped they are shown in cyan (pale blue). When the program is run and 'bubble' is selected you will see the source list of names on the left and the destination list on the right. The items will be bubbled up from the bottom and will reach their appointed places as described above.

above.

There are pauses generated by INKEY(waittime). These stop the pro-

gram running so fast that you cannot follow it. If you still find it too fast, 'wait-time' is set in PROCsetup. Increase it to 200 for a two-second pause, 300 for three seconds, and so on. If you want to 'single-step' the program, set it to

100,000 (or higher), then you will get the next step on hitting any key.

This seems an appropriate moment for a quick skim through program 1.

The main program is very simple. A number of variables and arrays are set up (PROCsetup), and a sorting method chosen from the menu. The sort then takes place, and you are returned to the menu after pressing any key. The last choice terminates the program. Any sort can be aborted by pressing the ESCAPE key, which returns you to the menu.

The sort names ('BUBBLE', etc) and the names to be sorted are in data statements and can be added to simply by adding items to the data statements. The number of sorts is limited to 20, and the last one must be 'END'. The number of items in the arrays is limited to 128 though this could easily be increased and the last one must be '\*\*\*'. If you increase the number of names beyond 18 it will not be possible to use the 'before your very eyes' element of the program. An adaptation of the program, using the sorting procedures of program 2 but no display, was used with various numbers of data items to produce the timings in table 2, of which more anon.

The display is in mode 7 and the teletext colour characters are defined as variables (eg, red = 129) in PROCsetup. This makes the subsequent colouring easier to follow. The total number of items in the array is 'max', while the number of sorts is 'num\_of\_sorts'. The unsorted array is source\$() while dest\$() is the array that is sorted by the various procedures.

PROCmenu is straightforward.

FNchoose(M\$) is a useful generalpurpose function that allows you to pass a string of the form '1 to 20' or '1,2,3,4 or 5' to it, and to select only valid numbers in the stated range. Its limitations are that the left number must be between 0 and 9, and the right number must be between 1 and 999.

PROCdouble produces a heading and sets the text window.

PROCwait clears any residual colours on the destination list, and waits while you check that the sort has worked.

PROClist simply lists the destination

PROCsection(i,j,colour) colours a section of the array in the chosen colour.

George Hill's colour-coded sort demo and procedures are listed on pages 104-106

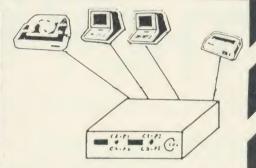
UNIT 14, PEERGLOW INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OLD'S APPROACH, TOLPITS LANE, RICKMANSWORTH, HERTS TELEPHONE: 0923 777155 C 01 950 0195

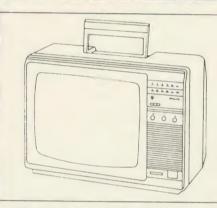
#### CARE ELECTRONICS presents: CPX2 "X" SWITCHER

Changing leads becomes a thing of the past!!!

- ★ 26pin (As BBC) 2 Micros driving 2 Printers at the same time.
- ★ Can be used as a "T" Switcher.
   ★ All outputs BUFFERED enabling longer leads between units.
- ★ No strain on your BBC power supply, as the "CPX2" comes complete with its own
- internal power supply.
- ★ Easy to install and operate.
   ★ Colour Finished to match BBC.
- Supplied with moulded mains plug.
- 12 Months Guarantee.

"ONLY" £97.75 Inc VAT.





#### **DON'T BUY A COLOUR MONITOR!!**

#### HAVE YOUR PHILIPS 14" COLOUR TV CONVERTED TO A TV/MONITOR

"ONLY" £49.95 each inc VAT.

- ★ Image clarity comparable to leading monitors.
- ★ Includes RGB lead for connecting with BBC
- ★ Conversions carried out at our workshops within 2/3 days.
- \* 12 Months Guarantee.

#### "VIGLEN" ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM BBC B:

Complete Set Spare Cartridge 5 Cartridges 10 Cartridges

@ 18.95 inc VAT 6.75 inc VAT @ 26.75 inc VAT @ 47.25 inc VAT

25pin "D" 'type Connectors

25pin "D" type Connectors

#### "VIGLEN" TEAC 55 SLIMLINE DRIVES:

SINGLE DRIVES CASED: 40/80 Track 200K Switchable 40/80 Track 400K Switchable

DUAL DRIVES CASED: 40/80 Track 400K Switchable 40/80 Track 800K Switchable INTEGRAL POWER SUPPLY:

Fitted to any of the above drives FLOPPY DISCS:

(Boxes of Ten) Fuji D/Sided D/Density 5.25"

"VIGLEN" PRINTER STAND

Inc VAT @ 165.00 @ 199.95

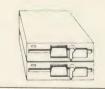
> @ 330.00 @ 399.90

@ 28.75 25.00

@ 27.50 23.95 @ 12.95 11.26

**Full Twelve Months Guarantee** 

TEL: 0923 777155 01 950 0195



RS232 "T" SWITCHER: @ 55.00 inc VAT

RS232 "X" SWITCHER : @ 65.00 inc VAT

#### 6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN plug (RGB) 1.5mt 6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN plug (RGB) 2mt 6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN plug (RGB) coiled cable 6 pin DIN plug to 6 pin DIN skt (RGB) extension o pin DIN plug to 6 pin DIN skt (RGB) extension BBC Power 6 way to Disc Drive 4 way 1.5mt BBC Power 6 way to Disc Drive 4 way 2mt BBC Power 6 way to 2 Disc Drive 4 way 1 5mt Monitor lead BNC to PHONO 1.2mt Monitor lead T.V. to PHONO 1.2mt RIBBON LEADS:

Disc Drive single Disc Drive dual Printer Printer Printer
Parallel 26–26 pin
Parallel 26–26 pin
Parallel 26–26 pin
Parallel 26–26 pin
Serial 25 pin D type plug each end
Serial 25 pin D type plug each end

LEADS "READY-MADE":

CONNECTORS:

CONNECTORS:
BBC Power 6 way housing
BBC Crimp Terminals
Disc Drive 4 way housing
Disc Drive Crimp Terminals
Various Din Connectors

DISC INTERFACE PARTS: E'Prom HITACHI HN482764G Low power Schottky 74LS10 Low power Schottky 74LS123 Low power Schottky 74LS123 Low power Schottky 74LS393 C'Mos 40/13/C/P C'Mos 4013BCP C'Mos 4020BCP

0 2 95 ea 0 3 40 ea 0 2 95 ea 0 3 40 ea 0 4 00 ea 0 4 50 ea 0 2 95 ea 0 2 95 ea 295 ea Inc VAT

@ 6.85 ea @ 10.30 ea @ 7.99 ea @ 11.25 ea @ 7.65 ea @ 9.50 ea @ 12.95 ea @ 15.25 ea

Sockets 0.40 ea 0.09 ea 0.24 ea 0.09 ea 0 48 ea

Inc VAT @ 9.20 ea @ 0.48 ea @ 0.48 ea @ 1 21 ea @ 1 43 ea @ 0.70 ea @ 1.00 ea

#### **HOW TO ORDER:**

By Post. Enclose your Cheque/P.O. made payable to: CARE Electronics. Or use your ACCESS. Allow 7 days for delivery. Please add carriage.

A) Disc Drives and CPX2 Switcher @ 8.00

B) All other items @ 3.00

Apologies to all our customers who have experienced problems in contacting us via the telephone. This problem has now been rectified by British Telecom.

PROCmark(i,j,colour,pause) marks two items in the chosen colour, and if pause is TRUE (T is TRUE, F is FALSE), a pause is generated by PROCpause for 'waittime' hundredths of a second.

PROCswap(i,j) swaps two items of the destination array, and adjusts the display.

#### Shuttle sort

The second sort, called 'shuttle', is a variation of the bubble sort. It pushes the biggest item down to the bottom, bubbles the smallest up to the top, then pushes down the next biggest and bubbles up the next smallest. It is attractive in concept but takes the same number of passes as the bubble sort and, due to the cumbersome coding necessary, is much slower.

#### Insertion sort

The third sort is an 'insertion' sort, whose algorithm is as follows:

- Start with the top two items and swap them if necessary to get them in order.
- Now take the third item and *insert* it (by bubbling it up) into its correct place among the items already sorted.
- Now take the next item, and insert it in its correct place.
- Repeat till you get to the bottom item in the list.

#### Selection sort

The fourth sort is a selection sort. Many sorting algorithms can be adapted to be a selection sort. The principle of selection is as follows:

Do all the comparisons necessary to decide where an item goes *before* actually doing any swapping. Swap only when you know the item's destination.

This has enormous advantages in large-scale sorting operations, where the items to be sorted are complicated records and moving them is time-consuming.

Taking this principle to its extreme, we can often avoid moving the items. We could have a set of 'pointers' to the records and carry out comparisons on the 'key' field - eg the surnames. Instead of moving the records, we move the pointers. We finish with a sorted set of pointers, which in many cases is just as good as a sorted set of records. We can recall them in alphabetical order, for example, and if it is necessary to sort the records themselves, we know where they have to go before we start moving them about - an obvious advantage which lets us minimise the number of moves necessary.

The selection sort here uses the same basic method as the bubble sort. It works as follows:

- Start at the top, and 'remember' item one.
- Compare it in turn with each of the items below it.
- If an item is smaller, then 'remember' it instead.
- Go on comparing and 'remembering' until the bottom of the list is reached. The 'remembered' item is now the smallest.
- Swap it with item one (unless it was already there).
- Repeat this with item two, three, etc until the items are sorted.

The program marks the position for replacement in red, and the remembered item in yellow. The countdown is followed by a green marker.

The disadvantage of these methods is that items tend to move up the list rather slowly. The bubble sort operates much faster on a partially sorted list than on a random one, and has its 'worst case' when the items are in reverse order. (Every time a comparison is made a swap has to be carried out, and the 'sorted' getout flag never

gets set.) If only one item is out of order, then only one pass will be necessary to place it, and the 'sorted' flag is set on the next pass. The Shell sort is a brilliant method of making the items move more rapidly, and cutting down drastically on the time needed.

#### Shell sort

In the shell sort items are first compared which are separated by half the list

- For an array with 16 members we compare (and swap as necessary) items 1 and 9, 2 and 10 etc.
- Return to the top of the list, and halve the comparison interval, ie, compare items 1 and 5, 2 and 6 etc. If an item is swapped, it must be swapped up as far as it will go at this interval. (Thus if we have to swap items 13 and 9, we must compare the new 9 with 5, and then (if swapped) 5 with 1, otherwise an item might get 'stuck' in the bottom half.)

Now compare items 1 and 3, 2 and 4, etc. Items must be 'back compared' if swapped as before.

A single pass down the list will eventually produce the sorted order.

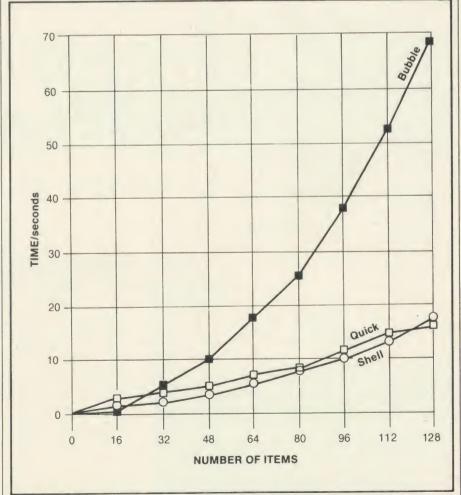


Figure 1. Graph of sorting times for bubble, shell and quick sorts

METHOD		N	UMBER	OF ITEM	S timed	in secon	de	
OF SORTING	16	32	48	64	80	96	112	128
Bubble	0.83	4.21	9.83	17.87	26.67	38.23	52.32	69.2
Shuttle	1.08	5.8	12.63	23.36	33.69	47.13	63 69	86.01

14.4

7.43

6.12

7.1

9.95

Table 1. Time trial results for each sort

0.68

0.61

0.67

1.43

1.56

3 43

2.06

2.21

3.04

3.93

7.92

4.31

40

4.96

6.91

The mathematical reasons for the efficiency of this method are not clearly understood, but it produces remarkably consistent results, and is the method I would recommend if you want to sort medium amounts of data (50 to 500 items, say).

The last two methods in this brief survey are the most difficult to understand, and are valuable if large amounts of data must be sorted (from 200 to many millions of items).

#### Quick sort

Insertion

Selection

Shell

Quick

Tree

The quick sort algorithm is as follows:

Look at the list and choose a 'pivot' value. Don't be too fussy, but it will be better if the pivot is somewhere near the middle of the list.

Now sort the list so that a 'partition' appears, above which all items are smaller than the pivot, and below which all items are less than or equal to the pivot. (It is not implied at this point that the items in either half are in order, nor is it implied that the pivot value is at the partition point.)

Now look at the top section (above the partition) and find a pivot. Divide it around a partition as above.

Repeat this sequence until the section partitioned is in order.

Go on until each sub-section left is similarly sorted.

Horrible, isn't it?

Actually it is an ideal algorithm for recursion, which accounts for my rather awkward explanation. Recursion is hard to explain at the best of times.

Let's look at one bit of quick sort to get the idea. We are trying to sort the numbers 4,2,9,7,1,3. Choose a pivot. I choose 4. (At least it is not the smallest, as the next number (2) is less, so it is somewhere near the middle.)

Let's call the first item 'left', and the last the 'right'. Imagine pointers (L and R respectively) pointing at each. Swap the L and R values. This ensures that there is one item in the bottom half

which is less than or equal to the pivot. So the order now is:

29.44

15.91

9.88

11.73

16.91

40.4

21.38

12.12

13.69

20.42

53.83

27.66

16.75

15.57

24.18

20.68

11.29

8.26

8.78

13.29

Move the left pointer along until it hits a value greater than or equal to the pivot (4):

Now move the right pointer until it either coincides with the left, or hits a value less than the pivot (4 – remember?):

Swap the values at L and R:

Move L right until it hits a value > = pivot:

Move R left until it meets L, or a value < pivot:

The section is now partitioned. L points to the first number in the bottom half. All numbers to the left of L are <4, all to the right are >=4.

You now repeat the process on 3,2,1 and 7,9,4 until the section is sorted. A section is sorted when you cannot find a pivot – all values are equal – or there is only one item in the section.

When you follow it using program 1, I recommend a long 'waittime'! The section being partitioned is turned blue. Cyan again marks items being swapped. The left pointer is yellow, and the right green. The pivot value appears in red to the top right of the list to remind you of its value. Don't feel inadequate if you don't follow it first time. I didn't, and I wrote it! Check each time

that, at the end of each section, the values above the yellow or green marked value are less than the pivot, and those below are greater or equal.

#### Tree sort

The final sort is the tree sort or heap sort. The values are treated as a binary tree. This may become clearer if you look at the examples below. The algorithm is as follows:

Sort the tree out so that the biggest value is at the top (or root – computing trees are upside-down) of the tree, and so that all 'children' are smaller than their 'parents'. This is called a 'partially ordered tree'.

Now extract the value at the bottom of the tree (its rightmost 'leaf' – upside-down tree, remember).

Replace it by the 'root', which must have been the biggest value, and so belongs at the bottom.

Now find the right place to replace the removed leaf by swapping the larger values up towards the root, until the leaf slots in.

Repeat with the next leaf, and continue until sorted.

Confused? Let's watch it in action for the same six numbers as before, 4,2,9,7,1,3.

As a tree they are:

Start at the 2, and follow it up to the root 2,4. For the partially ordered tree every parent must be bigger than its children: 4 is bigger than 2, so leave them.

Move on to 9, and follow it up -9,4-9 is greater. Swap them. Move on to 7-7,2,9. Needs changing to 2,7,9, and the tree is now

Move on to 1 and follow it up -1,7,9. No change needed.

Move on to 3 and follow it up -3,4,9. No change needed. Note that 9 is bigger than 7 or 4, 7 is bigger than 2 and 1, 4 is bigger than 3.

To sort the tree, extract the 3, and put the 9 to the bottom:

Where does the 3 go? Look for the larger child of the empty root. This is the 7. Compare it with the 3. If it is bigger, move it up to the root, and look

at its children:

7 \* 4 2 1 9

Look at the larger child (2). It is smaller than 3, so replace 3 where the \* is:

7 3 4 2 1 9

The subsequent stages in the sort are:

and the tree is now sorted!

In program 1 the tree's 'generations' are coloured. The root is magenta, first generation is red, second generation yellow, third generation blue, fourth generation (one item only) magenta again. Items being compared are green, and items being swapped are cyan. When an item reaches its correct slot it is white.

#### Pros and cons

What are the advantages and disadvantages of these methods? Let's ignore the shuttle sort, which seems to have no advantages. The bubble, insertion and selection sorts are all reasonably easy to code, and for small amounts of data there is little to choose between them, though the selection method is clearly faster, as it avoids unnecessary swapping — comparisons are much quicker than swaps.

The shell sort becomes more efficient in the medium range, though it takes a little more careful coding.

The quick sort and tree sort come into their own only on larger amounts of data. Even with 128 items the quick sort has caught up and overtaken the other methods, but the tree sort is still behind shell. On larger amounts quick and tree get well ahead. The great and unreadable authority Knuth suggests that the quick sort should be used to partition down to about nine items, and then the final sort should be done with one of the simpler algorithms. The tree sort has one advantage over the other methods. It always takes the same number of comparisons to carry out the sort whatever order the data was in initially. It has no 'best' and 'worst' case, except for minor variations in the number of

swaps necessary, which could be got over by the selection method suggested above. Its disadvantage is that it has to sort the data twice.

Timings of the various methods on varying numbers of random names are summarised in table 1. This clearly illustrates the folly of trying to stick to the simpler algorithms for large numbers of data items, and the equal folly of writing complex recursive procedures to sort small numbers of data items.

Notice how the time taken by the simple algorithms is proportional to  $n \wedge 2$ . (If the number of data items double, the time taken is multiplied by 4). The quick sort is an O(nlogn) method, while the tree sort is an O(2nlogn) method. Their times increase much less rapidly as the number of data items increase (for further information I refer you to Stan Froco's article in the February 1984 issue).

One more type of sort needs to be discussed. These are sorts that can be applied to large files. The problems arise when the data cannot all be held in memory at once. Two important sorts which can deal with this situation are the merge sort and the tournament sort, or a combination of the two. These will be illustrated in a later article.

## DATA MINDER THE DATABASE MANAGER FOR YOU

#### WILL USE ALL DRIVES AS A SINGLE UNIT

Dealer inquiries welcomed.

DATAMINDER is a powerful and flexible truely disk based database management system. It is designed to minimise the thought and effort required to set-up, maintain, organise and use large collections of data.

Three screen editors are included. The first provides for easy definition of new files or restructuring of existing files. The second functions like a worksheet for the writing and recall of records. A wide variety of record display formats are available some allowing immediate editing of disk contents. A third screen editor opens-up a wide variety of possibilities for producing customised reports containing information selectively drawn from a file and mail merged letters or circulars. Reports can be structured in standard essay format with the bulk of the text sandwiched between an introduction and conclusion.

For rapid access any or all of the fields can be indexed with a balanced B-Tree structure ensuring optimal record searching and retrieval times. These are typically 3-4 seconds to locate one record from a 1000. Search requests can be specific and include as many fields as you wish. Selection can even be made on the results of commands temporarily manipulating field data.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE

☼ Up to 26600 records in each file, disk capacity and record size allowing. ☼ Maximum of 150 fields per record, containing in total a maximum of 1200 bytes of text. ☼ Support for string, numeric, integer and date fields. \$\pi\$ 5 date formats and strings of up to 150 characters long allowed. \$\pi\$ Automatic allocation of disk space for files and extension of this as and when necessary. \$\pi\$ Rapid switching between use of separate files. \$\pi\$ Batch updating and deleting of records. \$\pi\$ Optional program monitor enabling, among other things automatic checking to warn you beforehand of duplicated record entry. \$\pi\$ Fields can be inserted, deleted, moved or renamed, indexed or de-indexed. \$\pi\$ Field types and entry lengths are also alterable. \$\pi\$ Up to 10 files each with any or all of the fields redefined in any of the above variety of ways can be processed in a single batch operation.

The package includes a comprehensive manual introducing you to the system and furnishing dedicated users with all detailed information they could wish for.

#### ONLY £ 29.50 + £ 2 p&p ex.VAT

Send now for our information leaflet, or order direct by writing to

Access welcome

COMPUTERWISE DAMBRUGGESTRAAT 60 2008 ANTWERPEN BELGIUM or phone (except sundays. (010-323) 234-31-54



# LOW PRICES TOP SERVICE JUKI 6100 One Year Warranty One Year Warranty

Orle Year Warranty
20 CPS: BiDirectional & Logic Seeking
10, 12, 15 & Proportional Spacing
Wordstar Compatible
2K Buffer: 13 Inch Platen
Underline: Backspace + Lots more
Centronics Interface Standard
RS 232 Interface £54.00 + VAT Extra
Tractor Feed £99.00 + VAT Extra
Single Sheet Feeder £238.00 + VAT Extra

JUKI 6100 £330.43 + VAT = £380.00

BBC/ORIC or DRAGON Package
JUKI 6100 + C.J.E. PRINTER PACKAGE
£400.00 inc. VAT



One Year Warranty
True Descenders 9 x 9 Matrix
120 CPS Bidirectional & Logic Seeking
40, 48, 68, 80, 96, 136 cpl
Italics, Emphasized, Double strike,
Super & Sub Scripts
Downloadable Character Set
Hi-Resolution & Block Graphics
Friction or Tractor Feed
10 X 10" Carriage, 15 X 15" Carriage
Centronics Interface Standard
RS232 Int. £52.00 + VAT Extra

Gemini 10X £235.00 Inc VAT
Package for BBC/DRAGON/ORIC
GEMINI 10X + CJE Printer Pack £255 Inc. VAT
Star Gemini 15X £380 inc. VAT

STAR DELTA 10
SPEC. AS FOR 10X PLUS:160CPS: 8K BUFFER
CENTRONICS + RS232 INT'S STD
£311.30 + VAT = £358.00

#### CANON PW-1080A

#### **Near letter Quality Printer**

NLQ Mode 23 x 18 Matrix: 27 cps Draft Mode 11 x 9 Matrix: 160 cps Full range of Epson FX 80 Print Codes Friction & Tractor Feed Centronics Interface Standard CANON PW-1156A (Accepts 15" Paper) Available

CANON PW-1080A £278.26 + VAT = £320.00 CANON PW-1156A £360.00 + VAT = £414.00

PACKAGE PRICE for BBC MICRO/DRAGON/ORIC CANON PW-1080A C.J.E. PRINTER PACKAGE £345.00 inc. VAT CANON PW-1156A C.J.E. PRINTER PACKAGE £439.00 inc. VAT

#### Special RS 232 Printer Bargain

STAR DP8408 (8" Printing) £187.00 inc. VAT ldeal for BBC/Newbrain/HX20 & Spectrum Int. 1 Phone for full specification

#### C.J.E. Micro's BBC Printer Packs

- For Star, Canon & Juki Printers include
- 1. The Printer
- 2. Delivery by Securicor
- 3. Cable to the BBC 1.3 Metres
- 4. Screen Dump Progam (M/C Source)
- 5. Text Dump Program
- 6. Function Key set up Program. For use with WORDWISE
- 7. Function Key Label Printing Program. For use with above.
- 8. VIEW Printer Driver
- 9. 100 Sheets of Paper
- 10. Mains Plug with 3 Amp Fuse
- 11 Booklet giving details of using the printer with a BBC.
- 12. Character Defining Program for Downloadable-character-set C.J.E. Printer Packs for other micro's include:— Printer, Cable, Paper, Mains Plug & Delivery

#### BBC MICRO MODEL B £399.00 Electron £199.00

BBC Micro Model B with Disc Int. £469.00

Large Range of Accessories including Disc Drives, Printers, Monitors always in stock

Printer Cables
BBC to 36 Way Centronics Type Connector
Dragon to 36 Way Centronics Type Connector
Oric to 36 Way Centronics Type Connector
Torch to 36 Way Centronics Type Connector
Serial Printer Cables
BBC to 25 way D type
EPSON HX20 to 25 way D type
SPSON HX20 to 25 way D type
SPSON BARAIN to 25 Way D Type

Blank C15/C30 Cassettes Ten for £4.50 ANY MIX Send SAE for Full Price List

#### VAT INCLUDED WHERE APPLICABLE PHONE/CREDIT CARD ORDERS WELCOME

Postage 50p per order or as stated 24 Hr Securicor Delivery for Printers/Disk Drives £8.00 (SHOP/WORKSHOP CLOSED MONDAYS)

#### C.J.E. Microcomputers

DEPT (AU), 78 Brighton Road, Worthing W. Sussex BN11 2EN (0903) 213900

**EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME** 

RING FOR SAMPLE PRINTOUT, FULL SPECIFICATIONS & LATEST PRICES BEST PRICES & BACKUP ON THE STAR JUKI & CANON PRINTERS

## INTERNAL EXAMINATION

The Beeb can be programmed to

self-diagnose its own ills. Paul

Beverley wields the stethoscope

HAT do you do if you suspect your computer has a hardware fault? If you have a dealer near at hand and your machine is still under warranty there's no doubt as to the best course of action. But if your machine is out of warranty and if you don't have a good dealer nearby, you have a problem!

Now, assuming you have some idea about electronics—for example, you know one end of a soldering iron from the other and you are bold enough to tinker with your machine—where do you start? The problem is that it's a complex piece of hardware and most of the test techniques available involve expensive pieces of equipment. Suppose you haven't even got an oscilloscope. Is there anything you can do? Well, in this article I hope to show you a technique that is used in industry for fault-finding microprocessor systems.

The commercial test units are not cheap, but we can take advantage of the versatility of the BBC microcomputer and use the technique with minimal external hardware that can be made up fairly cheaply on an old bit of Veroboard.

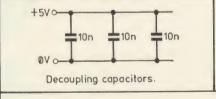
The technique, 'signature analysis', involves actually running a program in the computer under test to check whether the computer is functioning properly. This means that it cannot be used for testing a totally dead machine, but despite this it is a useful technique with the major advantage that it can be done cheaply.

#### The basic principle

While the test program is running a probe is used to pick up a data stream from one point in the circuit. The hardware compresses this data stream into a 16-bit number, which is read into the computer itself. The number produced by testing any given point (referred to

as its 'signature') doesn't have any particular significance in itself, but it will be characteristic of the data stream that produced it. Thus, by comparing it with the expected signature for that point, you can tell whether or not that part of the computer hardware is working properly.

The test routines are tried out on a known working system and the signatures obtained at various test points, such as address and data lines, are noted. These can then be compared with the signatures obtained on a suspect system and, when false signatures appear, it becomes clear that there is a fault. It is important, however, that no interrupts are allowed to occur during the test period as these don't happen at the same time in any given test run and will thus give a different signature each time the test is tried.



If the test routine is changed in any way all the signatures will be different, so the routines, once set up, must not be changed. If you want to use the test routines they must be copied faithfully from the listing, then you can use the signature values given in tables 1 and 2. If you want to use different routines, they need to be tried out first on a computer known to be working properly and the signatures recorded. By using different routines you can 'exercise' different parts of the circuit such as the keyboard, display and printer interface.

A number of faults occur commonly in digital systems, and many can be detected by the signature they produce. For example, if a line is permanently low the signature will be 0000, and if the line is permanently high the signature will have a particular value depending on the duration of the test. This value can be found by putting the data probe on the +5v line. If two lines come up with the same, but incorrect, signature the chances are there is a short-circuit somewhere between those two lines.

#### Hardware

The circuit used is shown in figure 1, and if you read last month's article, which dealt with hardware random number generators, you will probably recognise part of the circuit. The hardware of the analyser consists of a 16-bit shift register connected to form what is known as a 'ring counter' or 'chaincode generator'. This generator is used as a data-compressor to produce the signature of the incoming data. The data, as it comes in, is Exclusive ORed with the other feedback lines of the ring-counter. There is a reset line so that the counter can be made to start at zero at the beginning of each test.

This is all that is required at the heart of a signature analyser, but commercial units are self-contained in that they have their own display to indicate the

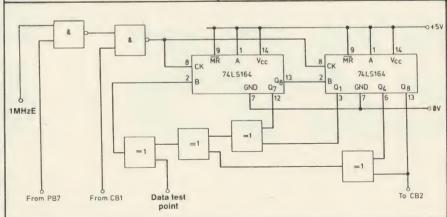


Figure 1. Hardware of the self-test signature analysis system

It's a British product, it's versatile, it's powerful and it's

# Cutting the cost of business software in half.



An easy to use, all-in-one software package for businesses for an incredible

£295

plus VAT

Please Note: While Microstyle will endeavour to maintain sufficient stocks of items currently or previously advertised we regret that all items are offered for sale subject of availability from manufacturers. If you've delayed making the change to a business computer system on the grounds of cost or complexity THINK AGAIN...THINK EASY!

'Easy junior' is a complete, accounts management package designed for use with the top selling BBC microcomputer and TORCH Z80 disk drive package\* award winning. Developed wholly in the UK. The 'Easy junior' system has been created to fulfil the needs of users with little or no computer experience and to grow and develop in time with your business needs.

\*Also available for APRICOT Written in CIS Cobol

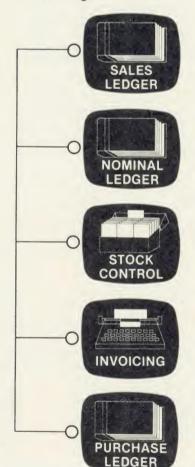
'Easy junior' has been designed with the user in mind. Even the 'Easy' junior' manual is the result of careful and far reaching research into the needs of individuals and businesses who will be using the sytem. 'Easy junior' allows you to control your accounts, your stock and your invoicing and to provide up to the minute management information from a choice of over 20 printed reports and screen enquiry facilities. Even those with no computer experience will quickly be able to provide a valuable and cost effective accounts management service.

'Easy junior' is not only powerful, and simple to use but is flexible too! As your business grows you accounting facilities need to expand and 'Easy junior' is designed to grow with you. All the central programs featured in the 'Easy junior' package are the same as those featured in the 'Easy' or 'EASYplus' systems for larger businesses. If you outgrow 'EASY junior' all you have to do is advance to the next EASY system with almost no retraining and no loss of fixed data.

EASY junior: Truly professional business software at a truly business like price.

Designed to conform to the accepted standards demanded by sales taxation authorities in most countries and your auditors

#### Featuring:



#### SALES LEDGER

Add. Amend and delete sales accounts. Post Invoices, Credit Notes, Payments and Adjustments. Analyse your sales by 99 stock groups and 99 customer groups Automatically record your VAT

Print: Customer List \* Aged Debt Analysis \* Output VAT Analysis \* Sales Analysis Report \* Customer Analysis Report \* Customer Statements \* Audit Trail \* Screen Enquiry Facility

#### NOMINAL LEDGER

Add, amend and delete Nominal accounts Post journals

Print: Chart of Accounts ★ Trail Balance ★ Nominal Ledger ★ Audit Trail ★ Screen Enquiry Facility

#### STOCK CONTROL

Add, amend, delete item records. Receive issue, and adjust stock levels. Value stock by standard cost, average, and last cost.

Print: Stock Report \* Item Usage Report \*
Recorder Report \* Item List \* Stock
Valuation Report \* Cost of Sales by Product
\* Audit Trail \* Screen Enquiry Facility

#### INVOICING

Raise sales invoices linked to stock and Sales Ledger Record purchase invoices and price stock

Price: Invoices

#### **PURCASE LEDGER**

Add, amend, and delete supplier accounts Post invoices, credit notes, payments and adjustments Analyse your purchase by 99 codes. Automatically record your VAT

Print: Suppliers List \* Aged Credit Analysis \* Input VAT Analysis \* Purchase Analysis Report \* Supplier Statements \* Audit Trial \* Screen Enquiry Facility

CONTACT YOUR NEAREST MICROSTYLE BRANCH FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

#### **Dealer Information update**

Microstyle have been appointed as an official, regional distributor for EASYJUNIOR business software.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE AT ITS BEST contact us now for more information and DEALER DEMONSTRATION PACKS

Easylunior software available for BBC + TORCH DISK PACK and Apricot

#### The network is spreading...

Every month more and more retailers countrywide are discovering Microstyle value and service. So contact us now and find out more about what you could gain from joining the Microstyle dealer network!



#### DEALER HOTLINE

Trade Enquiries Only

0635 35384



Branches:

The Aylesbury Computer Centre 52 Friar's Sq., Aylesbury. Telephone: Aylesbury (0296) 5124

The Bath Computer Centre 29 Belvedere, Lansdown Road, Bath. Telephone: Bath (0225) 334659

The Newbury Computer Centre 47 Cheap Street, Newbury. Telephone: Newbury (0635) 41929

## HARDWARE

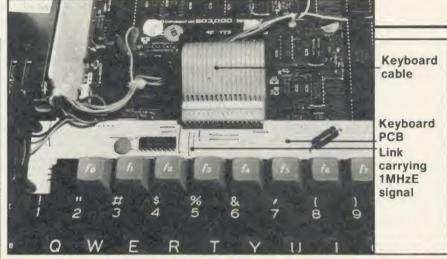


Figure 2. The wire link on the keyboard PCB that carries the 1MHzE signal

signature obtained - usually a modified seven-segment display. In our case, to cut the cost down, we use the computer itself to read and display the signature. The number held in the two eight-bit registers is read into the micro by using the shift register on the 6522 VIA. To do this, the PB7 line is used to disable the normal clock pulses and allow the pulses coming out of CB1 to clock the registers as the data is read into the VIA on CB2. PB0 is used to reset the registers.

Care should be taken to keep leads as short as possible and adequate decoupling should be provided as suggested on the circuit diagram. The clock signal used during the analysis is the 1MHzE line, which is easily available on the keyboard PCB as shown in figure 2. This line is used in preference to the 2MHz line because much of the

input/output, both internal and external, takes place at 1MHz. Thus if a 2MHz clock is used it is difficult to obtain a stable signature.

125

Even when the 1MHz clock is used problems are caused by the dualspeed clock that the Beeb uses (1MHz/ 2MHz). You will find there is an occasional variation in the signatures produced on the data lines, usually only of 2 or 4 in the least significant hexadecimal digit - ie, there's some variation in one of the last three bits of the data stream. This takes place as the 6502 is reading the value held by the VIA. Such variation should not, of course, be taken as an indication of a fault in the circuit.

Apart from having the test leads as short as possible, it is a good idea to screen them. If they are not screened and the lead carrying the 1MHz clock

TEST	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
+50	EDC7	B752	DB66	C7A2	8593	B4B8	29DD	B279
AØ	515C	B40C	51BØ	B747	FD31	D453	A5DB	FØ71
A1	5329	6159	A24B	B1B2	CFDA	7A1B	92B2	12B7
A2	3373	30D2	3B57	4289	57DC	EBE4	SEØE	64CF
A3	7E20	2C72	FEFE	051F	95A3	3000	68D8	CØ3C
A4	ACA5	EF96	4A33	273E	Ø2C5	5284	2E19	Ø4D8
A5	ECEB	2B91	155F	BAA9	738F	135E	788C	5851
A6	8F3A	3A25	0185	E74A	4FBB	FDB4	A110	33 <b>9</b> B
A7	9463	516C	ØD83	90B4	ASED	8068	FØ3D	5D5B
A8	ØDF2	AC41	1 BØA	9279	ASED	3732	5EF9	75E2
A9	B5E1	9ASE	0002	0006	4F6F	B7E4	E81C	EB2C
A10	55D6	814F	CØ4C	EØ38	267E	838A	7724	C79B
A11	EØ35	814F	CØ6C	55DB	267E	838A	7724	C79B
A12	0002	0002	0002	B5E5	4F6F	B7E4	E81C	EB2C
A13	0002	0002	0002	BSE5	4F6F	B7E4	E81C	EB2C
A14	0002	9ASE	0002	B5E5	4F6F	B7E4	E81C	EB2C
A15	B5E1	9ASE	0002	0006	4F6F	B7E4	E81C	EB2C
DØ	2AB5	2074	75DA	CFDØ	769A	B935	AD51	FC97
D1	2BAB	1EF3	5898	9214	BB14	107A	4082	9D34
D2	F41B	A219	B515	DBC2	6135	F004	7B1A	E4CF
D3	EEE4	FB7F	7216	BC38	13DØ	6E42	771D	BF7E
D4	9856	Ø6CC	AZ6E	B60B	CC6F	788C	7BE7	466E
D5	3C1E	7DB8	6EØA	E417	83DØ	C230	EØEA	8006
D6	131F	3A15	1FC6	8329	78E8	CAD3	C9EB	9116
D7	EABC	857D	708C	1337	83D4	9A2C	ØA67	15DC
R/NW	EØ57	812D	COOE	EØ7E	2638	8300	7746	C7DD
sync	B710	8A46	DBAD	2790	70AB	Ø56C	D7BE	DCD9

Table 1. Signatures on the main processor bus lines for each of the eight tests

Test 5	
11700 /70 7	
VIAA (IC 3	pin 23 CAFA
Test 6	
8271 (IC78	pin 7 9EFA
02/1 (10/0	pin 9 0007
	pin 24 Ø35A
Test 7	
Video ULA	pin 17 AD53
(IC 6)	pin 18 A89C
	pin 19 9305
	pin 20 9F02
	pin 21 93F9
	pin 22 EØE8
	pin 23 2EF5
	pin 24 E279
	pin 28 29DC
Test 8	
ACIA (IC 4	pin 9 08D7

Table 2. Signatures for various test points on specific ICs

signal is brought anywhere near the data input lead, you may find the signature becoming unstable.

#### Software

The operating program (yellow page 107) is written in a reasonably structured way and should be more or less

self-explanatory. The display it produces is a line of text asking for the number of the test to be carried out. This information remains on the screen, while the results are shown in a text window underneath. After selecting the test required and pressing return, you can either have that test running repeatedly, displaying the results on a scrolling screen, or do the test once at each test point. For a continuous output, press Return again.

If any other text is typed in it will be displayed on the screen and then, when you press return, the test is carried out once and the result displayed opposite the text that you entered. This enables you to type in the name of the test point and then do the test. For example, you could put the test probe on the first address line, type in A0 and then Return, and the signature for the A0 line would then be displayed. You can use CTRL-B to switch on the printer and CTRL-C to switch it off, so you can produce a printout of the signatures for the various test-points on each of the tests.

If you want to change to a different test, press Return followed by N (for Next) and it will go back to displaying the prompt, which asks for the test number. If you are using a printer, switch it off before you do this. The sequence is 'CTRL-C, return, return, N'.

As it stands, the program offers eight different tests covering the lower half of the RAM, the upper half of the RAM, the upper and lower halves of the ROM, the internal VIA (VIA-A, IC 3), the disc controller chip (IC 78), the video ULA (IC 6) and the ACIA (IC 4). Any further tests can be added to the end of the existing tests, simply using the same format. The signatures resulting from these eight tests are given in Table 1, and some of the signatures at particular points on the ICs in Table 2.

These signatures should be the same whatever machine you are using as except that, as already mentioned, you tend to find that the signatures on the data lines are different by either 4 or 2 in the least significant hex digit. Having said that, you may find certain variations and, considering the amount of data in table 1, there's more than likely to be one mistake or more.

Ideally you should make up this unit before your computer goes wrong. You can test out the routines on your machine and make any necessary changes to the list of signatures.

### Why buy two when one will do?

The INFRASCOPE COMMUNICATOR II is an electronic typewriter AND a computer printer

## ALL IN ONE \* RS 232 Compatible KSR and Parallel RO interface.

- ★ Approved interface for the SCM 1100 Typewriter.
- \* Approved interface for the SCM 1100 Typewriter.
- ★ Interface cables available for BBC/B, Commodore 64, Sinclair QL, Spectrum, or virtually any other micro computer with an RS232 or Centronics interface.
- ★ Choice of 2 or 8K character buffer.

ALL THIS FOR ONLY £458 Incl. VAT and Delivery (Interface Cable Extra) VISA/ACCESS Accepted

The new KSR COMMUNICATOR II is now available for immediate despatch. Using the popular Smith Corona EC 1100 typewriter we have created a high quality computer printer by fitting our new INFRASCOPE interface.

But don't take out word for it, write or phone for our free comprehensive data sheet.

#### **INFRASCOPE LIMITED**

Longbeck Road, Marske, REDCAR, Cleveland. TS11 6HQ. Telephone 0642 470121

## OUR DOUBLE-SIDED 3"DISC DRIVE RIPLE OFFE

Opus have a triple offer of 3" disc drives for those who wish to improve their micros.

The disc drive is compatible with the BBC Micro, has a direct drive mechanism, is doublesided and comes with a comprehensive manual.

And with every purchase, a 3" utilities cartridge will come free.

Our offer also includes VAT, all necessary leads

and carriage along with a two year guarantee-which is a year more than any other company can offer.

You can order by posting off the coupon below or calling at Opus Supplies Ltd.,

158, Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.

01-701 8668 or 01-703 6155.

We are open 9-5.30 Monday to Friday and 9.00-1.00 p.m., Saturdays.



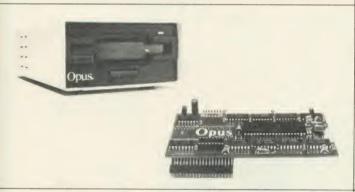
#### 3" DISC DRIVE

You can buy this 500K (Unformatted) double-sided disc drive for the same price that other companies sell single drives for. The drive heads read and write to and from both sides of the disc cartridge, giving you twice the on-line capacity of single 3" drives.

Normally £.229.95

Now £199.95

SAVE £30



#### 3" DISC DRIVE AND DOUBLE DENSITY INTERFACE

If you currently run your program on a cassette recorder, you'll need to upgrade your micro in order to use a disc drive. This offer not only gives you an interface, but it effectively doubles the capabilities of the drive - giving you 350K of usable capacity instead of the 200K normally achievable.

Normally £359.95

Now £299.95

SAVE £60



#### 3" DISC DRIVE AND 51/4" DISC DRIVE

Both drives come 'daisy-chained' (or linked) together. They're completely compatible and will allow you to down load all those programs you made on 51/1" floppy discs onto a robust 3" cartridge.

Normally £379.95

Now £329.90

SAVE £50

uantity	Description	Price
	-	

with the amount of &-

My Access Barclaycard (please delete)

ACORN USER OCTOBER 1984

To Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 OFF, Please rush me the following: (ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE.)

Name\_

Telephone\_

ORBIT ORBIT

## ELBUG ACORN ELECTRON

JOIN NOW FOR A FREE CASSETTE

#### Join the Electron User Group

Members receive 10 copies of the magazine **ELBUG** each year. **ELBUG** is devoted **EXCLUSIVELY** to the **ELECTRON MICRO**. It is packed with News, Reviews, Hints, Tips, Programming ideas, Major articles, plus Regular program features including games and useful utilities.

ELBUG is produced by BEEBUG Publications Ltd., publishers of BEEBUG, the magazine of the National User Group for the BBC Micro. BEEBUG now has some 20,000 members and has achieved a high reputation both in this country and abroad.

The formula which makes **BEEBUG** an invaluable companion for users of the BBC micro, has been applied to **ELBUG**.

By subscribing to **ELBUG** you gain all the advantages of a single-micro magazine, with

no space wasted on programs and articles for other computers.

#### **BENEFITS OF MEMBERSHIP**

#### **ELBUG MAGAZINE**

Ten copies a year mailed free of charge.

#### **DISCOUNT SCHEME**

Extensive discount scheme with major retailers.

#### SOFTWARE LIBRARY

A growing range of software titles at budget prices for members.

#### SOFTWARE CLUB

Substantial discounts on software from major software houses.

#### LOCAL USER GROUPS

Lists of local affiliated user groups.

#### SPECIAL OFFER 8 FREE PROGRAMS

Subscribe now, and get a free introductory cassette containing 8 tested programs for the Electron.

- 1. SPACE CITY. Defeat the invading Aliens with your laser, and save the city
- 2. 3D NOUGHTS AND CROSSES. Pit your wits against the **ELECTRON** on a 4x4x4 board
- RACER. Guide your racing car to victory, avoiding other cars and obstacles on the track
- 4. 3D MAZE. In this challenging game, you must escape from the maze The screen displays a 3D view from inside the maze
- 5. PATCHWORK. A multicoloured display of continuously changing patterns
- 6. KEY SET ROUTINE. A program to set up the user function keys
- 7. **MEMORY DISPLAY**. An efficiently written utility to display the contents of memory (ROM and RAM)
- 8. CHARACTER DEFINER. Define individual graphics characters with this useful utility for use in your own programs.



SPACE



RACER



3D MAZE

#### HOW TO JOIN

To subscribe for one year, and get your FREE CASSETTE send £9.90 (payable to Orbit) plus a strong stamped addressed envelope (for the cassette)

SUBSCRIPTIONS TO: ELBUG, DEPT 13, PO BOX 109, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS

Six months trial subscription (5 issues) UK only £5.90—FREE CASSETTE OFFER STILL STANDS.

Membership outside UK (one year only): Eire and Europe £16.00. Middle East £19.00, Americas and Africa £21.00, other countries £23.00.

Editorial Address: ORBIT, PO BOX 50, St Albans, Herts.

## Signif ATTRACTIONS



GEMINI-10X



12 MHZ Video Bandwidth RGB and Composite Video

£169.95 + VAT = £195.44

Also available in TV/monitor version at £195.95 (+VAT) = £225.34

+VAT = £218.44120 cps ● Bi-Directional Logic Seeking • Friction Tractor and Roll Holder Standard •

Downloadable Characters

 Ultra High Resolution ● 80 cols ● IBM PC version now available.



14 INCH COLOUR MONITOR

#### LOOK! **NEW LOWER PRICES ON EPSON STAR & BROTHER**

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

CALL FOR BEST PRICES **BROTHER HR 15** £325 + VAT = £373.75 £225 + VAT = £258.75 JUKI 6100 DAISYSTEP 2000 **EPSON DX 100** £369.95 + VAT = £425.44

**DOT MATRIX PRINTERS** 

EPSON RX 80 £198.95 + VAT = £228.79EPSON RX 80 F/T £228.95 + VAT = £263.29**EPSON RX 100** £384.95 + VAT = £442.69**EPSON FX 80** £319.95 + VAT = £367.94£498.95 + VAT = £573.79 **EPSON FX 100** STAR GEMINI-10X £189.95 + VAT = £218.44 STAR DELTA 10 £319.95 + VAT = £367.94STAR RADIX 10 £498.95 + VAT = £573.79

THERMAL MATRIX PRINTERS

STAR STX 80 £129.95 + VAT = £149.44 **BROTHER HR5** CALL FOR BEST PRICES CALL FOR BEST PRICES **BROTHER EP 44** 

Cables - Paper - Ribbons - Sheet Feeders Tractor Feeds - Interfaces - Call for Best Prices



CREDIT CARD HOT LINE 01-482 1711



PLEASE ADD £10 + VAT FOR DELIVERY POST YOUR CHEQUES/P.O.'s TO:

DATASTAR SYSTEMS UK UNICOM HOUSE, 182 ROYAL COLLEGE STREET LONDON NW1 9NN

Telex 295931 UNICOM G

TAX-FREE EXPORT & DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME Personal callers welcome. We are situated at the junction of Camden Road, near the railway bridge.

#### keyzone

SOLID STATE DESK TOP SWITCHING DEVICES



#### THE PRINTERSHARERS



PARALLEL EX. VAT 26 PIN (AS BBC) 3 MICROS TO 1 PRINTER £65-26 PIN (AS BBC) 6 MICROS TO 1 PRINTER £129-36 PIN (AMPHENOL) 2 MICROS TO 1 PRINTER 36 PIN (AMPHENOL) 3 MICROS TO 1 PRINTER £85-£105-

#### SOLID STATE SWITCHING

- \* Solid State Switching
- \* Extra cable lengths
- \* No plugging/unplugging
- \* Easy to operate
- \* Simple installation

#### SAVESTIME & MONEY

- \* Saves time
- \* Saves money
- \* Connect in multiples
- \* No limit to sharers
- \* 12 months warranty

#### THE PRINTERCHANGERS



26 PIN (AS BBC) 1 MICRO TO 3 PRINTERS

36 PIN (AMPHENOL) 1 MICRO TO 2 PRINTERS 36 PIN (AMPHENOL) 1 MICRO TO 3 PRINTERS

KEYZONE SOLID STATE "PRINTERSHARERS" AND "PRINTERCHANGERS" ARE THE ONLY SWITCHING DEVICES TO INCORPORATE THE 26 PIN BBC PRINTER PORT CONNECTIONS.

#### OPTIONAL

MP1 - DC mains power pack for sharer/changer £6.50

LEADS - PARALLEL

26-26 PIN 2 MTS £9- Each pack of 3 £25-

26-36 PIN 1 MT £10-Each £12.50 26-36 PIN 1.5 MT 26-36 PIN 2 MT £15-

Any cable can be made to order

£75-

£95-

£115-

SERIAL - RS232

3 way 25 pin Printersharer/Changer

**EX VAT** £75-

LEADS - SERIAL

EACH PACK OF 3

25 pin D type plug on each end - 2MT

£12-£14-

25 pin D type plug on each end - 5MT

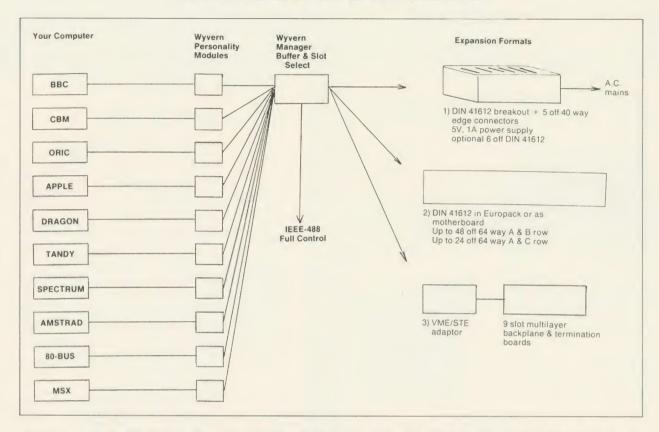
#### £39.50

#### **KEYZONE LTD**

U 14, Regeneration House, School Road, Park Royal, London NW10 6TD. Telephone: 01-965 1684/1804 Telex: 8813271

All products carry a full 12 months guarantee All prices are exclusive of postage & VAT P&P Switches £1.50 each. MP1 & Leads £0.50 All Keyzone products are designed and manufacturered in the UK and are supplied fully tested to the highest standards.

## Take the mountain to Mohammed for less than £300



## TRANSPORTABLE GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACE plus IEEE—488 FULL CONTROLLER

Memory Expansion?
I/O and Peripheral Expansion?
CPU Development?
Instrumentation/Process Control?

Industrial, Educational Commercial, Personal applications across all common microcomputers

Full range of supporting P.C.B.'s for DIN 41612 and edge connectors plus limited stocks of low cost pre-production boards and wyvern units.

#### **WESSEX MICROCOMPUTERS**

9 Hopkins Court, Bennetts Field Trading Estate, Wincanton, Somerset BA9 9DT

Telephone: 0963-33509





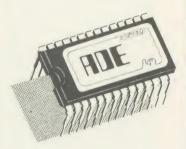


Accepted



## SYSTEM SOFTWARE

#### •ROMS FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER•



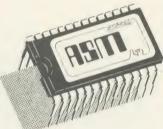
The complete program development package for assembly language programmers. ADE is the de facto industry standard for professional software writers using the BBC microcomputer. The 16k ROM contains a full 6502 MACRO assembler, a dynamic text editor, a front panel debugging monitor and disassembler. ADE comes complete with a 160 page comprehensive reference manual and a utility/macro library disc. ADE can also be used with tape based machines.

The ASSEMBLER features macros with library facilities; nestable conditional assembly; flexible listing options (with or without macro expansion); hex, decimal, binary and ASCII data formats; dummy section; full range of arithmetic and logical operators; symbol table sort and dump; file chaining and 29 powerful pseudo ops. Source and object files are kept on disc so there is no limit on program size or location.

The EDITOR is designed with the programmer in mind for writing both programs and documentation. The editor includes a very powerful command language (including macros) that enables much editing to be done on a semi-automatic basis. It features full screen editing and deferred edit modes; no limit to document size; edit with backup facilities and a versatile text formatter

The DEBUGGER is instantly accessible for inspecting, modifying and disassembling machine code programs. Features include full 64 byte display in hex, ASCII and disassembled format; registers; stack: single step: breakpoints; memory search and much more.

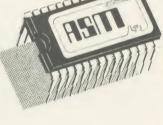
Price £60 inc vat. Please specify 40 or 80T utility disc



ASM provides all the superb features of the ADE macro assembler on its own ROM.

The program source file may be written using any editor (even Wordwise or View!). Complete with reference manual and utility/macro library disc. Use the assembler that professional software

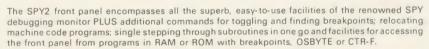
Price £35 inc vat. Please specify 40 or 80T utility disc.



SPY2 is a front panel debugging monitor, disassembler and disc utility ROM. SPY2 is instantly accessible to the programmer for inspecting, modifying, debugging and disassembling machine code programs. SPY2 also features a relocator and program trace facilities. SPY2 will access any ROM either in the sideways ROM sockets or on an extension board. ROM memory may be displayed, single-stepped through or disassembled.

SPY2 includes a set of powerful disc recovery commands for interrogating, editing and retrieving data stored on a floppy disc. SPY2 also includes a disc formatter as well as a non-destructive single track reformatter.

In all SPY2 has a comprehensive set of 23 utility commands. These are supported by an excellent



SPY2 features a versatile disassembler with hex dump, full and intelligent disassembly. This identifies data areas in the program; these being displayed as a hex/ASCII dump. Operating system calls are labelled creating very readable code. The powerful trace facilities enable program instructions and register contents to be traced to printer whilst the program is running. Indispensable for graphics programs as they can be stepped through whilst observing the effects

SPY2 features a disc sector editor displaying the contents of a whole sector; disc search facilities for finding byte patterns or strings and free disc space. Files may be recovered by creating a directory entry with all the data concerning the deleted file. Directory entries can be easily amended using the \*AMEND command. The \*FORMAT command formats discs with any number of tracks. A verify command checks discs. The \*REFORMAT command is extremely useful for recovering information from a bad track, reformatting it and restoring the data. Commands are included for loading files at &1900 and automatically downloading (and running) them.

The most comprehensive of all debugging/disc utility ROMs.

Price £30 inc vat.

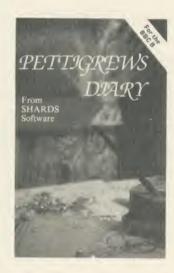


Dept. A 12 Collegiate Crescent, Sheffield S10 2BA



## For little Acorns Mighty SHARDS Grow











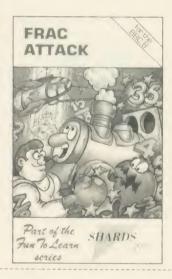






(BBC)

£6.95



If you want well written and presented software for your Acorn computer then take a look at Shards. Shards can offer you entertainment and educational software that really is a cut above the rest.

#### Take a look at Shards.

#### Adventure and Strategy Games

Pettigrews Diary - A massive 90K graphic/text adventure with a difference. Can you solve it? (BBC & Electron) "Complete original and highly intriguing ... (it will give your grey matter a thorough workout)". Your Computer £7.95 Empire - A superb graphic strategy game against the computer. 8 levels of difficulty. Played on a world map. Win at level 7 or 8 and you deserve a pat on the back!

"I thoroughly enjoyed this game ... graphics are excellent (100% rating)". Home Computing Weekly

Mystery of the Java Star - A graphic adventure for all the family. Utilises 100K of memory. Gripping stuff! "Exceptional value for money ... well done Shards (100% rating). Home Computing Weekly (BBC & Electron) £7.95

#### Educational

Fun to Learn, the definitive educational series – written by teachers and used in schools nationwide. All programs are menu based and make superb use of graphics. 100% user friendly and error trapped. "This is how educational software should be written... Home Computing Weekly

Fun to Learn - A comprehensive program for 6-12 year olds. "This is how educational software should be written". Home Computing Weekly

Monster Maths — Helps develop basic maths and logical skills for 6-14 year olds. (BBC) "A sound program that will maintain children's attention, for £6.95 it's cheap too". Educational Computing £6.95 Laser Letters — Educational word games for 6 year olds to teenagers. Three separate 500 word vocabularies. (BBC)

"You get a lot for your money ...". Educational Computing £6.95 Frac Attack - Fun with fractions for 8-14 year olds. (BBC) "A real winner ... lots of colourful screen action". Popular Computing Weekly £6.95

Science 1 - Science education for 11-16 year olds. Covers the use of lenses, meters, thermometers and balances. Super graphics.

"For fundamentals of balances, meters or lenses, this program is a must". Popular Computing Weekly Selected titles available at larger branches of Boots and W. H. Smith and all good stockists or by sending a cheque/P.O. direct to us at: Suite C, Roycraft House, Linton Road, Barking, Essex. Tel: 01-591 7666 (4 lines)

Please send me a copy of:- (please tick)

Pettigrews Diary Fun to Learn

Empire Mystery of Java Star Science 1

Monster Maths Laser Letters Frac Attack

Please indicate which version required:-Acorn Electron

To (Name) (Address)

Please debit my Access/Visa account.

I enclose a cheque/P.O. remittance for £ ...... 

All cheques/P.O. to be made payable to **Shards Software** 

All orders despatched within 24 hours of receipt

## COULD DO BETTER

Despite the government's micros scheme progress is

patchy in primary schools, argues Geoff Nairn

N A BLAZE of publicity Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher announced the Micros in Primary Schools Scheme in July 1982. By the end of this year every primary school in the country should have a microcomputer, which should be making a valuable contribution to all areas of the primary curriculum. Well, that's the theory. With just three months to go, it's worth examining how successful the scheme has been to date and whether the Government is on target.

Under the scheme, a school can buy a single micro for half price, with the Department of Trade and Industry footing the rest of the bill. The machine has to be British, hence the choice of a Sinclair Spectrum, a Research Machines 480Z or the BBC model B. To date 20,000 of the 27,000 primary schools in England and Wales have taken up the offer, and 80 per cent of these have plumped for the Beeb. The Electron arrived too late for the scheme.

As a comparison, the earlier Micros in Schools scheme for secondary schools boasted a take-up figure of 100 per cent when it closed in 1983. In fact their pound-for-pound subsidy has been extended so secondary schools can upgrade their Beeb with a disc and Econet interface, and buy both a Walters dot-matrix printer and a Microvitec monitor – all British makes again. For the more ambitious schools, a BBC Buggy and a Vela instrumentation kit can also be bought for half price.

For the primary school the situation is rather different. Once you've bought your Beeb, apart from a monitor and cassette recorder, that's your lot. No follow up scheme is planned – in the words of Kenneth Baker, the Minister



Kenneth Baker: 'DTI yet to decide on further schemes'



One computer per school is unlikely to make much impact but it is all government funding allows. For extra machines, school must rely on their LEA or on parents

for Information Technology: 'The DTI is yet to decide whether further schemes of support are necessary.' If no further support is forthcoming, then it is difficult not to see the primary scheme as anything more than political propaganda.

That may seem a rather harsh view, but one solitary micro in a school of 350 children is unlikely to make much impact, especially if precious time has to be wasted loading programs in on cassette. Just from talking to teachers around the country, the one thing they really want is a disc drive. And although some local education authorities (LEAs) have set up their own disc drive subsidy schemes - Nottinghamshire and Walsall for example - there is clearly a case for a nationwide initiative. The one argument that there are no British drives available no longer applies, for a company, Dual Track Technology, now make such a thing.

The Department of Education and Science (DES) oversees the primary scheme through the Microelectronics Education Programme (MEP). The MEP, to quote the blurb, 'aims to help schools to prepare children for a life in society where computers are commonplace.' But the MEP has less than two years to finish the job; the group is due to be wound up in March 1986. Of

course, the MEP sees itself very much in a 'pump-priming' role, the idea being to provide the initial hardware, software and training, and after that the LEAs should take over. The trouble with that argument is that different LEAs have different priorities: the much-publicised 'league table' of LEA spending shows that on something as mundane as textbooks the 'top' authority spends six times as much per pupil as the one at the 'bottom'. It is difficult to make a case for more computers if the schools in your county do not have enough money for textbooks. With the current financial restraints facing all LEAs, what may seem like pump-priming to Sir Keith Joseph to others can seem like an abdication of responsibility.

In fact, this theme of self-reliance and 'hoping' that LEAs take up the challenge seems to permeate the whole primary scheme. With training, for example, the DES makes it a requirement of the subsidy scheme that two teachers go on a two-day course on using their micro. In two days, a teacher who has never used a computer before can just about get the hang of operating the Beeb – plugging it in, using the cassette recorder etc. To expect that teacher to then start using the computer in a challenging way, or

#### THE OLYMPIA RANGE OF DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

A RANGE OF DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS DESIGNED BY OFFICE EQUIPMENT LEADERS

#### OLYMPIA INTERNATIONAL



#### **OLYMPIA 3000 SERIES**

Method of printing: Dypewheel interchangeable 100 characters. Print speed: 50 cps maximum. (40 cps Shannon)

Form width: 17" Width of printline: 15

Tabulation: Variable, 60 positions/inch (optional 120) bidirectional, horizontal tabulation direct to column address, halfspace forward.

Pitch: 10, 12, 15 characters per inch and proportional spacing. Line length: 150 characters with 10 pitch. 180 characters with 12 pitch. 225 characters with 15 pitch.

Method of printing: Automatic bi-directional printing with

shortest path seeking logic. Automatically skips over blank fields.

Paper feed: Variable, 96 positions/inch, bi-directional.

Buffer: 4 K Buffer. Keyboard option. Qume/Diablo. Code option.

Function control led: ON/OFF-Line. Paper out. Ribbon out. Cover open. Error.

Printing mode: Bold printing (1/120"). Expanded printing. Double

Interface: RS232 IEEE, Centronics.

#### **OLYMPIA 103 SERIES**

Method of printing: Dypewheel, exchangeable, 96 characters

Print speed: 17 characters per second, Bidirectional. Form width: 17" (431.8mm)

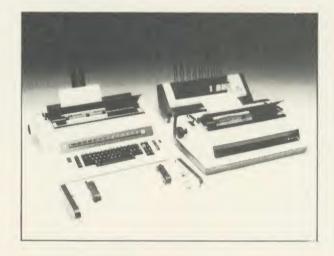
Width of printline: 14.2' (360.6mm)

Tabulation: Variable, 60 positions/inch, Bidirectional Pitch: 10, 12, 15 characters/inch proportional spacing

Line length: 141 characters with 10 pitch 169 characters with 12 pitch 212 characters with 15 pitch Paper feed: Variable, 96 positions/inch, Bidirectional, indexing one half space up/ down

Printing: Automatic bold, (1) 120"), expand and double print. Automatic bidirectional printing with shortest path seeking Automatically skips over blank fields. Buffer: 4k byte Keyboard option. Qume control code. Option for Wordstar Function controls led: 102 ON OFF-Line, Error.

103 ON/OFF-Line, Error. Bold print. Expand print. Double print Interfaces: RS232, Centronics IEEE





#### **OLYMPIA COMPACT SERIES**

Method of Printing: Daisywheel 100 characters. Interchangeable.

Print Speed: 14 cps From Width: 14.3" Width of Printing: 11.5" Pitch: 10, 12, 15 characters per inch. Line length: 10 pitch – 115 char. 12 pitch – 138 char. 15 pitch – 172

Instruction code: Diablo compatable (compact R0)

Built in Tractorfeed - Compact R0

Built in Keyboard - Compact 2

RS232 or Centronics Interface (Compact 2) Both interfaces as standard (Compact R0)

#### ACCESSORIES

Olympia Single Bin Sheet Feed £398. Double Bin Sheetfeed £598. Olympia Tractor Feed £150. (All Prices exclude VAT) A full range of Daisywheels and ribbon types are available.

Intelligent 43B Wood Street, Stratford upon Avon, Warwickshire CV37. Distributor: Interfaces Tel. 0789 296879 London 01-311 7981 TL. 312242.

even to pass on precious knowledge to other teachers, is a mite ambitious. Many education authorities do go beyond this minimum level and set up excellent in-service training courses – Walsall, for example, runs 25 different computing courses for teachers. But many do not.

One criticism levelled at the MEP by the NUT (the teachers' union) especially is that they have tended to concentrate on developing software rather than training courses. There is little point in producing educational software if there aren't the teachers who know how to use it, says the NUT. To meet such criticism, the MEP set up a small primary project team in September 1983, to assess the needs of primary schools in both teacher training and resources. They still don't actually train teachers though, rather they train computing advisors who then go out into the regions and train the teachers.

On the question of training, you would naturally imagine that the colleges of education, who after all are responsible for training tomorrow's teachers, would be at the forefront in this area. Again, a few colleges do run courses in educational computing for all their potential teachers, but sad to say they are the exception rather than the rule. Two primary school teachers I talked to, who had both graduated within the last two years, emphasised this point. One said that computers had not figured on the syllabus of her college at all, while for the other his computing experience was confined to one afternoon's demonstration of arcadetype games.

And so we come to the all-important software. In 1982, when the scheme first started, BBC micros were a bit thin on the ground, as was educational software to run on them. The MEP helped to spawn several software groups such as Netherall, Five Ways, the Chelsea Science Project and ITMA who did and still do - come up with some sound educational software, although most of it is for secondary school subjects. Since that time a variety of software houses have started producing Beeb software for primary schools. Now, the problem is not one of a lack of software, but rather how does a teacher find out what's available and whether it's any good? Still worse, where does the money come from to buy software educational software invariably costs more than the average 'arcade' game.

Talking of software, the MEP is the body responsible for the Microprimer pack, which comes with every Beeb bought under the DTI subsidy scheme. It aims to be an introductory 'self study' course for teachers, so that they can at least get started using the Beeb in their



There's plenty of educational software available now but most is for secondary schools. Educational programs cost more than 'arcade' games and there's no government money to buy software

classroom. Unfortunately it is often the only software a school has – apart from the Beeb's Welcome tape that is. As the MEP is the first to admit, the Microprimer pack was developed in a hurry and to meet a specific need. It would be a shame if teachers judged all primary software on the basis of one package.

Is the primary scheme a success? Well, I do not doubt that by the end of this year pretty well every primary school will have its very own micro—and most of them will be Beebs. Quite a few will be locked away in store cupboards because no one in the school knows how to use them. On the other hand others will be in use every day, with children of all ages and abilities

feverishly tapping away. And a good few more will be wheeled out on Friday afternoons for the 'computer lesson', which consists of teacher typing and children watching.

And so, what for the future? Number one priority: every teacher should at least know how to use their Beeb. A disc drive would be nice as well. Oh, and a few more Beebs wouldn't go amiss. A tall order? Not if the Government is serious in preparing children for the future. As a spokesperson for the DES said, 'It's very easy to criticise the scheme, but no other country has done anything similar.' It's also very easy to be complacent and make political capital.

## Computers

#### More Hard Disk Developments for BBC Micro



#### Hard Disk Drives

Range from 5 – 232 M.Bytes 5 M.Bytes removable cartridge drives

#### Tape Streamer

Efficient backup of Winchester units (standard tape backup of 45 MBytes in 9 mins.).

#### WFS

Comprehensive Winchester filing system Rom – stand alone use.

#### Networking

Amcom's E-Net provides a simple to use, yet flexible system for linking up to 255 BBC microstoa Winchester file server.

- \*Large Capacity Winchester Drives
- \*Removable Cartridge
- \*TapeStreamer Backup



GSL Hard Disk Systems have been well proven in educational, factory and office environments, for stand alone or networking applications.

Other GSL products include:-

Printer Buffer LCD Display Floppy Disk Drives Monitors Printers

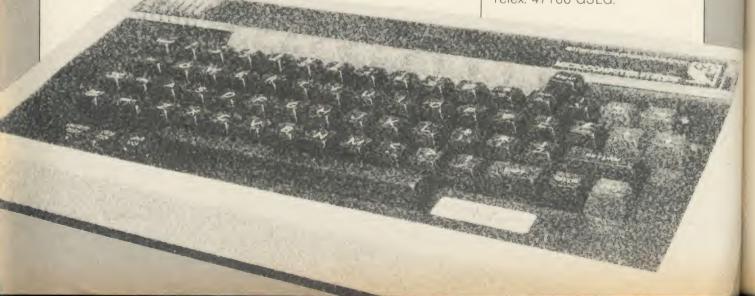
(We are also an Acorn dealer).

For further information on any of our products contact:-Lea Wyatt at GSCL



Geophysical Systems Computers Limited

West Portway, Andover, Hampshire SP10 3SG. Tel: (0264) 59633 Telex: 47166 GSLG.



## FRAMING THE?? ? RIGHT QUESTIONS?

lan Birnbaum reviews Acornsoft's Microtext system,

#### a powerful aid in programming instructional modules

ICROTEXT is an authoring system. It was designed by the National Physical Laboratory, implemented on the BBC micro by Ariadne Software, and is published by Acornsoft in cassette and disc form. My comments are based on the disc version.

An authoring language aims to allow the programmer to implement training and instructional programs easily and efficiently by providing special facilities for dealing with common situations. For example, scanning a student's answer for one or more keywords and then branching if they are present is complicated in Basic, but easy in an authoring language. Indeed, Microtext claims to be so easy to use that, for some cases at least, the designer and encoder of the module need only have a cursory knowledge of programming.

Microtext has its origins in a computer system called Mickie, a medical interviewing computer, developed in the 1970s. It used a language called Questext which allowed doctors to set up modules without extensive programming knowledge. Questext was extended to cater for more varied training on (non-micro) computers, and became Edutext. However, Edutext in Basic was slow and bulky, so it was rewritten in assembly language and implemented on micros; this is Microtext

#### **Advantages**

The easiest way to describe Microtext is by considering the advantages it offers over Basic. This gives the correct context because the system stands or falls on its ease of use for the purpose of creating instructional programs.

There are many advantages to the system in this respect. First, Microtext is **frame-oriented**, ie the essential unit is a screenful of information, a frame. In this sense it is very like viewdata systems. However, it is more sophisticated in that control information is part of the frame itself. It therefore combines the ease of use of viewdata with

the flexibility of a programming language.

In Basic, the relationship between a screenful of information and the instructions required to produce that frame and to branch to another is exceedingly opaque. The programmer has to project from language to screen to provide the link: Basic offers no real assistance in itself. As a consequence, debugging by frame - the natural approach - is not easy. In Microtext, it is simple because the programmer creates one frame at a time by placing characters on the screen in the position they are to appear when the program is executed. In the frame, control information is included that instructs the computer which frames to branch to next and on what criteria.

Microtext allows simple **debugging** as it is simple to switch from running or testing to editing a module. If the frame layout is not correct, or an unexpected branch is made, pressing the escape key followed by S (for Stop) switches to a full-screen editor. The system offers single-stepping through the frames if required.

When most instructional programs are run – in Basic or any other language – errors that occur are usually observed at the frame level or at the link between frames. In Basic, this does not assist debugging, but in Microtext the link is absolutely clear, so errors are easily remedied.

Microtext offers exceptional facilities for accepting user responses. The programmer can specify whether spaces are to be ignored between words; whether an exact match is required or whether a response should contain, begin with, or end with a set of characters. The programmer can combine separate criteria using 'or', 'not' and 'and' (ordered or unordered) to produce complex branching decisions. Both textual and non-textual data are supported, and with the latter numericrange tests are available (eg, less than and greater than).

There is no need to compare these

facilities with Basic: there is no contest!

A programmer can **design a form** on the screen with headings, and when the frame is run the cursor will move from heading to heading as the user responds. In this way complicated forms can be set up with minimum trouble.

Microtext allows a complete summary of the user's responses to be created. In instructional programs, it is very useful to store these for later analysis. This might be used to give the student or teacher a record of achievement, or to record in variables information required for future modules (a module is a collection of frames, all loaded into memory at one time, which constitute the file being run). Microtext implements both these approaches, the first simply, although the latter is rather more complicated.

In Basic none of these facilities is provided, and the programmer must save the relevant information, and generate appropriate screen displays.

If the user types **Help** (or even just?) in Microtext when responding to a prompt, the system automatically branches to a help routine, if one exists. Typically, the first help frame will be a menu with a variety of choices (eg, start again; get help on this topic or on this question). Each frame can contain a different destination frame if required: this is achieved by putting HELP followed by the frame required.

In Basic, it is possible to create a similar system by using a common input routine which always branches when Help is entered. However, this is by no means a trivial task.

There are two sorts of **variables** in Microtext: system variables and user-defined variables, ie reserved words which hold specific information. These

The Microtext system (including manual) costs £49.85 for the cassette version and £59.80 for the disc, available from Vector Marketing, Dennington Industrial Estate, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL. Tel: 0933 79300. (Acornsoft is on 0223-316039).



#### ACORN SPECIALIST COMPUTER CENTRE

#### **Z80 SECOND PROCESSOR**

With the addition of the Z80 second processor the BBC becomes a business machine fully compatible with CP/M software. The Z80 comes complete with word processing, database, spreadsheet, graph plan and accounts programs as well as CIS COBOL, Nucleus System Generator, Z80 Professional Basic and GSX Graphics.

PRICE £299.00

#### TELETEXT RECEIVER

TO MICKOMAN COMBINERS Converts your BBC into a Teletext ANICAONALI COMMITTE DE LA CONSTITUTA DE Terminal giving normal reception



BCPL ROM

#### ACORN PRICES

TOOTH TALLOED	
Acorn Electron	199.00
Electron Plus 1 Interface	59.90
BBC Model B	399.00
BBC Model B + DFS	469.00
BBC Model B + Econet	446.00
BBC Model B + DFS + Econet	516.00
Acorn Teletext Receiver	225.00
Acorn Prestel	113.85
Acorn 6502 2nd Processor	199.00
Acorn Z80 2nd Processor	299.00
Acorn IEEE Interface	325.00
Bitstick	375.00
Econet System	P.O.A.
A-B Upgrades	95.00
DFS Upgrade	95.00
Econet Upgrade	70.00
Speech Synthesizer	55.00
View ROM	59.80
Viewsheet ROM	59.80

#### 6502 SECOND PROCESSOR

The 6502 second processor will allow the BBC to run faster with greatly increased memory especially in high resolution graphics modes giving users more power when writing their own programs and access to a range of exciting new programs such as the programs that drive the Bitstick.

PRICE £199.00

#### BITSTICK

This superb menu driven graphics package allows high quality CAD at a very modest price allowing the user to create shapes on the screen and produce outstanding graphics, architects drawings etc.

PRICE £375.00

#### IEEE INTERFACE

A full implementation of the IEEE standard, providing computer control compatible scientific and technical equipment.

PRICE £325.00

#### ACORN APPROVED SERVICE CENTRE

99 65

Our workshop offers a comprehensive service including Repairs and Upgrades by our own engineers

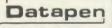
EDUCATIONAL & INDUSTRIAL ENQUIRIES WELCOME All prices include VAT, Post & Packing £9 (Large items) £1 (Small items ROM's etc)

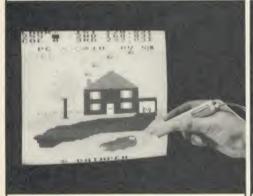
RAINFORD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, MILL LANE, RAINFORD, ST HELENS, MERSEYSIDE

**PHONE 074488 5242** 

#### Datapen

#### BBC Lightpen Programs Datapen





#### BEEBPEN DRAWING PROGRAM

A comprehensive Mode 2 colour drawing program allowing plot commands, painting, circles, fext, character defining, saving and loading to tape or disc, all to be selected and used with the lightpen. PRICE £11.95 Introductory Offer £9.95



#### TELETEXT DISPLAY CREATOR/EDITOR

Allows the busy programmer to quickly create Mode 7 colour graphics and test screens for combination into his or her own programs. Movable on screen menu allows use of complete screen for graphics. Full instructions and a discussion on teletext features are provided. PRICE £9.95 Introductory Offer £7.95



The first in a series of educational Geography and Geology programs. Britain comes complete with three sets of fests, and these may be very easily changed by adding DATA statements in the Basic program. Full instructions and grid map supplied.

PRICE £6.95 Introductory Offer £5.95

#### SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

- Insensitive to ambient
- Responds to different colours
- Program accessible LED lamp readout
- Switch for program control



The Datapen Lightpen itself comes complete with handbook, software on tape including two drawing programs and a printed listing showing useful routines.

#### **PRICE £25.00**

Two drawing programs, SKETCH and SHAPE-CREATE are included with the lightpen and the programs shown above may be ordered additionally, or separately as required.

All prices above include VAT, postage and packing.

Please send your cheque/P.O. to:-

Dept. AU3, Datapen Microtechnology Ltd., Kingsclere Road, Overton, Hants, RG25 3JB

are ANS (holds the last answer given), TIME (contains the elapsed time since last initiated) and RANDOM (generates and holds a random number). Userdefined variables are similar to Basic's, but it is not necessary to differentiate between string and numeric variables. The contents of a variable may be displayed by use of angled brackets; for example, if NAME contains the user's name, then:

Are you ready, < NAME > ?

will give a personalised question. Moreover, a list of variables can be created using something like = PLAYER < NUMBER >, where NUMBER is a variable incremented elsewhere, giving separate variables PLAYER 1, PLAYER 2 etc. This powerful feature is not available in Basic.

All \* commands in the BBC's operating systems (and so all \*FX commands)



Figure 1. Student's view of first frame in example module testing knowledge of plug wiring



Figure 2. The whole of the first frame showing the hidden commands and branching to further frames

and some VDU commands (including sound and graphics) are available directly within Microtext. (Although not documented, the cursor can be turned off and on with \$CH1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 and \$CH1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 respectively.)

Microtext offers easy control of input/ output at the **user port.** The programmer can set a specific line high or low, or wait for the line to go high or low: particularly useful for slide and video control.

Microtext modules (eg, a self-contained lesson) are **portable** both

between packages on the BBC micro and between machines. In the former case, a wordprocessor could be used to set up a frame: each frame is stored in ASCII (although text compression is used). In the latter case, it is important only to use graphics commands which exist in all systems (eg for Commodore systems there is no point using teletext colour and graphics).

Microtext contains **error checks** to ensure material is not overwritten. Thus, if you edit a module and then attempt to load another without saving the first, a message appears. A simple safeguard, but important.

#### **Disadvantages**

No system is perfect, and there are some disadvantages to Microtext when compared to Basic, but they by no means overshadow the advantages. Let us consider them briefly.

Microtext supports only integer arithmetic. This clearly presents some restrictions, which is a pity with, for example, maths.

Microtext is not structured. All control in a program is achieved via conditional or unconditional branches (ie the equivalent in Basic of GOTO, or IF...THEN statements. I don't regard this as a handicap because, as a frameorientated system, the structure is already incorporated.

Memory is rather short with cassette and disc versions: about 14k and 11k left for mode 7 programs respectively. This leaves room, just, for a 30-frame module in the disc version and 40 frame with cassette (lots of variables will cut these down). On a disc version this is not problematic, since one module can call another.

The memory problem can be solved by a second processor or the ROM. These options are essential in a graphics mode: mode 4, for example, allows just six frames. Modes 0, 1 and 3 are impossible without the second processor or the ROM (modes 2 and 5 are never supported).

At present, the Microtext package is needed to run any module. However, a delivery system (without the editing facility) will be available which sits securely with the module and is loaded with it. This is produced by a publishing system, and will be very valuable for, say, education authorities that wish to produce packages in a resource centre for schools. Questions of copyright have yet to be fully resolved.

There is no simple access to the contents of the analogue port from Microtext, except by using \*FX128 and getting the values of the X and Y registers. Nor is there access to a printer from within a module (ie no VDU2 or VDU3). The only access is at command level to

print copies of frames, or to dump the summary (these may be activated at RUN time by preceding them by \$). However, I'm sure someone will find a solution.

The COPY key is not available for normal use in edit mode: instead it

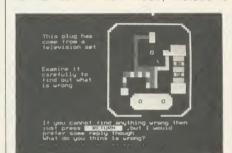


Figure 3. Pressing 'N' at figure 1 takes us to this, frame number 51. NB This is NOT the correct way to wire up a plug



Figure 4. This next frame is where the problems begin with free range of response. NB This is NOT the correct way to wire up a plug

pushes a space into a line and moves the rest of the text to the right by one character without wrap-around. This is a pity, especially when one considers the eighth disadvantage - there is no teletext graphics editor. This makes creation of double-height characters tricky, and mode 7 graphics laborious. All teletext control codes need two function key presses to make them active (in other modes these produce foreign characters eg ê): this is also tedious. However, inclusion of a full teletext graphics editor would have left less space for modules. There are two solutions: use a graphics editor on a chip which can be used via a \* command, or a separate package to create a frame and then load it in ASCII into Microtext. However, to do this it will be necessary to incorporate it within the existing module in some way, because Microtext does not allow subsets of modules to be loaded. Again, someone is bound to find a way round this.

#### Microtext in use

Microtext comes with a 120-page manual, a reference card and a demonstration package. The manual is comprehensive, though not that easy for beginners. I think Microtext is accessible to newcomers, but I suspect a

# New available now!



Z80 second processor for BBC Microcomputer with SAGE integrated accounts program

£375

+ VAT

Trade and local authority enquiries welcome Prices correct at time of going to press







GCC (Cambridge) Limited 66 High Street, Sawston, Cambridge CB2 4BG Telephone: Cambridge (0223) 835330/834641 Telex: 81594 SAWCOM course may be necessary to help them.

As an example of Microtext in use, let us look at the PLU.STA module supplied which tests the student's knowledge of 13 amp plug wiring. It is an interesting attempt to allow a very free range of response, and I think it almost succeeds.

The module is loaded from Microtext by typing RUN PLU.STA. After the title, the student's name is asked, and he/ she is then asked to rate their knowledge of plugs (figure 1). Let us see what set of program instructions produce this page. We press Escape and then S (for Stop) - we get figure 2. The! indicates that only a single key press (with no carriage return) is allowed. On pressing N, the program will continue from frame 51, and the statement 'Novice user' will be saved to the summary; similarly for A or E. If any other letter is pressed, the statement 'Not understood-try again' is displayed in red. We could generate our own response on another frame (say on frame 55) by putting  $\rightarrow$  55 at the end. Notice finally the use of < NAME > to display the contents of the variable NAME (in this case IAN).

Frame 51 sets up appropriate text, initialises a variable which limits the number of wrong answers allowed, and then, after a few prompts, directs the student to a picture of the plug with a question (figure 3). Typing 'earth wrong' produces the response 'I would like a more specific answer. Precisely what is wrong?' If, on the other hand I type 'Wires crossed' I get 'Yes, two of the wires have been crossed but I would like to know which ones. Which wires have been crossed?'. If, now, I type 'Earth and neutral' I am judged correct. This is a nice sequence, and easily implemented.

We continue now to plug B (figure 4). I type '3 amp too small' and get the response 'It seems that you don't know what is wrong with the plug...'. If instead I type 'Fuse too small' I get 'What is wrong with the fuse?'. But if I had put 'Fuse wrong' as my answer, it would have marked it correct and said 'Well done'. Clearly there is something wrong! Let's edit the program.

The relevant frame for our purpose is 210 (figure 5). This says that any combination of the word fuse and one or more of blown, low or wrong are accepted as correct: the word fuse with any other words goes to a prompt at frame 270; otherwise we are told we are not correct and allowed to try again. (Incidentally, the system does not differentiate between upper and lower case.)

We shall change the first line to:

(<FUSE>) & BLOWN/LOW/SMALL/ 13 AMP > 280 and the second to

<FUSE> > 270

At \*210 we define the variable FUSE by (FUSE = ''FUSE/3 AMP'').

This solves our problems, and also allows 'Fuse should be 13 amp' and similar answers. Moreover, it treats 'Fuse is wrong' as only partly right and responds with 'What is wrong with the fuse?'. Notice, finally, that Microtext will treat both 3 amp and 3 amp as the same.

We see from this how easy it is to edit, but we haven't perfected the program. We need to edit other frames to be consistent with the changes we've made, and more crucially, we still



Figure 5. Looking behind the scenes shows responses that are allowed, and the prompts given

haven't caught all the right answers. The moral from this is that even the simplest module that uses free format responses will need considerable testing and editing.

Microtext makes editing easy, but there is no substitute for careful educational design and thorough testing: indeed, the powerful facilities of Microtext make this even more important.

In this example, we have been examining the program in RUN mode. When editing, we momentarily entered COMMAND mode and directed the system into EDIT mode. Then back through COMMAND mode to RUN mode again. This process is adequate for testing and debugging, but Microtext provides one further mode precisely for testing: TEST mode. Without too much detail the essential differences are that it is more difficult in TEST to delete or overwrite an edited module without saving it, also the Escape key always fully interrupts a program.

Most of the other facilities are available in RUN or COMMAND modes, though some are slightly more convenient to use in TEST mode. It may seem then that TEST adds virtually nothing new, but this is not so. Most programs will consist of a whole series of modules and it will often happen that one module will call another. When

testing a system, we don't want to lose our edited module in this way – hence the need for TEST.

On balance, the introductory package of modules is well-thought-out and reasonably varied. The average user will gain much from working through the modules, examining how they were programmed and – most importantly – altering the modules as we have done here.

#### **Educational implications**

Used with the right application, Microtext is very valuable. I believe it is possible to teach relative beginners how to program with the system, thus opening the way to program designers implementing their own code. However, more advanced uses (eg, creative uses of variables) and the implementation of complex teletext screens will require a more professional approach. There is no doubt, though, that the use of Microtext will make the professional programmer far more efficient, given the right application.

The great danger with Microtext, however, is that its very ease of use will encourage teachers and LEAs to program with it, and thus restrict the types of program available. Microtext can only be used to implement programs which are susceptible to frame-byframe analysis. This is a wider range. certainly, than straightforward instructional and training packages - for example, adventure games are possible, although there would be severe memory constraints - but it is a distinct subset of educational software. Packages that use animation will not be viable, as far as I can tell; and, of course, no more than four colours will be available; moreover, as we have seen, only integer arithmetic is possible. And, more generally, not all educational design intentions can be accommodated by a frame-oriented language.

However, this said, Microtext clearly points the way, and with Microtext Plus on the horizon, which should allow floating point arithmetic, a full interactive graphics editor and some expert system techniques incorporating generative rules, I think we will see the decline of Basic as a language for computer-assisted material in education and training.

Microtext is a superb technical achievement for a 32k machine, and I look forward to seeing what creative educators can do with it. I regard it as a tremendously important development, and quite possibly the shape of things to come in the construction of instructional and training packages, especially in conjunction with video disc technology.

## HIGH QUALITY COMPUTER DESKS AT HIGHLY COMPETITIVE PRICES.

#### THE ORGANISER DESK.

- Top shelf for monitor/printer.
- Large desk top area.
- Lower shelf for paper/book storage.
- Teak finish
   On castors.
  - •Self assembly.
    - Ample room in front of the shelf for you to sit comfortably.
      - Assembled Dimensions: H.31" W.40¼" D.26"



Only £59.95.

#### THE APOLLO RANGE OF BUSINESS DESKS.

- 10 models available to suit leading computer systems.
  Immediate delivery.
- Sturdy steel underframes.
- Scratch resistant surfaces.
- Lockable castors. Prices from **£100**.

All are on display in our showroom and are available from us or dealers throughout the U.K. All prices include VAT and delivery.

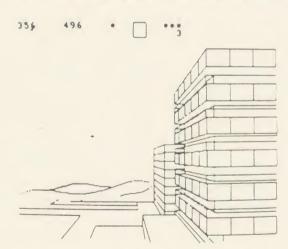
For further details contact us at:

158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Telephone: 01-701 8668.

Opus Supplies Ltd.

## Draw with the BBC micro and show the true potential of your machine

Fill shapes in one of 23 colours (Mode I) Draw points, lines, rectangles ellipses and circles Smooth curves Wire frame diagrams Hidden line removal Draw in perspective Measure scaled distances Ekta sketch lines, Half tone facility Mirror images Repeat images, SS, enlarged, reduced, stretched Actual colour displayed Store up to 10 ellipses or circles in memory Redraw any one of these at cursor position Change any actual colour for one of 8 others Clear screen, load screen, save screen Print characters or numbers at any pixel point Error messages for incorrect input Fully comprehensive manual





This programme has been purpose designed by professional Graphic Designers for simplicity and ease of use, and is undoubtedly the most versatile drawing programme on the market at this time. There is no need to input any numerical data, as all judgements are made visually. The BBC Micro is the finest drawing machine in its price range. Find out what it can do.

The A. B. Designs drawing programme costs only £36 for over 70 functions (model B). New AB2 Program, available on disc (price £61) and cassette (price £51). When ordering send Cheque/PO and VAT at 15%. Please include phone no. with all correspondence. For further information send SAE and phone no. to A. B. Designs, 81 Sutton Common Road, Sutton, Surrey. 01.644 6643 (closed all day Thursday).

### ATOMIC TEXT

#### Alex Wilson cures writer's cramp with 'Wordprint'

ELDOM is the inexperienced owner of a printer offered help in the manual that comes with the peripheral. It's longer a matter of attaching a cable and off you go there's a lot more to a printer than an electric typewriter. For a start, different type-styles are available at the press of a few keys. Yet working from the manual produced the following comment from one newcomer to printing: 'I eventually worked out how to use the printer in text mode from the single example of how to enter control codes given in the

Epson booklet.' Try the Star Gemini 10X booklet (reputed to be better written than previous ones)! It doesn't even have one example. Many users are therefore unlikely to get value from the

machines they buy.

My program will, I hope, tender a guiding hand to frustrated beginners. Wordprint is a wordprocessor program written for domestic use on a 12k RAM Atom driving a Gemini 10X printer, and it should cause little trouble with a Beeb (the cable is the same as on an Atom) or an Epson (if George Hill is right about the control codes). It is offered for those who do not have the money to spend on a commercial wordprocessor.

So how do you get at all those extras you've paid for — italics, variable characters per inch, underlining, subscripts and so on? (Forget about screen dumps and downloading characters—time enough for them when you find out how to include the others in your programs.) Master the control codes first then it must be easier. These are shown as CHR\$(27) CHR\$(n)..., or ESC n... but how do you get them into your program? You can't stop and press Escape-this or that, so it's as well to understand what is required. Those



who already know can skip over the next few paragraphs.

The printer expects items in binary form from the computer. Some in ASCII will be numbers and some letters. Then there will be control codes, which will not be printed. The escape code is the most frequently needed and on receipt of a byte containing 27 the printer interprets this as a change of instruction.

The difficult codes are \$2 and \$3 or CHR\$(2) and CHR\$(3), as these enable and disable the printer, in particular \$27\$66\$2 and \$27\$66\$3, which set 12 characters per inch and 17 CPI.

Try entering

PRINT \$2; PRINT \$27\$66\$1; PRINT "HELLO";

Your printer should print HELLO as you expected it. Now change it to read PRINT \$27\$66\$2 and then \$27\$66\$3. In theory these ought to change the print to 12 and 17 characters per inch respectively. Instead it is probable that HELLO was printed out exactly as before and then nothing at all for the instruction with \$3 in it. These can be dealt with successfully by putting the value into A then applying LINK #FF10, for this enters the printer driver after the switch.

controls can be sent directly with say, PRINT \$27\$61, which sets bit eight to 0, or as part of a string. For example, if a string is ABCDEF, sent to the printer as /27/ 53/A/B/C/27/52/D/E/ 27/87/1/F, then the first control sets standard ASCII, and would printed in normal print, the second control sets italics and DE would be italics. further control sets enlarged mode so that F will be enlarged italics. Note /N/ is to indicate that we are talking about single byte number, not to be confused with 27 which would

normally be sent and printed as 2 followed by 7, i.e. ASCII 50 and 55.

If you are unsure of this try

B= 2800; ?B=27; B?1=66; B?2=3; I=0; DO; A=B?I; LINK#FF10; I=I+1; UNTIL I=3; PRINT" HELLO".

This should get HELLO printed at 17 CPI. Alternatively, start a new program at #2900 with

10 REM31221;

This will list just as you typed it. Now type 10 REM and three spaces and return. Poke 0 into each of the spaces (#2906-#2908) and LIST. This will appear to be 10 REM and little else. Follow this with

?#2906 = 3; ?#2907 = 12;

These are Atom control codes. Listing will switch off output to the printer and will clear the screen. You have just done PRINT \$3 \$12. Alter the last 0 with ?#2908 = 21; then you have the equivalent of PRINT \$3\$12\$21 which also

page 146 ▶

The 'Wordprint' program is listed in the yellow pages section on pages 109–111



Switchable 40/80 Track 200K Disk **Drive & Acorn DFS** 



## THE TEC DISK

(AS USED CUMANA)

 Package assumes you own a BBC Model B with switched mode power supply plus 1.2 operating system.

#### **OFFER INCLUDES:**

Disk Interface (call at factory for free fitting)
200K 40/80 track single sided TEC FB502 Slimline Disk Drive including case and all leads

User Guide

• Utilities Disk including formatting, verifying, BASIC program comparator, disassembler, Epson screen dump, dual catalogue (giving 62 files), large printing and others

**SWITCHABLE** 

SUPPLIES COMPUTER Unit 7 Trumpers Way Hanwell W7 20A

Telephone: (01) 843 9903

AMPLE ON-THE-SPOT CAR PARKING-AND IT'S FREE!

Acces Correct at line of going to press Stee Supring Living Transported by the Living Transport of the Prost Prices correct artifue of Joing to Dress - offer subject to availability 1 Pelet to Pay Actes Rand applicable Card No.

◆ page 143

switches off the screen. Compare this with the results from the first REM, and you have the difference between printing a number and a control code.

To show this in a working program is the best way to make the point. Written in Basic, Wordprint is slow in parts but more understandable than assembler. It is a restricted wordprocessor that uses #2800 as working storage and #2900 for the program. It stores the text from #8200, in the graphic space. It is not excessively user-friendly so an explanation of the program as well as the controls is needed to make it accessible. A sheet of instruction was orginally written as an aide-memoire for the program and this is included below. With the exception of lines 27, 28 and 44, which were taken from Atomic Theory and Practice, the program is original material.

Starting with the printer controls. these are in lines 91-126, 456-458, 470-478 and odd lines between 300 and 440. Several control characters can be embedded in the text and these are searched for in lines 456-458. Lines 91-126 are combined with these to insert the controls into the string B(\$B), using X as the index. \$B has the code 27 entered in the first lines and has the rest dealt with in 91-126. (These line numbers are taken from the ASCII values of the embedded control characters.) After this B is free for further text input. The codes are to set up italics, underline, enlarged, super and subscript and to cancel them.

The routine at line 470 is entered every time a print request is made so that it is immaterial if the printer is switched off in the meantime. A routine such as this is needed in any program that requires printed output, to initialise the printer and to set some print style. It starts by putting the printer 'on line' with PRINT \$17, and follows by initialising it, PRINT \$27\$64. If a headed address is wanted, T takes a value near the right-hand side and inserts it in the tab instruction PRINT \$27\$68\$(T)\$0 as the only tab. The default is that tabs are set at 10, 20 and so on up to 60.

Line 472 sets double-strike printing, if required.

Line 474 uses M to set the left-hand margin at the Mth position. M = 10 causes a tab to 10 and then a margin of 10, thus line 232 to avoid this. The right-hand margin is not used, though there is an instruction for it.

Line 476 reads the values from locations #8E to #91. These are put there in line 505 and #8E holds 27, #8F has 66, and #90 has 1. Lines 200–220 can alter the value of #90 to give 12 characters per inch or 17 CPI instead of 10 CPI.



Line 478 ensures that the eighth bit (most significant bit) is 0. The printer sets this randomly which can be frustrating.

PRINT #27\$55\$0 is to obtain the US set so that the hexadecimal sign is shown as #. This can be altered to give foreign language types. The lines between 300 and 440 have PRINT statements: PRINT \$2 and \$3 are Atom commands. PRINT \$17 and \$19 are Star commands. These enable and disable the printer driver and put it 'on line' and 'off line'. (Both sets are included to show the order of use.) PRINT statements do not have to be separate: PRINT \$2\$27\$66\$1\$27\$61 is acceptable to the Atom and the printer instead of PRINT \$2, PRINT \$27\$66\$1, PRINT \$27\$61.

Now for the operating instructions.

The screen shows DATE. Type date or return. Anything input here will be kept as date.

The screen shows Options 1-8:

1 WRITE TEXT subdivides into 1-New

1 2
01234567890123456789012345678
0 this is an example of how the
1 TEXT EDIT ROUTINE LOOKS ON TH
2 E atom SCREEN. typing is Done
3 IN REVERSE, WITH LOWER CASE B
4 EING USED AS CAPITALS AND REV
5 ERSING THEM IN LINES 453 AND
6 454 BY EXCLUSIVE OR-ING WITH
7 #20. this STOPS THE SCREEN F
8 ROM BECOMING WHITE AND GLARIN
9 G.
A,B,D,I,N,Z?

How the Text Edit routine appears on the screen

Text and 2-Additional Text. New Text will start again and all previous text will be lost. Additional Text adds text at the end of current text. ZZ will return to option point. Text can only be added in the middle using EDIT.

2 EDIT displays text in lines 0-9; in columns 0-28. Available options are A, B, D, I, N, Z.

A - Amend , change letters one for one

- B Back, moves back to previous screen
- D Delete, deletes a stated number of letters starting from a given point
- I Insert, inserts a piece of text and moves up the remainder
- N-Next, displays the next screen
- Z end of edit

Edit errors

'CAN'T GO BACK' – BACK requested but screen showing start of text.

'END OF TEXT' - NEXT requested at end of text.

Print control characters

Left square bracket (ASCII 91) - Italics

Backslash (92) - Underline

Right square bracket (93) - Cancel italics

Up arrow (94) – Enlarged print Shifted (SH) At (96) – Cancel enlarged

SH left square bracket (123) -

SH backslash (124) - Cancel underline

SH right square bracket (125) - Subscript

SH up-arrow (126) - Cancel super/ subscript

Star (42) - Linefeed

Place PCC immediately before the first letter to be changed. Cancel PCC just after the last letter—ie, before the blank. Include a space after commas and stops. The program automatically left-justifies and looks for the final space in the line.

3 PRINT TEXT (sub-option CHANGE PRINT STYLE). Three print styles can be selected: 10 CPI, 12 CPI and 17 CPI. Left-hand margin, lines per page, letters per line, and letter-heading are included in print style routine.

4 SAVE TEXT A name up to ten letters is asked for, two Record Tape messages are printed and there's a 10-second delay before the second.

5 LOAD TEXT Start tape before the recording. Each file name will be displayed. Press CTRL when the correct one shows.

6 REVIEW TEXT shows text as in the edit mode but without line and column

7 ENVELOPE to address envelope. 8 END of run.

At the end of each text input 'O.K.' is printed. If 'N' is typed in, the line is not accepted. The screen editing facility is still available in the usual way.

An asterisk during text input will be translated as a new-line indicator. Starspace-star will linefeed twice.

If it is necessary to end the run or ESC or BREAK is used, restart with G.y. Unless this method is used, there may be a loss of data.

page 148 ▶

UNBEATABLE VALUE! CANON 200K DOUBLE SIDED

+ £8 carriage

Model No. MDD210 40k track 200k DUBLE SIDE

\* low power consumption (unlike full height drives)

All disc drives come complete with Professional Case -Ribbon cable to connect to BBC Micro – Power cable to connect to BBC Micro -Comprehensive Manual -Formatting and utilities disc.



Address



VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES, UNIT 7 TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, LONDON W7 28A. Telephone 01-843 9903. Personal Callers Welcome.

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES, UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, LONDON W7 2QA

Please send me \_\_\_(qty ) CANON MDD210 DRIVES at £115 each + £8 carriage. Lenclose Cheque/PO for £\_

VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES or debit my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD No.

Name\_





Signature \_

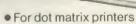
AU10/3a



**Printer Stand** INC. VAT

Carriage & Packing £3.00

A PRINTER STAND



- Raises printer high enough to put continuous stationery underneath
- Beautifully finished in clear perspex
   Viglen quality every time
- Will accept paper up to 12½" wide Non slip rubber pads

Dimensions: 15" (380mm) wide 121/2" (320mm) deep 4" (90mm) high

COME TO VIGLEN FOR A FAST, FRIENDLY, PERSONAL SERVICE

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES, UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, LONDON W7 2QA.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ (qty) PRINTER STANDS at £15.95 each. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £\_\_\_\_

VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES or debit my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD No. \_

Name\_



AU10/3b

Address -

148

Text input uses the normal Atom input so that strings are restricted to 64 characters. The request for a headed address in line 270 uses the WRITE TEXT routine and must also be ended with the string "ZZ". All text input is in upper case. The output to the printer reverses this with: #20 (Exclusive OR 32). This arrangement has been found to be better than locking into lower case and shifting for upper case, because it avoids filling the screen with white-background letters.

Edit falls into two parts: the edit options and the print control characters (PCC). Having edited the English, it is possible to operate on the PCCs using the same options. Each PCC can be entered immediately before or after any other, giving say, italics, enlarged and underlined until each is cancelled. If none is entered then printing is done in standard print. There are about 40 options for the Gemini, some duplicated, but these were selected as being the most useful. If some machine code is introduced to speed up the program then twice as many PCCs can be used by recording the first occurrence as 'on' and the second as 'off', instead of using different signs for each.



The program up to line 71 should be typed without the leading space or REMs. Line 71 is then at #2B57 as required in line 505, which sets the error-handler. The text in line 72 should be re-written to show your address. One leading space is required here, for line 316 needs this to start at #2B69. In line 26 the address of the first character

after the quotation mark has to be #298A to make lines 20 and 22 work correctly.

Within each main option, all variables are local. To list all the variables would take too much space. The print options set in lines 200–282 are held in locations #85–#8D. They are unpacked when required in line 300.

S and T are used throughout as string pointers for text. B is the text string and D is used as a general-purpose string.

#8200 holds 13 and #8201 has - 1, for use in the dummy file in the Save routine. The text starts at #8204 and each file carries its end address in #8202,#8203.

The strings can be dimensioned if you prefer and BBC converters can carry the print options forward in suitably named variables. They may also find the articles on Beeb to Atom conversion (*Acorn User*, from April 1984) a help. The hardest parts to recognise are the abbreviated statements F., N., IN., G., GOS., U., R. These stand for FOR, NEXT, INPUT, GOTO, GOSUB, UNTIL, RETURN. It woud be nice to see this program followed up shortly with a BBC version. Meanwhile, try your luck with the *Wordprint* editor.

## HACKERS!



#### HERE, NOW, AN ADVANCED MODEM ESPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR YOU AND THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER. ONLY THE LOCO SYSTEMS SCM-100 OFFERS ALL THESE ADVANCED FEATURES:

- MULTI STANDARD V21, V23; BELL 103,202 gives access to Bulletin boards home and abroad and Prestel
- FULL SOFTWARE CONTROL of all modes plus: orig/ans; line seize; carrier detect etc., using BBC micro user port
- AUTO ANSWER/AUTO DIAL software monitoring facilities give automatic mode selection on answer
- OPERATING SOFTWARE in ROM gives 12 new O.S. commands for easy control
   COMPATIBLE WITH standard comms software including TERMI etc.
- EXPANSION PORT in modem allows for future developments. These include telephone answering capability using BBC speech synthesiser and tone dialler
- POWERED FROM BBC MICRO splitter available for use with discs if required
   B.T. APPROVED ISOLATION COMPONENTS BABT approval applied for
- INCLUDES ALL CONNECTING LEADS

THERE IS ONLY ONE CHOICE

LOGO SYSTEMS

As this modem represents the latest in technology, BABT approval is still awaited.



The same of the sa
LOCO SYSTEMS, PO BOX 9, TWICKENHAM, MIDDX.  Please send me SCM-100 software controlled modems @ £149.95 each Disc power adaptor @ £5.95 each
l enclose a cheque/PO order for £ made payable to Loco Systems Please send me further details (enclose S.A.E)
Name
Address

please allow 28 days for delivery

## Buy from the specialists. VIGLEIV offer of TEC drives (As used by beats all comers

Replacing cassettes with disc drives means programme loaded and data accessed in seconds not minutes.

Our guaranteed disc drives are supplied with a comprehensive fact-filled 53 page manual, exclusive to Viglen, which shows loading from cassette to disc and other information for the BBC Model B.

> Incl VAT



Single Drives
40 Track 100K
51/4"
Single sided 40/80
track 200K switchable
51/4"
Double sided 40/80
track 400K
switchable 51/4"
Integral Power supply
for single drive

£119.00	£103.48
£139.00	£120.87
£179.00	£155.65
£25.00	£21.74

Excl

VAT

Dual Drives	Incl	Excl VAT
40 Track 200K	£238.00	£206.96
40/80 Track Switchable 400K	£278.00	£241.74
40/80 Track Switchable 800K	£358.00	£311.30
Integral Power supply	£45.00	£39.13
for dual drive ACORN Disc Filing		
System	£105.00	£91.30

Ring 1-843 9903 for LATEST PRICES

Unit 7 Trumpers Way Hanwell W7 20A Telephone: (01) 843 9903 All prices correct at time of going to press and all offers subject to availability All disk drives are supplied complete with Professional Screened Case — Ribbon Cable to connect to BBC Micro — Power Cable to connect to BBC Micro - Comprehensive Manual - Formatting and utili ties disc, which includes 13 useful utilities including \* formatting \* verifying \* screen dump \* dis-

assembler \* gener

ating 62 files, etc

Orders welcomed from Educational Establishments and Government Departments



**Full Twelve Months Guarantee** 

seven days for seven days for a £8.00 carnage, package so the containing the cont

A TO LE CLEAR M.C. CARRENCE CORRESPONDED TO LANGUAGE CONTROL OF THE CARRENCE PROJECT OF THE CARRENCE P at to a tight of the end the end to be to ePhone send he day are introduced by the Plane send of the control of the plane of

## What the compe asn't been wait

Latest version of Forth for the BBC (Is not rehashed Forth 79 Code).

Unique Stack Display Utility -



16k Eprom type 27128

Multi-tasking operating system for Real-Time use.

Here's the Forth Eprom for the BBC Micro that makes all others out of date

It's Multi-Forth 83 from David Husband who has built his reputation for Quality Forth products with his ZX81-Forth ROM Spectrum Forth-I/O Cartridge and now New Multi-Forth 83 for the BBC Micro. This is not rehashed Forth 79 Code, but a completely new version of the Forth 83 Standard. It's unique in that it Multi-tasks, and therefore the user can have a number of Forth programs executing simultaneously and transparently of each other.

Multi-Forth 83 sits in the sideways ROM area of the BBC along with any other ROMs in use. It is compatible with the MOS, and specially vectored to enable a system to be reconfigured. It contains a Standard 6502 Assembler, a Standard Screen Editor, and a Unique Stack Display Utility

With this Forth, David Husband has provided the BBC Micro with capabilities never before realised. And being 16K rather than 8K is twice the size of other versions. Multi-Forth 83 is supplied with an

extensive Manual (170 pages plus) and at £45+VAT it is superb value. Order it using the coupon adding £2.30 p&p (£5 for Europe, £10 outside) or if you want more information, tick that box instead. Either way, it will put you one step ahead of the competition.

Please send me Multi-Forth 83 for BBC Micro. £45 + VAT Cheques to Skywave Software Readers' A/C (or enter Visa	De-luxe System inc Disc £80+VAT No )
NameAddress	☐ Multi-Forth 83 ☐ ZX81-Forth ROM ☐ Spectrum Forth I/O Cartridge
Post code	Skywave SOFTWARE

### TH 83 FOR THE BBC MICRO



### 'ROM/RAM EXPANSION ROARD



#### THE ULTIMATE ROM/RAM **EXPANSION SYSTEM FOR** THE BBC MICRO

- \* 12 extra ROM sockets complement those already provided by the micro to allow up to 256K ROM space.
- ★ Four of these sockets can support either ROM or Static RAM (up to 16K maximum RAM).

  ★ The Model 2 board allows switching
- between multiples of 2K, 4K, 8K or 16K ROM/RAM.
- Compatible with most other add-ons including TORCH, 2nd processors.
- ★ NO soldering, plug-in design.
   ★ Fits easily inside BBC case.
- Plugs into CPU socket via short flexible connector.
- Improved plug design allows the Model 2 board to connect securely to any type of BBC CPU socket with no harm to micro or board.
- ★ Board is held in place by sturdy supports
- \* Full instructions provided.
- \* Additional features include the ability to transfer paged firmware to disc, and then load back into sideways RAM for future use - giving you no limit to the number of effective ROMs accessible!

All our prices are inclusive of VAT unless specified otherwise.

Postage and Packing: Please add £1 for small items (ROM/RAM Boards, software, etc.)
£2.50 for medium items (disc drives, BBC Computers).
£10 for larger items (monitors, printers, etc.)
(Postal rates apply within U.K. only. Please telephone for export rates)
Access/Barclaycard Telephone orders welcome.

SIR BUSINESS & COMMUNICATIONS

We announce our appointment as TORCH UNICORN Dealers, at a time when Acorn & TORCH are joining

THE TORCH UNICORN RANGE. CP/M compatible extensions to the BBC

Microcomputer System:

ZEP 100: Z80 2nd processor card; 64K RAM; FREE

SOFTWARE (see below) £299 + VAT

ZDP 240: Z80 Disc Pack comprising ZEP 100; 2 × 400K

floppy disc drive; FREE SOFTWARE (see below) £799

including VAT.

HDP 240: As ZDP 240 but with one 400K drive replaced by a 20MB Winchester Hard Disc unit ... around £1,995 +

HDP 68K: As HDP 240 but with twin (Z80B and 68000)
"second" processors; provides an extra 256K RAM!...
around £2,495 + VAT.
THE UNICORN: Top of the range. The TORCH UNICORN comprises HDP 68K plus FULL UNIX III Operating Systems around £2,895 + VAT.

around £2,895 + VAT.
TORCH C-500: Complete self-contained unit (NO BBC

TORCH C-500: Complete self-contained unit (NO BBC MICRO REQUIRED) comprising BBC Micro system, ZDP, hires colour monitor & British Telecom-approved communications card. Price available on application. FREE SOFTWARE: BBC BASIC (Z80) [allowing almost 48K User Memory!]; 'Perfect' Writer (word processor); 'Perfect' Calc (spreadsheet); 'Perfect' Filer (database filing system); Complete software package normally worth about £1,000!

BBC MICROCO	
BBC Model B	£379.0
BBC Model BD DISC DR	
Single 100k	VOW £139.0

Dual 100k ...... NOW £139.00 Dual 400k (40/80 Track Switchable) ..... NOW £399.00 PRINTERS

Dot Matrix: Shinwa CP-80.... Epson RX-80 F/T Epson FX-80..... £219.00 £275.00 £389.00 Daisywheel: Juki 6100 .... ...£389.00 MONITORS Sanyo B/G.....£85.00 Microvitec RGB.....£219.00

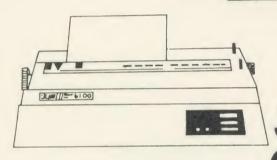
SOFTWARE
We have a range of BBC and
Electron titles currently in stock
including ROM based programs
such as such as VIEW (£59.80), New 2 1

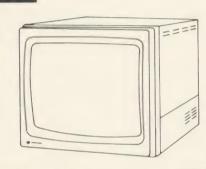
Version Computer Concepts' GRAPHICS ROM (£32.20), WORDWISE (£39.95) and DISC DOCTOR (£29.95) Please telephone for full details of software range and current stock.

ACORN BBC SECOND PROCESSORS 6502 2nd Processor..... £199.00 Z80 2nd Processor .....

SIR COMPUTERS LTD, 91 Whitchurch Road, Cardiff CF4 3JP. Telephone: Cardiff (0222) 621813

gives you the best value in monitors, printers & BBC Micros





#### **Colour Monitors**

#### **Dot Matrix Printers**

Epson RX 80/FT Brand leader. A reliable well established printer with friction and tractor feeds. 80 cps £275 (inc VAT)

Epson FX 80 The upmarket printer from the Epson range. 160 cps. All other facilities you would expect.

Competitively priced at £379 (inc VAT) Canon PW 1080 A - KAGA - TAXAN. New printer recently reviewed shows near letter quality printing from dot matrix printer. Friction and tractor feeds. 160 cps. Highly recommended. £289 (inc VAT

Shinwa CP80 £119 (inc VAT)

#### Daisywheel Printers

Juki 6100 £375 (inc VAT) SAN PLE 2000 £229 (inc VAT) Please Ring

Please add £8 for 1½ mm printer lead for the BBC Micro

Please add £8.00 for carriage.

We also stock other computer peripherals, accessories and complete work processor systems at unbelievable prices. Please call for our latest offers.

You may also purchase these items direct by calling at our factory/showroom in Hanwell, London.

Prices correct at time of going to press and offers subject to availability.

Microvitec standard 1431 £189 (inc

Microvitec medium 1451 £305 (inc VAT)

Microvitec high 1441 £442 (inc VAT) Philips 14" TV/monitor £235 (inc VAT) (RGB Input)

#### **Monochrome Monitors**

d Indisease Cheate will other to the day in the state of the season of of the

WAT)

WAT)

WAT)

WAT)

AND THE STATE OF THE AMPLE ON THE SPOT CARE PREVING AND THE PRESE

#### A J SOFTWARE for BBC



'The Record Changer' 32K £19.95 Cass. £24.95 Disc.

for indexing, membership lists, directories, inventories, budgeting, etc, etc.

don't buy a database in the dark — check the spec!

'The Wordsmith' 32K for Centronics 737/739

AND NOW FOR EPSON FX80:

£19.95 Cass. £24.95 Disc.

Options Timetable 32K £14.95 Cass. £19.95 Disc.

Simple Word Processor 32K £9.95 Cass. £14.95 Disc.

Picture Maths

£9.95 Cass. £12.95 Disc.

An arithmetic practice program for primary schools.

Character Definer £9.95 Cass.

Enlarge, reduce, etc, etc.

Tape Catalogue £5.95 Cass.

Catalogue all your tapes using this program and never lose one again

Copy Disc £9.95

Copy disc to tape, tape to disc, M/C, Data or Basic.

**ROM Read** 

£8.95 Cass. £11.95 Disc.

A machine code program to read the contents of any ROM socket and copy to RAM, tape or disc. Not to be used for illegal copying.

Machine code Disassembler £5.95 Cass. £7.95 Disc.

Open Evening Timetable 32K £14.95 Cass, £19.95 Disc.

Utility Eprom £19.95 for basic programmers

Mitsubishi Disc Drives Dual 80 Track 800K £380 + VAT

Single Track Drives
Dual Sided 200K £199 + VAT

**Double Density Disc Interface £85** + **VAT** The best there is.

Epson Printers FX80 £370 + VAT RX80 £270 + VAT BBC Epson Cable £15 + VAT

Normende

Not only the cheapest, but the best

Switchable 14" RGB Monitor/Colour TV £250 inc. VAT and cable, £8.00 carr.

Royalties for quality software

All prices VAT inclusive except where shown

AJ Vision Service Ltd, 61 Jeddo Road London W12 9ED

### SCOTLAND

	£ Inc VAI
ACORN ELECTRON	£199.00
BBC MODEL B	£399.00
BBC MODEL B + DISK INTERFACE	£469.00
Z80 2nd PROCESSOR	£299.00
CUMANA DISK DRIVES FROM	£160.00
EPSON FX80 PRINTER	£420.00
EPSON RX80 F/T PRINTER	£295.00

ALSO WIDE RANGE OF SOFTWARE AND ADD-ONS FOR BBC AND ACORN ELECTRON.

All prices Include VAT. CARRIAGE £8.00 per unit.

WEST COAST PERSONAL COMPUTERS

47 Kyle Street, Ayr KA71RS Telephone (0292) 285082

## BBC MICRO REPAIRS by MICROFIX

ACORN AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE

"Cumana Disc Drive and Acorn DFS supplied and fitted at low prices"

We will repair your faulty BBC micro, disc drive or monitor quickly and at a reasonable charge. Most repairs cost between £10 and £20.

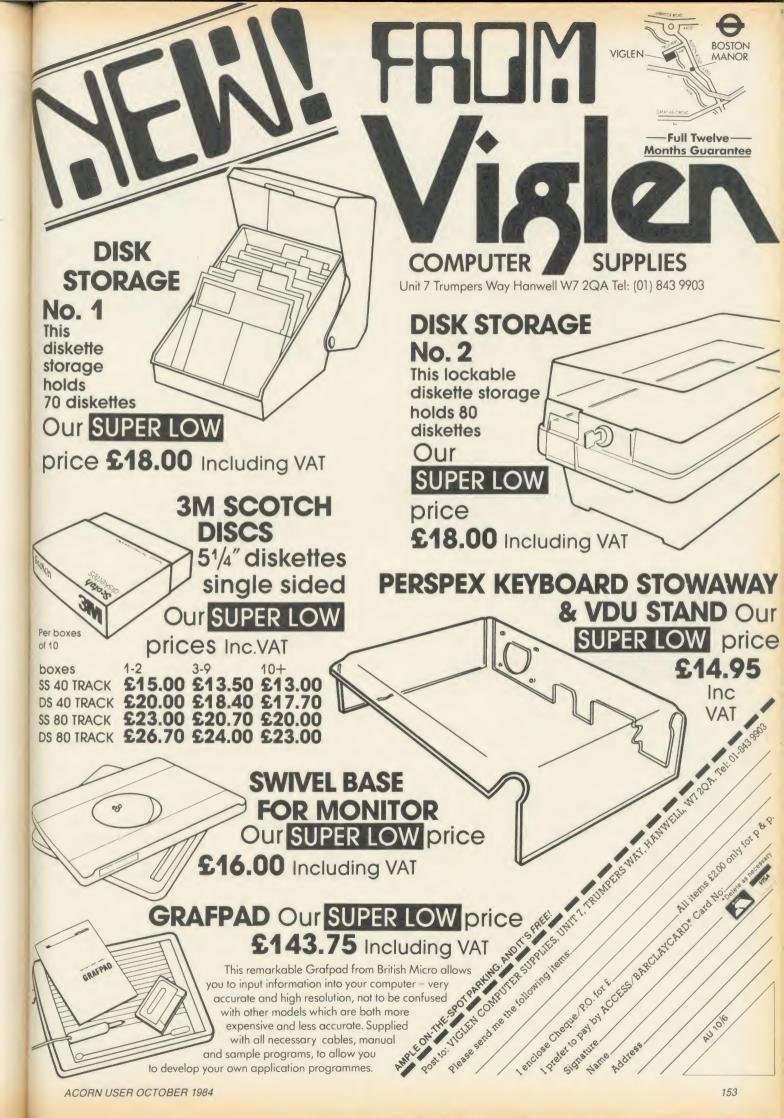
We can also offer extended warranties on all your equipment.

Send S.A.E. for full price list.

Phone 01-968 9214 or call in at

191 Freston Road, (Latimer Road Tube) London W10

and ask for Mark Duffill or Derek Mullings.



# Matches in 3D graphics • Transfer market • Promotion and relegation • F.A. Cup matches • Injury problems • Full league tables • Four Divisions • Pick your own team for each match • As many seasons as you like • Managerial rating • 7 skill levels • Save game facility • Financial manipulations • 64 teams and customising feature

outstanding features of the game

You can even be sacked!

£7.95 £7.95 £6.95 Prices: BBC Model B Commodore 64 Spectrum 48K £6
ZX81 16K £5
(N.B. 3D GRAPHICS ARE NOT
INCLUDED IN THE ZX81 VERSION) £5.95 Overseas orders add £1.50

Strategy Game of the Year, 1983

(Nominated) Golden Joystick Awards

To order by mail (p&p free) send cheques or postal order to:





Book and John Menzies

Addictive Games

7A RICHMOND HILL, BOURNEMOUTH BH2 6HE



THE SIR COMPUTERS'



#### **ELECTRON ROM/RAM EXPANSION UNIT** PRICE £59.95

Provides 12 extra sockets which support a variety of ROM and RAM configurations up to a max. of 192K for ROM and 16K for RAM.

ROM and RAM is normally paged in 16K blocks but is easily switchable to 2K, 4K or 8K blocks.

Easy to install - just plugs in.

Professional styled casing bolts to rear of computer.

Fully buffered design.

Permits use of most BBC ROM-based software including utility ROMs, wordprocessors & languages.

NOT JUST ANOTHER JOYSTICK PORT - FULL ANALOGUE-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER provides fully proportional control, essential for use with graphics packages, digitizers, etc; ideal for scientific & educational applications; usable with a wide variety of BBC Micro-compatible analogue and switched Joysticks/Paddles. No

need to load software from tape CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE - allows use of a wide variety of parallel printers including entire Epson range; complete firmware support included.

HIGH-QUALITY MOULDED CASE – attractively styled plastic unit bolts securely to

the back of the computer.

EASY TO FIT – no soldering, simply plugs straight into computer's rear edge-connector and is held in place by twin bolts; edge-connector on back of unit provides for further modular expansion if necessary.

#### NFW

#### COMBINE SPECIAL PRICE £99.00

BOTH THE ABOVE UNITS (ROM/RAM Expansion Board and Printer/ADC Interface) IN ONE CASE! A complete and comprehensive Electron expansion - ideal for word-processing applications among many other uses.

ALL PRICES THIS PAGE INCLUDE VAT—PLEASE ADD £1 P&P PER ITEM **ORDERED** 

SIR COMPUTERS LTD 91 WHITCHURCH ROAD, CARDIFF CF4 3JP Tel: Cardiff (0222) 621813



#### **ADVANCED SPECIFICATIONS** include:

PRINTER FEATURES

Compatible with any Centronics-type printer. Uses BBC Microcomputer operating commands - VDU 2,

Built-in command (\*SCREENDUMP) allows colour graphics to be copied to any Epson-compatible printer.

#### JOYSTICK FEATURES

Provides connections for two Atari-type joysticks, allowing the use of two-player games. Compatible with 99% of Electron software.

Built-in command (\*DEFINEKEYS) allows joysticks to be used even with programs not normally providing joysticks options!

#### **ADDITIONAL FEATURES**

Only Acorn-approved memory addresses are used, ensuring compatibility with all current and future expansion devices. All operating software is held internally in a 'sideways' ROM. There is no need to load any additional software from cassette, unlike inferior interfaces. Housed in a slimline plastic case.

# SOFTWARE

		TITLE	PUBLISHER	PRICE	MICRO	REVIEWED
1	()	Frak!	Aardvark	£7.50	В	September '84
2	(2)	Fortress	Amcom	£8.95	В	September '84
3	(3)	Blagger	Alligata	£7.95	B/E .	October '84
4	(5)	Twin-Kingdom Valley	Bug-Byte	£9.50	В	
5	(9)	Football Manager	Addictive	£7.95	В	
6	(13)	Chukkie Egg	A&F	£7.95	B/E	September '84
7	()	Micro Olympics	Database	£6.95	В	
8	(1)	Aviator	Acornsoft	£14.95 (£17.95)	В	May '84
9	(17)	The Hobbit	Melbourne House	£14.95	В	
10	(8)	737 Flight Simulator	Salamander	£9.95	B/E	December '83
11	(10)	Overdrive	Superior	£7.95	В	September '84
12	()	Spitfire	Alligata	£7.95	В	
13	()	Felix and the Fruit Monsters	Micro Power	£7.95	В	
14	()	Hopper	Acornsoft	£9.95	B/E	August '84
15	(4)	Battletank	Superior	£7.95	В	September '84
16	(20)	Ghouls	Micro Power	£7.95	B/E	June '84
17	(15)	Hunchback	Superior	£7.95 (£11.95)	В	September '84
18	()	Countdown to Doom	Acornsoft	£9.95	B/E	
19	()	Snowball	Level 9	29.90	В	
20	(7)	Mr Wimpey	Ocean	£6.90	В	
B = E	B=BBC E=Electron Prices in brackets are for disc version					

#### **BUBBLING UNDER**

Quick Thinking (Mirrorsoft)
Brainstorm (Virgin)
Java Star (Shards)
Sea Adventure (Virgin)
Compiled by RAM/Computer

Jet-power Jack (Micro Power) Lords of Time (Level 9) System 15000 (Ferranti) Nifty Lifty (Visions) Cosmic Cruiser (Beau Jolly)
Hulk (Adventure International)
Eagle Empire (Alligata)

FRAK! has done it. Straight into pole position. Visitors to the AU Exhibition will have seen why it's up there, and what happens when you get to the later stages. Our Editor (who's appalling at games) barely managed to scroli past the first screen, but the real players can get to the end of the trail when the screen is repeated, upside-down!

Aviator has stailed after its No 1 entry last month, but Acornsoft's fortunes will no doubt be revived by the newcomer *Elite*, reviewed in this issue.

Other releases to look out for are Micro

Power's *Dune* and a Grand Prix racing game from Software Invasion (complete with bends) to rival Atari's *Pole Position* and Superior's *Overdrive*. Quicksliva also has a racing game under way produced with Atari's biessing.

Football Manager's progress can expect to be given a helpful boot upwards by the start of the new season, probably from Everton fans hoping to repeat their team's success over awe-inspiring Liverpool in the Charity Shield. Micro Olympics will no doubt continue going for gold but will have a job

overhauling the yo-yoing Frak! No doubt the Olympic game will be boycotted by our Eastern-bloc readers because of its commercialism in featuring advertising on background hoardings.

Adventure fans are making their presence felt with four placings, two of them, TKV and The Hobbit, showing a lot of staying power in the chart.

Our tip for next month's top match? Still Frak! But watch out for Elite jumping in and a major campaign from Software invasion with its 3D Grand Prix.

#### micro MAST LATEST BARGAIN PRICES

#### colour MONITORS



Microvitec 1451

£239.13

	inc VAT
Amstrad CTM640	£169
Microvitec 1431	£195
1431 (RGB/PAL/AUDIO)	£225
Taxan Vision EX	£215
JVC 1302-1 (QL/BBC)	£195
Microvitec 1451/QL	£255
Microvitec 1451	£275
1451 (RGB/PAL/AUDIO)	£340
Taxan Vision II	£270
JVC 1302-2 (QL/BBC)	£253
Microvitec 1441	£499
Taxan Vision III	£370

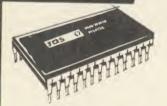
#### **PROCESSORS**



**BBC Model B** 

£320.87

inc VAT BBC 'B' + Recorder & s/ware £369° BBC-'B' with DFS £459 Acorn Z80 Ext. Processor £299 Torch Unicorn Package P.O.A. Amstrad CPC464 £160 6v power + UHF £28 ISL 8083 (IBM Comp) £1350 DEC 11/23 + 40 MB £7000 DEC 11/73 + 170 MB £1200 LVL DD/DOS £119



inc VAT Kenda Mighty Oak £90 Kenda Professional (double density £130 Opus Double Density £130 Acorn DFS Kit £97

#### MODEMS

Selection of Acoustic Couplers and Mini Modems in stock. Minor Miracle WS2000

inc VAT

#### **DISK DRIVES**



TUUK 4	101	LOU	
		+ VAT	= £99.
Single		inc	VAT
100K	ALPS 40T		£99°
100K	Chinon 40T		£145
200K	Sankyo 3" 40T		£185
400K	Mitsubishi 40/80	T	£199
400K	Cumana 80T		£215

Double	inc VAT
400K Sankyo 3" 40T	£369°
800K Cumana 80T	£419
800K Mitsubishi 40/80T	£439
800K Cumana 40/80T	£499

Phone for quotation on bespoke Accounting Software Invoicing/ Ledgers/Payroll

#### mono MONITORS

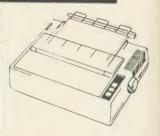


inc VAT Amstrad GT64 £69 Sanyo DM2112 (15 MHz) £75 Sanyo DM8112CX (18 MHz) £103 ISL 18 (18 MHz) £62 ISL 20 (Swivel 80 col) £73 Teco with Zoom £105

#### **VARIOUS**

Torch Ext. Processor in	ic VAT
+ Software	£299
Torch Ext. Processor + sof	tware
+ twin drives	£749
Computer Concepts ROMs	
from	£32
Acorn Business Software	£24
Acorn Data Recorder	£32
Computer Work Station	£57 /
Holds Micro *, Monitor, Print	er 👇
with Storage Space.	
Printer Stands	£17
Desk Stacking Unit	£23
(Lockable version available)	

#### DOT MATRIX



Epson RX80 F/T

	inc VAT
Star Gemini 10	£249
Star Delta 10	£365
KDC FT-5001	£234
Epson RX80	£219
Epson RX80 F/T	£255
Epson FX80	£379
Epson FX100	£588
Mannesman	£225

#### DAISYWHEE

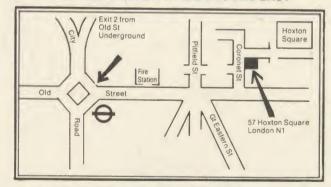


Juki 6100

£326.08

	inc VAT
JUKI 6100	£375
Daisy Step 2000	£249
Plus	
JUKI Sheet Feeder	£239
JUKI Tractor Feed	£109
Serial Interface Conversions	
8143—Epson	£30
8148—Epson (2k buffer	
XON/XOFF protocol)	£65
JUKI	£55
Plus cables from	£12

#### \* SPECIAL OFFER WHILE STOCKS LAST



#### **ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT**

Prices shown are for cash & carry sales and are correct at time of going to press in August. Export price list available Mail order and credit cards accepted OPEN 9-6 Monday to Saturday

57 Hoxton Square, London N1 Tel: 01-729 1778



#### **BUSINESS SYSTEMS**

A.C.T. Apricot Processors and **Business Systems** assembled to your specification. Price dependent on equipment supplied. Call us to discuss your requirement.

## TOOLKITS ON TRIAL

#### Bruce Smith finds firm favourites among five utility ROMs

THE ability of the BBC micro to accept a variety of extra ROMbased software that can be used concurrently with Basic or even replace Basic has always been an important aspect of its design, and it goes some way to compensating for the small amount of user memory available, especially in the high-resolution graphics modes. (With extra hardware, of course, the Electron has similar potential.)

Independent suppliers have been quick to jump onto the bandwagon of ROM-based software (normally termed firmware), producing a variety of programming goodies. As many of you are aware, the choice is confusing. What exactly does the firmware do? Is it as good as the others? If not, which one is the best? And so on.

In an effort to help you through this firmware jungle a comparative review of groups of firmware will be appearing in future issues of *Acorn User*. This month I start the ball rolling with a look at ROMs containing Basic programming aids or utilities. Future issues will focus on machine-code monitors, databases and wordprocessors.

The Jargon

Rom-based software for the Beeb is often called a 'utility'. This word really means an aid to programming, a program that will allow you to perform a certain task with minimum fuss. Consider what would happen if you had a longish program in which you wanted to replace all occurrences of one variable name with another. No problem if the variable has been used only a few times. You simply edit it in using the cursor control and Copy keys. But what if there were ten, 20 or even 30 occurrences of the variable? To edit each one by hand would be laborious. The best answer is a utility program that would do the whole job for you. Enter the name to be replaced, the new name and the utility does the rest! Because of the usefulness of these types of commands a collection of them is generally termed a 'toolbox' or 'toolkit', as they are thought of as supplying a collection of tools for the programmer.

A usable utility

The most obvious way to write a utility program is in Basic, and listing 1 provides an example that lists the values

assigned to all the resident integer variables in decimal and hexadecimal. Trouble is, writing a utility in this way has many drawbacks. First, where do you put it? The most obvious way is to incorporate it in the main program as a procedure, as demonstrated in the program. A library of utility procedures could be stored on tape or disc as ASCII files and simply spooled in as required. However, this eats up memory and means that the final program will need editing to remove the utility when it is complete – shades of Catch 22!

An alternative method would be to place the utility in a different part of

#### **SUPPLIERS**

#### **ADDCOMM**

Vine Micros, Marshborough, Sandwich, Kent. Tel: (0304) 812276

#### CARETAKER

Computer Concepts, Gadderden Place, Hemel Hemsptead, Herts HP3 6EX.

Tel: (0442) 63933

#### TOOLKIT

Beebugsoft, PO Box 109, High Wycombe, Bucks HP10 8HQ.

#### TOOLSTAR

Pace Software Supplies, 92 New Cross Street, Bradford BD5 8BS. Tel: (0274) 729306

#### U-TOOLS

Intersoft, 26 Netherfield Road, Sandiacre, Nottingham NG10 5LN. Tel: (0602) 399974

memory by adjusting the value of PAGE. The program still uses up memory, assuming there's enough to put it there in the first place. To run the program you have to alter PAGE and change it back to its original setting to get back to the main program.

Another approach is to write the utility in machine code. The main disadvantage here is that you need a knowledge of assembler to do this yourself, unless the software is being bought. Machine code is more versatile than Basic and usually much less demanding of memory and so can be placed out of the way in a backwater of memory. The user-defined character space from &C00 to &CFF is a favourite location.

Executing machine code doesn't involve the complicated rigmarole of changing PAGE etc. – a simple CALL to the start address will suffice. Machine code also operates much faster than an interpretative language such as Basic.

Listing 2 provides a simple program compactor. Type it in, run it, and save the machine code to tape or disc using:

\*SAVE "SPACE" C00 + FF C00

Using the program simply involves \*RUNing it or, if already present, CALL &C00. The effect of the program is to remove all spaces, except those within quotes, from the program at PAGE so that it requires less memory space. This utility needs to be used with care. For example, the line:

500 DEFPROCdemo BYTE% = 0

is legitimate, but after deleting the space the line will be:

500 DEFPROCdemoBYTE% = 0

which will cause an error at run time. The way around this is to place a colon between the procedural name and the variable, thus:

500 DEFPROCdemo: BYTE% = 0

Similar care should be exercised when using the assembler to differentiate, between a label name and the opcode to prevent them from turning into one long label name!

Using machine code in this way has its disadvantages - it still uses up memory. This may not be a problem if only one utility is required, but finding space for two or more useful utilities well out of the way is not easy. Also, once a machine code program has been assembled into a particular area of memory it can normally only be loaded back and used correctly in that same area, unless some fancy coding techniques have been employed to make it relocatable. Thus a program assembled to run in the soft character buffer is not much good if your program makes use of the definable character facility! A way round this would be to assemble code into several areas and load the required one in, but this is

Bruce Smith's example utilities in Basic and machine code (listings 1 and 2) are on yellow page 112

## Bad mode? no room?

Solve your problems in 5 minutes with the...

# RAVEN-20

#### Features include...

- PROVIDES 20K OF USABLE RAM
- ALLOWS THE RUNNING OF PROGRAMS
   UP TO 28K LONG IN ANY SCREEN MODE
- RAVEN 20 IS COMPATABLE WITH ALL CORRECTLY WRITTEN SOFTWARE
- SIMPLE PLUG IN AND GO DESIGN
- SPECIAL COMMANDS FOR

  SOFTWARE WRITERS

- COMPLETELY TRANSPARENT TO BBC
   OPERATING SYSTEM
- NO SOLDERING OR CUTTING OF TRACKS
- USES ONLY DOCUMENTED MOS CALLS
- LOW POWER DYNAMIC RAM DESIGN + MANUAL
- SELF TEST FACILITY
- COMPLETE WITH ROM BASED SOFTWARE
- CAN BE FITTED TO BBC MODEL B FITTED WITH OS 1.2

THE ULTIMATE IN DESIGN & PRICE

CONLY 669.95 INC VAT

RAVEN MICRO PRODUCTS

<u> 1 SAVILLE ROAD • WESTWOOD • PETERBOROUGH PE3 7PR • TEL 0733 260930</u>

158

#### FIRMWARE REVIEWS

fiddly and time-consuming, especially for tape users.

#### Inside track

Home-brewed utilities therefore have their disadvantages - they have to be written, they use up precious memory and they are not always easy to use. The best compromise is to use machine code stored within EPROMs using the sideways ROM facility of the Beeb. The advantages are many. The utilities are always on hand because they form part of the micro itself, and that also makes them 'portable'; you are not dependent on disc drives or cassette recorders to get at them. Virtually all the commands implemented as commands because the ROM itself contains an interpreter that recognises them. Thus our compacting program, if found in a toolbox, might be executed just by typing \*PACK or \*CRUNCH. Because ROMs occupy the same area as Basic they are transparent to the user, thanks to some clever electronics, and do not normally require any user memory.

There are disadvantages, of course. For a start, outlay – most items of firmware normally cost at least £22 and they need to be fitted into the machine. A dealer will often do this if you buy from him, but the mail order buyer is on his own.

#### What's around

Toolbox The only serious item of tapebased utility software I have encountered is BBCSoft's Toolbox. This is a neatly packaged book with accompanying cassette of programs. It obviously suffers from all the aforementioned problems and at £21 is not cheap. However, for anyone wishing to learn about the techniques involved in utility programming it is a useful introduction. Twenty-five utilities are provided, 13 of which are written in Basic and 12 in assembler. A good range of programs are provided and these include sorting routines, a variable dump, a REM stripper and program formatter. Each program is discussed in the accompanying text.

It has to be said, however, that EPROM-based software is really a must for the serious utility user.

Addcomm The Addcomm from Vine Micros is probably the best value for money out of the toolkits. Although it does not come out on top in table 2, the overall command content is undoubtedly the best. In addition to the 31 Basic programming utilities the EPROM provides some useful enhanced graphics facilities, including circle and ellipse drawing commands, colour fills and commands to scale and rotate your creations.

A simple implementation of Logo graphics is also included providing turtle graphics commands such as PEN, LMOVE, ROTATE, ANGLE and so

The commands are implemented not as operating system commands (ie, commands prefixed by asterisk) but instead they are entered directly as they are. This is because the Addcomm interpreter traps the errors that Basic would normally throw up and then tries to interpret the command that caused the error as an Addcomm command. This is good in theory but it can lead to confusion as it sometimes interprets Basic errors as Addcomm errors and displays the wrong error message.

Finally, *Addcomm* offers 40 commands to the user, though I consider only 37 of these usable. The other three allow the user to jump out of loops—naughty! They should be ignored by the user as they are not good programming practice. My plea to Vine Micros would be to delete these computer nasties from the instruction set and replace them with better error-handling.

Caretaker I'm a little disappointed with Caretaker. Over the past couple of years Computer Concepts has produced some of the best firmware for the BBC micro, but Caretaker falls some way short of the company's high standards. Of its 18 commands, I consider three to be space-fillers, although they are useful sometimes. CURSOR allows

the cursor to be turned on and off, while TABSTOPS and NOTAB allow the user to determine the new position of the cursor on the screen.

What disappoints is that it is rather run-of-the-mill, and shows none of the originality we've come to expect from CC. Useful enhancements, however, are those of single key command entry, emulating the Electron, as is the ability to save specified sections of program such as important procedures. *Caretaker* also scores on its EXCHANGE facility, which allows a good degree of control in selecting global or selective search and replace.

Toolkit Beebugsoft's *Toolkit* scores well in the five standard ratings section of table 2. The variable dump commands are extensive and include listing of procedure names and arrays in addition to integer and real variables. The enhanced line editor is useful, allowing program scrolling in any direction and listing of any erroneous line, highlighting the error at run time.

A couple of commands seem somewhat dubious, however. The ability to be able to perform OLD within a program would be needed on very few occasions, and I can think of no occasion when it has been necessary to perform NEW from within a program.

**Toolstar** This is not essentially a Basic toolkit but a general utilities aid, as it includes machine code and disc utili-

ITEM	ADDCOMM	CARETAKER	TOOLKIT	TOOLSTAR	U-TOOLS
	£28	£33.35	£27.00	£34.00	
PRICE	31	18	26	8	26
No. Basic commands Total No. commands	40	18	26	22	26
Total No. Commands	40	10	20	En En	20
Bad program cure	•		•	•	•
Compact		•			•
Error-handling			•		•
Find	•		•		•
FKeys lister	•				
Format listings	•				
Global search/Replace	•	•			
Graphics Enhancement	•				
Help page		•	•		•
Insert program lines		•			_
PACK	•	•	•		•
Program status	•	•			•
Renumber		•	•		
ROM command identity	•				
Save/Load function keys					
Save part program		•			
Screen dump					
Single key commands					•
Shift program Turn off ROM					
Variable dumps					
Verify					
Verify					

Table 1. Facilities at your command

ties. As table 1 shows, only eight of its 22 commands are Basic-orientated and this should be borne in mind when it comes to your decision. In essence, Toolstar is suited to the advanced programmer who dabbles in machine code and Basic and uses discs.

The global search and replace facility is a good implementation and the tookit's built-in software allows you to add your own RAM-based commands. A very interesting feature.

The Toolstar manual is excellent - by far the best I have seen produced for an item of commercial software; indeed it is much better than many computer user guides. Its 156 spiral bound pages are colour-coded, and copious use of examples makes it a joy to read.

160

U-Tools The U-Tools box offers a good, steady variety of utilities. One of the more interesting features is a command that will not only save a program but also lock it so that it can \*RUN. though it is a shame that it can be used efficiently only with machine code programs. A variety of program-crunching commands are on offer, plus an errortrapping wedge that lists an erroneous line before printing the error message.

	ADDCOMM	CARETAKER	TOOLKIT	TOOLSTAR	U-TOOLS	
Ease of use	8	7	7	7	7	
Range of utilities	8	7	6	5	7	
Documentation	8	5	5	10	5	
Error messages	5	6	9	6	6	
Five standard utilities ratings						
Bad program core	7	7	8	8	7	
FIND string	8	N/A*(5)	9	7	8	
Global search & replace	8	9	8	9	7	
Program compactor	9	9	7	N/A	9	
Variable dumps	7	8	10	N/A	8	
TOTAL	68	63	69	52	64	

N/A = Not available.

\*FIND not directly available but can be implemented using global search and replace facility and specifying same search and replace strings.

#### Table 2. How they score on a scale of 1 to 10

U-Tools is the only toolbox to provide an intelligent screen dump of any of the graphics modes to an Epson or Epsoncompatible printer such as Star. The dump provided is large - 23 × 16.5cm and it is produced down the paper.

#### Which one?

Before choosing which Basic toolbox you want to buy it is worth making out a list of items that you feel it should contain-in other words, the commands that would be most useful to you.

My own preference is the Addcomm, followed by Toolkit, finances allowing. From table 1 it would seem that the best combination would be Addcomm and Caretaker, as they cover the entire range of utilities. However, these two ROMs seem to be incompatible as some Addcomm commands will not function with Caretaker present.

At the end of the day, however, it should be a personal choice.



#### **ADD 40 COMMANDS TO** BBC BASIC WITH ONE ROM

SCALE is a powerful and totally flexible statement that allows the user to take control of the scaling of the screen. Integers, real numbers and variables can be used. ROTATE is used to 'rotate' the axes about a point and by an angle both defined by the ROTATE statement on a scaled screen.

ROTATE is used to locate an angle both defined by the ROTATE statement on a scaled screen.

CIRCLE and ELLIPSE allow a multitude of shapes to be drawn using a single statement, including:— any regular polygon, circles, arcs, solid sectors, triangles, squares, etc.

FILL is used to 'fill' a previously drawn area, with CFILL setting the colour/pattern/shade within pre-drawn bounds.

TRANS is used to translate the scaled area across the screen by the use of cartesian co-ordinates, subsequent graphics commands making use of the now displaced scaled area.

Plus: SMOVE, SDRAW, SPLOT and UNSCALE.

LLIST can be programmed, unlike LIST, and under the User's control, multiple statement lines can be split up into their component parts allowing for greater ease of reading.

LCOTO is similar to the GOTO statement but more powerful in that it enables the user to jump to 'labelled lines' allowing for neater and more readable programmes.

SORT allows the user to sort all or part of a string array into alphabetical order using a single statement. Invaluable for data processing.

for data processing,

SETWIN and WIN allow the user to define, using SETWIN, and
display, using WIN up to seven complete windows on the screen.

The user being able to select and return to previously deselected windows at will, the cursor maintaining it's last
used position within that window.

Plus: OPT, POPFOR, POPGOS, POPREP and ADDCOMM.

Compatible with: Acorn DFS, Amcom(Pace) DFS, Watford DFS, Wordwise, Disc Doctor. Model B, BASIC 1 or 2, OS 1.20

G

### DDCOM

Plus: \*HELP displays the full syntax of all comman Price includes a detailed ring-bound User Guide.

LINOVE is used to position the LOXO cursor, usually used prior to further LOXO statements.

ANGLE is used to set the intended direction of the LOXO cursor, the angle being described in degrees.

ADVANCE is used to move the cursor in the direction as set by ANGLE by the distance described in the ADVANCE statement. TURN gives the cursor a new direction by turning it a certain number of degrees anti-clockwise from its previous direction.

PEN defines the kind of trail left by the LOGO turtle using the internal plot codes.

LCIRCLE and LELLIPSE are the LOGO equivalents of the similar enhanced graphics commands, the shape centre being the current LOGO cursor position.

LPOS is used to return the position of the LOGO cursor from a SCALEd screen.

a SCALEd screen.

since they are used in exactly the same way as the standard BASIC commands - i.e. <u>any</u> numeric/string expression, multi-line statements, access to <u>any</u> variable, and, of course no stars!

£28

includes packing.

CHAR is a simplified 'character' designing facility using an enlarged grid that enables the user to quickly and easily construct or alter graphic and pseudo-alphanumeric characters. COMPACT is used to reduce the size of all or part of an existing program by intelligently appending lines together. FIND is used to search all or part of a program to find any desired character or set of characters.

GREPL and SREPL are two related commands that enable the user to replace a character or group of characters with any other character or group of characters with any other character or group of characters, under fotal control of user. LVAR is used to list all, or alphabetically selected, variable names currently within memory.

VERIFY is a simple command to confirm that a copy to tape or disc is exactly the same as the original program in memory.

Plus: MEM, GOODPROG, KILLREM and FKEYS.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR

ELECTRON WITH ROM BOARD

VINE MICROS. MARSHBOROUGH. SANDWICH, KENT. CT13 OPG (Or send stamp for Brochure.)

**ACORN USER OCTOBER 1984** 

0

B



#### Take A Look At Tandy, Today!

See Our Extensive Range of Microcomputer Accessories At Any One of the 350 Tandy Stores Nationwide!

Prior to this advertisement, all quoted regular prices have been charged during the last six months at the Tandy Store, Tameway Tower, Bridge Street, Walsall, West Midlands, WS1, 1LA



As Radio Shack in The U.S./ Prices may vary at Deale Otters Subject to availabil

\*

\*\*\*\*



Authorised

acorn !



dealer

### B.B.C. B & acorn electron

CUMANA disk drives
DECCACOLOUR & MICROVITEC monitors
SEIKOSHA, EPSON & DAISYSTEP printers
ACORNSOFT/MERLE business software
ACORNSOFT full range

NEXUS HOUSE 2 CRAY ROAD SIDCUP, KENT 01 300 3075/6

ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD WELCOME

## "O brother." A FREE INTERFACE





ABACUS
BUSINESS MACHINES



### PRINTER/TYPEWRITER FROM ONLY

£299.95 + VAT

#### SPECIAL OFFER TO 'BBC B' USERS ONLY

The pedigree of the Brother typewriters & printers needs no help from us but now for the first time we have designed & built an interface that we are offering FREE of charge when you purchase one of the machines listed below.

There are no hidden extras such as cables leads or plugs these are all provided. All you require is a BBC B computer with a spare ROM socket.

#### FEATURES AS TYPEWRITERS

Brother CE 51, one touch interchangeable daisy wheel \* Cassette ribbon \* All keys repeat \* Super & sub script \* Express return \* Auto relocate \* Decimal tabulation \* Impression control \* Line indentation \* International symbol selecter \* Auto one line correction \* Built in carrying handle \* Hard cover \* Paper width 13.5" \* Typing line 11" \* Typing pitches 10, 12 & 15 \* 46 keys \* 96 characters \* Line space 1, 1½ 2 \* Choice of ribbons & type styles.

**Brother CE 60**, as per 51, PLUS \* Auto carrier return \* Auto paper feed \* Auto underscore \* Ind up & Ind down \* Back tabulation \* Centering \* Right margin flush \* Paper support \* Glare Proof Acoustic shield.

**Brother CE 70,** as per 51 & 60, PLUS, \*15 character display \*8K text memory \*Previous two line correction \*Stop codes \*Step keys \*Centering between tabs \*Auto column layouts \*72 hour battery memory back-up \*Proprotional spacing \*Line space 1,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , 2 & 3 \*Bidirectional printing in justification from memory.

Typewriters used as printers: All of the above features are available PLUS when using your computer the CE 51 has auto underscore facility.

Special offer starter pack containing 3 fabric ribbons and an Ascii daisy wheel ONLY £25 inc VAT. If you have a Brother CE 51,60 or 70 and wish to purchase the interface only see below.

#### ABACUS BUSINESS MACHINES LTD. 961 Christchurch Road, Bournemouth, Dorset. Phone (0202) 423204.

Please send me: Brother CE 51 typewriters @ £344.94 inc VAT 9431.25 inc VAT Brother CE 60 typewriters @ qty £672.75 inc VAT Brother CE 70 typewriters @ qty £25.00 inc VAT Starter packs (a) aty £75.00 inc VAT BBC B interfaces (only) @ £5.00 inc VAT Post & packing: per typewriter @ Post & packing: S/pack or interface @ £1.50 inc VAT No postal charge for interface or S/pack when combined with a typewriter Debit my ACCESS BARCLAY Acc No. ..... I enclose my cheque No ...... TOTAL ......

P. code ...... Tel: .....

Please allow twenty eight days for delivery.

TRADE ENDUIRIES WELCOME

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

## MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR





#### Acclaimed books from the experts . . .

Neal Cavalier-Smith.	£4.95
☐ 36 Challenging Cames for the BBC Micro Chris Callender and Tim Rogers.	£5.95
☐ Let Your BBC Micro Teach You to Program Tim Hartnell.	£6.45
☐ Putting Your BBC Micro to Work (includes a full word-processing program, plus 14 others) Chris Callender.	£4.95
Creating Adventure Programs on your Computer Andrew Nelson.	£4.95
☐ The Easy Way to Program Your New Computer Tim Hartnell.	£3.95
☐ Practical Applications for the Microcomputer in the Home.  David Hole.	£4.95
☐ The Art of Structured Programming	£5.95

These books are available from most book and computer stores. In case of difficulty, order directly from us.

Interface Publications, Dept. QAU, 9-11 Kensington High Street, London W8 5NP.

Please send me the indicated books. I enclose £

Address \_



We're the Experts.

(TRADE ONLY: Interface Publications are distributed exclusively in the UK and Eire by WHS Distributors. Export trade handled by Interface Publications.) -----

#### **EXPANDABLE CONSOLE FOR BBC MICRO**

As supplied to Universities, Colleges, Schools, business & home users

A professional console to house disc drives/2nd processor/Torch dual drives/teletext, etc. All untidy wiring out of sight in the strong aluminium console in a matching textured colour AVAIL ARLE NOW a bolt on extra module for extra expansions

Also available a matching printer stand, yes stack your paper under the printer.

ALSO VDU STANDS AVAILABLE





#### **ELECTRON CONSOLES**

The console houses the electron and will safely support the expansion interfaces which plug into the rear of the micro, supports the VDU and tidies up all wiring, allows expansion to disc at a later date.

Special Torch Version £46.99 + £4 p/p BBC Console £44.99 + £4 p/p Bolt on expansion £14.99 + £2 p/p VDU/Printer Stand £14.99 + £2 p/p Electron Console £34.99 + £4 p/p

Please add VAT @ 15% to all prices

For further information enclose sae or send cheque to,

Mail Order Only

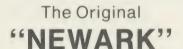
Viewing by

arrangement

01-801 3014 27 Wycombe Rd London N17

24 hour ansaphone

Please allow 28 days for delivery



TV/RGB Monitor



£249.94 for a remote control 14" TV with a computer lead — delivered to your door including VAT (we even fit a mains plug!) and carriage.

We have a Large range of Grundig models from 14" to 26" with or without Teletext.

Contact Elaine for an up to date leaflet package.

#### NEWARK VIDEO CENTRE LTD.

108 London Road, Balderton, Newark, Notts. 0636 71475 to order by Access or Visa Mon-Sat/9 am-6pm

#### TOP QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR THE ACORN ELECTRON

#### **ACORN** ELECTRON



The best version available for the Electron micro. Percy is trapped in an ice maze which is populated by the deadly Snobees. His only hope of survival is to squash them by hurling ice cubes at them. Unfortunately, whenever it seems that he has won, a deadlier breed appears. Hi-score, rankings, graphics and sound NEW RELEASE



From the author of Percy Penguin, Mr. Wiz is a fast-action multi-scene game. Guide Mr. Wiz around the garden to eat the cherries whilst around the garden to eat the chemies whilst avoiding the evil gremlins. The gremlins can be killed by dropping apples on them or by throwing the crystal ball. Extra points can be gained by eating the majic mushroom, but beware...this is the home of the gremlins and makes them permanently furious! Sound effects and tunes, hi-score, rankings. Superbarred extilleration. arcade-style action. NEW RELEASE



A highly versatile implementation of Chess n highly versactile impliementation of Chess. Play black or white against the computer or a human apponent. The skill level of the computer's play can be varied widely, and moves are entered either by co-ordinates, cursor control, or joystick control. Moves can be taken back if an error has been made, and the hoosed row has madelisted. board can be modified at any time. Games can be "saved" or "loaded", and the last game can be replayed. The computer will, requested, suggest your moves. NELLIBELEASE



The centibug descends from the top of the screen weaving intimidatingly between the mushrooms. Your objective is to shoot all the

segments of the centibug before it reaches the bottom of the screen. Features include: spiders, snails, flies, 6 skill levels, hi-score, rankings, and increasing levels, h

An over and unusual program. Arcade-action with this exciting multi-stage shooting game. The objective of the game is to shoot the aliens out of their "boxes" before the "boxes" fill up. Once full, the aliens fly down relentlessly, exploding as they hit the ground. The game features include: 6 skill levels, rankings, hi-score, increasing difficulty.



An adventure game using hi-resolution flucture from the colour graphics. You are stranded on a strange planet, and your mission is to return to civilisation and home. Many of the locations are shown graphically, including the spaceship, the cliffs, the mountains, and (if you succeed) your home. You must carefully environment searching for explore your hidden clues to help you in your quest. NEW RELEASE



WORLD GEOGRAPHY
This program covers 166 countries which are divided into 8 cotegories of difficulty. Each country is pinpointed on an accurate hi-resolution screen map of the world, and the user is asked the capital and/or population. At the end of the test, the percentage of correct answers is given, so that the student can monitor his geographical knowledge.

#### ALSO AVAILABLE:

INVADERS FRUIT MACHINE CONSTELLATION £7.95

DISASSEMBLER £7.95 DRAUGHTS £7.95 REVERSI

£7.95 £6.95 £6.95 DEALERS - Our software is now available at all good dealers including: selected branches of W. H. Smith and Boots; all major computer dealers -Microstyle, Electronequip, 3D Computers, Computerama, GTM Computers, etc.; and our software is also available through all the major distributors, and directly from us.

#### WE PRY UP TO 20% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY BBC MICRO AND ELECTRON PROGRAMS.



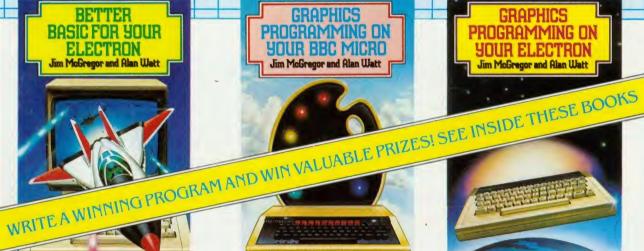
#### SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LTD.

Dept. AUIO, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds 7 Tel: 0532 459453

#### **OUR GUARANTEE**

- All our software is available before we advertise
- All our software is despatched within 48 hours by first-class post.
- In the unlikely event that any of our software fails to load, return your cassette to us and we will immediately send a replacement.

## IF YOU'RE AN ACORN USER, YOU NEED



Jim McGregor and Alan Watt

Jim McGregor and Alan Watt



#### **Energise your Electron**

- \* A thorough grounding in BASIC.
- \* Structured programming techniques.
- \* Packed with lots of examples.



#### Develop your graphic skills to the full

All you need to know to produce:

- \* Graphs \* diagrams \* pictures \* 'three-dimensional' displays \* plus many other designs.
- \* Crammed with practical and challenging exercises.
- \* Backed by thought-provoking examples.

MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR MICRO ABOVE THE REST." (MICRO USER)



CORGI/ADDISON-WESLEY

TOGETHER. THE NEW FORCE IN COMPUTER BOOK PUBLISHING



All these books are available at your bookshop, though should you find any difficulty in obtaining them, they can be ordered direct from the publisher. Simply fill in the form below

Please send me

- 99103 1 Better Basic for Your Electron at £4.95 (192 pages)
- .991023 Graphics Programming for Your Electron at £4.95 (176 pages)
- .99104 X Graphics Programming for Your BBC Micro at £4.95 (192 pages)

Please allow cost of book(s) plus 30p for one book plus 15p for each additional book for postage and packing.

l enclose my cheque/postal order for £\_\_\_\_\_payable to: TRANSWORLD PUBLISHERS LTD.

(IN BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Date Signed.

Name Address

Now send to CORGI/ADDISON-WESLEY BOOKS, 61-63 Uxbridge Road, London W5 5SA



### STAR STATUS

#### Tony Quinn goes boldly to Cambridge on an Elite mission

'Elite', Acornsoft, BBC B, £14.95 (disc £17.95), Electron, £14.95

PACE is the final frontier as far as Acornsoft is concerned, and the company reckons to have cracked it with the new release, Elite.

This game has been the subject of the biggest security operation the company has ever mounted, to ensure no details leaked out before the launch this month. It is still so secret that even I don't have a copy!

Acornsoft spirited half a dozen journalists up to Cambridge and locked them in a room to review the game. So, this is not a full review, but my impressions after bashing away for a couple of hours. However, having writ-

ten my escape clause, I must say Elite looks superb.

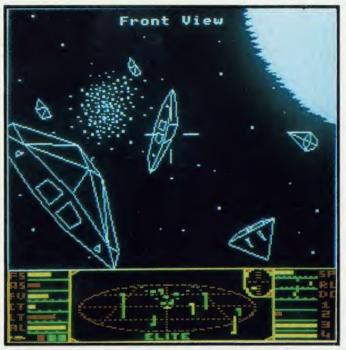
Imagine a subtle blending of Aviator and Starship Command, a sprinkling of the Star Wars films, shaken with a trading adventure, served up with some secret ingredients and you have Elite.

It sounds ambitious but it's all there, wrapped in a short science fiction novel that sets the scene, a substantial training manual, a poster identifying the foes and friends you are likely to encounter and a postcard giving entry to the competitions that Acornsoft plans to base around the game. Not bad for £15. Plus, the disc is filled out with some special bits and pieces. You'll have to play to find out what they are -I've no idea!

The idea of the game is to start off with a simple space ship and build it and your reputation up to 'Elite' status.

Budding Han Solo's start the game with a sparsely equipped space ship and a small supply of money. The ship is docked in a station orbiting a planet. Pressing various function keys gives information on the planet and enables the raw pilot to buy various goods from food and drink to drugs. Having stocked up, the ship is launched into space and the course set for another planet.

Once a destination has been fixed, the ship goes into hyperspace and after a few seconds emerges near the



chosen planet. Then it's a dash to reach the orbiting space station before the pirates pounce. The ship has then to be docked by plotting a flightpath along a line leading from the centre of the planet into the station. The entrance is a slit, and the station is rotating, so the ship has to match rotation, otherwise it

Your wares can then be traded, preferably for a profit. Any credits earned can be used to fund the next flight and buy better equipment for the ship.

As you trade and equip the ship until it's bristling with weaponry and everything money can buy, it becomes tempting to play naughty. Illicit cargoes such as slaves and drugs can be bought. You could be in trouble with the law but it's a good way of making a fast buck. Then you can attack space stations for the fun of it, and even try trading with one of the deadlier planets. The risks are high, but so are the profits.

That's the theory, now for the action. The colour screen shot shows a typical view of space, except there are a lot of nasties around. (This shot was specially set up and you are unlikely to meet so many different types of enemy at once.) Views to the front, rear and both side of the ship can be called up.

Instruments at the bottom of the screen give compass, a threedimensional map of space and other ships within range, and the status of energy banks and weaponry.

Controlling the ship takes some getting used to, as it's difficult to know where you are and which way to go, especially when someone's shooting at you. The keys are a bit awkward: there are a lot of them, and some are in strange places.

Elite apparently uses up just about every spare byte there is in the Beeb's (and some it memory shouldn't). The graphics impressed even the Cambridge gurus when Elite's two student authors showed them off. Circles and elipses are drawn in full in real time with hidden line removal. The 3D effects are astounding, and the suns have to be

seen to be believed. Screen graphics modes 4 and 5 are used at the same time to give accurate plotting and colour for the display. Screen width is reduced to speed up plotting and save memory. The reason for the strange keys? Simply because they are next to each other in the operating system's look-up table.

How much work the BBC is doing when plotting the suns and planets is shown as you fly towards them. If you look straight ahead, the game is slowed down! To get there quicker look to the side or behind.

So how do we sum this one up? Well, it's the best game of its type and all Meteors/Starship Command/Defender/ Aviator freaks will love it. Players who like adventuring might well be hooked by the trading aspects. And then on the disc version there are these things called 'missions' where a task is set. Finally, there's the unknown: no-one has yet reached the ultimate Elite status, and there's even a ship out there that no-one has yet come across. Apparently it eats spaceships, so watch out

#### 'The 3D effects are astounding'

Simple, reliable, and still the most popular word processor for the BBC Micro. Price £46 inc. for the BBC micro 32K Available from all good BBC Computer Dealers. Available by Mail Order from Computer Concepts, Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 6EX.

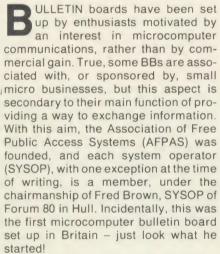
Or by 'phoning with your credit card number on (0442) 63933. VISA

### SPREAD THE MESSAGE

Bulletin boards offer real person-to-person

contact, says Jeff

Ashurst. Why not join?



Under the umbrella of AFPAS, BB operators have adopted as their standard the V21 transmission protocol of the CCITT (Consultative Committee for International Telegraph and Telephone), which specifies receive and send rates of 300 bits/second, or 300 baud.

Let's assume you're sitting comfortably with your micro, telephone, a V21 modem and some suitable software. You are free to make whatever use you choose of the bulletin boards, from electronic pen pals to serious information exchange. But where are these boards? And which are the best?

Well, the table on page 169 should answer most of your questions. It lists bulletin board systems with their telephone numbers and operating hours and brief comments regarding special interest groups (SIGs) catered for and other points of note. You will notice a few boards with the comment 'ringback system'. To access these, call the



number, allow the telephone to ring once (ie one double ring), replace the receiver and call again. On the recall, the modem will respond with its highpitched tone. Then, as with the others, switch your modem to 'on line' or 'data' and replace the handset fairly quickly.

As to what makes a 'good' bulletin board, the answer must be subjective to a degree, but I suggest the following criteria:

- BBC-related information and software.
- Other special interest material.
- On line 24 hours daily.
- Within local call range of your phone.

The last condition cannot always be fulfilled, but should become more and more possible as BBs proliferate. The systems listed are sprinkled from Cumbria to Southampton. I've never heard of any in Scotland, Ireland or Wales, but it's difficult to believe there are none. I've also included a Swedish board specialising in BBC matters.

Systems are coming on line all the time. If anyone knows of, or operates, a board that does not appear in the table, please let me know, either via *Acorn User* or by leaving a message on Liverpool Mailbox.

Roughly half the boards are on line 24 hours per day. The others operate in specific time bands on particular days, which can be restrictive. It is, however, understandable that system operators (and their families) need their telephone line for other uses. Clearly the best solution for BBs is to install a second, dedicated phone line. Even with 24-hour access, however, the better boards are more often than not

engaged, with some SYSOPs reporting around 50 calls on a typical day. You must expect a sore dialling finger!

After logging on with your name and home town, you will find that bulletin boards operate invariably on a 'layered menu' principle. The main menu will allow you to read or enter messages of general interest, but it will also offer access to SIGs, software for downloading and often features such as news, prices of peripherals, electronic mail and information about the system. Electronic mail consists of messages addressed to individuals by name, and is readable only by the recipient (although you can't prevent the SYSOP from having a look).

#### Software

Communication — questions and answers, information, mutual help—can be achieved using so-called 'dumb terminal' software, that is to say a program which simply outputs characters from your keyboard and displays incoming characters on the screen. Such a routine, by Paul Beverley, was published in *Acorn User* of November 1982. I have also used 'VDUPROG' from Mike James' book *The BBC Micro – An Expert Guide*.

To download the free software available, however, you will require a 'smart' program. The best of these are available as communications ROMs, and are advertised regularly. A good example is Pace's *Commstar*. Using sophisticated firmware of this type it is possible to select the receive and send rates, the word length and parity (see July's issue), and to both upload and download files reliably. A suitable modem enables access to bulletin



## AID at last!

Assembler Interactive Debug for the BBC Micro with DUALSCREEN

STOPPRESS . . . AID receives superb review . . . see below

AID has now established itself as the finest machine code monitor ROM for the BEEB. With its unique DUALSCREEN operation so far in advance of the competition, AID puts unprecedented debugging power into your hands. No other monitor can begin to tackle machine code graphics – something AID takes effortlessly in its stride! Beginner or expert, you cannot afford to be without DUALSCREEN AID.



Read what "The Micro User" thinks . .

If My immediate impression of AID was that it was a very professional product . . . AID offers additional features far in advance of other monitors . . . I found it easy to use, particularly as the user guide is very thorough and accurate . . I wish I had something like this when I first started dabbling in machine code . . . The last facet I explored was the DUALSCREEN facility, which is perhaps the pearl of the system . . . In conclusion, AID seems a must for the serious machine code programmer and a very useful learning aid for the novice. It is a highly professional product in every way and could prove to be the standard by which others are compared. 

"The Micro User" January 1984

#### The most advanced machine code AID for the BBC Micro

LINCOLN Microsystems

P.O. Box 74 Bradford, W.Yorks, BD6 3RN



ROM
plus manual
(OS 1.2 required)

£28

p&p add UK£1.50 Europe£3.00 Outside Europe

## Increase your fire power!

More than just a joystick
- a system

- Nylon encased Steel shafted joystick with ball and socket joint.
- ▲ Fast sprung return to centre.
- ▲ Graphite wiper linear potentiometers.
- ▲ 12 Months Guarantee.
- ▲ 7 day Money back Guarantee (on Hardware).

DELTA 14b HANDSET £14.95
DELTA 14b/1 A/D/USER PORT INTERFACE £14.85
DELTA DRIVER CASSETTE £5.95 or DISC £9.95
Prices include VAT and P&P. SAE for more detailed information.

VOLTMACE LTD PARK DRIVE BALDOCK HERTS SG7 6EZ Tel: (0462) 894410 Numerous stockists nationwide or direct from us.

Callers welcome at the factory — Monday to Friday.



### Complete control at your fingertips

A superb joystick and a keypad for the price of either one. Plus the software to integrate it into the computer's system.

One handset will work on it's own in the A/D port as a joystick and two fire buttons. Joystick is immediately compatible with ACORNSOFT and similar software.

The interface joins together the analogue and the user ports to use the full keypads giving a total of 24 user definable keys. The interface can also be used as a splitter for the A/D port to take two items at the same time, e.g. joystick and lightpen.

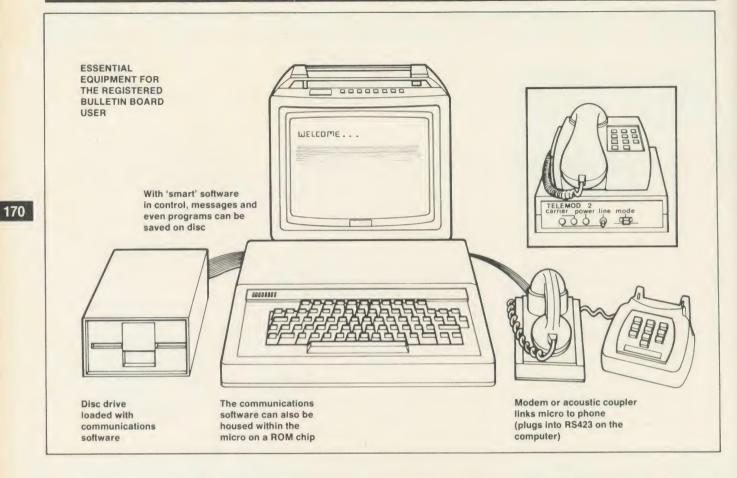
DELTA DRIVER on cassette or disc: Two programs on each cassette or disc. One converts machine code programs from the keyboard to the joystick or keypad, with adjustable sensitivity on the joystick and will run on any O.S. The second program (needs O.S. 1.0 or later and an interface) duplicates any keyboard keys on the keypads, in the operating system, so that it can become a numeric keypad or will take on the function keys.

Voitmacedella 14b

#### INTERESTING BULLETIN BOARDS FOR BBC USERS

NAME	NUMBER	HOURS	COMMENTS		
BASUG	(0742) 667983	24 hours daily	Apple user group BB. Ring-back system		
BUG	010 468 463 528		Swedish-based English language board BBC users. (Watch the bills on this one!)		
CABB	01-631 3076	24 hours daily	Acorn, Commodore and Sinclair SIGs		
CBBS Cumbria	(06992) 314	Daily 1800-2200	Ring-back system. Multi-standard: V21, V23 and Bell 103. Downloading and CP/M SIG		
CBBS London	01-399 2136	Sun 1700-2200			
CBBS Surrey	(04862) 25174	24 hours daily	Temporarily off line after lightning strike		
CBBS SW	(0626) 890014	24 hours daily	User friendly CBBS board. Popular – usuall engaged		
Centbull	01-606 4194	24 hours daily	Wednesday 1200/75 protocol. Sirius and Tandy SIGs		
Distel	01-679 1888	24 hours daily	Display Electronics board. Very use friendly. News and Product information including BBC interest section		
Estelle	(0279) 443511	Office hours only	STC Electronic Services BB. Also other protocols: ring (0279) 441188 for V22 (1200/1200 or (0279) 441222 for V23 (1200/75)		
Forum 80 Hull	(0482) 859169	Mon-Fri 1900-2230; Sat/Sun 1300-2230. Daily 0000-0700	US Bell 103 standard. The first British BB		
Forum 80 London	01-902 2546	Evenings and weekends	Telephone and ask for Forum 80		
HAM-NET	(0482) 497150		New Hull-based BB specialising information exchange for radio amateurs		
Liverpool Mailbox	051-428 8924	24 hours daily	BBC SIG and download section. Other SIG include Microwave for radio amateurs Britain's first 24-hour BB		
Mailbox 80 W Midlands	(0384) 635336	1730-0830 Also all day Sun	BBC SIG: Download planned on receipt of sufficient software		
Manchester BB	061-427 3711	Sun-Thurs 2230- 0000; Fri 2330-0200; Sat 2230-0200	BB under development running on BBC		
Maptel	(0702) 552941	Out of office hours	Maplin Electronics board: product information		
Microweb	061-456 4157	24 hours daily	BB dedicated to Acorn/BBC matters		
NBBBS	(0827) 288810	24 hours daily	N Birmingham. Ring-back system		
Rewtel	(0277) 232628		Run by Radio and Electronics World magazine		
Southern BBS	(0243) 511077	Daily 2000-0200	Helpful general interest board		
Stoke ITEC	(0782) 265078		CP/M BB, ie when logged on, CP/M commands can be entered directly		
TBBS Blandford	(0258) 54494	24 hours daily	BB SIG. Hopes to have full menu of BB0 related items at future date		
TBBS London	01-348 9400	24 hours daily	BBC SIG and download section		
TBBS Nottingham	(0602) 289783	See comments	To start in near future, with V21 (300/300) and V23 (1200/75) protocols and Prestel-type graphics		

#### COMMUNICATIONS



boards, Prestel or even allows your micro to emulate a specific mainframe terminal. Smart software also allows you to compose messages in advance, dial the BB number, upload to the board, download any messages and log off. Messages can then be studied at leisure, or saved to tape or disc, without running up a phone bill.

Once you've logged on, selecting 'SIG' from the main menu will produce a sub-menu of special interest groups, such as BBC, Commodore, Tandy, etc. This is where you will find questions, answers and information on the specific topic selected. BBC owners seem to be quite widely catered for, but remember, the success of a SIG, and of the board in general, depends upon the input. So write. Ask a question. Leave message. Questions produce answers which, in turn, generate further comments. The more you put in, the more you get out.

#### Hardware

Looking at modems, several manufacturers are now marketing products built around the AM7910 chip, which offer the facility of switching between not only CCITT V21 (300/300) and V23 (1200/75) standards but also the US Bell 103 standard. The Bell standard specifies 300 bits/second transmission but at different frequencies to V21. These

switchable modems are really superior to single standard devices, and obviate the need to place oneself in one camp or the other, bulletin boards or Prestel, when buying. As yet there is a price premium, but I expect costs to fall.

#### The future

To date, most of the successful software packages to run bulletin board systems, including TBBS, CBBS and Forum 80, have been written for Tandy machines. Historically, this is because the BB idea was imported from the US, and the Tandy micros have proved to be popular American workhorses.

Now, however, people are developing BB programs to run on the Beeb, and some of these should find their way to the market place, either as software offerings or software/hardware packages. Torch is already moving in this direction with a modem and software combination giving access to Prestel (August issue).

The last hurdles are now falling, and the field should soon be wide open, in terms of choice, to individuals and organisations who want to operate a BBC-based host system. Incidentally, further information on AFPAS can be obtained from Fred Brown at 421 Endike Lane, Hull HU6 8AG – but please don't forget a sae.

Under the auspices of the govern-

ment's Micro-electronics Education Programme (MEP), consideration is being given to a BB system for schools – Joe Telford, in July's issue, mentioned CECCTEL, the experimental service for schools in Cleveland. This system is hosted by a BBC micro.

The concept of a board with a specific aim gives, I think, a pointer to the way the bulletin board phenomenon will develop, ie with an increasing amount of specialisation. At present we have two dozen boards in the UK, all broadly aimed at the serious hobbyist. Given many times that number, I expect to see some systems carrying information relating to specific interest groups. Probably the first example of this is the new HAM-NET board in Hull (see table). In the US, with several thousand systems, there is even a bulletin board carrying details and telephone numbers of bulletin boards!

In conclusion, I must say to new and prospective modem owners that I hope you find as much satisfaction in communications as I do. Old hands will know what I'm talking about already. Bulletin boards occupy a special place in this expanding dimension of microcomputing. Yes, we need viewdata for share prices, flight times, weather forecasts and the rest, but to exchange information with real people is a much more rewarding idea.

## FOUR AFFORDABLE **CHRISTMAS PRESENTS** FROM DRG...A

If you want a really outstanding deal on a graphics printer, get along to your local DRG dealer or contact us direct today.

Because right now our dealers can show you four Seikosha dot-matrix, centronics parallel printers whose speed, features, ruggedness and affordability are quite exceptional.

They include the amazing GP700A: the first full-colour matrix printer everoffered at under £350.

They're compatible with most makes of micro - including the BBC and the Spectrum.

And with 34 dealers nationwide, you shouldn't have to go too far to find them. If you're not near a dealer you can

order direct from us - just contact Pat Kelly on 0934 416392

#### SEIKOSHA GP500A

Takes pin-fed paper up to 10" wide, 50 cps 6475 print speed. £175.00

SEIKOSHA DEALERS:

#### **ENGLAND**

BEDFORDSHIRE Bedford: Bedford Computers. (0234) 215015

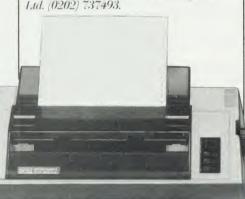
BUCKINGHAMSHIRE High Wycombe: Kingsley Computers, (0494) 449749.

CHESHIRE Frodsham: Northern Computers. (0928) 35110.

CUMBRIA Carlisle: The Computer Shop. (Carlisle) Ltd. (0228) 27710.

DEVON Exeter: Devon Computers Ltd. (0392) 218401.

DORSET Poole: Densham Computers Ltd. (0202) 737493.



**DURHAM Darlington:** 

Darlington Computer Shop. (0325) 487478.

ESSEX Harlow: Akhter Instruments. (0279) 443521

GLOUCESTERSHIRE Cheltenham: The Screen Scene, (0242) 528979, HAMPSHIRE Portsmouth: Advanced

Digital Services. (0705) 823825.

HERTFORDSHIRE Watford: Computer Plus. (0923) 33921

HUMBERSIDE Hull: The Computer Centre. (Humberside) Ltd. (0482) 26297.

LANCASHIRE Burnley: IMO Computer Centre. (0282) 57411/54299. Lancaster: Castle Computers. (0524) 61133.



LONDON W.1: Specialist Computer Centre Ltd. 01-935 4150. Eltham: The Advanced Technology Centre. 01-859 7696.

LINCOLNSHIRE Grantham: Oakleaf Computers. (0476) 76994.

MANCHESTER Sumlock Electronics Services Ltd. 061-834 4233.

MERSEYSIDE Liverpool: Specialist Computer Centre Ltd. 051-236 3499.

NORFOLK Norwich: Sumlock Bondain. (0603) 617083.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE Nottingham: Computer Market. (0602) 586454. SALOP Telford: Computer Village.

(0952) 506771

STAFFORDSHIRE Stoke-on-Trent: Computer Cabin. (0782) 636911.

SURREY Croydon: Visionstore Ltd. 01-681 7539.

Kingston-upon-Thames: Visionstore Ltd. 01-546 8974.

#### SEIKOSHA GP550A

Multi-mode printing (including correspondence-quality) at up to 50 cps. Takes pin-fed or friction £229,95 fed paper up to 10" wide.



#### SEIKOSHA GP50A

Takes paper up to 5" wide. 40 cps print speed. A separate version, the GP505 £99.95 is available for the Spectrum.

SUSSEX Worthing: Worthing Computer Centre. (0903) 210861.

TYNE AND WEAR Gateshead: H.C.C.S. Associates Ltd. (0632) 821924.

WEST MIDLANDS Birmingham: Specialist Computer Centre Ltd. 021-643 4743. Coventry: Coventry Micros. (0203) 58942.

WEST YORKSHIRE Bradford: Eltec Computers. (0274) 722512. Leeds: Microcell. (0532) 449722.

WILTSHIRE Trowbridge: Trowbridge Computer Shack. (02214) 57299.

#### SCOTLAND

GLASGOW Exchange Computers Ltd. 041-424 4242

#### WALES

CLWYD Abergele: Abergele Computer Centre. (0745) 826234.



#### SEIKOSHA GP700A

Gives excellent colour printout in 7 colours and 30 shades in one pass, on pin or friction-fed paper up to 10" wide. 69 10 05 Prints text at up to 50 cps. £349.95

Please send me more information and an order form for:

GP50A □ 50S □ 500A □ 550A □ 700A □

Name

Address,

Postcode



AUS

# If you're studying... Study our Software

We've been producing educational software for the BBC micro ever since it was launched, and our programs are in use in schools and colleges all over the country. Now, some of these programs have been specially adapted for you to use at home.

With our **Understanding Science** programs you can get to grips with subjects in Biology, Physics or Chemistry that you didn't understand, or supplement your practical work by doing simulated experiments on the computer. These programs are suitable for age 13+ and are ideal if you are studying for those all-important exams. The emphasis is on **understanding** the subject and the programs come with a detailed explanatory booklet. The first programs are ready now—

with many more to follow.

**Chemistry** — Symbols, Formulae and Valency

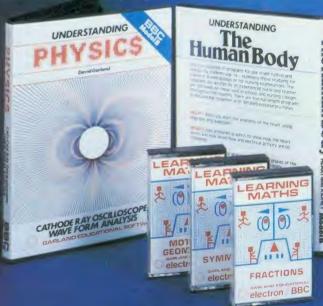
Chemistry — Chemical Equations Chemistry — Inorganic Analysis and Identification of Gases

Physics — The Oscilloscope and

Waveform Analysis

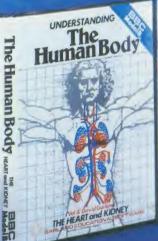
The Human Body — Heart and Kidney

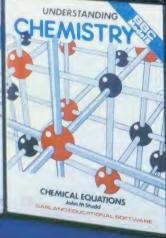
Each package costs £12.95 (cassette) or £13.50 (disc).



For younger pupils age 9+, our **Learning Maths** programs use simple games and animations to illustrate important principles of elementary Maths. There are nine titles — each containing three or more programs covering a particular concept. The programs are great fun to use — as well as providing real educational value.

Nine cassettes are available\*





JM1 Angles

JM2 Directed Numbers

JM3 Fractions

JM4 Co-ordinates and Lines

JM5 Symmetry

JM6 Motion Geometry

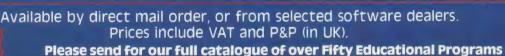
JM7 Sets

**JM8 Elementary Statistics** 

JM9 Ratio

Each cassette costs £7.00. Disc collections also available (JM1-6, £30.00; JM7-9 £18.00)

\*Electron versions of programs JM1-9 and Dragon versions of JM1-6 also available.



Carland Computing 35 Dean Hill, Plymouth PL9 8AF, Tel. (0752) 41287

173

#### **ROUTE OF**

#### **ALL EVIL**

'Blagger', Alligata Software, 178 West Street, Sheffield S1 4ET, £7.95

FOR too long the air at computer clubs has been filled with the insane rantings of the owners of certain other (48k) micros about the Beeb's incapacity to play M---c M---r and J-t S-t W---y. Well, now we have at least a first layer of defence in the form of Blagger.

The scene is set with a red-haired robber, a 'blagger', working his way through a number of different shops, collecting five keys in each (left in increasingly awkward corners) and taking them to open a safe. At the end of 20 screens – if he ever gets that far – he finally escapes.

The game uses the top half of a mode



2 screen to show the shop interiors, which contain an assortment of platforms, walls, conveyors, and disappearing ledges. Each screen is a complex arrangement of these features and a good deal of thought is required to work out a successful route. At each level, a number of well-animated sprites parade up and down or to and fro. These are fatal to the touch, as are the bushes which are dotted around the place. The bottom half of the screen shows your score, level, number of men etc.

The sound effects are fairly basic and can't be turned off, but they didn't prove too grating during play.

A rather more annoying oversight is the lack of an option to start the game at any level. I suppose this should mean that the game will last longer before being solved, but it is aggravating to have to complete the easy levels on each attempt before getting to the one you're working on. A practice mode would be very useful.

Nevertheless, Blagger is an entertaining game with smoothly animated graphics and plenty of variety. I confess to not having proceeded very far, but then there's no history of blagging in the family and I've been trying to go straight, honest guv! **Simon Williams** 

#### **JOCKEYING**

#### FOR POSITION

'Horse Race', Dynabyte Software, BBC B (32k) and Electron, £6.95

YOU are given £1,000 which you must bet on up to six horses to try to bust the bookies. The computer gives you named horses and their odds, and you may put up to £999 on each one. You then see the six horses raced across the screen.

The graphics in *Horse Race* are superb—the animals are drawn in detail and their movement depicted correctly. You can see their tails move, and all the detail on the jockeys. Two stands are displayed and a commentary board shows which horses have been bet on and which one is in the lead. The game displays people near the ropes waving, flags flapping on the stands, and a very detailed camera car driving alongside the runners.

The sound too is superb. It plays a different tune while loading, before betting, and before and after each race. You can even hear the hooves of the horses and the thud of jockeys falling off.

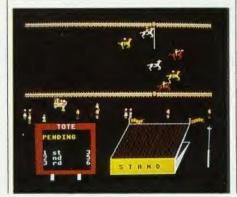
You select a game for between one and six players, and the number of races to be run. There's no sound on or off option, but surely nobody would want to turn off such good sound effects.

Horse Race is user-friendly and supplied with excellent instructions.

It's repetitive in that it's the same thing every race, only the names and odds change, and it's also boring playing by yourself because there's no skill to it: you place your bet, sit back and the computer does the rest.

When playing with many people, though, it can become quite exciting.

lan Brettell



#### **HUSTLER AT**

Ø

#### THE KEYBOARD

'Pool', Dynabyte Software, BBC B (32k) and Electron, £7.95

THIS version follows the same rules as real pool, except that there are only three balls of each type. There are versions for the BBC and the Electron and they differ in that the latter doesn't play a tune while loading and the music at the start is played on only one channel instead of the Beeb's three. The Electron version also lacks the extra effects obtained in mode 7.

The sound is good on the Beeb. As well as the 'loading' tune, the computer plays *The Entertainer* at the start of the game and at the completion of each frame.

During play, however, sound is scarce, just short beeps when balls collide and two low beeps for a foul shot. It would have been nice to have an effect for potting, and perhaps a tune playing in the background.

The graphics are reasonable. There are eight large balls on the table: one



cue ball, one black, three red and three outlined red balls, which move very smoothly.

You are offered the options of sound on or off and the number of frames to be played. It would have been an advantage to have a joystick option as well.

The control of *Pool* is easy and responsive. Each player has four direction keys and a shoot key. The length of the cue determines the strength of the shot.

Would it be asking too much to have a topspin and backspin option as well as the ordinary shot included?

Overall, *Pool* is a good game, with acceptable graphics and good sound effects (apart from during play), and it is supplied with excellent instructions. A nice feature is that it displays what you did wrong, eg, 'White ball down'. A drawback is that for people using TVs the red outlined balls and the cue don't show up on the green table. Ian Brettell



Nightingale is by far the most versatile modem available, at the price, for either home or business use. It offers Prestel/Viewdata baud rates (1200/75 & 75/1200) alongside 300/300 baud full duplex for communication between the BBC and other computers, including bulletin boards.

Nightingale will operate at both European and Bell frequencies for compatibility with CCITT and American systems.

The state-of-the-art modem chip technology employed in Nightingale requires minimal support circuitry resulting in low power consumption, low cost, high quality and extreme reliability.

Nightingale being 'hard wired' is not subject to the noise interference errors common to outdated acoustically coupled devices. In addition Nightingale features a simple self test facility for easy installation.

Nightingale utilises a fully buffered RS 423/232 serial interface and is supplied complete with a lead suitable for connection to the BBC micro, other leads are available on request.

However, in order to use such a versatile modem to its fullest potential, you will require equally sophisticated software. This is where Pace can offer you a total solution - Commstar, unquestionably the most comprehensive communications software available for the BBC.

Supplied on Eprom, Commstar is instantly accessible, simple to use and extremely flexible. Just look at the possibilities: access Prestel, Micronet, Viewfax, Homelink and Telecom Gold, summage through bulleting boards and chat to literally thousands of other computer users, but there's more. Commstar can be used to emulate specific terminal types such as VT 100 by means of a configuration disc, thus providing the opportunity to use the BBC as an inexpensive work station for a main frame or mini-computer.

The complete Nightingale/Commstar package for the BBC micro including the modem, cabling and the Commstar Eprom and manual is just £139 plus V.A.T. Nightingale is available separately for the BBC and other computers at £119 plus V.A.T. and Commstar is £29.57 plus V.A.T. Further details are available, please telephone or write for comprehensive fact sheets.

PACÉ

PACE SOFTWARE LTD. 92 NEW CROSS STREET, **BRADFORD BD5 8BS.** Tel. (0274) 729306 Telex 51564



fuel and minerals.

#### LAYING THE

#### **FOUNDATIONS**

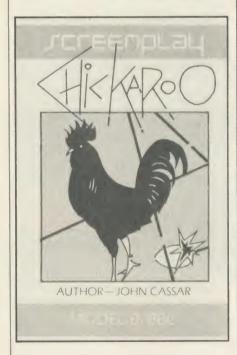
'Chickaroo' by John Cassar, Screenplay, BBC B. £7.95

THIS is an educational game for up to four players, designed to improve a child's word recognition.

A word is displayed at the top of the screen with one letter missing. A chicken then hops along the screen laying six eggs, which begin to move about. The child must shoot an egg, which reveals a letter. If the child thinks the letter fits into the gap in the incomplete word he presses return. Otherwise he continues shooting.

If the child gets the letter correct, a small bird flies up and takes the letter down

Chickaroo comes with two files, each



containing 50 words, and a parent or teacher may enter up to 50 of his/her own words, which may be saved.

The graphics are reasonable and do their job (they don't need to be too elaborate) and are smooth, though for some reason the small bird is flickery.

Some kind of sound effect is to be heard all the time except during the instruction session at the beginning: when the eggs are moving, on reaching 200 points, firing, successfully shooting an egg, little bird flying, Chickaroo hopping, and getting an answer right and wrong.

Up to four players can play, and you are allowed to load and save files. The game is controlled from three keys and I found they were occasionally slow to respond. A joystick option would have helped the younger child, who might well get the keys mixed up.

Chickaroo is a good educational program. It's a bit like space invaders, making the learning process fun. Good graphics and sound add to its quality.

Ian Brettell

#### FIVE-STAR

#### TRADING POST

'Star Trader', First Byte Software, BBC (32k), £7.95

THE object of Star Trader is for you as commander of an expedition starship, to explore the five star systems and their planets, trade with the inhabitants, and mine the area. If any planet is inhabited, you must persuade the population to join the Empire.

You must seek out the Ultimate Computer, as your planet needs its resources

A corner of the screen displays the five 'single character' star systems. You must move your 'block' or space ship over the system, then press 'V' for visit. The screen flashes, and you then have the system's many planets to orbit, explore, mine, and do trade with. These are just different-sized dots.

The rest of the screen is divided into three sections. One of these shows your status, fuel, time, food, water and air; another is your inventory, showing your trade; and the third displays details of the planet you're currently orbiting, its temperature, atmosphere, population type, attitude. water, food,

Sound is scarce. Beeps accompany the movement of your ship, and there's an effect for visiting and leaving planets.

Star Trader seems similar to Startrek and Galaxy. It's slow and boring with hardly any variation-the process is the same for each planet.

You may load and save games, and you are given very clear instructions, demonstrating each part of the display.

Ian Brettell

#### **FLUSHED**

#### WITH SUCCESS

'Corporate Climber', Dynabyte Software, BBC and Electron, £7.95

IN THIS game you're an office tea boy whose aim in life is to rise through power and become company president, having a key to the washroom. On your way you have to watch out for taxmen in the lifts, and make sure the strain and stress doesn't raise your blood pressure too high, resulting in a heart attack.

Various objects are scattered about on your way

You are represented as a little man with a cap, and it looks as though he is carrying a tray. You can see the office building, marked off in stages, with a toilet at the top, marked vacant.

There are lifts going up and down, with taxmen aboard - and they kill you! Bonus objects include telephones, cups of tea acorns, keys, chairs and suitcases, all shown in good detail, with colour well-used. The lifts move very quickly and can sometimes be a bit flickery

A pleasant tune plays all through the game, and the only other sound effect is a ping, for when you rise up a level, and for collecting objects. There's an option for sound on or off, three levels of difficulty, but no joystick option.

Corporate Climber is a good, original game, with good sound and visuals, and it comes with adequate instruc-

I reviewed an Electron version on a BBC and found it fast and a little too hard. The speed probably accounts for the flickering graphics. On an Electron the game is much slower and I cleared the first screen first time, whereas I've never managed this on a BBC.

Ian Brettell

SOFTWARE



More games reviews on pages 179 and 182

## CHASE DATA



Canon 110: Case/Cables all INCL £99

Canon 220: 400K (40/80 switching)

Case/Cables all INCL £169

N.B. These are state of the Art Disc Drives; Direct Drive
40 track 6mms Access/80 track 3ms Access.

DFS Kits available ex stock all inclusive price £109

#### SLIM CANON DISC DRIVES:

MODEL: SPECIFICATION OF EACH DRIVI 110 S/SIDED 40 TRACK 100K 210 D/SIDED 40 TRACK 200K 220 D/SIDED 80 TRACK 400K (40/80 TRACK SWITCHING)

All CANON 40/80 switchable disc drives feature an on-board dual-colour LED on the front panel to show track mode selected. This is coupled with our own unique two-stage illumination, to give a clear operating status, as follows:

40 TRACK MODE: LED GREEN

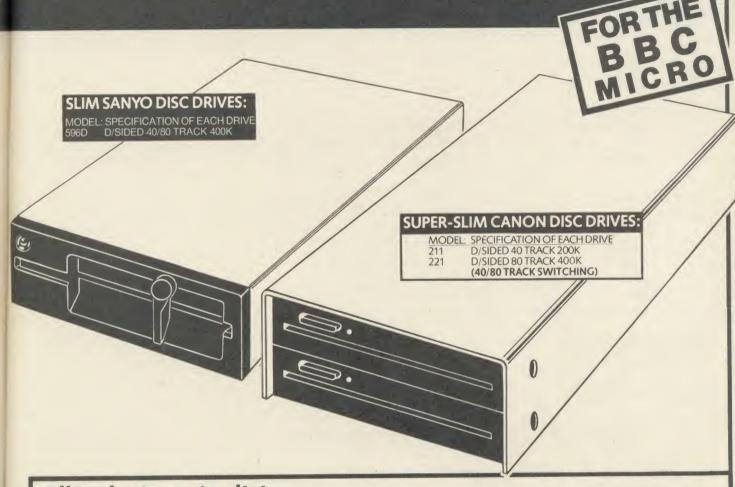
80 TRACK MODE: \_\_\_\_\_ LED RED

POWER ON: HALF-ILLUMINATION (GREEN OR RED)
DRIVE SELECTED FULL-ILLUMINATION (GREEN OR RED)

Super-slim **CANON** drives, models 211 and 221 and the **SANYO** model 596D, are available with their own **custom-built secondary switching power supply.**This is safe, low in heat generation and excellent value for money.

The **SANYO** disc drive is our latest acquisition in quality Japanese products. This is a "half-height" unit of standard dimensions.

## LTD DISC DRIVES



#### All inclusive price list:

This means: disc drive + case + all power & data cables + U.K. carriage + utilities disc & manual + V.A.T.

	CANON					SANYO
MODEL:	110	210	220	211	221	596D
Formatted Capacity per drive on BBC Micro:	100k	200k	400k	200k	400k	400K
Single Drive & Case:	£99	£139	£169	£179	£236	£182
Single Drive & Case/P. Supply:	£124	£164	£194	£209	£266	£212
Dual Drive & Case:	£204	£274	£314	£329	£437	£368
Dual Drive & Case/P. Supply:	£229	£299	£339	£359	£467	£398

#### Support:

Warranty: All disc drives sold by Chase Data Ltd. come with a full one-year warranty on parts & labour.

Non-warranty service: As THE experts in our field we can offer service on most makes of floppy disc drive.

Recalibration & Alignment ... £25 per unit inc. VAT. (parts extra). Phone for details: (Tel: 0784 38487)





Payment LINE LINE

By Post: Send your remittance (cheques only please) with your order to:

P.O. Box 6, Woking, Surrey, GU21 4PB. By Phone: (Tel: 0784 38487).

Home Computers can Cater for Cooks

NEW ! " COMP-u-CATER "

-takes the calculating out of cooking

SIX ITEM MENU SELECTIONS plus
QUANTITIES FOR REQUIRED SERVINGS

400 INGREDIENT DATABASE plus

COMPREHENSIVE USER MANUAL

COLLATED SHOPPING LIST plus

AMENDMENT BEFORE PRINTING

RECIPE MODIFICATION plus EASY ENTRY OF YOUR OWN

PRINTED TABLE MENUS plus
PRINTED SCALED RECIPES

OVER 200 RECIPES plus INGREDIENT QUANTITIES
RANDOM ACCESS FILES

"COMP-u-CATER" full menu planner 40T disc £24.95°

"WHAT'S TO EAT?" simple menu planner cass. £9.95\*

"WHAT'S TO EAT?" teaching pack 40T disc £17.45"

also NEW I

"PRINTER DRIVER" JUKI 6100 with view 40T disc £10.00\*

\*ADD 50p p. & p. (overseas deduct 15% VAT add £1 p. & p.)

#### SHUMWARI ASSOCIATES

(Dept. B)

12 Marlin Court, Marlow, Bucks. SL7 2AJ

#### DUCKWORTH HOME COMPUTING

#### EXPLORING ADVENTURES ON THE BBC MODEL B

by Peter Gerrard £6.95

This is a complete look at the fabulous world of Adventure Games for the BBC Computer. Starting with an introduction to adventures, and their early history, it takes you gently through the basic programming necessary on the BBC before you can start writing your own games.

Inputting information, room mapping, movement, vocabulary – everything required to write an adventure game is explored in detail. There follow a number of adventure scenarios, just to get you started, and finally three complete listings written specially for the BBC, which will send you off into wonderful worlds where almost anything can happen.

The three games listed in this book are available on one cassette.

#### **EXPLORING ADVENTURES ON THE ELECTRON**

As above but for the Electron. £6.95

**BBC PROGRAMS 1** 

Edited by Nick Hampshire

This book provides you with a range of useful and exciting programs for the BBC Micro. Games, utilities, graphics and functional programs are covered. The games include an exciting version of Star Trek, a full length adventure game, Space Invaders, Battleships, Space Blaster, Brick Basher, and many others. Among the functional programs is a personal information retrieval package which enables you to create and manipulate up to 365 records. This is a basic book for every user of the BBC Micro.

Written by Carl Graham and edited by Nick Hampshire, publisher of Commodore Computing International. £6.95

Write in for a catalogue.



#### DUCKWORTH

The Old Piano Factory, 43 Gloucester Crescent, London NW1 7DY Tel: 01-485 3484

# Programmers make learning entertaining

We at Acornsoft have developed a wide range of educational programs for the BBC Microcomputer and the softwarecompatible Acorn Electron.

This opportunity, in our home education team, demands excellent, proven experience using BBC BASIC and machine code over a wide range of applications. A background in education or a talent with graphics would be especially relevant as initial projects to be tackled include adventure games, animated graphics/text work.

If you would like to join one of the leaders in microcomputer technology, where flexibility and novel techniques ensure total involvement and real job satisfaction, write today giving brief personal and career details to:

Peter Charlton Personnel Officer Acorn Computers Limited Fulbourn Road Cherry Hinton Cambridge CB1 4JN

ACORNSAFT

179

### **SEVENTH**

### **HEAVEN**

'SUPER-7' compendium, DACC, BBC, £8.95

SEVEN games on one tape? They can't be any good!

That was my initial reaction. But they can be good. None of them is of the standard of the real bestsellers, but they are good value if you want a change, and two of them seem pretty original.

I had never seen anything quite like Fire Chief, in which you rescue people from tall buildings, and put out fires. The aim is to deal with as many fires as you can without running out of fuel or water. A really good game requiring



speed of thought and reaction, and forward planning.

Creatures of the Deep has you sitting in a boat fishing. Simple controls allow you only to raise and lower your line. The aim is to catch fish by reeling them into the boat. You must avoid the various monsters, or if you catch them by mistake you must remove them from your line by the appropriate method. You fish against the clock, and your catch is given in kilograms.

The other games are less original but still attractive, all with good graphics. They are:

Space Rescue—a two-screen game, with an easy first screen, and then a second screen in which you have to pick up men from the planet surface and return them to the spacecraft.

Bouncer – a bat 'n' ball game with a twist which rendered me totally incapable of hitting the ball!

Chopper Chase – a nice little anti-tank warfare game.

Space Pilot Test—a Defender-type game but without a corridor. All the action takes place on a single screen. Guns of Navarone—a gunnery simulation game, needing judgment of elevation and power to hit the attacking

helicopters and destroyers.

The picture is of *Creatures of the Deep* in action. The tape transferred to disc with little trouble, as none of the games has voracious memory requirements. I ran them all successfully at PAGE = &1200, needing no shifting.

George Hill

### INSECT

### **INFESTATION**

'Bugblaster', Alligata Software, BBC and Electron, £7.95

A CENTIPEDE comes down from the top of the screen, and you play the title role in *Bugblaster* – you must shoot it. There are mushrooms scattered around, which get in the way of both of you and the centipede. There are bonuses for shooting Brian, the mushroom-poisoning scorpion, and spiders. You are a small base at the bottom of the screen that moves left, right and about five lines up and down.

Bugblaster uses four direction keys and a shoot key, and includes a hall of fame.

The objects and characters are well drawn, showing good detail, and colour is well used. All mobile objects move smoothly and without flicker.

There are sound effects for the centipede's movement, firing, spiders and snails appearing, and for a bonus man every 10,000 points, but a tune before



and during play might have brightened things up.

Sadly, there are no options in *Bugblaster*. It is the sort of game that would be nice to play with a joystick, and Alligata could have added a difficulty level and a sound on or off option.

Good sound and graphics make Bugblaster a fair game, though it seems to be a plushed-up version of Space Invaders set in different surroundings. It becomes boring, as the action is the same on each screen –

only the colours change and the speed increases. More variation in screens and attention to detail in game options would have made it very good.

Ian Brettell

### **BOUNCING**

### TO SAFETY

'Lemming Syndrome', Dynabyte Software, BBC (32k) and Electron, £7.95

MAD Marco is on the rampage and has blown up the bridge to the mainland. The people are panicking, jumping into the shark-infested waters rather than facing him. You are lifeboat Lennie, and using your raft, must bounce the people to the other side, avoiding sharks and Mad Marco with his dynamite.

The scenery in Lemming Syndrome



is well drawn, though motionless, and includes a blown-up bridge over a river, and hills. The movable objects – your lifeboat, people, sharks, and dynamite – travel smoothly.

You can alter the speed of the game and thus degree of difficulty, have sound on or off, and you can choose to control your raft in proportional or absolute mode. In proportional mode the raft moves left or right a pixel at a time; in absolute there are three set positions to which the raft may moveleft, middle and right. Using the absolute method is much easier. The only option *Lemming Syndrome* lacks is a joystick.

Lemming Syndrome has excellent graphics, good sound, is very flexible with its many options, and is supplied with good instructions. Underneath the fancy graphics, and a well thought out background around Mad Marco blowing up the bridge, Lemming Syndrome is just a variation on the Breakout theme. It's the same all the way through and, though quite a testing game, it becomes boring.

## Introducing BEEBUGSOFT

Until recently a very special range of applications and utility packages for the BBC micro has been unavailable to the general public.

This software has been produced by the BBC user group BEEBUG for its members. BEEBUG members tend to be a demanding and discerning group of individuals; and the range of software produced has been kept to a consistently high standard through their constant vigilance.

As a result, BEEBUG software is highly acclaimed amongst BEEBUG's 25,000 members. Independent reviews from the major computing magazines seem to take a similar view of the software, as you can see from their comments.

### SPELLCHECK

The disc based spelling checker for text created on Wordwise or View. "... invaluable .... fast and

reliable . . . a worthwhile investment Disc £19.00

= Continue check Select Drive

SPELLCHECK from BEEBUGSOFT

LINROLITSE

B = Dictionary utilities

A = Spelling ch

### TOOLKIT

27 new commands in eprom to speed up Basic program development and debugging.

- . an indispensible aid" EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING March 1984
- ". . worth every penny highly recommended" COMPUTING TODAY June 1984
- "... its range of utilities is excellent " MICRONET May 1984 Eprom £27.00

## Editing lines 5 to 1470 istring search Search and replace Search and replace Search and replace List procedures and functions List Ak to Zk List Ak to zk List string variables List arrays Change edit range Edit program Enter option: 1 Search string: XX 640 DEFPROCEVAL(UR, VX, MX, XX, YX) 670 IFBX( XX AX=UK+2:ENDPROC YX) 1450 LOCAL XX , YX 1460 Sbuf%ecmandS: XX =buf%:YX=buf%DIV2

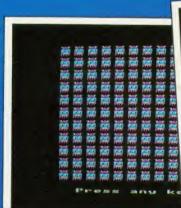
### SPRITE UTILITIES

A game writers utility pack enabling high speed arcade games to be quickly written

"... definitely recommended . excellent" FLECTRONICS AND COMPUTING
May 1984

> "... Sprite Utilities wins through" ACORN USER May 1984

Cassette £10.00 Disc £ 12.00



### PAINTBOX

Probably the ultimate joystick drawing package on the BBC Micro, great fun and highly educational.

"... amazingly versatile . easy to use . . . (one of the most feature laden picture creating programs around) . tremendous potential\* EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING Jan 1984

"... a very sophisticated and versatile utility" ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTING May 1984

Cassette £10.00 Disc £12.00









Cassette £10.00 Eprom £27.00

litim

### EXMON

An extremely powerful machine code monitor on cassette or eprom, offering 35 new commands for debugging machine-code.

. . exceptionally comprehensive ... would be hard to improve upon" YOUR COMPUTER August 1983

".. using EXMON is a delight" MICRONET May 1984

If you would like to know more about BEEBUGSOFT products, see the advertisers' index of this magazine, or telephone us for a full software brochure.

### DESIGN

A Computer Aided Design package to allow screens to be quickly created for display, demonstration, handouts etc.

"... a first rate screen processor ... immense value to schools and colleges" EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING

BEEBUGSOFT products may now be obtained from major dealers including selected

branches of W.H. Smith.



Cassette £10.00 Disc £19.00

file file //Clear r/append files(tape/disc) the file field calculation me program

## MASTERFILE

A flexible general purpose database on cassette or disc; the disc version using random access files. works well and offers an

efficient database

Cassette £10.00 Disc £19.00

Alternatively all products are available from us on mail order from our despatch department in High Wycombe.

BEEBUGSOFT dept 13 PO BOX 109 HIGH WYCOMBE BUCKS HP10 8HQ

**TEL: ST. ALBANS** (0727) 60263



Prices include VAT

### TRENCH

### WARFARE

'Trench', Virgin Games, BBC B, £7.95

YOU have been chosen to destroy the invincible Termination Planet, which threatens the universe. Only one weak spot has been found, an exhaust vent. and you are given only one chance. You must steer your X-winged fighter along the trench, avoiding the alien ships and lasers. When you get close to the vent, your attack computer is engaged, and you must position the sights over the small hole, fire, and retreat.

The graphics are nothing special in Trench (written by Phil Wilkes), though they do the job sufficiently. You can see the eponymous trench - which scrolls quite nicely-your X-winged fighter, alien ships and firing lasers. At the bottom of the screen is a message centre which tells you how many miles to go and, after the game, what happened, eg, 'Hit by laser'

You can hear an engine noise all the time, the pitch of which varies with your altitude. There are other sound effects for when alien ships close in, lasers fire, for being killed, and for the run-up to the end of the trench before missile-

There's a joystick option, Clares or BBC but once you've selected keyboard or joystick you can't change, so if you enter Clares joystick when you have BBC you have to reload the game. There are nine levels of play. Increasing the difficulty level, makes the trench longer. There's no sound on or off option, or game pause.

The first few times I played Trench I found it much too hard, being hit by lasers all the time. I stuck with it. though, and now I can place a missile, though I usually get blown up along with the Termination Planet. Success

seems to be random, depending on whether a laser hits you or not.

Trench is nothing special, with standard graphics, though quite good sound, and I feel it is too difficult.

Ian Brettell



### SHAPING UP

### FOR THE COUNT

'One to Nine', Acornsoft, 4a Market Hill, Cambridge CB2 3NJ, £9.95

THE number of computer-assisted learning programs for the pre-school child is not large. ICL, under the guide of Acornsoft, has tried to do something about this one with One to Nine, a program designed to foster appreciation of simple numbers.

A different shape is used for each of the nine numbers, so the child will see ducks, teddy bears, trains, houses and a number of other familiar shapes, depending on the figure being illustrated. A stencil is supplied with the pack so that the shapes depicted on the screen can be drawn on paper to strengthen the connection between the two media. Instructions to this effect are displayed on the screen. The numeral associated with the number of

objects is also shown, and a stencil shape is again supplied.

The child is asked to press the red function keys the same number of times as the number given. Different red keys give different shapes, in an attempt to remove any association that may be built up between the number and a specific shape. If the right number of keys is pressed before RETURN, a reward is provided in the shape of a vellow train, chuffing across the screen with the appropriate number of trucks. Options are offered to change the level of sound effects and to start with any of the numbers

While the idea is sound and the images chosen are easily recognised and of a good size, the program is heavily over-priced. If it was included in a combined package or offered at about half the cost it would give reasonable value. As it is, a good beginner's book on basic numbers might be of more use.

I don't like the instructions on screen, which are neither clear nor of value to the child. This kind of instruction should have been included in the packaging. Also, the numerals are rather small. only about twice the height of a normal mode 5 character. The whole package suggests that its inspiration came from a programmer and not a teacher.

Simon Williams



## SCROLLING INTO OTHER-WORLDLY DANGER

A Maze in Space', Opus Software, BBC (32k), £9.95

HERE's yet another version of Scramble, though with a few changes and extra facilities. You must first fly up to the planet, avoiding its moons, meteors and defences. You then go down to the planet and seek and destroy your target, the alien command space station, shooting daleks, fuel dumps, rockets, and planet defence. A Maze in Space goes a step further with vertical scrolling, so you can go up and down into caverns.

You are told which state your target

is in, but that can be quite a large area. You have only one life, as the game uses shields, which decrease if you bump into an object, and once they are at zero you're finished. Sometimes you get caught in a space warp, which returns you to your starting point.

Before loading the game itself, the game objects and full instructions are presented.

The graphics are fair, the objects being quite detailed and good use made of colour, though the planet's moons are only in block graphics and the maze drawing is flickery, especially going upwards. At the top of the display is your score, present stage, and state of shields, and during play the computer warns of failures to your guns, low shields, and lack of fuel.

A nice tune plays while the instructions are displayed and other effects during the game are similar to those of Rocket Raid. You can select sound on or off, joysticks, fast or slow game, fixed or random start position, and there's a freeze-game option.

A Maze in Space is a good attempt to improve on Scramble and if the flicker from the scrolling could be reduced it would much improve the quality of the program. Ian Brettell

## A little bit of magic from MERLIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS

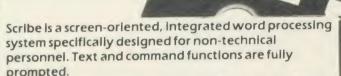
AN UNBEATABLE COMBINATION! A WORD PROCESSOR AND DATABASE WHICH CAN BE INTEGRATED.

DATABASE

SCRIBE

**MERLIN SCRIBE** 

The first professional word processor for the BBC disc system.



The program comes in a chip with five minute fitting instructions, a 5 " floppy disc containing the printer driver and a comprehensive instruction manual.

### Among the many features available are:

- Create up to 255 pages in a single document.
- Screen user selectable 40 or 80 column with choice of back around and text colours.
- insert text at any page on the document whether currently in memory or not.
- Powerful editing commands:

Move, copy and delete with affected text displayed in reverse video. Will move or copy within a page or to any other page in the document.

- Word search and replace item by item or globally throughout the document.
- "Go to page" next and previous using up and down cursor keys or go directly to page numbers
- On screen underlining.
- Format line controls document width and allows setting of right and left margins.
- Tabs set on format line as required.
- Automatic centre and decimal tab.
- Text reformatting.
- Split page and dynamic page break display.
- Word count and display of cursor position by column & line number.
- Will use disc surfaces 0 to 3 as allowed by the BBC system.
- All disc filing operations menu driven, eg. re-name, copy, delete document, compact and catalogue disc, etc. No knowledge of the disc system required.
- Exec document allows conversion of BASIC programs for editing by word processor and then re-conversion back to either text or program files.
- File merge one or more documents or other text flies may be merged in sequence from any disc drive between 0 and 3.
- Automatic page numbering with page number insertion at any point on the page.
- Headers and footers.
- Total facility print module including selection of serial or parallel output, global printer control codes, page numbering offset, print from page to page, repeat print, etc.
- Selection of up to nine user definable keys for insertion of printer control codes into text, with up to five codes allocated to each key.
- Control number of page display lines for scroll speed

The program comes attractively packaged in a simulated leather grain wallet which contains the manual, disc, chip & function key legend strip.

Merlin Database is a database system designed exclusively for the BBC disc based computer. It provides for the structural input of text and numerical data which is stored permanently as a record on the computer. A group of records constitutes a database. Any number of databases may be created using Merlin Database.

Once created there are sophisticated facilities available for searching, selecting and drawing off Information from the database by means of defining the search characteristics. This information can then be formatted for producing printed reports, lists etc.

- Maximum records per database 4000 Maximum record size 1800 characters • Maximum no. of fields 32
- Maximum no. of characters for any single field 900
- Find any record in 2 seconds via key field access
- Search every character in a 100 kb database in 29 secs

- Numeric up to 9 digits Date
- Sub fields for economic disc usage i.e. specify average & maximum fleid size

### Data Search

- Search results directory held with database on disc
- Data can be passed to mail merge and report writer
- 16 level conditional search
- Search conditions include 'not', >, <, =.
- Database automatically sorted by key field
- Databasse can be set to re-sort to any alternative set of key fields

### Report Writing

- Database will integrate with Merlin Scribe word processor
- Format printer output with simple forms editor
- High powered forms layout & editing using Scribe (alis. rt. justify)
- Arithmetic calculations & accumulators
- Conditional report writing
- Semi programming facility for forms & report generation

- Mail merge using Scribe Conditional mail merge
- Automatic reformating of lines Capable of conditional transfer of information between databases.

Database comes in chip with manual, simple fitting instructions & systems disc. Also planned is the production of Database integrated with the Merlin Scribe word processor in a single chip aithough the database is designed to integrate easily with Scribe in a separate chip.

### MERLIN DATABASE £49.00 MERLIN SCRIBE £59.95

MERLIN SCRIBE/DATABASE £95.00

Prices include VAT. Price and specification subject to change without prior notice.

Credit card orders accepted. Special discounts for educational establishments and dealers.

MERLIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS (BUCON LTD) 35/36 SINGLETON STREET, SWANSEA SA1 3QN Tel: (0792) 467980 (3 lines)

## Adventure into

BBC BASIC

by Miles ELLIS
Computing Services
University of Sheffield
and
David ELLIS



A book with a difference! This is far more than a conventional teach yourself programming book. By using a sophisticated and exciting adventure game Miles Ellis, with the aid of his twelve-year old son, has designed a program which will be enjoyable from the outset as well as teaching the beginner the basic principles of good programming style, the use of sound effects, colour, graphics, program editing, and the storage and reloading of tapes.

With its innovative approach this book is

outstanding because it has dared to turn the basic concept of teach yourself books on its head. In this way it captures and retains the interest and overcomes the frustration of so many would-be programmers.

An accompanying cassette tape and disc of the Adventure Game are also available for the BBC Microcomputer Model B.

### CONTENTS

● What's it all about? ● Some basic principles ● Sounding off ● Using the right procedures ● Seeing is believing ● Variety is the spice of life ● Communication is the name of the game ● Adding it all up ● Some characters to play with ● A bit more flexibility ● Improve your graphics ● Get animated ● Another way of expressing yourself ● Dealing with sets of data ● Saving your results ● More advanced sound ● Some other useful features of BBC Basic ● Appendices ● Index

0471 90171 7 Book 336 pages 0471 90531 3 Book and Cassette 0471 90530 5 Book and Disc

(paper) £6.95 £12.95 £14.95

ORDER FORM to:

Annabella Duckit, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., FREEPOST, Baffins Lane, CHICHESTER, West Sussex PO19 1YP

Tel: Chichester (0243) 784531 Telex: 86290 (Reg. No. 641132 England) Please send me: *Adventure into BBC BASIC* 

....0471 90171 7 Book £6.95 ...0471 90531 3 Book and Cassette £12.95 ...0471 90530 5 Book and Disc £14.95

☐ I enclose cheque for ..... made payable to John Wiley & Sons Ltd
☐ Please charge my AMERICAN EXPRESS/DINERS CLUB/
BARCLAYCARD/VISA/ACCESS

BARCLAYCARD/VISA/ACCESS
Card No.

dial 100 and ask for FREEFONE 3477 (UK only)

Name

Address

Signature .....

BBC Micro BBC Smith Bruce Smith Start or improve your	/ .
	eie TI
	will cya.
	USS line
sicto	E1.95 (inc. 17 neiphulting 17 neiphulting 17 neiphulting 18 also ode stom enby 18 also o
Mich	There arine ted hassage me machine ted hassage me machine ten me sunor
BCCMI	ET 95 line  1 naiphul tine 1 naiphul
Bice	BBC MicroUtilities
Br or improviou	ar des Smith
orteo programuelli, an	
Bruce Bruce Bruce Bruce Bruce Bruce  Bruce  Bruce  Bruce	100
mackage includes Benco aids , will fine or aids good and er to	The state of the s
The taliven the Membry you	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN
If you want to profile to tape.  If you want to profile to tape.  If you want to browle and tape.  If you want to book the and tape.  If you have to book the tape.  If you have the	stringe
Montyou time to	oliware
own of The the	67
numby the private provide prov	. <b>£7.95</b> inc VAT
Easy Micro Es. 93 elemicro	Sur
BBC Deeso the ming for as con	y caft in Education
Other The Programming for the Company of the Compan	Sour Your East' BBC Micro in Education BBC Micro in Education The BBC Micro in Education and Estimated BBC Micro in Education and Estimated in Estimated in Education and Estimated in Esti
Further Michingula Com	BBC Micro in Education  BBC Micro in Education  BBC Desson to a teat BBC  BBC Desson to a teat BBC  Etic Juable whow wife  Envaluated wants to cational  invaluation wanted water.  who and own orn
C the Samming Easy Programming Es, 95 elementary Es, 96 elementary Es, 97 elementary	BBC Micro in E6.50 ther Eric Despile y know with all Invalidation of the E6.50 Invalidation of the E6.50 Who and own educater  Basic her - Acorn  Basic her - Acorn  Software  Software
BBC Micro Assembly  BBC Micro Assembly  E7,95 of the copic anguishing dable topic anguishing ing ing ingeneric	his or he his or he
BBC Micro Assemble BBC Micro Assemble Enguage Languaghth Languaghth Bruce Sont readable topic Bruce Sont readable Bruce most vering uipment. The most covering The dication Several at the control of the control The coverage of the cove	so waly
BBC Miero 27,93 of the Lange Smire and the topic processor Equipment.  Bruce of the control of t	fries miles
The mocover Equation	Sell
BBC Micro Ass 27,95 of the Enguage of the Language of the Language of the Language of the Enguipment.  Bruce of the Enguipment of the Engu	Elle
Shiva titles are available from large bi and bookshops, computer shops and c	ranches of Boots, Menzies, W. H. Smith department stores. In case of difficulty,
Charles CWE FRO Talanta HING LT	D, FREEPOST, 64 Weish Row, Nantwich, weicome: 0270 628272 (24 hrs/7 days)
Telex: 367258 (GASEQP)	weicome: 0270 628272 (24 hrs/7 days)

Please send full catalogue of computer books and software

# ROMS ON THE SIDE

Chris Drage compares ROM socket systems from NMC

and Viglen that provide plug-in Beeb expansion on a budget

NE OF the most important peripherals to follow in the wake of the BBC micro is the sideways ROM socket board. A number of multisocket boards have been available for a while now: ATPL, Sir Computers and Watford Electronics have all produced 12-socket boards. A problem associated with some of them is power drain on the host micro, for the Beeb wasn't designed to house such equipment. Another problem is that the physical limit to the number of ROMs available is 16. 'Sideways RAM' has been one answer to the problem, but this means an outlay of up to £45.

For those on a budget there's now another alternative. Both National Micro Centres and Viglen Computer Supplies have stepped in to provide a single exterior sideways socket into which ROMs/EPROMs are simply and quickly inserted. The former has opted for a zero insertion (ZIF) socket, while the latter has taken a more novel approach.

The Viglen socket is really a cartridge ROM edge-connector that is connected via a ribbon cable to an internal ROM socket. Each ROM/EPROM is housed within its own cartridge and simply slotted in when required.

I wanted to see how each system stood up in general use, so I put each in a primary school computer for a fortnight and allowed the children to use Edword, Disc Doctor and Printmaster for various tasks.

The ROM extension socket from National Micro Centres comprises an extension cable with sockets, a ZIF socket, two pieces of double-sided sticky tape and an 'ashtray' aperture cover (figure 1). The system is designed for ROMs/EPROMs to be effortlessly inserted without damage to their legs or to the socket connections. The system is a little more tricky to install but, following the simple yet adequate instruction sheet, it took only 10 minutes

At the Beeb end a 28-pin socket fits into 1C 52, where Basic usually resides. The socket uses round pins, which are both strong and safe for the main board socket. I was very pleased to note that NMC had not opted for the large, square-pinned plugs that do so

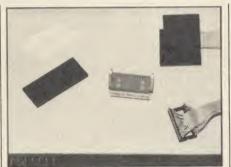


Figure 1. National Micro Centres' ROM extension socket system, consisting of extension cable with socket, ZIF socket, 'ashtray' aperture cover and sticky tape

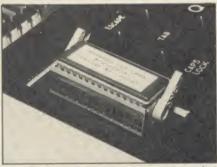


Figure 2. The NMC sideways socket installed. The board is attached to the underside of the keyboard cover with the sticky tape

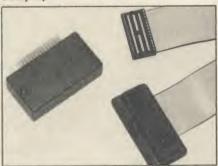


Figure 3. The Viglen cartridge ROM system, showing extension cable with socket and cartridge

much damage (remember the old OS 1.00 EPROM board!) To this a double ribbon cable is soldered and passes over the recessed area beside the power supply to the 'ashtray'. At this end a small board contains another 28-pin socket into which the ZIF socket will plug. Here the whole operation became rather amateurish.

The board is attached to the underside of the keyboard cover by double-

sided sticky tape. It worked, but I found that after a while it became weak either due to rough treatment or the warm working environment. With the keyboard cover replaced the ZIF socket is plugged in and all is ready (figure 2).

Unlike the Viglen cartridge, the ZIF socket is not clearly marked as to which way the ROMs are to be inserted. The rule is implicit: keep the ROM's notch away from you. However, one teacher got it wrong and one 2764 EPROM was ruined. A clearly labelled socket would have avoided this.

In use the system did not always function with all firmware. It appeared to work with some EPROMs and not others. Unfortunately, the Edword ROM would not function at all, even after calling it with \*FX 142,12, which should initialise any firmware in this socket. This problem is probably due to the fact that no additional circuitry is included to provide for data loss over the length of cable. Unfortunately, the computer must be switched off before a chip can be inserted/removed. Apart from the inconvenience it is yet another easily forgotten operation that could lead to the loss of an EPROM/ROM.

My overall impression of this system is not one of confidence. I was disappointed with quality of the ZIF socket and the presentation of the system.

The Viglen sideways ROM cartridge system comes solidly packed in a plastic case and comprises a ROM extension cable and socket, an empty cartridge, a cartridge storage tray and various covers for the socket, edge connector and the Beeb's 'ashtray' (figure 3). Following the simple instruction sheet Viglen provides, installation was easy and non-traumatic. The computer end of the ribbon cable is provided with a specially tooled 28-pin plug that is simplicity itself to insert, thanks to the excellent cable connection and its strong rounded pins. The ribbon cable proved long enough to run just under the keyboard edge and emerge by the loudspeaker and it didn't foul any components. The edge connector is provided with two flanges, each of which engages within the 'ashtray' slot to the left of the keyboard (figure 4). This results in a surprisingly strong and neat socket. Five minutes

## Jiamond A better way of computing

THE DATABASE SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC THAT GROWS WITH YOUR NEEDS

## Filebase

- Operates on any format DISC or CASSETTE Unique TURBOFILE and MAXIFILE options
- HIGH CAPACITY files (up to a full disc with the MAXIFILE option)
- Files created to USER DEFINED format
  - up to 20 items per record
  - each record up to 255 characters
- VIEW file by easy use of cursor keys
- PRINT files (optional report layouts)
- Print LABELS
- Powerful SEARCH features
- SELECT records to view, print, count, total, change or write a file
- SORT file on any item
- Convert TURBOFILE to MAXIFILE (on disc)

Requires BBC 32K (OS 1.0 or later). Optional disc/ printer. Supplied on cassette - loads to any format disc.

Can be supplied on 40 track disc (please add £3) Overseas orders please add £2.50 to cover postage.

Cheques or P.O. to Diamondsoft Ltd., FREEPOST, Cheadle Hulme, Cheshire SK8 5YB. Tel: 061-485 8705 (24 hrs).

### BBC/ELECTRON PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Our educational software is used in thousands of schools and homes throughout Great Britain.

**EDUCATIONAL 1** BBC/ELECTRON Tage £8.00 Disc £10.00 BBC/ELECTRON

Tape £8.00 Disc £10.

Hours of fun and learning for children aged five to nine years. Animated graphics will encourage children to enjoy counting, maths, spelling and telling the time. The tape includes six programs: MATH 1, MATH 2, CUBECOUNT, SHAPES, SPELL and CLOCK.

'An excellent mixture of games'... Personal Software – Autumn 1983.

EDUCATIONAL 2

BBC/ELECTRON

Tape £8.00 Disc £1

Although similar to Educational 1 this tape is more advanced and aimed at seven to twelve year olds. The tape includes MATH 1, MATH 2, AREA, MEMORY, CUBECOUNT and SPELL. **EDUCATIONAL 2** Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00

FUN WITH NUMBERS

BBC/ELECTRON

Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00

These programs will teach and test basic counting, addition and subtraction skills for four to seven year olds. The tape includes COUNTING, ADDING, SUBTRACTION and an arcade type game called ROCKET MATHS which will exercise addition and subtraction. With sound and visual effects. **FUN WITH NUMBERS** 

Start your fun with alphabet puzzle, continue your play with VOWELS, learn the difference between THERE and THEIR, have games with SUFFIXES and reward yourself with a game of HANGMAN. . . . . 'Very good indeed' . . . A&B Computing — Jan/Feb 1984

### JIGSAW AND

SLIDING PUZZLES by P. Warner BBC/ELECTRON Tape £7.95 Disc £9 93. There are two jigsaw and four sliding puzzles on a 3 × 3 and 4 × 4 grid. Each program starts off at an easy level to ensure initial success but gradually becomes harder. It helps children to develop spatial imagination and in solving problems. The tape includes: OBLONG, JIGSAW. HOUSE. NUMBERS, CLOWN and LETTERS.

BBC Tape £12.95 Disc £14.95 Simulation program based on Thor Heyerdahl's KON-TIKI expedition. Enjoy a journey on the KON-TIKI recording on a map the raft's position and entering notes in the logbook on creatures found, unusual events etc. Inclusive of booklet, background information, maps and fully supportive illustrated data sheets.

> \*\*SPECIAL OFFER\*\* Buy three titles and deduct £4.00 Add 50p p&p per order. Please state BBC or ELECTRON or 40 or 80 track for discs.

Golem Ltd, Dept A, 77 Qualitas, Bracknell, Berks RG12 4QG. Tel: 0344 50720

### THE BBC MICRO SOUND SYSTEM **MICROVOC** As supplied to Schools & Colleges

### SYSTEM INCLUDES:

Speakers, Volume control, jack sockets and all connections (assembled). Buzzgo to eliminate the infernal B.B.C. Buzz additional £3.00 inclusive Special offer

Easily fitting with no drilling, soldering

cabinet modifications £15.00 inc VAT and q & q

### MICROVOC WITHOUT SPEAKERS £10 inclusive

Microvoc's external socket also allows you to connect directly to your hi-fi system - now you can rattle the windows with Planetoid etc...

MICROVOC IS IDEAL FOR SPEECH SYNTHESIS OR COMPUTER PRODUCED MUSIC

MICRO-ADVENT Ashlyn House, 113 Writtle Road, Chelmsford, Essex. Tel: 0245 59708

## ATOMIC CHINECODE

A book containing 23 fully explained machine code programmes for the Atom.

DATA SORTS • MODE 4 CHARACTERS • GAMES • POOLS PREDICTION • TOOL KIT •

Over 50K of programmes in 1 book for £5.75 inc. Book and Cassette (source code) £15.50. Book and Cassette (ready to run) £15.50. Cassette only £11.50.



20 useful programmes for the BBC on one cassette.

BAD PROGRAMME LIST • BAD PROGRAMME FIX • FIND PROCS• **FIND DEFPROCS** BIGLETTERS • FIND BYTE • FIND VARIABLE • AND MANY OTHERS.

£3.95 inc.

ECCE Productions, 3/73 Station Road, Sidcup, Kent. DA15 7DR. Tel: 01-302 1667. (Mail order only)

## HARDWARE REVIEWS

and the job was complete.

Each ROM is now ready to be installed in its 60  $\times$  20  $\times$  30mm cartridge (figure 5). This is achieved by removing two screws from the cartridge top and pushing the ROM into a 28-pin socket mounted on a small printed circuit board. Correct orientation is aided by the suitable markings on the base-plate. Each cartridge includes additional components to allow for any losses across the data cable. This adds to the production costs but Viglen has made a wise decision to include this feature. As a result, the three cartridges used by my class of ten-year-olds performed faultlessly over the two-week period, passing the standard 10-year-old 'dropping', 'standing-on' and 'handling' tests.

Two features of the system I particularly like are the fact that it takes no additional power from the BBC micro in its operation and that cartridges may be inserted or removed with the micro switched on and working.

In case the owner wants to remove the socket from the computer, Viglen provides a blank plate to cover the aperture. This clips into the 'ashtray' and is unobtrusive. As the user's cartridges grow in number, each may be stacked in the storage tray.

Overall, this is a very successful system that met with the complete approval of children and staff.

Both the NMC and Viglen extension sockets provide a cost-effective alternative to multi-socket boards, if you don't mind swapping firmware in and out of the computer as required.

A problem of using a sideways socket system in a school environment is that cartridges/ROMs can get misplaced, and the possibility of theft must also be taken into account when using these systems in a 'public' environment. These problems however, must be weighed against the advantage of having expensive firmware quickly and easily available to swap among any number of suitably fitted computers.

Having used both systems over the month, I can recommend only the Viglen ROM cartridge system for

FEATURE	VIGLEN CARTRIDGE ROM SYSTEM	NATIONAL MICRO CENTRE ZIF SOCKET
Design & construction	4	3
Installation	4	3
Performance & reliability	5	2-3
Insertion & removal of ROMs	5	3
Documentation	4	4
Application	<ul><li>education</li><li>home user</li><li>laboratory</li><li>small business</li></ul>	– home user – laboratory
Other peripherals	<ul><li>- cartridge storage sy</li><li>- switchable 4 × cart (board planned)</li></ul>	
Value for money	4	3



Figure 4. Inserting a cartridge into the Viglen socket



Figure 5. Inserting a ROM into the cartridge

school use. Each element is well designed, strongly built, and functions faultlessly. The risk of handling ROMs/ EPROMs is too great to be a viable proposition: the extra expense of each cartridge must be measured against this. Also, as the ZIF socket cannot be relied on to work with all ROMs/EPROMs, its application must be limited.

For the home user, each of these ROM sockets appears to be a useful answer to the problems posed by the plethora of ROM-based software now available. Obviously, the NMC ZIF socket means that ROMs/EPROMs may be quickly and conveniently inserted and removed. However, the onus is on the user to provide safe handling and storage for his/her firmware. The problem is not so acute with the Viglen system as each ROM is well and truly protected. Whether the cartridge system is worth the extra cost is up to the user to decide.

### DATASHEET

Product Manufacturer Socket type **EPROMs** supported Cable length Special requirements Price

Sideways ROM cartridge socket Viglen Computer Supplies Edge connector 2764 and 27128 EPROMs 470mm ROM cartridges Socket: £19.95 inc. VAT

Cartridges: £6.95 inc. VAT £4.95 each for 10 cartridges

Viglen Computer Supplies, Unit 4, Review copy from Trumpers Way, Hanwell W7 2QA.

Product Manufacturer Socket type **EPROMs** supported Cable length Special requirements Price

Review copy from

Sideways ROM socket National Micro Centres Zero insertion force (ZIF) socket 2764 and 27128 EPROMs 420mm

Socket: £19.95 inc. VAT National Micro Centres, 36 St Peters Gate, Stockport SK1 1HL

# Rebalance this sh

The BBC Micro can now give an astonishing new account of itself.

Because with Acornsoft's new 16K ViewSheet ROM, it develops a head for figures which can save you a vast amount of arduous brainwork.

Imagine, for instance, that you had to make several adjustments to a balance sheet.

If you made those adjustments on ViewSheet, it would revise the balance automatically in a split second.

Or imagine that you had to add 15% VAT to every figure on a price list containing 500 items.

ViewSheet can add the tax to each and every one of those items simultaneously. And once again, in virtually a second.

As simple as pencil and paper.

ViewSheet is a computer-based spreadsheet, the figure processing version of a word processor.

With 255 columns in width and 255 rows in depth, it's also one of the largest spreadsheets on the market.

Originating the sheet is as easy as originating an ordinary worksheet with pencil and paper.

Because ViewSheet comes with an easy-to-follow reference card.

It enables even the most inexperienced users to feed all the data they need to use, and store on disc or cassette, into the BBC Micro.

You can nominate headings and subheadings. And you can create barcharts to display figures graphically.

Ten windows for perfect vision.

The sheer size of ViewSheet makes it impossible for the whole sheet to be visible on the monitor at once.

That's why ViewSheet has ten windows, enabling you to see up to ten different sections of the sheet at any one time.

You can summon the windows onto







# neet in one second.

the screen at the press of a key.

You can cross-reference sections, or even reposition them on the sheet, whenever you need to.

And you can print them out individually, as well as all together.

The possibilities are virtually endless.

By creating special disc files from ViewSheet, you can link two or more spreadsheets together. This means you can build models much bigger than the BBC Micro's considerable memory.

ViewSheet is also compatible with Acornsoft's View word-processing package. This enables you to produce reports and documents which combine text and figures.

In addition, you can use ViewSheet in any screen mode.

making the most of the BBC Micro's potential. And if you use it with the 6502 second processor, you'll have no less than 30K of workspace in any mode.

For only £59.80.

you too can have figures like this.

The ViewSheet ROM can be fitted by your BBC Micro dealer in less than three minutes. And with its straightforward

user guide, function

key card and reference card, it'll soon have you juggling figures at lightning speed.

Indeed, at only £59.80, it's an invaluable asset for anyone involved in professional or personal finance,

forecasts, formulae and analysis.





ViewSheet's operations and functions in brief.

The operations supported by ViewSheet are: addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, exponentation and bracketed operations.

And the functions supported are: ABS, ACS, ASN, SIN, SGN, RAD, ATN, COS, DEG, EXP, INT, LN, LOG, PI, SQR, TAN, MIN, AVERAGE, MAX, CHOOSE, LOOKUP, COL, IF, READ, ROW and WRITE.

**ACORNS** 

c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Estate, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL, Tel: 0933 79300.

### WRITER'S WP

### FOR THE ATOM

'Editor' ROM Bearsoft (Bear Hardware, 68 Harmondsworth Lane, Harmondsworth, Middlesex UB7 0AA, tel: 01-897 3059), £35 plus VAT

NEW FOR the Atom is the *Editor* ROM from Bearsoft. A 4k EPROM, addressing at #A000, it is a refinement of, and replacement for, Acornsoft's *Wordpack* ROM. It comes with a full instruction manual, very well written, and a new keytop to replace the backslash key.

The Editor is a wordprocessing utility and stores text in a file from #3000 onwards, displaying it in upper and lower case on a mode 4 screen. By dispensing with several duplicate commands in the old Wordpack and omitting the TEXT function, a number of new facilities have been enabled. The most obvious thing is the new keytop. This is in white plastic and engraved with the symbols C/P. As in Wordpack, control codes can be put at the start of any line to serve various functions. These are now preceded by an inverse C, plus an

inverse P if they are to be sent to the printer. This makes them very easy to see in the text display.

Many of the old functions have been retained. New commands are:

(K)ILL – deletes text from cursor to end of file (Q)UIT – run a basic file at the specified address

(L)EN - address of first free byte

(W)ORD – displays word count, followed by L (I)NFO – does a dummy print run then displays format information (page number, number of lines left; word count; first free byte)

Pressing COPY (to store text) displays the address of the first free byte.

The new commands might not seem much, but the difference they make is remarkable. They turn the *Editor* into a real writer's wordprocessor. Doing a dummy print run can save an awful lot of draft copies and the ability to use Basic to add extra functions is a real treat. In my work, the ability to write very large files in sections then call and print them sequentially from disc using the Basic program given in the manual is a real time-saver. I set it going and leave it to run itself.

The Bearsoft *Editor* is well thought out and lifts the old *Wordpack* to new heights.

Barry Pickles

### **BUFFER MAKES ROM VALUE FOR MONEY**

Buffer and Backup ROM, Watford Electronics, £18 plus VAT.

THIS ROM is one of the latest to be offered from Watford, and comes with an eight-page manual explaining its functions. The ROM can be !BOOTed using SHIFT LOCK-SHIFT and BREAK. A menu is displayed on the screen that offers three alternatives: 'ROMLOOK', 'D-TAPE' and 'TCOPY'.

ROMLOOK allows the user to examine the contents of any other ROM. It will list the contents of any ROM in a similar format to the disc \*DUMP command, but unfortunately where the ASCII code is a single digit, the program does not compensate by inserting a space or a 0, so the printout is very ragged.

D-TAPE allows programs to be selectively transferred from a disc (or a series of discs) onto a tape. It will, if required, put a menu at the start of the tape for easier program selection. This menu program was very basic and would have benefited from attention to layout. The user is able to select the files to be listed on the menu. This means that data files need not appear on the menu.

TCOPY is a program to transfer tape files to tape, disc or Hobbit. I could not get this to work at all. It simply came up with the 'Header?' message and would not load tape files that I know will easily

load from tape. I suspect the problem is connected with the sideways ROM board slowing down the timing.

The ROM contains two more utilities, \*VAR and \*BUFFER. \*VAR will list all the variables and their values. Array variables are listed, but only the number of elements and dimensions are shown.

BUFFER for me is what makes this ROM value for money. It makes use of any RAM on the sideways ROM board as a printer buffer, if required. When the computer is switched on a message appears at the top of the screen displaying the free memory in RAM, if RAM is present on the ROM board. The printer buffer is activated using \*FX5.3 when all data destined for the parallel printer port (it does not work with the serial port) is first routed through this memory space. Once all the data has been accommodated on the RAM, control of the computer returns to the user, while the data is sent out bit by bit from the RAM to the printer.

To make use of this facility one needs not only the ROM chip, but either one or two 8k RAM chips (at £40 each) as well as a ROM board. This is still cheaper than buying an 8k or 16k printer buffer, and one then also has use of the extra RAM for other purposes. Some ROM boards will accept RAM only as two 8k chips, whereas others will accept 1 8k RAM.

Martin Phillips

### **AMPERSAND ADDS**

### **COLOUR BOARD**

Ampersand Colour Module, Atom, £13.75 (kit). Ampersand Computers, 86 Neal Road, West Kingsdown, Kent TN45 6DQ.

OBSERVANT readers may have noticed in the small ads section two gentlemen, Messrs White and Worrall, offering construction details for a cheap colour module for the Atom. It can now be revealed that these gentlemen are known collectively as Ampersand Computers (another Acorn User scoop!) and their board has now been put through its paces.

It is offered in four packages, to suit every level of competence. The one tested was a ready-built board, but we also built one ourselves, using the notes provided. Construction is reasonably straightforward for anyone with any experience and the parts used are all standard components, readily available from any decent supplierours cost £8 to build, excluding the Veroboard. (The ready-assembled unit costs £21.50). A PCB foil pattern and overlay is provided and the notes are well written.

The board takes the signals from the 6847 VDG and converts these, using a series of TTL components to the correct signals necessary for PAL receivers (the 6847 was designed for the American NTSC standard). All the necessary signals are present on PL4 (now you know what it's for) and the board plugs into this, allowing it to be mounted inside or outside the case. Anyone who has ever tried to remove the Acorn colour card will know what a blessing this is! One capacitor is removed from the Atom PCB and a single wire inserted - this is the input to the Astec modulator. After that, it's a matter of setting up and adjusting a trimmer, until the colour is satisfactory - this is a five-minute job.

The construction notes come with demonstration listings. There is a superb pattern generator, a lovely (and extremely fast) flag drawing program and an absolutely awful 'fruit machine' game.

What about the colour? Well, it was found to vary, according to the make of TV used. However, the colour register was as good as the Acorn board, if set properly, but with none of the problems associated with that board.

All in all, a nice design and one to be recommended. Even if you buy the ready-built version, it is still excellent value.

**Barry Pickles** 

### GRIFFIN COMPUTERS

### SOFTWARE

Acornsoft (C)	£7.95
Micro power (C)	£6.95
Micro power (D)	Please ring.
Wordwise (R)	£36.00
Graphics (R)	£27.50
Disc doctor (R)	£27.50
Caretaker (R)	£27.50
Printmaster (R)	£27.50

### HARDWARE

BBC B	Please ring for
	latest offers.
Acorn electron	£195.00
Disk drives 100K	199.00

A full range of peripherals is available, prices on application. Printers-£172.00. Monitors-£199.00. Discs from only £12.00.

All the above prices include V.A.T. @ 15% (C)—Cassette (D)— Disk (R)—ROM

> GRIFFIN COMPUTERS 8, RAINSFORD ROAD, STANSTEAD ESSEX CM24 8DU Tel. 0279 812295



## Harold Rules..OK?

When you call please don't disturb Harold - he broke 1000 on Snapper last week and hopes to crack 2000 soon. Mind you, there are other machines in the store that you can use to try out the software from our extensive range. Printers, disc drives and monitors too.

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent. 460 8991

Data Store

### **Electronic News**

### **Programming the Electron**

A must for Acorn Electron users - a book to teach you how to make the most of the sophisticated features of this microcomputer.

After a short introduction to the machine and how to get it started, some general points on programming techniques are presented followed by more specific features of Electron BASIC including graphics facilities, string handling, mathematical functions, random numbers and sound. Subsequent chapters introduce bits and bytes, hexadecimal numbers and assembly language programming, interfacing features and file handling. Appendices cover technical specification, error messages, ASCII codes and the 6502 instruction set.

Softcover

176 pages

£6.95 approx.

Order now from your Bookseller or direct from



Plug & 2 5mm £2.25 7 Pin DIN Plug to 7 Pin DIN Plug £2.25 Plug £2.25

ewnes Technical Books

Borough Green, Sevenoaks, Kent TN15 8PH

## COMPLITED I

	II LIILI	LUIII
CONNECTORS IDC	IDC SHROUDED HEADER WITH EJECTING LOCKING ARMS	
Card sitton) 2 Re (1.20	Straight Right An 80 10 way £0.85 £0.90 14 way £1.25 £1.45 45 20 way £1.40 £1.60	37 way £5.90 £6.80
34 way £3.10 £1.95 £1.40 way £3.40 £2.00 £1.50 way £3.85 £2.25 £2.60 way £4.80 £2.60 £2.	34 way £2.00 £2.30 40 way £2.15 £2.45	Jumper Lead Ribbon Cable (RS232) Assembly 18" long Sintyle End Male £4.65 18" long S. End Female £5.10 36" long D. Ended M/M £9.75 36" long D. Ended F/F £10.00
(Centronics)	D CONNECTORS	36" long D Ended M/F £9.85
36-way plug £5. 36-way socket £5.	95 Solder Bucket Male Fem. 9 way £0.75 £1.0 15 way £0.95 £1.0	DIL PLUG (Headers) IDC
RIBBON CABLE (Price per	25 way £1.50 £1.5	90 Pins
9-way £0.13 £0.2 10 way £0.15 £0.2	0W 4 18	24 £1.40 40 £2.15
14 way £0.18 £0.3 15 way £0.20 £0.3 16-way £0.22 £0.4	JOYSTICK	IDC JUMPERS 36" SINGLE ENDED
20-way £0.30 £0.5 24 way £0.36 £0.6 25-way £0.40 £0.6	60	Ways Socket Edge PCB
26-way £0.45 £0.7 34 way £0.60 £0.8	Atari type joystick. Plugs directly into	10 £1.35 £1.95 £1.45
37 way £0.65 £0.8 50 way £0.70 £0.9 50-way £0.95 £1.2	software needed.	16 £1.90 £2.45 £1.75 20 £2.20 £2.95 £1.95
60 way £1.10 £1.4 64 way £1.15 £1.5	10	34 £3.40 £4.35 £3.35 40 £4.50 £5.65 £4.20
COMPUTER LEADS	BBC JOYSTICK	50 £5.25 £6.85 £5.20 60 £6.25 £8.25 £6.20
BBC PRINTER LEAD 1 METRE £10.40.	Tough, rugged high-speed performance Two, last-action fire buttons. With suction caps	DIL PLUG HEADERS Jumper Leads Ribbon Cable Assembly Single ended leads
Dual disk drive 1m £10.25 Single disk drive 1m £7.25 DRAGON PRINTER LEADS	OUR PRICE £17.95	Length 14 Pin 16 Pin 24 Pin 40 Pin 24" £1.35 £1.55 £2.30 £3.20 Double ended leads:
1 METRE £10.40 36-way Amphenol to 36 way Amphenol 1m £15.20	CUSTOM ASSEMBLIES	6" £1.80 £2.00 £2.90 £3.25 12" £1.90 £2.10 £3.10 £4.85
7 Pin DIN Plug to 2x3.5mm 1x2 5mm Jack Plugs	ANY COMBINATION OF IDC & RIBBON CABLE LEADS MADE TO ORDER	24" £2.00 £2.25 £3.40 £5.30 36" £2.25 £2.45 £3.65 £5.85
£2.25 5 Pin DIN Plug to 2x3.5mm 1x2.5mm Jack Plugs		MONITOR BBC
6 Pin DIN Plug to 6 Pin DIN	COMPUTER CASSETTES	LEADS MONITOR STAND
Plug £1 95 2x3.5mm Jack Plugs to 2x3.5mm Jack Plugs to	HIGH GRADE C12 46p C15 47p	BBC 6-pin DIN plug to 20-pin Scart plug Im Heavy-duty stand.
£1.25 7 Pin DIN Plug to 5 Pin DIN Plug £1.95	5 Pin Domino Plug 50p 6 Pin DIN Plug 50p 7 Pin DIN Plug 50p	E4.95 Vinyl covered in BBC BNC plug to covers to match
7 Pin DIN Plug to 3 Pin DIN Plug & 2 5mm Jack Plug £2.25	8 Pin DIN Plug 50p	phono plug 1m ONLY £2.95

# BBC MICRO - USER SUPPORT -



- 10 ISSUES OF BEEBUG MAGAZINE MAILED FREE TO MEMBERS
- 30 EXCITING GAMES AND VISUAL PROGRAMS
- 43 SOFTWARE REVIEWS
- 33 HARDWARE REVIEWS
- 16 BOOK REVIEWS
- 150 HINTS AND TIPS
- 25 APPLICATION PROGRAMS
- SERIES OF ARTICLES FOR BEGINNERS
- MANY ADVANCED TECHNICAL ARTICLES
- NEWS AND PRODUCT INFORMATION
- PLUS SPECIAL OFFERS
- BIG DISCOUNTS ON A WIDE RANGE OF PRODUCTS
- EVENTS
- BRAIN TEASERS
- LOCAL CLUBS
- FULL MAGAZINE INDEX

A YEARS SUBSCRIPTION WOULD HAVE BOUGHT YOU ALL THIS

Figures based on the 10 issues of BEEBUG Volume 2.

BUT IT'S NOT TOO LATE TO JOIN FOR VOLUME THREE

BEEBUG PUBLICATIONS LTD. PO BOX 109, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS

PLEASE ENROL ME FOR VOLUME 3 OF BEEBUG AT £11.90 (10 ISSUES)	
NAME	
ADDRESS	
AMOUNT ENCLOSED	
PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE T BEEBUG PUBLICATIONS LTD.	
AND SEND TO:- DEPT 13, PO BOX 109 HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.	9

(DISTRIBUTION AGENTS FOR BEEBUG)

BEEBUG HAS BEEN
ESTABLISHED FOR TWO
YEARS AND NOW HAS
OVER 25,000 MEMBERS. IT
OFFERS TOTAL USER
SUPPORT TO ALL BBC
MICRO USERS.





# See what the experts have to say...

"At last we have an adventure worthy of the BBC Micro... This game must now become a yardstick by which future adventures should be measured." MICRO ADVENTURER

"This has to be the adventure of 1984. It really is superb."

MICRONET 800

"Technically, this game surpasses any I have seen for the BBC Micro."

H.C.W.

"The definitive adventure. Highly recommended."

	The definitive daventare. Fig.i.y			ON USER
8	3		-	
	TO: EPIC SOFTWARE, DEPT. A, 10 GLADSTO LEICESTER LE8 OHL Please Rush Me	£9.95 £7.95 £7.95 £7.95	£11.95 £9.95 £9.95 £9.95	EAUCHAMP, STATE: BBC/ ELECTRON (Delete)
	I ENCLOSE CHEQUE/P.O. TO THE VALUE OF			•••••
	NAME			
1	ADDRESS			
-1	PC	OST CODE _		
	All programs available for immediate despatch. Deale	er enquiries wel	come. Help	Service.

### B-BASE: £25—8 Great Features

### WHAT IS A DATABASE?

It is a FILE which contains RECORDS Records consist of a number of FIELDS containing the information—an analogy can be drawn with a card index in which a box of cards is the file. Each card is a record and each line on the card is a field.

### **SPECIFICATION**

1) Random Access—disc based, single or dual drives

2) File Size—99K (40 track), 199K (80 track) -65,000 + records

3) Record Size—up to 2048 characters and 200 fields

4) Field Size—up to 254 characters with complete line scanning

5) Access any record using Primary Key in 2 seconds

6) Holds—1200 NAMES AND ADDRESS records on 100K disk

7) Search—500 records on 5 fields in 60 seconds

8) Sort—500 records on 8 fields in 60 seconds

SYSTEM FEATURES

SEARCH PARAMETERS =, $\langle$ , $\rangle$ , $\rangle$ =, $\langle$ =, $\langle$ >,

CALCULATE - Global or local totals and functions using any valid BBC expression POWERFUL PRINTOUT OPTION-Eliminates need for separate mailing program, Parallel/Serial Printout allows setting of printer control codes, line spacing, tabulation, Headings etc, plus label printing with horizontal and vertical tab control. REDEFINE—Titles, field widths, number of fields etc

TRANSFER—Records from one file to another

SEARCH LISTS—Allow creation of sub-Databases within main Database but without having to save data again.

DATE FORMATS—6 formats for printout

All timings and sizes are relative to ACORN DFS. Compatible with ACORN DFS WATFORD 1.3 and latest AMCOM DFS

All Disc Software now available on 3" disc add £3 to printed prices

Send S.A.E. for detailed data sheet

### REPLICA II: £12.00.

The original REPLICA set a very high standard so the specification we set our chief programmer included some impossible features. In fact ACORN state that some of the things that we have done are impossible, it just took us longer that's all. REPLICA II transfers most cassette based programs to disk, even more than REPLICA. When you buy disk drives you do not have to throw away expensive cassette based programs.

REPLICA II transfers 'LOCKED' programs, programs loading as files, programs that load below &EOO, those with up to 6 sections and those up to &6E in length eq adventure programs. No waiting for 6 minutes whilst adventure programs load.

REPLICA II is very easy to use. The user enters a name, how many sections and whether CHAIN, RUN or LOAD to load the first section. Press play and let the program do the rest, even a menu.

Think how much it will cost you to buy just 1 disk version of your favourite program-REPLICA II which will hold up to 16 programs, limited only by the disc capacity.

### BEEBSYNTH: disk £11.00 cassette £8.00

A very powerful, easy to use sound generating program for expert and novice. Up to 16 envelopes can be defined and saved. The envelope definer is easy to use, control is through the cursor keys and the effects of changes can be heard immediately. When you have defined your envelopes press 'K' for Keyboard and the keyboard is transformed into a musical instrument, but you control which instrument. Plays chords, not just single notes, change pitch and duration etc. A superb program that you can use immediately. Unlimited sounds at your disposal. Recommended by MICRO USER, PCN, HCW etc.

### GRAFKEY/GRAFDISK: disk £12.95 cassette £9.00

The 'GRAF' series of programs are, to our knowledge, the cheapest entry to the CAD (Computer Aided Design) field on the BBC micro. Input is either joystick or keyboard. All graphics modes can be used and altered whilst running, the functions provided are: Line, rectangle, triangle, circle, text (upper and lower case), paint and colour pallet (8 colours and flashing). Drawing aids include:

Alignment grid, circle copy, delete, free memory, purge memory, variable cursor speed, clear screen and redraw. Save drawings to tape in about 20 seconds or to disk in about 2 seconds.

Rubber Band is a very flexible line drawing facility. Pictures can be saved and included in your own programs, very easily. GRAFDISK also provides a screen save facility. Recommended by BBC MICRO USER, PCN, ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING, LASERBUG etc, used by universities, colleges and business, as well as the

### SINGLE KEY: (requires 1.2 0.S) £5.00

SINGLE KEY ENTRY provides the user with single key entry of all 66 keywords on the BBC micro. Speeds up your program input, it's just like having 66 function keys and it only occupies 256 bytes. Compatible with BASIC 1 & Basic 2.

### VIEWpoint: £12.00

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER FOR EPSON FX80 Multi-page drive with print menu allowing the setting of global (document wide) printer functions at printer initialisation.

1) Multiple choice of highlight options including underline, italics, bold, enlarged,

proportional, condensed, superscript. subscript.

2) Choice of any one of the nine language character sets held in the printer ROM.

3) Choice of PICA or ELITE type face.
4) Print intensity: normal or dark.
5) Single sheet or continuous printing.
6) Slow (accurate line feed) or fast print

speed. 7) Choice of "PAD character. Selection of " " as the PAD character switches off the backslash trap to allow full implementation of the foreign language character sets.

### User Defined Character Definition

The print menu program also contains a sophisticated character generator which allows the construction of 95 user defined characters which are then accessible from VIEW via a highlight option.

The characters are displayed in an 8x 11 grid and can be printed (singly or as a set), stored, examined or changed at will.

Supplied on disc with comprehensive user

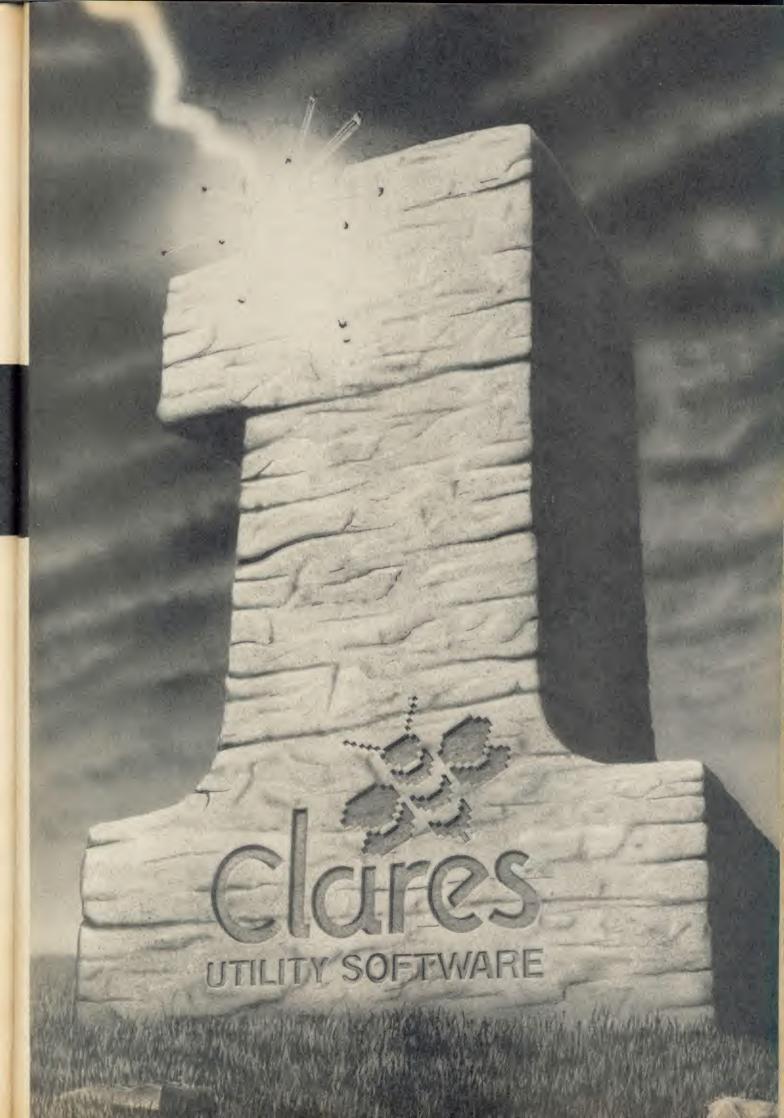


All prices inclusive of VAT & Carriage-NO EXTRAS!

We're not show Dept AU10

MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Rd., Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7DA Tel: 0606 48511 Open 9-5 pm Monday-Friday



# HIGH QUALITY DRIVES AT EVEN LOWER PRICES.

Opus disc drives are the best buys on the market.

We have reduced our prices, but the quality still remains as high as ever.

All our 51/4" drives have been tested to their limits, running for 8,000 hours that's a year of constant use.

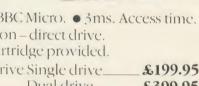
And when you look at our prices. you'll find that VAT, all necessary leads and carriage are included along with a two year guarantee - a year more than any other company can offer.

You can order by posting the coupon below or calling at our showroom.

### 3" MICRODRIVE.

- Twice the capacity on line of other available drives.
- 200K Single Density -400K Double Density.
- Easy to connect to the BBC Micro. 3ms. Access time.
- Low power consumption direct drive.
- Manual and free disc cartridge provided.

Double sided 40 Track Drive Single drive\_ Dual drive. £399.95



### 51/4" SINGLE DISC DRIVES.

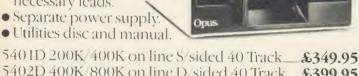
- All 12 height.
- Low power consumption.
- Comprehensive manual.
- Free utilities disc.
- Direct drive mechanism. • Fast access time.

5401 100K Single sided 40 Track	£149.95
5402 200K Double sided 40 Track	£169.95
5802 400K Double sided hardware switchable	
On the man	

£199.95 80 40 Irack

### 51/4" DUAL DISC DRIVES.

- Metal cased and all necessary leads.



5402D 400K/800K on line D/sided 40 Track\_\$399.95 5802D 800K, 1.6 Megabyte on line D/sided hardware switchable 80/40 Track £499.95

### FLOPPY DISCS.

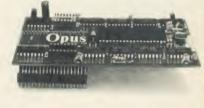
3" cartridge **£5.75** each or **£25.95** for 5.

51/4" Discs - with full 5 year warranty and free library case. S/SS/D £17.95 for 10.

S/SD/D £19.95 for 10. D/SD/D &21.95 for 10. S/S 80 Track £25.95 for 10. D/S 80 Track £27.95 for 10.

### **DOUBLE DENSITY** DISC INTERFACE.

The ultimate double density disc interface for your BBC Micro, compatible with 6502 2nd Processor.



 Utilities on ROM including: Format and verify, tape to disc transfer, automatic 40/80 Track selection, automatic density selection, unique mass copy routine, powerful machine code operating system giving up to 248 files, 80% faster than single density. Easy to install. Free user manual supplied.\_ £129.95

GENEROUS EDUCATION AND DEALER DISCOUNTS GIVEN, ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED FOR TWO YEARS AND ARE SUITABLE FOR USE WITH THE BBC MICRO.

### OPUS SUPPLIES LTD.

158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.

Opening hours: 9.00-5.30 Monday Friday, 9.00-1.00pm Saturday.



01-7018668 01-703 6155

OPUS PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM BOOTS. W.H. SMITHS, SPECTRUM, JOHN MENZIES, ALLDERS AND OTHER GOOD COMPUTER STORES NATIONWIDE.

Quantity	Description	Price
----------	-------------	-------

TOTAL Lenclose a cheque for &\_ Or please debit my credit card account with

the amount of &. My Access Barclaycard (please tick) No. is

Telephone.

Name\_

Address.

This indicates clubs that have responded to our circular asking for confirmation of details and continued existence. Would those clubs who have not responded please do so, otherwise they will be deleted from our list.

- The Secretary
  Wakefield BBC Micro
  User Group
  116 Pinderfields Road
  Wakefield
  West Yorkshire WF1 3PL
- Colin Price Keighley Computer Club Red Holt Hainsworth Wood Keighley W. Yorks Tel: Keighley 603133
- Jennifer Woeller
  Sutton Library
  Computer Club
  Sutton Central Library
  St Nicholas Way
  Sutton, Surrey
  Tel: 01-661 5031
- Mr C. Rutter
  Medway Atom Users Club
  St John Fisher School
  Ordnance Street
  Chatham
  Kent
- Mr J. Ashurst Acorn Computer Users Group Abraham Moss Centre Crescent Road Manchester 8
- BBC Adventure Club 18 Weardale House Woodberry Down London N4 1QN
- John Wood Atom Users' Group of Canada 812 Cabot Trail Milton Ontario L9T 3M8 Canada
- Austin Vaughan Irish Amateur Computer Club 35 Monastery Drive Clondalkin Dublin 22 Eire Tel: (01) 593112 (evenings)
- Miss J. Lines South East Essex BBC User Group (SEEBUG) 97 Oakhurst Drive Wickford Essex SS12 0NW Tel: 03744 63396
- D. Donaldson, Secretary Bracknell Primary Schools Computer Users' Group Wildridings County Junior School Netherton Bracknell Berks RG12 4DX
- Stuart Mallinson Huddersfield BBC Micro User Group 34 Ryefields Scholes Huddersfield West Yorks HD7 1XF
- J. Smith, Secretary Brighton, Hove & District Computer Club 30 Leicester Villas Hove E. Sussex BN3 5SQ
- Mr Ric Keyworth North London BBC Micro Users Group 'The Penthouse' 4b Kilburn High Road London NW6 5UL Tel: 01-734 9235 (7am-3pm Mon-Fri)
- West Midlands
  Computer Group
  12 Apsley Road
  Oldbury
  West Midlands B68 0QZ

- Mr J. Price
  Bedford House
  27-28 St George's Road
  Brighton
  Sussex
- Mr P. Beverley Norwich Area Acorn User Group Room 12a Norwich City College Ipswich Road Norwich NR2 2LJ
- Edinburgh ZX Computer Club 19 Meadowplace Road Edinburgh Tel: 031-334 8483
- Robin Bradbeer
  Association of London
  Computer Clubs
  Polytechnic of North London
  Holloway
  London N7 8DB
- North & Mid-Essex
  User Group (NAMEBUG)
  12 Palm Close
  Witham, Essex
  Tel: 0376 515609
  Prestel: 376515609
- M. A. Cowley, President Beebnet PO Box 262 Kingswood South Australia 5062
- Mr D. L. Evans 23 Hitchin Road Henlow Camp Bedfordshire
- R. Welch Harpenden Microcomputer Group 7 Tylers Harpenden Herts AL5 5RT
- Mr P. Frost
  Atom Users Group
  3 Leyland Road
  Bulkington
  Warks CV12 9LW
- Ray Mitcham
  Southport BBC Micro Group
  5 Easedale Avenue
  Ainsdale
  Southport
  Tel: 79936
- Radio Amateur Micro User Group (G4KCS) c/o R. A. Webb 39 Aldworth Road Stratford London E15 4DN
- Malbeeb BBC Users Club 'Micar' St Monica Street Guardamangia Pieta Malta
- John Hannon Tasbeeb (BBC Users' Group) Box 25 PO North Hobart 7002 Tasmania Australia Tel: (002) 342704
- A. F. Powell
  The Daventry and District
  Computer Club
  c/o The Daventry
  Ex-Servicemans Club
  Market Square
  Daventry
  Northants
- Horten Ingeniorhogskole Skippergt. 6 3190 Horten Norway

- E. R. Piper
  Bognor Computer Group
  (BUG)
  2 Ely Gardens
  Aldwick Park
  Bognor Regis
  Sussex PO21 3RY
- Andrew Pike
  Peterborough Personal
  Computer Club
  920 Bourges Boulevard
  Peterborough PE1 2AN
  Tel: 0733 44342 (after 5pm)
- John Farris
  MId-Cheshire Computer
  Club
  75 Swanlow Lane
  Winsford
  Cheshire CW7 1JD
  Winsford 53339
- Liverpool BBC
  Microgroup
  c/o Fred Shaw
  14 Albany Avenue
  Eccleston Park
  Prescot
  Merseyside L34 20W
- John Harris
  Bottisham Acorn User Group
  1 Rowan Close
  Bottisham
  Cambridge CB5 9BN
  Tel: (0223) 811487
- Brian Pain
  BEEBACC
  40a High Street
  Stony Stratford
  Milton Keynes
  Tel: (0908) 564271
- Duncan Coulter
  Preston BBC User Group
  8 Briar Grove
  Ingol
  Preston PR2 3UR
- Acorn Users Group of Sweden c/o Janne Soderberg Frihetsvagen 32 S-175 33 Jarfalla Sweden
- Anders Wickman
  BBC User Group (BUG)
  Folkungagatan 58
  116 22 Stockholm
  Sweden
- Peter Wilson Universal Micro Club 26 North Cape Walk Corby Northants NN18 9DQ Tel: Great Oakley 742622
- John Haigh
  Iver Computer Society (IC's)
  11 Colliston Walk
  Fords Farm
  Calcot, Reading
  Berks RG3 5ZJ
  Tel: 0734-417534
- John Eary Kinder Peak Computer Club 36 Parkway New Mills Tel: New Mills 43870
- C. Verrier Wandsworth Computer Club Earlsfield Library Magdalen Road London SW18
- Mr J. Craig
  National BBC User Group
  40 Mount Pleasant Avenue
  Wells
  Somerset BA5 2JQ
- Mr R. Luff Kingbee 54 Arlington Close Kingswinford West Midlands

- Caterham Leisure Centre Godstone Road Caterham Surrey CR3 6RE Tel: Caterham 48304/43316
- Ted Ryan
  Eastwood Town
  Microcomputer Club
  15 Queens Square
  Eastwood
  Nottingham NG16 3BJ
- Mr T. A. Kayani SOBAT Computer Club (East London) 12 Calderon Road London E11 4EU Tel: 01-556 5423
- Mr M. G. Forster
  Potbug BBC Users Group
  8 St George's Avenue
  High Lane
  Tunstall
  Stoke-on-Trent
  Tel: 818499
- Steve MacLeot BBC Users Group Canberra 5 Hatfield Street Evatt A. C. T. 2617 Australia Tel: (062) 587719
- A. H. Fowler
  Tonbridge School Computer
  Society
  44 Birling Road
  Tunbridge Wells
  Kent TN2 5LY
- J. Assies, Secretary Big Ben Club PO Box 177 4670 AD Zevenbergen The Netherlands
- H. W. H. Fisher Sunningdale BBC User Group 82 Cedar Dive Sunningdale Berks SL5 0UB Tel: Ascot 25030
- Peter Hughes
  Format 40/80 Club
  BBC Disc User Group
  5 Marsh Street
  Bristol BS1 4AA
- Dave Davies
  229 Manley Road
  Chorlton-cum-Hardy
  Manchester M21 1RB
  Tel: 061-881 0382
- Tony Latham Computer Users Club 69 Hadlow Road Welling, Kent DA16 1AX
- Tony Pickard
  Newcastle & Washington
  BBC User Group (NEWBUG)
  c/o Washington Town Centre
  Library
  The Galleries
  Washington, Tyne & Wear
  Tel: Houghton (927) 849342
  after 6pm
- John Fryer, Treasurer ABUG 17 Edgedale Road Sheffield S7 2BQ
- Chris Parry, Secretary Stratford Computer Club 15 Kipling Road Stratford-on-Avon Tel: 0789 68080
- Robert Watt Inverciyde BBC Micro Users' Club 9 St John's Road Gourock Renfrewshire PA19 1PL Tel: Gourock 39967

- Antony Hurden
  West Suffolk BBC Micro
  Users' Club
  14 Plovers Way
  Bury St Edmunds
  Suffolk IP33 2NJ
- Forum 80 421 Endike Lane Hull HU6 8AG
- Porchester & Fareham Computer Club 9a East Cams Close Downend Fareham Hants PO16 8RP
- D. Davidson
  Central Scotland BBC User
  Group
  1 Roxburgh Place
  Larbert
  Stirlingshire FK5 4UE
- Secretary
  Beeb Users Group (Bug
  Club)
  13 Regent Street
  Church Gresley
  Burton-on-Trent
  Staffs DE 11 9PL
- Arjen Raateland Hopeatie 10A21 00440 Helsinki 44 Finland Tel: 90-5625027
- RAF Personal Computer Association Man S (ADP) HQ RAFSC RAF Brampton Huntingdon PE18 8QL
- Bazyle Butcher Harrow Computer Group 16 St. Peter's Close Bushey Heath Watford WD2 3LG Tel: 01-950 7068
- MUSE (for teachers) PO Box 43 231/2 Friary Chambers Whitefriargate Hull HU1 2HD Tel: 0482 20268
- Nik Kelly
  Mersey BBC User Group
  56 Queen's Drive
  Liverpool L4 6SH
- R. V. Souter, Secretary TRS-80/Beeb Users Group 4 Risby Garth Skidby Cottingham, Hull HU16 5UE Tel: 0482 845326
- PO Box 1297 Santa Cruz de Tenerife Canary Islands (Spain) Tel: (922) 216546
- Rupert Steele
  Association of Computer
  Clubs
  17 Lawrie Park Crescent
  London SE26 6HH
- Andy Leeder
  Amateur Computer Club
  Church Farm
  Stratton St. Michael
  Norwich NR15 2QB
- South Yorks Personal Computer Group (SYPCG) 139 Penrhyn Road Sheffield S11 8UP
- J. G. Dowling
  Acorn Atom Users Group
  27 Oribi Avenue
  Van Riebeeck Park
  Kempton Park 1620
  South Africa



# Computer Concepts

### General:

All common printer facilities are made available with easy-to-use commands including:

- \* UNDERLINE
- \*ITALICS
- \* STYLE
- \*LINESPACE
- \*PAGELEN
- .... and others

### Other Facilities:

- Character definition utility.
- Send files to printer at the same time as running BASIC programs etc.
- Interactive window setup, for choosing area of screen to be dumped.
- Save/load character font.
- Large character printing.
- Commands can be included in wordwise text (version 1.2 onward)

# Print master

The printer utility ROM for the BBC micro

E ON OFFIS

Computer Concepts

Gaddesden Place Hemel Hempstead Herts HP2 6 E X (0442) 63933 Now available: PRINTMASTER (EPSON) PRINTMASTER (STAR) price £33.35 incl. S''S OOPER CALER FRADGE ELISTICEXPEEALEED DH SHUS"



## Speech Synthesizer

FOR BBC MODEL B

Close Approximation of Text to Speech Immediate Verbal Acknowledgement on "power up"

Unlimited Vocabulary

Word Representation to Sound

**User Programmes Easily Modified** by using a Simple \*S Command

FITS INTO ONE OF THE BBC ROM SOCKETS

Price £41.00 inc. P & P complete including Simple Fitting Instructions and User Guide

Please make all Cheques and Postal Orders to:

44 Cross Street, Widnes, Cheshire WA8 6LT

## THE MIDDLESEX CENTRE FOR BBC Everything for the Acorn/BBC Owner under one roof.

ACORN ELECTRON - £199 BBC + ACORN DFS £469

BBC MODEL 'B' - £399

Disk Drives by: TEAC, BBC, MITSUBISHI, AMS, CUMANA, KORMANDI, TORCH and others from £149.00

Monitors by: NOVEX, PHILIPS, MICROVITEC, FIDELITY from

Printers from EPSON, STAR. BIT, SHINWAY, BROTHER, JUKI, UCHIDA, CANAN, TAXAN Accessories: Lightpens, Dust Covers, Joysticks, Monitor Stands, Cases, Leads, Floppy Discs and much much more

SOFTWARE: GAMES, BUSINESS & EDUCATIONAL plus PROGRAMMING AIDS on Cassette, Disk or Rom.

SECOND PROCESSORS, Z80's PACKS, UPGRADES, ROM FITTING, REPAIRS, TESTING etc, etc



Special Word Processing, Business and Programming starter Kits offered to meet your requirements at good savings.

TILL BETTER ANY GENUINE OFFER IF THE PRICE IS LOWER THAN OURS

## S MICROCOMPU

(A Division of Mayfair Computer Services Limited) 6 MAIN AVENUE, MOOR PARK, NORTHWOOD, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND Tel: NORTHWOOD (09274) 20664 Telex 923574 ALACOL G.

- ★ Open 6 days per week. Easy Parking.
- \* Worldwide fast, reliable mail order.
- ★ Official Orders/Enquiries welcome.

Visa . Access . Amex . Diners Club . Instant Credit



## NEW CIAL SCIENCE SOFTWAR

A NEW RANGE OF COMPUTER PROGRAMMES DEVELOPED AND TESTED IN AN EDUCATIONAL ENVIRONMENT AND DESIGNED AS TEACHING AIDS FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES TAPE OR DISC

SUITABLE FOR ANY B.B.C. MICRO B, 40/80 TRACK

THE ELECTION PROGRAMME - SOPHISTICATED AND VERSATILE ANALYSIS OF ELECTION RESULTS
NOW WITH SCREEN MAPS OF LONDON/ENGLAND & WALES/SCOTLAND & N. IRELAND, LINKED TO DATA
FOR A VARIETY OF LOCAL/REGIONAL ANALYSIS. Already used by Politicians, Universities, Polytechnics,

DATA DISC & PROGRAMME DISCS £24

DATA/PROGRAMME/MAP DISCS £39.50

DATA/PROGRAMME/MAP DISCS £39.50)

THE ENERGY CRISIS - A SIMULATION OF INVESTMENT AND PRODUCTION OF ENERGY. "A well-designed simulation" .... "it has a particular relevance to "A" Level "will - stretch the brightest students". John Simkin, 'The Teacher' \_ Economics and 6th Form General Studies".....

\_\_ (TAPE -£15; DISC -£17.50)

DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW - DEMONSTRATES THE USE OF D.C.F. IN COST-BENEFIT ANALYSIS AND INVESTMENT APPRAISAL \_\_\_\_

B/TEC RECORD KEEPER - FOR STORING, UP-DATING AND PRINTING STUDENT REPORTS AND RESULTS \_\_

\_ (TAPE - £15; DISC £17.50)

■ MULTIPLE CHOICE TEST DESIGNER - ALLOWS YOU TO DESIGN/EDIT/RUN MULTIPLE CHOICE TESTS USING A VARIETY OF FACILITIES (TAPE - £8.50; DISC-£11)

ALL PROGRAMMES INCLUDE A COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL DISCOUNTS: ORDERS OVER £50, 10% REDUCTION

ALL ORDERS POST FREE FURTHER INFORMATION SUPPLIED ON REQUEST: ORDERS (WITH REMITTANCE OR YOUR OFFICIAL ORDER FORM, SPECIFYING TAPE OR 40/80 TRACK DISC) AVAILABLE FROM: RICHARD S. BALL, FREEPOST, DEPT. (B). BIRKENHEAD, MERSEYSIDE L42 2AB. DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

## FROM OLD KENT ROAD TO MAYFAIR THE FAMOUS BOARD GAME FOR THE B.B.C. MICRO $^{\prime\prime}$

- FEATURES INCLUDE:
- UP TO 5 PLAYERS PLUS THE COMPUTER THE COMPUTER CONSIDERS DEALS AND OFFERS EXCHANGES
- SHORT AND STANDARD VERSIONS
- GAME SAVE FACILITY

THE COMPUTER IS AN ACTIVE AND INTELLIGENT PLAYER IN THIS COMPUTERISED VERSION OF THE WORLD FAMOUS BOARD GAME. AND IS HARD TO BEAT. AN IDEAL CHRISTMAS GIFT. TAPE £8.00 DISC (SPECIFY 40 or 80 TRACK) £10.50 POST FREE AVAILABLE FROM THE ABOVE FREEPOST ADDRESS

PUBLISHED BY SOCIAL SCIENCE SOFTWARE



DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME



THE HOME COMPUTER **SPECIALISTS** 

WITH MORE BRANCHES THAN ANY OTHER ACORN DEALER WE OFFER

## ONE-STOP SHOPPING

FOR YOUR

**BBC MICRO** 

AND

**ELECTRON** 

SPECIAL ELECTRON PACKAGE INCLUDES **ELECTRON WITH PLUS 1** FOR

> SEE US AT THE SHOW ON STAND 61

### SOFTWARE

PROGRAM POWER **BUG-BYTE** SUPERIOR SOFTWARE A&F SIMON HESSEL MOLIMERX ALLIGATA **ACORNSOFT** 

### PERIPHERALS

DISCS SINGLE/DUAL TORCH Z80 DISCS MIDWICH DISCS **PRINTERS JOYSTICKS** MONITORS B & W/COLOUR LIGHT PENS **BBC BUGGY** 

large range of books, diskettes, cassettes & printer paper always in stock

Easy parking at all branches

### TOLWORTH

230 Tolworth Rise South, Tolworth, Surbiton, Surrey KT5 9NB. Tel: 01-337 4317

### SUTTON

30 Station Road. Belmont, Sutton. Surrey SM2 6BS Tel: 01-642 2534

114 Gunnersbury Avenue, Ealing, London W5 4HB. Tel: 01-992 5855

### NEWBURY

26, Stanley Road, Newbury Berks RG14 7PB. Tel: (0635) 30047

### RICKMANSWORTH

Grey Stone Works, The Green, Croxley Green, Rickmansworth, Herts WO3 3AJ Tel: 0923 779250

### LUTON

Manor Road, Caddington, Luton, Beds LU1 4EE Tel: (0582) 458575



# UNBELIEVABLE

### \*\* COMPUTERS \*\*

-	OIIII OI EIIO	E
		EX VAT
APRICOT	F1-from	€675.00
APRICOT	Point 7 from	£2950.00
APRICOT	PORTABLE from	£1445.00
APRICOT	256K 315Kx2 MONITOR	£1395.00
APRICOT	256K 720Kx2 MONITOR	£1545.00
APRICOT	Xi 256k 10MB MONITOR	£2195.00
CIFER	9000 Multi User 21MB	£5095.00
COMMODORE	8250 DISK DRIVE	£785.00
COMMODORE	8296	£695.00
COMMODORE	SX-64 PORTABLE	€675.00
COMMODORE	64	£156.51
COMMODORE	DISK 1541	£165.21
COMMODORE	IBEK PARALLEL INTERFAC	E £59.50
COMMODORE	1530 C2N CASSETTE	£32.00
COMPAQ		£1795.00
KAYPRO	11	€945.00
KAYPRO	10MB	£1995.00
OLIVETTI	M20 160KB 2x320KB Drives	
OLIVETTI	M24 128KB 2x360KB Drives	
OLIVETTI	M24 128KB 10MB Hard Disk	£3315.00
SAGE	II & IV	POA
SANYO	MBC 555 128K 2x160K Drive	s £795.00
SIRIUS	256K 10MB	£2850.00
SIRIUS	256K 2.4MB	£2095.00
SIRIUS	128K 1.2MB	£1545.00
SIRIUS	Memory Expansions from	£222.00
SIRIUS	Express Accelerator Boards	
PLUS 5	External Hard Disk Drives	POA
** 0	OFTWADE **	

### \*\* SOFTWARE \*\*

ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE PROGRAMS SUPPLIED AT

LOW COST	
WORDSTAR OPEN ACCESS LOTUS 123	£195.00 £360.00 £295.00
SYMPHONY MULTIMATE D BASE II	£490.00 £240.00 £280.00
DMS DELTA FRIDAY	£395.00 £135.00
FRAMEWORK	£345.00

Not only do we offer top quality products at low prices. We also support and develop Software with the assistance of our long established software

		EX VAT
ANADEX	DP-6500 500cps	£2019.00
ANADEX	WP-6000	£1808.00
BROTHER	EP44	£199.00
BROTHER	HR5	£129.00
CANON	PW1080A 160cps (NLQ)	£279.00
CANON	PW1156A 160cps (NLQ)	£339.00
EPSON	RX 80T 100cps	£195.00
EPSON	RX 80F/T 100cps	£220.00
EPSON	FX 80 160cps	£324.00
EPSON	FX 100F/T 160cps	£430.00
EPSON	LQ 1500 200cps (NLQ)	£895.00
HONEYWELL	From	£375.00
MANNESMANN	MT8080cps	£199.00
MANNESMAN	MT180 160cps (NLQ)	€590.00
NEC	PINWRITER P2(P)	£535.00
NEWBURY	DRE 8850 300 lpm	£2095.00
NEWBURY	DRE 8925 240cps	£1385.00
OKI	82A 120cps	£255.00
OKI	84A 200cps	€630.00
OKI	OKI92P 160cps	£379.00
OKI	OKI2410P350cps	£1535.00
SEIKOSHA	GP100A	£165.00
SHINWA	CP80 Model II FT	£175.00
STAR	DELTA 10 160cps	£319.00
STAR	DELTA 15 160cps	€435.00
STAR	GEMINI 10X 120cps	€189.00
STAR	GEMINI 15X 120cps	£285.00
STAR	RADIX 10 200cps (NLQ)	€449.00
STAR	RADIX 15 200cps (NLQ)	€549.00
TEC	1550 120cps	€465.00
TOSHIBA	TH2100H 192cps	£1275.00
TREND	930 200cps NLQ 80cps	£1350.00

BLENHEIM HOUSE, PODMORE ROAD, LONDON SW18 1AJ

TEL: 01-870 3255

We accept official orders from UK Government and Educational Establishments. Mail Order and Export Enquiries welcome. Callers by appointment.

## \*\* DAISYWHEEL \*\*

**	PRINTERS **	EXVAT
BROTHER	HR1	£445.00
BROTHER	HR15	£329.00
BROTHER	HR15 Keyboard	£135.00
BROTHER	HR15 Sheetfeeder	£185.00
BROTHER	HR15 Tractor Feed	€62.00
BROTHER	HR25	€549.00
DAISYSTEP	2000 20cps	€240.00
DIABLO	630 API	£1315.00
DIABLO	Sheet Feeder	€490.00
JUKI	6100 18cps	£325.00
NEC	2010 Serial 20cps	€545.00
NEC	2030 Parallel 20cps	€545.00
NEC	3510 Serial 35cps	£1049.00
NEC	3530 Parallel 35cps	£1049.00
NEC	7710 Serial 55cps	€1440.00
NEC	7730 Parallel 55cps	€1440.00
QUME	11/40 RO	£1185.00
QUME	11/55 RO	£1370.00
QUME	9/45 RO	£1550.00
QUME	9/55 RO	€1900.00
RICOH	RP1300S	£895.00
RICOH	RP1600S	£1190.00
RICOH	RP1600S FLOWRITER8k	€1249.00
RICOH	RP1600S FLOWRITER 8k	£1299.00
RICOH	IBM PC RP1600S Sheet Feeder	£1299.00
RICOM	PP16005 Tractor	£439.00

TEC TEC TEC TEC

### \*\* VDU's & TERMINALS \*\*

Sheetfeeder

CIFER T4 £	
HAZELTINE ESPRIT Fixed Keyboard & QUME QVT 103 (VT 100 VT 131)	2760.0 2395.0 2695.0 2489.0

### \*\* PLOTTERS \*\*

MANNESMANN PIXY PLOTTER
GOULD PLOTTER

STARWRITER F1040 40cps £895.00 STARWRITER F1055 55cps £1235.00

€138.00

£495.00 POA

We've been absolutely inundated with Free ads — something like four times as many as we can carry. This has led to long delays in publication and disappointment for readers. The free ads are carried in the magazine as space permits, so please allow up to four months for yours to appear.

ACORN ATOM for sale. 12K RAM, 16K ROM, A&F Utilikit, games, programs and notes. One key damaged. Sell for £100 ono. Tel: (061) 491 2669.

ACORN ATOM fully expanded 12k + 12k + psu and manuals also VIA interface and printer and bus interface plus 2 EPROMs. It's jampacked! Any offers? Or swop for any BBC micro equipment. Tel: (0632) 737654

ATARI CX-2600 with four joysticks and two cartridge plus adjustable adaptor. Will accept \$30. Ring (021) 503 0101 on Monday or Tuesday between 10 am and 2 pm. Ask for David.

ACORN DFS kit, unused, in original packaging, cost £95. For sale at £70. Acorn twin joysticks in box. Cost £13, for sale at £8. Telephone Bristol (0272) 653827.

ATARI 800 48k & tape recorder, software includes cartridges and tapes, good condition. Worth £400, will sell for £220. Tel: 031 336 3390, evenings. Edinburgh.

ATARI 400 with Basic cartridge, Atari 410 programme recorder, self teaching guide and reference manual, two games, pair of joystick controllers, excellent condition. All for £220 ono. Tel: Abingdon (0235) 31866 after 6 pm.

ATOM Acorn Wordpack in original case with manual. £16 ono. Tel: 051 652 9376 after 6 pm.

ATOM disc interface pcb with sockets, 64 way connector. Crystal, (No IC's) complete psu in lower half of case. All Acorn parts. Ideal for DIY drive at £15. Phone Andy. 01-646 1607 evenings (London).

ATOM progs wanted, money for best, starting users club. Martin, 11 Courtfield Road, Ashford, Middx. Membership £6. Free tape, bug free, magazines, tested software. Please send long progs on tape, else listing.

ATOM software; 180+ titles for straight swop. Also wanted; 40 column VDU; 8k RAM card; AtomTel ROM; books; information and/or chat. Steve Allen, 54 Warwick Ave, Plymouth PL5 4BE. Tel: 0752 776082.

ATOM software wanted. Also books, Eurocards, etc. Will pay up to £5 for anything except Eurocards (up to £10). Anything for the Atom! Send list and prices to Kevin Ferguson, 19 Lamplough Rd, Exmouth EX8 3BT.

ATOM software. 180 titles for straight swop. Also wanted: Wordpack 3000; 40 column VDU; 8k RAM card; books; ROMs; information and/or chat. Steve Allen, 54 Warwick Ave, Plymouth PL5 4BE. Phone 776082.

ATOM WANTS: 40 column VDU; RAM card; 8271; Wordpack 3000; Atomtel; Super Basic ROMs, 39 tested programs; 6502 machine code (beginners) practical programs – BBC, Atom; or just information on above. Steve 0752 776082.

AP100A printer £150 ono. Watford ROM socket board, unused, £25. Bognor Regis (0243) 552176 or 551117.

APPLE Europlus 48k, 2 drives, 80 columns Z80 CP/M printer card, 12-inch monitor, numerous office programs and games. £850 for a quick sale. Please ring 01-992 3768.

BASIC2 and 8271P disc controller wanted for BBC computer. Gregory, 75 Station Rd South, Belton, Gt. Yarmouth, Norfolk. NR31 9LZ. Tel: 0493 781035.

BBC compatible Seikosha GP100 dot matrix printer with centronics, serial, 8-bit and 7-bit outputs, plus paper £100. Tel: Nottingham 0602 733676.

BBC 32k 1·2OS, printer port, Wordwise, Graphics, Printmaster ROM's, Database, Spreadsheet, Draw and other software. Tape recorder, Prestel modem, Acorn User and Beebug magazines, £350. Phone Leeds 0532 755100.

BBC B computer, complete with data recorder, leads, joystick and interface. Also 50 cassettes. All in excellent condition, only nine months old. This is a bargain at £600. Tel: 061 231 1895.

BBC B + disc drive, tape recorder, monitor stand, dustcovers, toolkit ROM, and £450 of top quality software all in mint condition. Cost £1350 6 months ago, yours for £870. Phone Lincoln 730421 ext 338 8 till 5 pm. Ask for Mr Long.

BBC B 1.20S plus 12" green screen hi-res monitor and stand, all in excellent condition, monitor still under warranty, also software, books and magazines. All for only £395 ono. Tel: 0920-66972 after 6 pm.

BBC B OS1.2 boxed with all leads, manual and software. Three Acornsoft games and one utility plus some mags. £325 the lot. Tel Medway 668397 after 6 pm.

BBC B (1-2OS), disc interface, Z80 disc pack (Torch), Shinwa CP80 printer, Hantarex colour high res. monitor and £500 worth software. Total cost £2500, selling for £1800. Tel: 01-452 0343 eve.

BBC B 1-20S, disc interface, 400k drive, green monitor, joysticks, view, most software, relevant books, magazines, Beebug, *Acorn User* etc. 14 discs, covers, stand – £700 or closest offer. Phone (0252) 872253.

BBC B 1-2OS + ROM board +RX80F/T + printer ROM + Disc Doctor + Graphics ROM + Wordwise + disc interface + speech synthesis + disc drive + games cassettes + discs + more. The lot for £950. Tel: 01-226 0590 before 6 pm.

BBC B 1·2OS, Acorn DFS, Wordwise, software worth £700, 400K double sided switchable disc drive, 34 floppies, green screen monitor. Worth £1600, the lot for £1055 ono. Telephone 047 283 378 after 7pm. Keyin Bramhill.

BBC B computer, OS 1-2, light pen, pair of joysticks, two cassette recorders, Graphics Extension and Toolkit ROMs, printer lead plus loads of software. S399 ono. Phone Byfleet 43931 after 6 pm.

BBC model B, 1·200S, as new, plus joysticks, leads, books (including Advanced User Guide), and £100 worth of software (games). Bargain at £340 (ono). Tel: Bradford (0274) 634035, after 6.30 pm.

Acorn User has been alerted to the abuse of the free ad service and, regrettably, can no longer accept entries selling or swapping software.

BBC model B, 40T Cumana drive, Epson FX80, 8 ROMs on board (Forth, View, etc.), software, literature. £990 (cost £1600 + ). Will partly separate. David Loach, Abingdon (0235) 20005 evenings.

BBC model B, DFS, £375 ono. ATPL ROM board £30. Wordwise original, manual £25. Acorn Teletext adaptor £175 ono. Disc Doctor, manual £20. Graphics Extension, manual £20. Disc interface upgrade £80. Phone evenings: 0227 750600.

BBC B wanted. £250 paid. 6502 second processor wanted, £150 paid or exchange for 48K Spectrum with hardware/software. BBC teletext adaptor also wanted, £150 paid. Phone (05827) 69152.

BBC disc interface kit, £80. Intel 8271 disc controller, £50. Wordwise ROM, + manual, original, boxed, £30. ATPL sidewise board, as new £35. 1.0 operating system on carrier £20. Ring Canterbury (0227) 750600.

BBC model A 32K with Graphics ROM and Basic 2 with two joysticks. About 70 programs. Good cassette recorder, cover and manual for computer and Graphics ROM. Offers? Ring 0924 404507 after 7 pm.

BBC model B with joysticks and over £150 of software. All top games. £150 or swop with CBM 64 and cash. Tel: Northampton 410859.

BBC model B with disc interface, 1-2OS and Basic II plus lots of software: £390. Also 80 track double sided drive (uncased) with 40/80 switch. Offers? Phone Martin on Malmesbury 4285.

BBC model B, DFS & sidewise, £425 ono. Teletext adaptor, as new, £175 ono. Cumana dual 100k drives (½-height) with PSU £295 ono. Original ROMs; Disc Doctor and Graphics ROM, £20 each, Wordwise. £25. Electron £165 ono. Canterbury 750600.

## FREE PERSONAL AD SERVICE

Sell your old hardware or pass on information. Fill in the form below to a maximum of 32 words (one in each box) and send it to Acorn User Free Ads, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH. Use capital letters, and remember your name, address or telephone number. This is a service to readers – no companies please. One entry per form only, and we cannot guarantee any issue.

		1
		-

# QUIXLEARN

### The System That's An Education In Itself

### COMPUTER BASED AUTHORING

If you are involved in teaching, whether in school or industry whatever your subject then QUIXLEARN will interest you. No need to search for ready-made educational software. QUIXLEARN now enables you the teacher to design and write teaching material. You need have no programming experience. QUIXLEARN

is easy to master but with powerful facilities.

Construct lessons containing text and pictures in colour using TELETEXT characters or your own set of 128 graphics characters. Include questions for the student to answer you decide how the lesson proceeds. Link a lesson to cassette tape for simultaneous audio instruction. Set up your own libraries of text and pictures for use in different lessons. Ideal for preparing lectures, training courses, advertising material and demonstrations.

Designed to be used with the

BBC Model 'B' (OSI.O) and disks. (51/4")

QUIXLEARN is supplied on disk, with audio cassette, and instructional material included. The disk and cassette contain a lesson which will teach you how to use the system. Price £75 (incl. VAT + P&P)

State 40 or 80-track DISK DRIVE

Payment with order to:

QUIXTOR LIMITED, 7 HASLEMERE AVENUE,

HALE BARNS, WA15 OAU.

QUIXLEARN was developed as part of an Open Tech project.

## Disc Drive Multiplexer

- No switches
- No software
- No extra cables or connectors

This is a very simple low cost alternative to buying a disc drive for every BBC machine. This unit allows up to 4 BBC computers to access the same single or dual disc drive using the standard DFS commands.

The unit operates by electronically switching the disc interface signals. The multiplexer copes with simultaneous access and will run with one or more BBCs disconnected or turned off. The unit is ideal for use in schools and offices and saves having to purchase several drives for up to £500 each.

The unit is complete with 5ft. cables as standard but cables up to 10ft. can be supplied. The multiplexer has it's own power supply.

£75.00 for a dual unit with 2 x 5ft. cables £135.00 for a quad unit with 4 x 5ft. cables

Plus 15% V.A.T.

Postage & packaging £1.50

Extra cable at 60 pence per foot.

### VIA Board

This extension board gives the user 3 extra VIAs (equivalent to 6 user ports). The connection is made to the 1MHtz Bus and the VIAs can be decoded to appear in pages & FC & FD. Up to 4 boards can be daisy chained to give 12 VIAs.

The board can be powered from +5v, +12v DC or 9v AC.

£60.00 each plus 15% V.A.T.

All products will be supplied on a Sale or Return basis to Schools, Colleges and Government Departments.

For further details contact:

BENWICK ELECTRONICS

5 Church Street, Wimblington, Nr, March, Cambs.

PEI5 OQS

Tel: March (0354) 740508

# licro Resources Limite

Southfield House, 11 Liverpool Gardens, Worthing, Sussex BN111RY Telephone: Worthing (0903) 213174

BBC Model B	£399.00
BBC Model B Disc Interface	£469.00
BBC Model B Econet	£446.00
BBC Model B Econet & Disc	£516.00
Acorn Electron	£199.00
	L 199.00

### Acorn 6502 2nd Processor

£199.00

This allows the BBC Model B to run faster with greatly increased memory especially in high resolution graphics modes, the package includes Tube software, the latest version of the DFS & NFS called DNFS, a Rom containing Hi-Basic and a comprehensive

### Acorn Z80 2nd Processor

If you have wondered how to make the best use of your BBC for Business, then the Z80 2nd Processor and CP/M must be the answer. This package comes with a suite of business programs including Memoplan, Fileplan, Graphplan, Accountant, BBC Basic (Z80 Version), Cobal, Neculeus (Programming Aid), Professional Basic. This software alone is worth hundreds of pounds and with CP/M you can buy any of the programs written for this operating system.

### Dual 800K Disc Drive

Superb British made disc drive unit ideal for use with the 280 2nd

### Acorn Teletext Adaptor

£225.00

Allows the downloading, storing and running of programs via Ceefax, transmitted free of charge, pages can also be saved and printed from all 4 channels.

### Acorn Ritsik

£375.00

This superb menu driven graphics package allows high quality CAD at a modest price. Needs 6502 2nd Processor and dual 80 track dics drives, a must for all design teams.

### Acorn IEEE 488 Interface

£325.00

Provides computer control of compatible scientific and technical equipment. Useful in experimental work in industry and education.

### Acorn Word Processor View

This Rom based word processor has many advanced features including macros, still one of the best available on the market.

### Acorn Spreadsheet Viewsheet

A new spreadsheet from Acornsoft comes in a 16K Rom with a comprehensive manual, it is compatible with view and the 6502 2nd processor.

### Mass Marco Assembler

£35.00

A superb machine code assemble in Rom, includes comprehensive manual where the user is introduced to Mass and given step-bystep guide to writing source code and assembling it using Mass. Also includes a ulitity disc with many useful routines.

All prices include VAT and delivery

## PROGRAMMER'S REVENGE

The Programmer used to play the adventure games found on mainframe computers. He thought he could do better. He tried. His friends urged him to publish.

Not for thugs whose idea of intellectual recreation is to go around beating up hapless trolls, Revenge is a puzzle adventure game set in a strange but beautiful landscape closer to home than you think. Some problems require hard lateral thinking, some are merely whimsical: all are deeply satisfying to solve.

Text compression is used to fit a novelette-length game into your micro. The program understands commands of up to four words, with a large vocabulary. Over 300 locations, save and restore facility. Characters you will meet on your travels include the Programmer himself.

A superior quality adult adventure game. Spend your winter evenings exploring!

Order form:

COLISOFT, PO Box 195, 53 Carlton Road, Oxford OX2 7SQ

Enclose cheque/PO for £8 incl., made payable to COLISOFT, plus your name and address.

FOR THE BBC 32K ONLY - CASSETTE

(Further enquiries to C. Jack, 53 Carlton Road, Oxford OX2 7SB)

### **BBC VOLUME CONTROL**

At last turn your sound UP/DOWN or OFF with this variable volume control. Fitted discreetly to the back of your Beeb. Easy to fit. Some soldering necessary.

Kit of parts and step by step instructions.

Only £2.80 inc.

RACEY DESIGNS 47 TWYCROSS RD, BURBAGE LEICS LE10 2SF

BBC

### POOLS

PREDICTOR

WITH 11,000 MATCH DATABASE

Now in its 3rd successful season, Mayday Software's Pools Predictor has been made even more powerful with a new and unique 11,000 match database. Seven separate forecasting techniques have been combined to give you the best forecasts yet. And, just as easy to use, is our new Racing Analyser. This uses the racecard from your daily paper to analyse any horse race—and it's yours for no extra charge!

····· Also available for the Spectrum·····

MAYDAY SOFTWARE

181, PORTLAND CRESCENT STANMORE, MIDDX HA7 1LR

### FREE RACING ANALYSER

BOTH PROGRAMS FOR ONLY

£8.99

BBC model B 1·2OS, 9 months old, plus cassette and software. All as new £300 ono. Tel: St. Albans 63981 evenings.

BBC model B 1:20S, Basic II plus joysticks, cassette recorder, leads. Lots of software, magazines and books. Hardly used. All for £340. Write to D Francis, 12 Exeter House, Hallfield Estate, London W2.

BBC model B, 1-2OS, DFS, Wordwise, Disc Doctor ROMs, software including Spellcheck, Acorn Graphs and Charts, Gemini Database. 100k Cumana CS50A disc drive. VGC 5500 ono. Owner emigrating to Canada. Berkhamsted 5518.

BBC model B, Acorn DFS and speech chips, brand new. Software, books and joystick included. Only £475 ono. Phone Taunton 490901 evenings.

BBC model B OS1·2, Basic II, recorder, joysticks, books, mags and software. Cost £530 new. Bartain at £370. Telephone Mansfield (0623) 810982.

BBC model B with 1·2 operating system. Absolutely unused and in perfect condition. £330. Write to Mr D Leach, 104 St. George's Square, Pimlico, London SW1 for immediate response.

BBC micro books, all in mint condition, for sale or exchange for BBC graphics and assembly books. Telephone Mathew on Lisburn 79066 – evenings.

BYTE back issues wanted: Jan to Dec 1980; Jan, May to Dec 1982; Jan to Dec 1983. Plenty of American magazines available to exchange. Smith, 84 Edenfield Gardens, Worcester Park, Surrey KT4 7DY.

£400 cash paid for BBC B with disc I/F + drive + OS 1·2 + Basic II. £325 for above without d/drive. £250 paid for Beeb only. Prices open to negotiation. Tel: (0522) 694961 after 6 pm.

CASIO FX602 wanted by degree student. Phone 01-330-1554.

CANON 2 × 100K disc drives with Tandy interface, parallel printer interface, integral psu, special BBC cable LDOS 5-1-4, £325. TRS-80 model 1/L2 48K, no reasonable offer refused. New Kaga monitor £75. Tel: 0438 811082, Hertfordshire.

CANON PJ1080A ink-jet colour printer for sale. Absolutely as new. £450. No offers. Deliver around south Essex for price of petrol. Phone Chris 01-836 8651, working hours only.

COMMODORE 64, C2N cassette recorder, joystick, Introduction to Basic parts 1 and 2, Maths 1, 7 games. New value £330, will sell for £210. Will sell software at £50 seperately. Phone Meifod 224.

CONTACTS. Jonathon Reynolds, c/o Australian Embassy Rome, 215 Via Alessandria, 00198 Rome, Italy would like BBC users to swap info, pass on tips, etc. Please write.

CUMANA disc drive for sale. 400k double sided, double density, 80 track, own power supply and lead. Including manual and formatting disc. £250 ono. Also for sale: Wordwise, £22. Tel: (0222) 758897.

CUMANA 40trk drive for quick sale, with cable for BBC B, perfect working condition. £100. Ring 831 7411 Ex 282. day.

CUMANA 100k disc drive, used four times only. Could deliver around Bristol. Tel: 0272 565149.

DAISYBAND printer. Plugs into serial interface socket. Upper and lower case. Works perfectly with BBC computer. £85 ono. Ruislip 30344

**400K** disc drive for sale. Microware ZL242 dual double sided 40 track disc system, with leads utilities, mains powered. £299 ono. Tel: 0202 885166 evenings.

100K disc drive, Cumana, with PSU, 6 months old, boxed, with cables and 10 disks - £90. Tel: Winchester (0962) 883965.

DISC drive £50. Acorn/Olivetti 40 track SS uncased. In working order but needs mechanical adjustment. Workshop manual available. North Herts. Area. Aries, tel: 058-283-3937.

DISC drives. Dual 800k Mitsubishi's. Own PSU and metal case: £400. Grafpad with full CAD software, as new: £100. Morphy Encore Chess computer including Ni-cad battery pack: £80. Tel: 01-743-1579 (evenings).

DISC drives and interface: dual d/s 40 track drives with Kenda double density interface. As new, cased with cables, utilities. Capacity 800k. 2390 or offers. Phone Tunbridge Wells (Kent) 0892-33434 anytime.

**8271** disc interface chip wanted for cash. Telephone Broadstone (0202) 602660 after 7 pm.

DRAGON 32, joysticks, cassette, software worth £320+. Swap for printer, monitor, or teletext adaptor for BBC B. D Barker, 38 St. Aidans Ave, Grangetown, Sunderland SR2 9SF, Tyne and Wear.

DISC interface, complete with AMCOM DFS, utilities disc and manual; allows Page to be set to &1500 and 63 files per disc. £60 ono. Tel: 090 567488, evenings.

DRAGON 32, joysticks, cassette and software worth £320 + . Offers? 38 St Aidans Ave, Grangetown, Sunderland SR2 9SF, Tyne and Wear. D.

DRAGON micro plus Delta DOS, joysticks, cover and all cables. VGC. Also disc and cassette software (business and games). 2200. May consider split. Tel: (0254) 396033.

**DUAL** single sided 40 track disc drive with Acorn disc upgrade, £300 ono. Also Torch Z80 card £150. 0252 710566, Farnham, Surrey.

**EARLY** copies of computer magazines for sale in perfect condition. Some bound. Sae for list. Burton, 37 Green Road, Southsea, Hants. Tel: (0705) 811760.

**ELECTRON** joystick interface made by Signpoint. Brand new and with instructions. £15 ono. Tel: 856 8790.

EPSON RX80 F/T, few months old, hardly used. No longer needed. In original packaging, as new. Quick sale, hence £250. Phone Luton (0582) 20691.

### ARIADNE SOFTWARE LTD

COMPUTER SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS 275 Kensal Road, London W10. Tel: 01-969 6488



'Electron

requires

joystick

to use

joystick

interface

Ariadne Software Ltd

have vacancies for

## ASSEMBLER CODE **PROGRAMMERS**

to work on BBC BITSTIK. Microtext, Compunet

Pleasant informal work environment. considerable responsibility, and the opportunity to work on advanced systems software. Salary negotiable depending on experience.

For further information write to Personnel.

Ariadne Software Ltd. 275 Kensal Road, London W10, or phone 01-969 6488

## \*AIRBRUSH

A Graphics tool for the BBC micro B

Check these features:-

- \* Amazing Airbrush effect on
- \* Operates in Modes 0 and 1.
- \* Screen LOAD and SAVE options.
- \* Variable 'spray' area.
- \* Example Mode 0 picture on disc

(The Orion Nebula) 40-Track Disc Only. Send cheque or p.o. for £7.95 to:-

P. Sharpe, Llwydfan, Minffordd Road, Penrhyndeudraeth, Gwynedd 11486AU

## TM Harrier

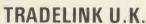
BBC/ELECTRON\* Compatible Joystick

95 Include VAT and P&P

### Special Features:

- 1. Firm grip handle
- 2. Self centring
- 3. Dual fire buttons
- 4. Plug direct into A/D socket no software/interface required
- 5. Suitable for most joystick games
- 6. Rugged construction for durability

Available from all good BBC Computer Dealers and Chain Stores. Or Mail Order only



Dept. AU, 21 Broughton St., Edinburgh EH1 3JU Tel. 031-557 4138

Distributor/Dealer enquiries welcome

### HIGHLIGHT SOFTWARE B.B.C.+ELECTRON

READ - RIGHT - AWAY

".....I suspect these are the sort of programs children will enjoy taking home in days to come for learning with these really is fun, and mums and dads will play with them after children are tucked up in bed just for the pleasure of the graphics...."

A & B COMPUTING.

Reading Pack 1. Age 5-8

SPLASHDOWN

Building 3 letter words

FIREFIGHT

sl-,sm-,sn-,sp-,bl- etc.

Reading Pack 2. Age 6-9 PYRAMIDS

th-,ch-,sh-,wh-.

SPLOOSH oo-,ee-,ea-,oi-,ou-,oa-,ai-

Reading Pack 3. Age 7-10 MAGIC E

"Magic e" spelling rule.

BREAK-IN Soft "c"/soft "g" sounds.

Reading Pack 4. Age 8-11

SORTOUT

LETTERBUGS

Alphabetical sorting.

Unscrambling hidden words.

Available now from MICROPOWER DEALERS, selected branches of JOHN MENZIES and by mail order (please state whether you require B.B.C. or ELECTRON version). Telephone or write for our new catalogue with details of our full range of programs.

PRICE PER READING PACK:

CASSETTE £795 40 TRACK DISC £1195

All prices include V.A.T.





## ANNOUNCEMENT

Northern Computers announce 6 new models of Micropulse 5.25" disc drive, manufactured and assembled in the North West, for the BBC

These drives are exactly compatible with the two Acorn/BBC disc formats. They are based on the highest quality Teac mechanisms with built-in power supply, as previously supplied by Cumana Ltd.

\* Prices from \$119.95

\* Also: High Quality 3" Compact Disc Drives

\* Prices from + V.A.T. £129.95

Each Micropulse disc drive is supplied with a BBC cable, formatter utility disc and comprehensive 55page disc filing system manual for the BBC

\* For further details send large S.A.E. to:



Northern Computers, Churchfield Road, FRODSHAM Cheshire WA6 6RD Tel: 0928 35110

## EXTERNAL ROM BOARDS

For the BBC Computer and the Acom Electron British Manufacture £49.95 VAT

BRITISH MANUFACTURE • ALLOWS 8 ROMS ON LINE

HARDWARE-BASED ROM SELECTION AVOIDS SOFTWARE INTERACTION BETWEEN UTILITY ROMS

SWITCH TO REQUIRED ROM USING MANUAL SWITCH **OUTSIDE THE UNIT** 

RED LIGHTS INDICATE THE SELECTED ROM

♦ HIT "BREAK" TO ACCESS ROM, NO NEED TO USE SOFTWARE COMMAND

INCLUDES ZIF SOCKET, FOR INSTANT CHANGING OF A SELECTED ROM

INCLUDES BBC CABLE AND ROM SOCKET CONNECTOR

INCLUDES SIMPLE FITTING INSTRUCTIONS. JUST PLUG IN AND GO!

please contact: Gareth Littler
Mark Howard or
Judith Allen at Micro Pulse Division

northern computers Churchfield Road, FRODSHAM Cheshire WA6 6RD

### ACORN USER ADVERTISEMENT PAGES - OCTOBER ISSUE

AB Designs	142	Diamondsoft	186	Microtek	161
Abacus Business Machines	161	DRG Business Systems	171	Microvitec	8
Abacus Soft	82	Duckworth	178	Microware	75
Acorn	90	ECCE	186	Musicsoft	34
Acornsoft	188/189	Elbuq	128	Newark Video	162
Acornsoft	16/17	Electronequip	92/93	Newnes Technical Books	191
Acornsoft	178	English Soft	82	Northern Computers	206
Addictive Games	154	Epic Software	193		
AJ Vision	152			Opus	34/115/127/142/196
Akhter	48/49	Garland Computers	172	Pace	174
Akhter	14	GCC (Camb) Ltd	140	Paw Systems	66
Ariadne Soft	204	Gemini	25/26	Peter Sharpe	204
Allaune Soil	204	Golem	186	Phimag	4/5
BBC Publications	6	Griffin	191	Proxima	50
Beebug	192	GSL	136	Quxstor	202
Beebugsoft	88/89	HCR Electronics	50		
Beebugsoft	180/181	Highlight	204	Racey Designs	203
Benwick Electronics	202			Raven Micro-Products	158
Brother Industries	87	Icon Soft	28	SCI (UK)	76/77
Diother moustries	07	Infrascope	126	Screens	199
C-Tech	63	Intec	1	Shards	132
Cambridge Microcomputer Centre	80	Intelligent Interface	134	Shiva Publishing	184
Care Electronics	118	Interface	162	Shumwari	178
ChaseData	176/177	John Wiley & Son's Ltd	184	Silent Computers	162
Cheetah	72				150/154
CJE Micros	122	Kansas	64	SIR Computers	
Clares	194/195	Keyzone	129	Skywave Soft	150
		Lincoln Micros	168	Social Science Software	199
Clwyd Tecnics	80	Loco Systems	148	Software Supermarket	91
Colisoft	203	LVL	IFC	Solidisk	36/37
Communitel	60	Mayday	203	Statacom Distribution	193
Computer Concepts	116/166/198	Mayfair Micros	200	Superior Software	IBC/74/163
Computerama	52	Merlin	183	Synergy	84
Computerlink	191	Micheals Business Systems	66	System	131
Computerwise	121			Systems International	58
Control Telemetry	54	Micro Management	55/56/57	Tandy	163
Corgi/Addison Wesley	164	Micro Repair-Club	34	Technomatic	74
Cumana	11	Micro Test	78	Three D Computers	200
CYB Design	66	Micro-Advent	186	Trade Link (UK)	34
		Micro-Investor	54		
Data-Technology	12/13	Micro-Resources	202	Viglen	143/145/147/149/151/153
Database	73	Microbyte Soft	68	Vine Micros	127
Dataefficiency	31	Microfast	156	Virgin Games	71
Datapen	138	Microfix	152	Voltmace	205
Datastar	129	Microman	138	Watford	OBC
Datastore	191	Micropower	OBC/32/71/205	Wessex Micro-Computers	116
DE Systems	199	Microstyle	124/125	West Coast Personal	140
010,000	100		154,150		140

## **BEAM DESIGN**

- For architects, engineers, surveyors, builders, etc.
- Analysis of simply supported beam with any combination of multiple point loads, u.d. loads and triangular loads.
- Steel beam design to BS.449 with selection of suitable single and double sections from standard range of RSJs, Channels, UBs and UCs.
- Timber design to CP.112 permits choice of species/grade and single, double or triple built-up members.
- Allows user to instantly switch between steel and timber modes and browse through the entire range of suitable sections.
- Output to printer for L.A. checking includes all loading data, reactions, max. bending moment, deflection and full details of chosen section(s).
- Separate graphics version displays BM and SF diagrams (but not steel or timber sections).
- Available for BBC model B. Cassette £40, disc £45.

Send large SAE for specification showing printout.

BEAMSCAN, 20 Vaughan Avenue, Hendon, London NW4 4HU

- Advanced User Guide binders. Stiff plastic backed, titled, open flat, ring binders, £3.50 inc. p&p. Hepworth & Co., Waulkmill Farm, Ingersley Vale, Bollington, Cheshire SK10 5BP.
- Backup valuable discs including dual format 40/80 types. Disk Duplicator II, personal use only, requires Acorn DFS, 40/80 track disc, £8.95. H. Spurr, 13 The Avenue, Trimley St Mary, Ipswich IP10 0TT.
- Beeb cheat sheet for only £1. You can cheat on 10 of your favour-ite games. Cheque/PO and SAE to L Dawson, 3 The Meadows, Rainhill, Merseyside.
- BBC Morse code trainer. 5-20 wpm. Exercise tapes available. Heliography. Learn to read flashing light at 5 wpm. £4.50 each. Mr Cassell, 96 Oakdale Close, Ovenden, Halifax, W. Yorks.
- BBC/Electron. Image ultimate tape back-up copier. Copes with locks, any length, files, 300 + 1200 baud, 2's in filename, false addresses. Locks/unlocks programs. 100% M/C. £3.80. P. Donn, 33 Little Gaynes Lane, Upminster, Essex RM14 2JR.
- Compact BBC disk drives. Group purchasing dual D/D 5¼" 40/80, guarantee VAT, carriage included. Unboxed: s/s £262.50, d/s £320.00. Boxed: s/s £286.65, d/s £351.05 including utility disk, manual (+power £30). Baldock 895405.
- Copier. Back-up copier for BBC B OS1:2/Electron. 100% m/c. Copies almost anything. £3.50. Cannibal Software, 145 Woodville Road, Cathays, Cardiff.
- Copycat copies most protected discs. Supplied with manual. Please specify 40 or 80 track disc. £8.95 from Integral Software, 11 Grove Park, Bangor, Co. Down, N. Ireland BT20 5QG.
- Dictionary for View: check your spellings with this fast menu-driven program. Single/dual disc system, fully expandable from the 6000 words supplied. £10. Polarsoft, 9 Grayshot Drive, Blackwater, Surrey GU17 0EW.
- Discounts on computers and peripherals, most makes, large and small, hardware only. Some used equipment bought and sold. Tel: Ascot 26875 or Crawley 883853.
- Disc drive. Cumana CD800S dual double sided 40/80 track, switchable, with manual and formatting disc. As new. Cost £465, selling for only £300. Tel: Maidenhead 73769.
- EPROMers utilities. ROM writer writes initialisation code, 'help, 'command routines for you. R.F.S. program formatter. ROM copier. £6.50. D. Lister, 37 Powicke Drive, Romiley SK6 3EG.
- EPROM programming service. Send your programs on tape/disk and create your sideways ROMs. 8k £15, 16k £28. Ms C. Gouyon, 51 Codenham Straight, Kingswood, Basildon, Essex SS16 5DJ.
- Epson RX80F/T and Teac SS 80trk disc drive. Together £350 ono, will sell separately. Ring 555-9586 after 6 pm.

- Floppy disks (5¼" with five year warranty). SSSD 40 track £1.19, SSDD 40 track £1.19, SSDD 40 track £2.49, SSDD 80 track £2.49, 500 pack mailing labels 4" × 171<sub>16</sub>" £4.95, 500 sheet 11" × 9½" listing paper £4.95, BBC printer cable (1 metre) £8.95. All prices inclusive. Send SAE for list to Mistry Micro Services, 75 St. Margaret's Road, Bradford BD7 2BY.
- Games. Frogger arcade game (cross the river + road). One-armed bandit with hold, nudge + gamble. Both in mode 2, full sound + colour graphics. Both for £3.99. Cheque/PO to S. Houghton, Greenbank, Broseley Lane, Kenyon, Nr Warrington, Lancashire. Tel: 092-576 3522.
- Geography UK. Draws full map, three magnifications, blow up any section, full on-screen editing, save, load, screen dump, £5. SAE for examples and manual. BHL Software, 310 Darley Avenue, Chorlton, Manchester M21 2HS.
- Hijacker II Ultimate disc back-up utility. 25 inc. Also 'Cypher', gives password protection to discs. £4 inc. SAE for details, other programs. Aggressive Software, 14 Elmore Road, Sheffield \$10.
- Home Accounts BBC B. Extensive and user friendly. Up to 300 transactions. Automatic standing orders. £3.95 inc. R. Brookes, 6 Thirlmere Avenue, Elland, Halifax, West Yorkshire.
- "How-To" move software from tape to disc. Utilities + extensive text, hints, tools. Recommended to frustrated disk-owners. £5. R-Soft. 22 Marriotts Close, Felmersham MK43 7HD, Beds. 0234-781730.
- Journal index system for BBC 'B' plus disc-drive. Create then Search your journal article database. Holds journal name, month/year, author(s), title and comment for up to 700 articles. Search by author, journal and/or user-defined keyword dictionary of 250 words. A truly professional program already used in Universities and other educational institutions. 40 track disk-state single/double sided. Single/double drive, £20 including manual, from K. A. Spencer, 74 Dovers Park, Bathford, nr Bath, Avon.
- Joysticks top quality at amazing low price. Only £10.95 a pair. Easier to handle and faster than others costing twice as much. Cheque/PO to Peritron, 21 Woodhouse Road, London N12 9EN.

- Metal BBC micro car badges (owl design), 2 colour. Also Spectrum car badges, 6 colour. £4.25 each including p&p from: Hawthorn, 90 Victoria Street, Hyde, Cheshire.
- Money, Money, Money. Proven programs for all horse racing or football pools forecasting. Send £12 to The Butronics Co., Penjerrick House, Budock, Falmouth, Cornwall.
- Music teachers/students. Three big programs, full graphics, CSE & O level dictation, exam format, many levels. TDK46 cassette £7.90, disc (40/80) (state) £8.90. Tried & Tested. R & I Music, 14 Chaloners Hill, Steeple Claydon, Buckingham MK18 2PF
- 'Nutcrackers': Tape 2 Tape + Tape 2 Disc + Disc 2 Disc + Disc 2 Tape: £5. Rompull + Tapedump: £5. Super disc menu: £5. ROM-filing system generator: £5. R-Soft, 22 Marriotts Close, Felmersham MK43 7HD, Beds. 0234-781730.
- Pools BBC 32k. Enter the Pools with the most successful program available. £7.50 complete with manual and up-to-date database. E. Crosby, 10 Lodge Avenue, Manchester M31 1LL.
- Printwise adds power to Wordwise/Epson. Simple commands replace messy control codes. Also Greek (FX only), macros, autonumbering! £12.50 (disc) or SAE details. Astrosoft, 39 Latimer Way, North Pickenham PE37 8JY.
- Programs wanted for new software company. Good rates paid for your own original material. Cottage Software, 3 Conrad Drive, Worcester Park, Surrey 01-330 1554.
- ROMboards??? Fit a ROM Extension Socket to your BBC keyboard instead. Use any number of ROMs. Rapid change over. Easily fitted. £17.95 inclusive. Steelappeal, 3 Hambleton Close, Blandford, Dorset. (0258) 53742.
- Search complete Acorn User index for that valuable hint/program/article/etc in only 5 seconds. Create/edit your own index of mags/photos/records etc. 40 trk disc with Tracer program and A.U. index, £10. Woodsoft, 12 Copsewood Ave, Nuneaton CV11 4TQ.

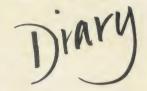
- Single-sheet printing on a tractoronly printer (eg Epson RX80T)? Use Letter-Trac, the unique carrierwallet. Up to A4 size, £2.30 or £3.95 for two (incl.). Cheques: Letter-Trac, PO Box 272, Compton Martin, Bristol BS18 6PY. Tel. (0761) 62445.
- Small company? Good product? Need professional marketing? Hardware, software, non-technical, anything for microcomputer market considered. David Winrow Marketing, PO Box 9, Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7TP.
- Sprites in mode 2 for BBC. Large 16 × 24 sprites fully compatible with discs. Generator program and manual supplied for only £5.99 + 70p p&p. I. Cornes, 3 Knowsley Park Lane, Prescot, Merseyside L34 3NA. Tel: 426 1202.
- Stripper II. New version, ultimate tape back-up utility. Many new features. For BBC, Electron. Only £4 inc. Sae for details, other programs. Aggressive Software, 14 Elmore Road, Sheffield S10.
- Timetabling: 40/80 disk-based formatting and analysis. Friendly, sophisticated, avoids errors. £25. Yorke House Software, 33 West Street, Oundle, Peterborough PE8 4EJ. Tel: 0832/72362.
- Torch Z80 disc pack plus software, BBC B plus disc interface, BBC green monitor. Total value £1400. 5 months young. Selling price £990. H. Heuschmidt, London 730 1931 after 7 pm.
- Torch Z80 card plus BBC Basic spreadsheet, Wordpro Filer. Unwanted gift, £275 unused: original ROM software also unwanted gifts. Offers? Telephone West Drayton 441582, evenings only.
- Unwanted prize must spend £1800 on personal computer. Will buy to your required specification and sell to you unused for £1600. 0734 474985 evenings.
- Wordprocessing (View, Wordwise), printing, listings: dot-matrix/daisy wheel (various styles). Cheap, accurate and fast. Collect/deliver in London area. Phone Mr Davies on 01-833 4040.

	£	1	0	SI	VI	AL	L	A	D	S	E	R	V		C	=
--	---	---	---	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	---	---

Please include your cheque for £10 made payable to Redwood Publishing.	This is
the standard fee. Don't forget your name, address or phone number. Send of	heque
plus form to Acorn User Small Ads, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.	

0		
	<u>'</u>	

## ACORN ABUSER'S



208



IT IS unusual for Acorn Abuser to benchtest machines from other manufacturers, but this month we make an exception for the Amstrad H1f1. This machine is so different from conventional micros that Hermann Hauser was heard to comment 'Was ist es?'.

Imagine a machine with no monitor or qwerty keyboard, but physical icons, in-built radiowave interface and three-speed disc drive and you'll realise why Kai Gooney will describe it as 'the shape of things to come' next year.

The principle behind the machine is distributed computing. Whereas current home micros have a central microprocessor driving the memory chips and peripherals, the H1f1 has peripherals which drive themselves. The central board merely focuses the current input device to the current output device. Amstrad calls this central board the 'amplifier', a term soon to become a household word.

The input devices are a three-speed disc drive, cassette recorder and switches and dials on the amplifier. Of these the disc is the most notable. It is an internal Amstrad design and the company has made a surprising choice.

According to a spokesman the 'turntable' (Amstrad name for disc drive) will take either 7in or 11in discs at any of three speeds – 33, 45 and 78rpm. With most makers going for 3in or 3.5in drives, this may seem surprising. However, Amstrad



H1f1: icons, radiowave interface? three-speed disc drive

is hedging its bets, as the spokesman mentioned the possibility of a 'compact' disc, presumably 3.5in.

Even more amazing is that the discs are read-only serial access, surely the biggest quantum leap backwards since Sinclair microdrives. The large surface area does however give a massive storage capacity and, at 78rpm, performance should be better than the aforementioned microdrives.

Rather than going for boring colour monitors as output devices, the H1f1 has a pair of 50-watt loudspeakers with This optional earphones. results in astounding sound effects for a new range of games, arcade although experts believe colour graphics could be difficult. Amstrad do sell colour monitors, but these only receive BBC programmes, so there is obviously an Acorn link-up here

Software authors will have to learn new skills, as the H1f1 has a non-standard Basic. We'll describe it later on when we have worked out how to use it.

Amstrad makes it clear that most conventional programming languages are no good because they have no structure comparable to the basic of the H1f1. Whilst it is incredibly simple to program the H1f1 to produce sounds identical to the human voice or musical instruments, it will take time to

generate any numbers.

The system software design is brilliant. Amstrad has reassuringly continued the policy of releasing products when they are finished. Consequently the operating system is not 0.1; it doesn't hang off the back of the machine, in fact it doesn't exist at all. A look inside the amplifier proved there are no standard microprocessors, ROMs, or RAMs, but cheaper, less sophisticated circuits.

After detailed analysis
Acorn Abuser found that the
work of a processor and the
obligatory 64k of RAM was all
being done by a single transistor, Damn clever.

Amstrad has recognised the

need for machines that will

communicate with each other and has provided an ingenious solution. Rather than opting for network interfaces which are slow and localised, H1f1 has a radio interface called a 'tuner' (something of a misnomer because it can do

nothing with tunes). Software is input via the tuner and processed directly without the need for storage on cassette. However, software can be saved onto cassette and Amstrad claims this could cut costs by 90%, so software houses should rush to support the H1f1. Hmmmm. The tuner shares the same irritating limitation as the disc drive in being read-only, but we are sure an enterprising company will produce a cheap writable tuner.

- ■ALL these business machine rumours! According to the rags it's an Advanced Business Machine, it's an Acorn Business Machine, it's a Personal Workstation Range, it's based on the 6502, it hasn't got a Z80, it has got a Z80, it has got a Z80, it has got a Z80, it's an 80286. Of course, prediction is a little difficult when Acorn are so secretive. But if you read Acorn User, it's as easy as ABC.
- ■DOES Oric Muser know something we don't? We're just hearing reports from the Palace that as well as Prince Andrew being an Aviator addict, Prince Charles is dating a girl called Diana...
- ■MARKETING man Tom Hairbrush has received an apology from Computer Weekly over an article they published naming him 'Tom Hamburg'. Uncle Tom, as he's known to his friends, described the article as 'the pits of journalism'.
- ■SPEAKING of pits, it's a trifle embarassing for Auntie Acorn when the Acorn-sponsored car crashes on Acorn race days. R&D are said to be releasing the 1.0 engine 'within a month'. (That's just longer than 28 days).
- ■MESSAGE to an Acorn director. Our Editor wants his £5 loan back or he'll spill the beans about his guitar playing.
- ■ANOTHER Acorn director in trouble is Peter Winalot for blowing the engine on a Ford Caterham racing car on a practice circuit at Silverstone.
- ■HAD anyone heard of MSX before Chris Curry started being paranoid about it?
- ■IT WAS so nice to receive a postcard from Barry Woodentop on his holidays. He goes to Silicon Valley each year 'to get away from it all'. Oh Barry, if you're reading, there are two 'r's in 'squirrel'.
- ■WHY does Acornsoft's new marketing manager Jeremy Piston-Engine wear such outlandish bow-ties? Is he one of the elite?
- ASTOUNDING fact 1001: Computer Concepts boss Chas Moir is a carrot fanatic.
- ■TRIED typing the command 'daytona' in on View?

## **Envelope of the month**

Ms. Cherry Hinton Acorn Computers, Ltd. Fulbourn Road Cambridge, CB1 4JN ENGLAND

surprising. However, Amstrad | Envelope as addressed to Acorn from Microscape-84, Texas

SPECIAL
OFFERI
Order both
directly from
us and deduct
us and deduct

# TWO SENSATIONAL NEW RELEASES FROM SUPERIOR SOFTWARE















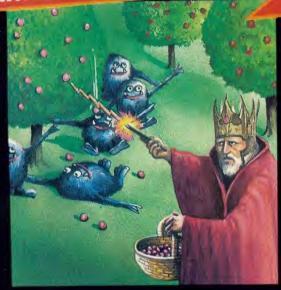
STAR STRIKER (32K)

A multi-stage arcade-style game in which you take control of a 3-stage rocket equipped with 4 side lasers and a central laser cannon. Not only must you defend the rocket against the 6 types of circling alien, and avoid the asteroids and fireballs, but you must also attempt to dock the separate stages of the rocket together. Stunning graphics, sound effects, introductory tunes, hi-score and rankings. Another excellent program from Superior Software.

(KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS)

OUR PROGRAMS ARE NOW
AVAILABLE FROM OVER 1000 OUTLETS THROUGHOUT THE UK AND OVERSEAS.

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER!







MR. WIZ (32K)

from the author of Percy Penguin, Mr. Wiz is a fast-action multi-scene game. Guide Mr. Wiz around the garden to eat the cherries whilst avoiding the evil gremlins. The gremlins can be killed by dropping apples on them or by throwing the crystal ball. Extra points can be gained by eating the magic mushroom, but beware ... this is the home of the gremlins and makes them permanently furious! Sound effects and tunes, hi-score, rankings. Superb arcade-style action. (KEYBOARDS or JOYSTICKS).

WE PRY UP TO 20% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY BBC MICRO AND ELECTRON PROGRAMS



### SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LTD.

Dept.AU10, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds 7 Tel: 0532 459453

### OUR GUARANTEE

- ) All our software is available before we advertise.
- (2) All our software is despatched within 48 hours by first-class post.
- In the unlikely event that any of our software fails to load, return your cassette to us and we will immediately send a replacement.

